

# Control ENGINEERING

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

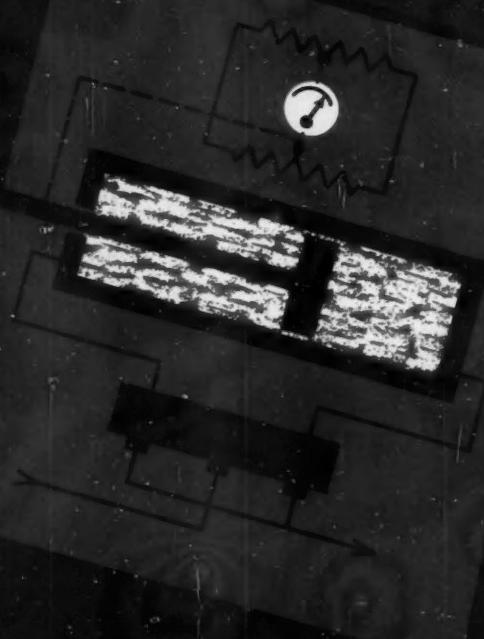
A McGraw-Hill Publication

75 Cents

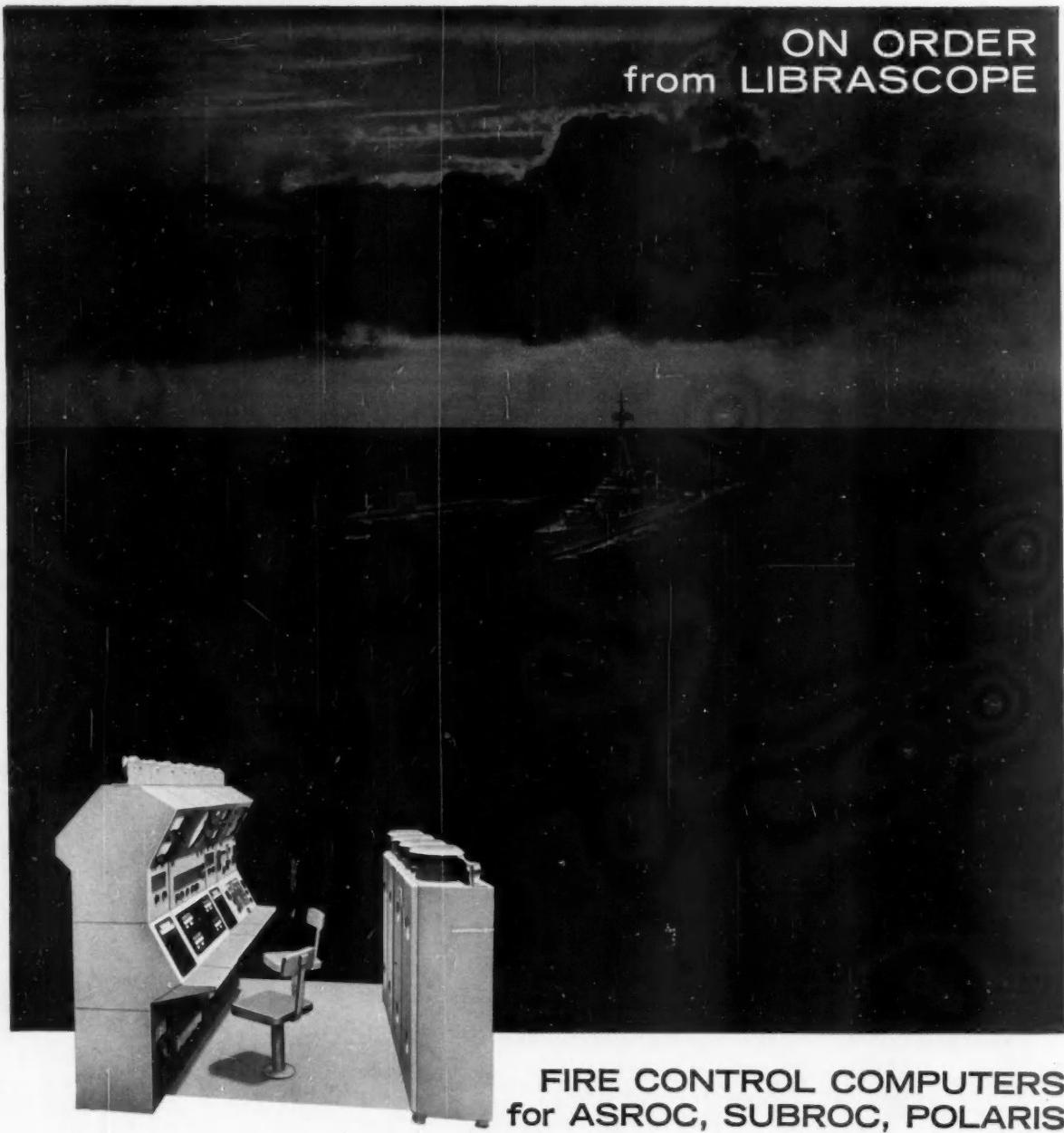
DECEMBER 1961

- ✓ Feedrate Override  
Limits Tool Stress
- ✓ Servoed Antenna  
Tracks Radio Pill
- ✓ Positive Metering  
for Small Flows

## Ideas at Work



ON ORDER  
from LIBRASCOPE



**FIRE CONTROL COMPUTERS  
for ASROC, SUBROC, POLARIS**

Two decades ago, the U. S. Navy ordered a compact ballistic computer from Librascope. Contracts for development of Underwater Fire Control Systems MK 104, 105, 107, and 110 followed. Today, Librascope is a logical partner in the Navy's development and production of fire control systems for ASROC, SUBROC, POLARIS and other weapons. Librascope's experience in building computer control systems for military environments is still paying off where it counts—on the front lines of our nation's defense. A note to Librascope outlining *your* control problems will bring a prompt answer from the country's most versatile manufacturer of computer control systems.

LIBRASCOPE DIVISION  
GLENDALE 1, CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**GENERAL  
PRECISION**

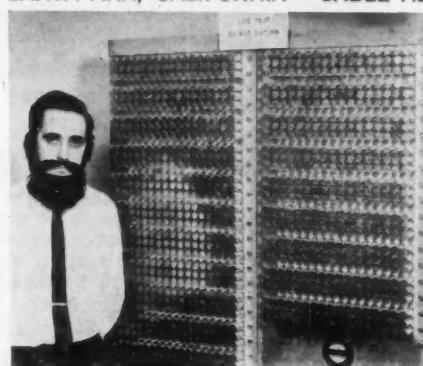


## HOW RELIABLE ARE DIGITAL CIRCUIT MODULES

IF YOU KNOW THE ANSWER, CAN YOU PROVE IT? ■ Calculations can be misleading ■ Ballyhoo proves nothing ■ Opinions can be biased. ■ We didn't have an answer, so we took 1,000 of our T-101B Flip-Flop circuit modules - \$34,000 worth - from stock and plugged them into a system. Since that time, these units have been operating 24 hours a day at maximum frequency and under heaviest specified load . . . Now we're waiting for a failure. ■ At 1,000,000 hours of operating (1,000 units x 1,000 hours) there were: ■ No infant failures ■ No random failures ■ No wear-out failures ■ Just no failures of any kind. The test is still running. Watch for our next ad. Maybe by then we will have a failure to report. Our Applications Engineering staff stands ready to serve you in implementing your digital systems block diagram. Write, wire, or phone today

for further information on any of our families of digital circuit modules or on this life test.

**ENGINEERED ELECTRONICS Company** 1441 EAST CHESTNUT AVENUE  
SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA • CABLE ADDRESS: ENGELEX



INDEX COUNT

10

20

# Any or all Time Codes...

*off-the-shelf from*

**ASTRODATA**

Astrodata can give you, in one standard instrument at standard instrument prices, any presently used time code format or up to 8 codes simultaneously. You can choose from more than 30 standard options, all immediately available off-the-shelf. Only Astrodata can honestly make this offer.

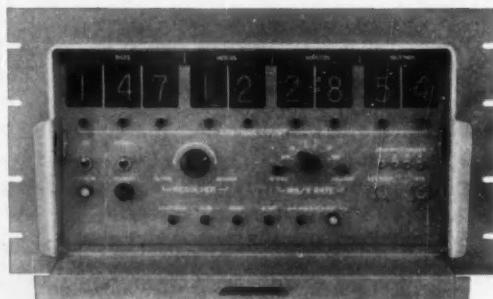
Astrodata's complete line of solid state time code equipment is built to MIL requirements around modular plug-in circuit cards. Right now cards are on the shelf for all time code formats in use today, including IRIG Members A, B, C, and D; NASA 36-, 28- and 20-bit; Atlantic and Pacific Missile Ranges, Eglin, White Sands, etc.

Using these standard modules, and combinations thereof, Astrodata supplies "custom" generators/translators in the shortest possible time and for the lowest possible price. No costly engineering design is involved.

Astrodata's approach also avoids early obsolescence. The user can add and subtract modules with ease; instead of a complete new generator or translator, he orders new cards as he would spare parts. As new code formats are developed, Astrodata develops new plug-ins at once.

We invite you to investigate, and will be happy to supply names of customers in your area.

#### *Example of Astrodata Time Code Equipment*



**SERIES 6190 TIME CODE GENERATOR**

Available for generating all time code formats; stability, 1 part in  $10^8$  per day with internal frequency standard, also precise synchronization to external frequency standards; multiple, simultaneous serial time code outputs; 8 simultaneous pulse rate outputs, (1 mc per second to 1 per minute); 3 optional interchangeable plug-in power supplies (60 cps, 400 cps, 28 v/dc); completely transistorized.

**Free**

#### TIME CODE FORMATS

New brochure includes all commonly-used time code formats compiled for easy reference, and details on Astrodata equipment. For your copy, write to Astrodata, Inc., 240 E. Palais Road, Anaheim, California. Phone PR 2-1000 or TWX AH 5327.



**ASTRODATA INC.**

*Successors to  
Epsco-West*  
**ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA**

**CONTROL ENGINEERING**

# Control ENGINEERING

DECEMBER 1961  
VOL. 8 NO. 12

Published for engineers and technical management men who are responsible for the design, application, and test of instrumentation and automatic control systems

## 67 Separating Signal from Noise for Medical Diagnosis

W. L. STILL of U.S. Air Force corresponds with Dr. M. G. Saunders to develop an approach to analyzing brain electrical-activity signals for ascertaining brain damage.

## 71 Operational Amplifier Improves Speed Regulator

K. P. GRENFELL of General Electric designs an operational amplifier with high open-loop gain, fast response, and stability to maintain constant speed at mill stands.

## 75 Low Pressure Pneumatics for High Performance Control

J. L. HARNED and J. ROBERTSON JR., of General Motors discuss pneumatic positional servo for power steering, with adequate handling, tracking ability at 160-psi supply.

## 82 Digital Parabolic Interpolator Controls Milling Machine

S. J. TYSMA of N. V. Hollandse Signalapparaten uses parabolic interpolation, fixed-path program, and large buffer store to machine marine propeller blades continuously.

## 85 Analyzing Random Signals in Linear Systems

M. P. PASTEL of Northrop considers in detail those control systems having random inputs to find out what system response will result and how to reduce dynamic error.

## 91 Data File 54—Simple Equation Links Stabilizing Techniques

M. VAN TOL of N. V. Philips, Holland, derives a simple expression to coordinate six compensation methods for securing desired system response via controller settings.

## 93 Stream Analysis and Data Reduction in Pilot Plants

F. W. KARASEK of Phillips Petroleum looks at process pilot plants as fertile area for development and tryout of new stream analysis and data reduction instrumentation.

## 98 Valve-Controlled Liquid Propellant Rocket Engine

E. W. OTTO and R. A. FLAGE of NASA develop a chamber pressure oxidant-fuel ratio controller to obtain test data and investigate engine controllability in safety.

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### 101 Fiber Optics Yields a New Scanner Concept

R. DAY and D. KRAUSS of Gulton Industries explore fiber optic geometry scanners that make possible simple, low speed, low resolution electromechanical area scanners.

### 105 Punched Paper Tape Equipment for Digital Computers

CRESAP, McCORMICK and PAGET staff continues its computer comparison series by classifying significant characteristics of punched paper tape input and output devices.

### 181 Annual Control Engineering Index

Index by subject matter and author of all editorial material published during 1961.

Continued on next page

## IDEAS AT WORK

- 115 **Direct Reading Low Flow-Rate Meter**  
*J. MUSHAM and B. LEWIS* of English Electric Aviation sense to 0.05 cu in./sec.
- 117 **Analog Computer Checks Autopilots Fast**  
*W. J. RUSH* of United Air Lines tests three-axis autopilot dynamics in 30 minutes.
- 117 **Magamp Monitors Mercury-Atlas Gyros**  
*J. W. SCHAECHLIN et al* of GD/Astronautics watch 13 signals to abort missile.
- 119 **Servoed Antenna Tracks Radio Pill**  
*B. JACOBSON* of Karolinska Institutet, Sweden, sends signals from inside patient.
- 121 **Automatic Feedrate Override for NC Tools**  
*J. LIVINGSTONE and R. BLOSS* of Dage modify feedrate to limit tool acceleration.

---

## WHAT'S NEW IN THE CONTROL FIELD

- 19 **Newsbreaks in Control**  
FAA's Beacon report released; Russian computer-control test; joint Europe space plan.
- 20 **Taking the "Art" Out of Papermaking**  
Papermakers try to unlock the secrets of their ancient process for computer control.
- 22 **Midget Molecular Computer**  
A general purpose computer with molecular parts surprises the semiconductor industry.
- 24 **Control News Potpourri**  
Living organisms generate electricity; new high speed Data-phone tested; AIEE-IRE wed?
- 28 **European Report**  
Control makers tread hazardous tightrope in beleaguered West Berlin as crisis boils up.
- 32 **Around the Business Loop**  
Instrument makers await capital spending spree; another transistor maker sells out.
- 

- 17 **Control Personality—PORTER HART**  
A process control specialist advocates freedom in research to advance the technology.
- 61 **Industry's Pulse—Control Market Booms with Space Technology**  
Here are some rules of thumb to help predict control's share of booming space market.
- 65 **Editorial—Pro or Plumber**  
Being a professional control engineer isn't easy, but it pays off for your company.
- 127 **New Product Developments**  
On-line auto and cross-correlator; stored logic, low cost control, and GP computers.
- 164 **Abstracts of Technical Papers**  
Measuring altitude by gravity, acceleration, cosmic rays and other means, is evaluated.

10 Shoptalk

160 Catalogs & Bulletins

173 Meetings Ahead

12 Feedback

169 New Books

174 Reprints

CMC  
726B

# The solid state counter with the best 3-R rating

## RANGE:

Frequency, 2 mc; TIM, 1.0  $\mu$ sec to  $10^6$  sec; period, 0 cps to 1 mc; ratio, 1.0  $\mu$ sec to  $10^6$  sec from 1 cps to 1 mc. And you get this performance at 1 mc prices, \$1,550 for a complete all function solid state universal counter-timer.

## RELIABILITY:

All CMC solid state counters carry a full two year warranty. They use advanced computer logic circuitry which operates at low voltage levels virtually eliminating heat fatigue. Decade count down time bases end divider drift forever. Indeed, design of CMC solid state counters makes all other counters awkward and archaic by comparison.



CMC, Where Quality Counts

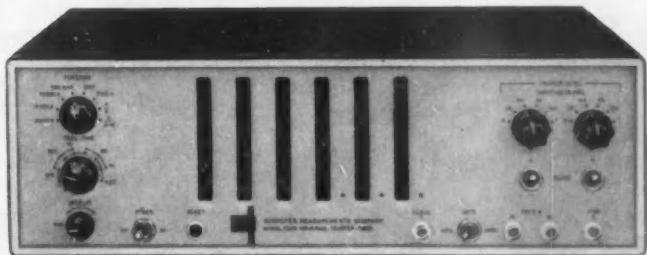
## REPUTATION:

CMC is the pioneer in the solid state counter field and still the only maker of a complete line, dc to 500 mc. CMC brought the new look and the new thought to the counter field.

### Only CMC Gives You

### All These Other Features, Too

Lightweight, 25 pounds • 5 1/4" front panel • Power consumption only 40 watts • Automatic decimal point • Sensitivity better than 0.1 v rms • Accuracy  $\pm 1$  count or  $\pm 1.0 \mu$ sec  $\pm$  stability • Short term stability,  $\pm 2$  parts in  $10^7$  • DC gating techniques adaptable to remote switching of control functions.



New Catalog Ready • Our new 20 page catalog tells the complete story.  
For your free copy, please write CMC, 12970 Bradley Ave., San Fernando, Calif.

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Computer Measurements Company**

A DIVISION OF PACIFIC INDUSTRIES, INC.  
SAN FERNANDO, CALIFORNIA

Three Different Models with or without Inline Readout

	Price, fob factory	With inline readout
726B Universal Counter-Timer	\$1,550	\$1,700
706B Frequency-Period Counter	\$1,400	\$1,550
756B Time Interval Meter	\$1,325	\$1,475



## synchronous motors

(Geared or Ungeared in  $\frac{3}{4}$ " dia.)

Kollsman's new Size 8 Synchronous Motors have a high "precision to ruggedness" ratio . . . were specifically designed for small space and light weight. Ungeared unit weighs only 1.25 oz. ■ These subminiature units are ideal for high reliability, high-performance applications in computer systems, camera drives, scanning devices, and other missile/avionics equipment. ■ Measuring only .960" length (ungeared), 2 5/32" (geared), the new Size 8's feature a synchronous speed of 8,000 rpm with a 400 cps input; source voltage is 55 volts; total power input is 5 watts; pull-in torque is .025 oz. in. Gear boxes available in ratios from 5:1 to 20,000:1. ■ You can now design your equipment or system smaller and better with a Kollsman Motor. Kollsman sales engineers are ready to assist you whatever your motor design needs. Take advantage of their experience which covers over 1,000 motor designs . . . which will save you time and money.

**OTHER PRODUCTS:** SYNCHROS • RESOLVERS • SERVO MOTORS • MOTOR GENERATORS • INTEGRALLY GEARED UNITS • INDUCTION GENERATORS • DRAG CUP MOTORS • SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS • PERMANENT MAGNET GENERATORS • VELOCITY AND INERTIA DAMPED UNITS . . . AND SPECIAL DESIGNS.



### kollsman motor corporation

A SUBSIDIARY OF STANDARD KOLLSMAN INDUSTRIES, INC.  
Mill Street / Dublin, Pa. / Tel. Cherry 9-3561

Kollsman Representatives: Mr. James H. Ruth, 715 Sonora Avenue, Glendale, California, Chapman 8-2027 • Mr. Harry Brinker, 2030 North Hawthorne Avenue, Melrose Park, Chicago, Illinois, Pittsford 4-6660 • Mr. Niles Schlegel, Civilian Air Terminal Bldg., Hanscom Field, Boston, Massachusetts, Crestview 4-1200

6 CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Control ENGINEERING

DECEMBER 1961 VOL. 8 NO. 12

Published for engineers and technical management men responsible for the design, application, and test of automatic control systems.

BYRON K. LEDGERWOOD Editor

HARRY R. KARP Managing Editor

LEWIS H. YOUNG Senior Associate Editor

EDWARD J. KOMPASS Associate Editor

ROBERT F. HESLEN Associate Editor

DEREK BARLOW European Editor

STEPHEN S. LIVERS Assistant Editor

MASON P. SOUTHWORTH Assistant Editor

DEIRDRE RANDALL Copy Editor

FLORENCE BAXLEY Editorial Assistant

JACK GORDON Art Director

DOUGLAS GREENWALD Dir. Economic Serv.

G. B. BRYANT, JR. Mgr. Washington Bureau

JOHN WILHELM Editor, World News

MICHAEL J. MURPHY Los Angeles

Consulting Editors

GORDON S. BROWN Cambridge, Mass.

WILLIAM E. VANNAH Walpole, Mass.

CHARLES E. FAULKNER Chicago, Ill.

THEODORE J. WILLIAMS St. Louis, Mo.

HARRY W. MERGLER Cleveland, Ohio

W. W. GAREY Publisher

J. G. ZISCH Advertising Sales Manager

A. L. DE WEERDT Circulation Manager

W. C. CARMICHAEL Business Manager

#### PRINT ORDER THIS ISSUE 34,828

Published monthly by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc. Founder James H. McGraw (1860-1948). EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL, CIRCULATION, and ADVERTISING OFFICES: McGraw-Hill Building, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone: LONGacre 4-3000. Teletype: TWA, N. Y. 1-1636. Cable address: McGRAW-HILL.

OFFICERS OF THE PUBLICATIONS DIVISION: Nelson F. Bond, President; Sheldon Fisher, William F. Treadwell, Vice Presidents; Franklin D. Roosevelt, Vice President and Editorial Director; Joseph H. Allen, Vice President and Director of Advertising Sales; A. R. Verbeck, Vice President and Controller; Donald C. McGraw, Vice President and Controller; Daniel Crowley, Vice President and Controller.

OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION: Donald C. McGraw, President; Edmund J. Kelly, Harry L. Waddell, Executive Vice President and Treasurer; John J. Cooke, Vice President and Secretary.

Printed at Albany, N. Y., second-class mail postage paid at Albany, N. Y., and at additional mailing offices. Title reg. U. S. Patent Office. © Copyright 1961 by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce the contents of this publication, either in whole or in part.

The name CONTROL ENGINEERING MUST BE INDICATED ON SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS forwarded to address shown in box below. Publication is available only by mail subscription. Publishing company reserves right to refuse nonqualified subscriptions. Single copies, 75¢, except \$3 for September issue. U. S. and Canada one year, \$3. Foreign, one year, \$5.

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE: Our aim is to provide subscribers with a useful publication. Your comments and suggestions for improvement are encouraged and will be most welcome. The publisher, upon written request, agrees to refund the part of the subscription price applying to the remaining unfulfilled portion of the subscription.

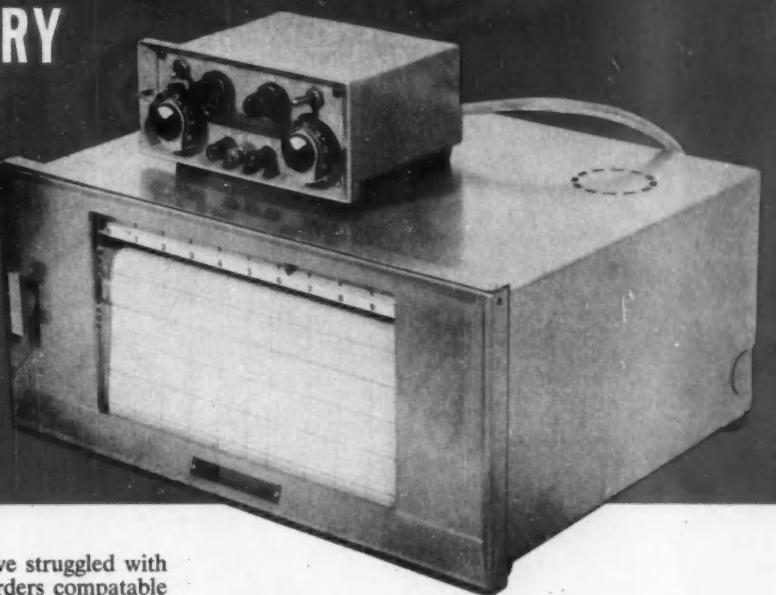
SUBSCRIBERS: Please address all correspondence, change of address notices, subscription orders, or complaints to Fulfillment Manager, CONTROL ENGINEERING, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Change of address notice should be sent promptly; provide old as well as new address; include postal zone number if any. If possible, attach address label from recent issue. If address changes are addressed one to two issues in advance, therefore please allow one month for change of address to become effective.

POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, CONTROL ENGINEERING, 330 W. 42nd St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.



CONTROL ENGINEERING

# REVOLUTIONARY NEW CONCEPT IN RECORDING!



For years instrument users have struggled with making their potentiometer recorders compatible with changing input needs. Today it may be necessary to measure temperature, tomorrow pressure. In order to be prepared to meet these changing demands it has been necessary to stock a number of recorders, or spend hours in modifying existing input circuits.

This costly and outmoded instrumentation is no longer necessary! Westronics, Inc. now brings to the industry a totally new **UNIVERSAL RECORDER** featuring panel or table mounted **EXTERNAL PLUG-IN** input modules. Each has in itself a maximum of versatility.

The Standard Universal Recorder is completely self contained: Ready for millivolt or thermocouple recording (changeable by means of **INTERNAL PLUG-IN RANGE CARDS**).

By simply connecting one of the **EXTERNAL INPUT MODULES** to an existing receptacle on the rear of the instrument, its uses are extended to: **ADJUSTABLE SPAN AND ZERO, RESISTANCE BULB CALIBRATION, STRAIN GAGE MEASUREMENT, and MANY OTHER USEFUL FUNCTIONS!**

## MODERN DESIGN

Everything about the new Westronics Universal Recorder is modern. Nothing old fashioned about this one! Note these features:

- COMPACT DESIGN (Only 8½" high)
- ZENER DIODE STANDARDIZATION
- PULL OUT CHASSIS
- PLUG-IN AMPLIFIERS
- BALL POINT PENS (that Really Work!)
- QUICK CHANGE CHART SPEED SELECTOR (No gears to change)

## QUALITY

The new Westronics Universal Recorder features a servo system that uses ball bearings throughout. The pen carriage utilizes ball bearing motion on a precision ground track. No troublesome sheet metal parts sliding on rods on this one. Smooth ball bearing floating action is what makes dependable Ball Point inking practical.

## VERSATILITY

The new Westronics Universal Recorder is second to none in versatility. Available in 5" and 11" strip chart sizes, single pen, 2 pen and multipoints.

ALL THESE FEATURES AND A COMPETITIVE PRICE TOO!

CALL ON ONE OF WESTRONICS 23 SALES-SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES  
TO HELP YOU SPECIFY A WESTRONICS UNIVERSAL RECORDER TODAY.



**westronics, inc.**

TWX FT 8248 U • 3605 McCART STREET • FORT WORTH, TEXAS

## WHAT'S NEW IN CONTROL FOR AUTOMATED CONVEYOR SYSTEMS?



**Console operator** assigns sealed, labeled cartons from order picking section direct to one of 23 loading spots by push-button control of diverters in this maze of conveyors leading to loading docks.



# New order picking conveyor system solves peak demand problems

*Another example of why it pays to call in  
the control expert early*

A new Cutler-Hammer controlled conveyor system solved the problem of filling rush orders at Western Printing and Lithography, Racine, Wisconsin.

Products include text books, coloring books, games and toys—all small size, seasonal items subject to "needed yesterday" orders.

Western Printing badly needed two improvements . . . to cut costs and speed service out of its warehouse . . . flexible capacity in order-picking to meet seasonal peaks, and more speed and less confusion in the loading area.

With this new Cutler-Hammer controlled system, more than a mile of conveyors blanket the 180,000 sq. ft. order picking area. Conveyor speeds can be adjusted as can number of personnel needed

to accommodate seasonal demands. In the loading area, orders are automatically routed on conveyors to the proper loading docks.

This kind of *practical automation* is a specialty with Cutler-Hammer. Provision is always planned-in for updating, but the system is never made more complex than necessary to solve the immediate problem.

**FIND OUT WHAT'S NEW IN  
CONTROL FOR AUTOMATION**

If you have a materials handling problem, chances are it's a *control* problem. It is in the techniques of control that virtually all automation advancements are being made. That's why it is so essential to call your Cutler-Hammer control expert early in your planning. You have everything to gain. There is no obligation.

*Employment opportunities available for qualified engineers.*

**WHAT'S NEW? ASK  
CUTLER-HAMMER**

Cutler-Hammer Inc., Milwaukee, Wisconsin • Division: Airborne Instruments Laboratory • Subsidiary: Cutler-Hammer International, C. A. Associates: Cutler-Hammer Canada, Ltd.; Cutler-Hammer Mexicana, S. A.



CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## This new answer to INDUSTRIAL REMOTE VIEWING PROBLEMS



**cuts costs  
... shortens  
delivery time**

To overcome the problems in many industrial remote viewing applications involving water, gas, heat, pressure, radioactivity—Kollmorgen now offers precision modular periscopes. These American made instruments are available for almost immediate delivery. Contrary to many current price trends, modular periscopes are available at about one-third the cost of custom designed periscopes.

From precision components, the periscope assembles easily with only spanner wrench and screwdriver. A large assortment of varying tube lengths, elbows, eyepieces, and objectives, permit construction of numerous configurations. Completed periscopes can be reassembled into entirely different configurations to provide wide applicability.

### Kollmorgen modular periscopes feature:

- Low purchase price.
- Erect images at any angle of bend.
- Rugged construction for heavy duty, maintenance-free service.
- Sealed joints for use underwater.
- Easy mounting through, over or around walls, barriers, any viewing obstacles.
- Full warranty backed by fifty years of Kollmorgen quality in optical/electronic/mechanical systems.

This Kollmorgen system is typical of solutions to specialized requirements. Write for illustrated brochure containing specifications. Write Department 512.

PRESENT US WITH A PROBLEM.

**KOLLMORGEN**  
CORPORATION  
NORTHAMPTON, MASSACHUSETTS

## SHOPTALK

### Computer Equipment Comparison Series . . .

When the Computer Equipment Comparison Series was being considered for publication in this magazine, we had not the slightest doubt as to the present and future value of each article as it appeared. Since the publication of the initial article in October, its reputation as a valuable reference has been well established. (This issue carries Part 3, page 105). On completion, the series will constitute a comprehensive collation of features and characteristics of digital computer systems published in compact form for easy reference. From past experience, we are certain that reprints will be in great demand.

### . . . Reprints by subscription

Rather than wait for completion of the series—perhaps a matter of two years—to issue a package reprint of all articles, we have decided to offer article reprints of the entire series on a subscription basis.

Here's how the reprint subscription service for the computer equipment comparison series will work: On receipt of an order (see page 174), we will send the subscriber a gold-embossed, three-ring, Lexide binder complete with reprints of all articles in the series published to date. Shortly after succeeding articles appear in CONTROL ENGINEERING, they will be reprinted and mailed automatically to subscribers.

For quality, permanency and usefulness, the articles will be reprinted on one side only of individual, prepunched, 70-pound coated sheets, ready for insertion into the binder. Since so much of the material in these articles is in tabular form, foldout sheets will be used as needed to assure that all large tables are horizontal for easy reading and data comparison.

You get the over-all series by completing one order blank. We keep our handling and billing costs down to provide you with a sturdy binder, all reprints and periodically updated contents page for only \$10 if you send check, money order, on your company purchase order with the order coupon, or \$12 if you ask to be billed later. (Prices are for U.S. and Canada; overseas, \$16 paid with order. Quantity prices will be provided on request.)

### Control Engineering Annual Index

At the back of this issue is the index covering the material published in CONTROL ENGINEERING in 1961. It has been organized on a key-word basis to aid you in locating information on major subjects, and by article author. A quick estimate shows the index covers about 800 pages of editorial material published this year.

DUPONT

## WIRE AND CABLE ROUND TABLE



### CONTROL ENGINEERS:

# Save 20-35% installation space with Du Pont plastics

#### You have asked...

**Q:** What is the straight story on the flammability of polyethylene?

**A:** Polyethylene is rated as a "slow-burning" material, like rubber and many other materials. Its performance in flame tests depends on the construction. For instance, #6 AWG copper line wire with 2/64" of ALATHON 5, BK22 polyethylene resin passes the horizontal flame test. If you need a truly "self-extinguishing" insulation which will pass the U/L vertical flame test, use Du Pont RULAN flame-retardant plastic (based on polyethylene).

**Q:** What is the best nylon and best polyethylene for outdoor service? How long will they last?

**A:** The best outdoor nylon is ZYTEL 37X nylon resin. It contains well-dispersed carbon black, and a good heat stabilizer. We do not know yet what its outdoor life will be, but it has stood up over 17,000 hours in the Weather-O-Meter (unfiltered arc) without failure.

ALATHON 1000 BK-30 is Du Pont's best polyethylene resin for outdoor service. It should be good for well over 20 years (possibly over 40).

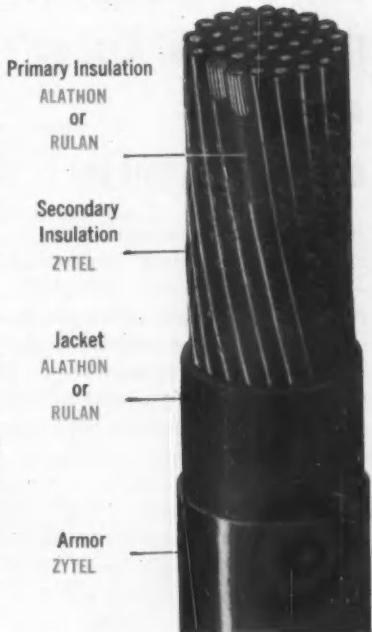
**Q:** I have had trouble with thermoplastic jackets splitting and jamming conduits during pulling. Do you know a good lubricant?

**A:** Maybe you're using the wrong thermoplastic. We are having great success with jackets of ZYTEL 37X. This product is extremely hard and slick, exceptionally tough, easy to pull. 37X looks good for direct burial cable, too, where you have especially tough plowing conditions.

Du Pont does not manufacture wire and cable, but supplies thermoplastic resins for insulation and jacketing.

Extensive research has shown that the properties of ALATHON polyethylene resins permit a thinner primary insulation with equal or better dielectric performance than other compounds. Result: smaller over-all cable diameter and smaller conduits are practical. Depending on the number and size of conductors, savings of 20% to 35% in thickness over the older constructions are thus possible.

For extreme cases, where the possibility of fire precludes the use of polyethylene, Du Pont recommends the use of RULAN, a flame-retardant plastic, in the same thickness as ALATHON. For secondary insulation, a thin skin of ZYTEL nylon resin imparts exceptional abrasion resistance and higher operating temperature limit. Where mechanical abuse or chemical attack pose a problem, an armor of ZYTEL gives maximum protection.



A typical control cable design that takes advantage of the superior properties of Du Pont plastics is shown at right. For complete information on the use of ALATHON, RULAN and ZYTEL for improving signal and control cable design, send for your copy of Polychemicals Department Booklet WC-3 "Signal and Control Cable Design." Write: Du Pont Company, Rm. CE-12, Polychemicals Dept., Wilmington 98, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont of Canada Limited, P.O. Box 660, Montreal, Quebec.

#### POLYCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT



Better Things for Better Living... through Chemistry

DECEMBER 1961

**ALATHON®**  
POLYETHYLENE RESINS

**RULAN®**  
FLAME-RETARDANT PLASTICS

**ZYTEL®**  
NYLON RESINS

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

11



**NEW**

## **SIZE 8 SYNCHROPOT\*** *first In-Line Assembly of synchro and potentiometer!*

Industry's first *in-line-assembled* synchro and potentiometer combination—that's the unique SYNCHROPOT! A single turn linear potentiometer is tied to a size 8 synchro transmitter, differential, resolver, or control transformer to provide a high degree of system flexibility. Unitized package means easy installation, space-saving convenience. • Direct coupling between synchro rotor and wiper arm eliminates gears and backlash. Ideal for conversion of three wire synchro data into linear ac or dc data, utilizing the potentiometer with a control transformer in a conventional feedback loop.

Potentiometer resistance values from 100 $\Omega$  to 10,000 $\Omega$ .

Call or write your nearest Daystrom Field Engineer for information specific to your application.

\*TRADEMARK

**DAYSTROM,  
INCORPORATED**

**TRANSICOIL DIVISION**  
WORCESTER • MONTGOMERY COUNTY • PENNSYLVANIA  
Foreign: Daystrom International Sales Division,  
100 Empire St., Newark 12, N.J. • Cable: DAYIN

12 CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## **FEEDBACK**

### **Accord on editorial**

**TO THE EDITOR—**

The editorial in your August issue is a pertinent and timely message. If your plea to electronic control systems purchasers to put a realistic price tag on potential problems is heeded it will certainly result in more intelligent initial purchases and fewer long-term disappointments.

Day after day customers purchase complex electronic control systems on price. Penetrating engineering evaluations of various equipments are becoming increasingly rare, despite their increasing importance. Frequently the reason for this is the user's inability to accurately evaluate complex electronic control systems, particularly when bids have been received from as many as a dozen suppliers. However, without such an evaluation, users cannot anticipate the differences between equipments with respect to:

- 1) Probable differences in performance.
- 2) Ease of operating the equipment properly.
- 3) Costs of operating the equipment.
- 4) Ease of training maintenance people.
- 5) Probability of frequent failures.
- 6) Potential electronic problems, such as pickup, "noise", etc.

We would like to echo your view that the purchaser visit users of similar equipment and see whether they are satisfied and what their performance and maintenance experience has been. We would only suggest that the prospective purchaser evaluate the equipment and its performance himself, based on his own standards. This should protect him, at least in part, from the tendency of users to justify their purchase by painting a rosy picture of the performance of the equipment they may be stuck with.

G. D. Fowle, Jr., Head  
Systems Section  
Market Development Div.  
Leeds & Northrup Co.

### **Teaches Languages Too**

**TO THE EDITOR—**

I enjoyed the interesting article on page 26 of your October '61 issue dealing with programmed learning materials. However, there was one error in a reference to our client, Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, Inc.

The list of courses stated that EBF has no programmed courses in languages. Actually, the company is currently marketing programmed courses in Introductory Spanish, Spanish A, German A, and French Phonetics.

Raymond J. Blair  
Anna M. Rosenberg Associates

### **A Question of Sensitivity**

**TO THE EDITOR—**

I was very interested in the article "Hall Effect Transducers", September '61 issue, p. 138. One of my areas of interest with Helipot is a new group of Hall effect voltage generators.

The rapid progress in the development of Hall generators is indicated by our Model 80B. This generator is a vacuum deposited film of indium antimonide. The very thin film which we use can have an input impedance ranging from 100 to 800 ohms. Using special techniques we can go even higher. We can produce any desired input impedance within this range. Normal production tolerance is plus or minus 25 percent. The output impedance holds pretty closely to one-half the input impedance. These high impedances greatly ease the problem of matching the transducer to other electronic equipment.

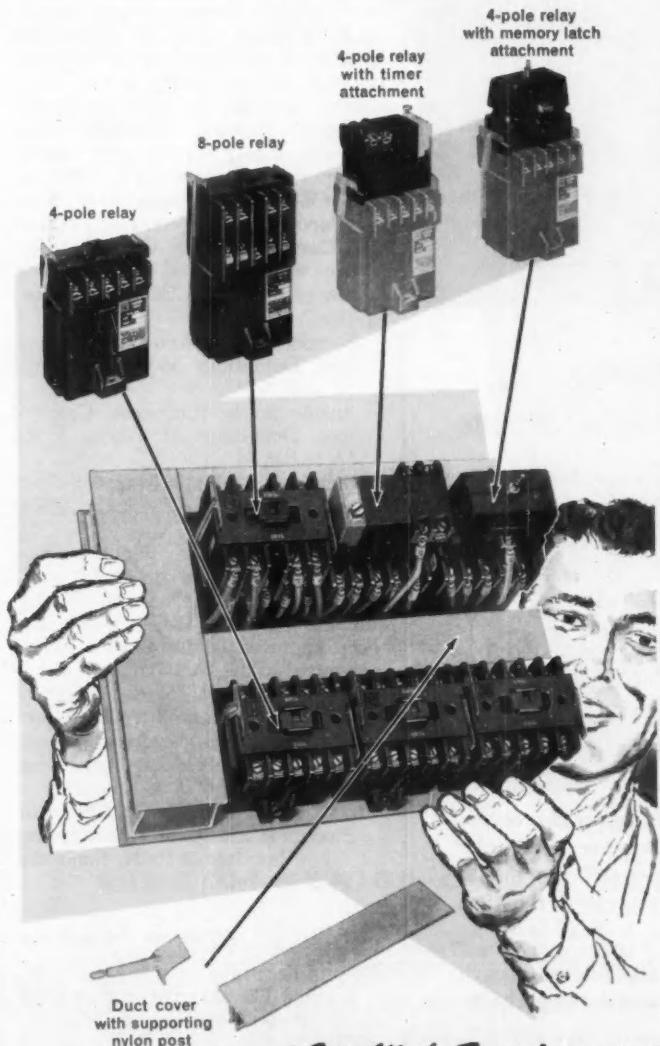
While the high impedance and thin film do not allow the Model 80B to put out the 3.5 volts mentioned in the article, we do have a significant advantage in sensitivity over any other Hall generator known to me. Mr. Wood's article did not mention sensitivity but, for transducer application or signal generation, this is perhaps the single most important parameter of a Hall generator. The Model 80B has a minimum sensitivity of 2 volts per ampere-kilogauss. By special selection we can achieve as high as 6 volts per ampere-kilogauss. This sensitivity approximates a full order of magnitude over that of other Hall generators.

George R. Keller  
Manager, Special Products  
Helipot Div.,  
Beckman Instruments, Inc.

The high output Hall probe referred to in the article is the Siemens SV-130A distributed in the U.S.A. by Instrument Systems Corp. Like the Beckman 80B, the SV-130A is a deposited film device made of indium antimonide. It has a sensitivity of 10 volts per ampere-kilogauss, input im-

# NEW Square D 300-volt Control System

## for Outstanding Versatility, Drastically Reduced Panel Space!



Here's the most advanced, easiest-to-use control system ever built! Just two basic relays plus two attachments (latching mechanism and timer) fill all your requirements. Square D's new **Type G 10-ampere relay** is small—has convertible contacts—can be disassembled in seconds without removing wiring—is manually operable. You get all these advantages with Square D's new 300-volt control system!

**Saves panel space** • Small relay size plus drastically reduced wiring space requirements mean the most compact panel you can build!

**Convertible contacts** • Change from normally open to normally closed (or vice versa) without removing a screw, without adding a single part, without touching the stationary contacts or removing any wiring! Just flip over the movable contact with a screwdriver. All contacts double-break, individually convertible for any combination you need.

**Makes its own duct** • Snap molded nylon posts into  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch holes on panel, snap duct cover on posts—and your duct is complete! All terminals remain out in the open—you can change relays, convert contacts, add timer or latching mechanism without disturbing duct. Because device and duct mounting are independent, relay spacing and alignment are not critical.

**Timer and memory latch attachments** can be added in just seconds! Simply lift up and slide back the relay latches, remove the cover and slip on the desired attachment. Attachments require no additional panel space! Timer easily changed from on-delay to off-delay, is adjustable from 0.2 second to 1 minute.

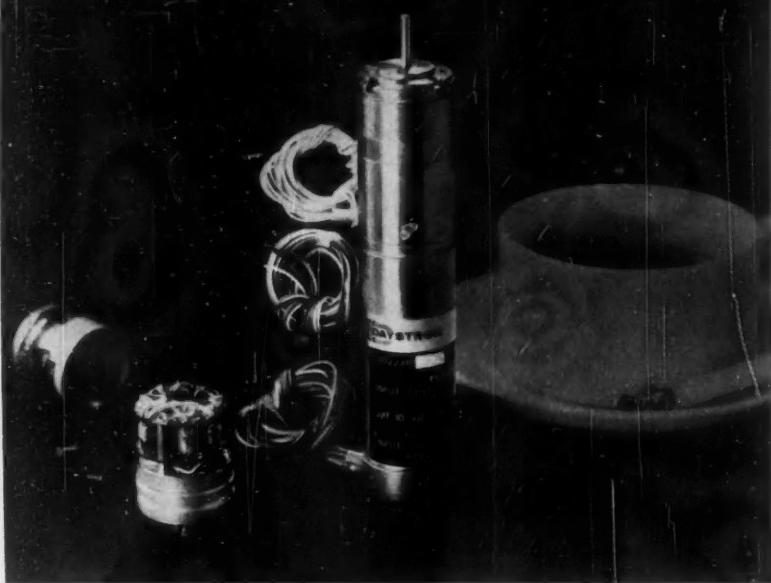
*Get All the Facts! Write for Bulletin SM-307 for construction details, dimensions, ordering information—the complete story on the new Square D 300-volt control system. Square D Company, Dept. SA, 4041 North Richards Street, Milwaukee 12, Wisconsin*



**SQUARE D COMPANY**

wherever electricity is distributed and controlled

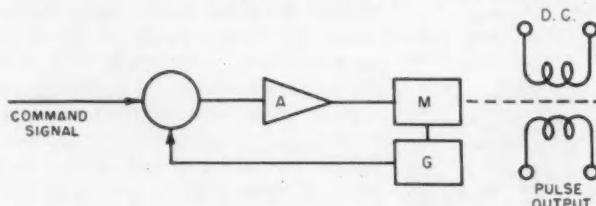
FROM THE SERVO CONTROL CLINIC:



**CASE NO. 1: To provide output speed for radar tracking**

**To provide integral information for digital computers**

**SOLUTION:** An in-line assembly containing a servomotor, temperature compensated rate generator, gear train and digital pulse generator providing 8 pulses per revolution. A separate miniaturized servo amplifier completes the package.



An input voltage is compared with the generator output voltage in a feedback loop. This arrangement provides accurate speed control of the motor — and the output shaft. Output of the pulse generator represents the time integral of the input voltage. Accuracy is held to 0.1%.

**FOR YOU:** A design staff and manufacturing skill, experienced through hundreds of similar cases, to solve your own servo problems — swiftly and economically.

Write for **CASES IN SERVO CONTROL**.

**DAYSTROM, INCORPORATED**  
TRANSICOIL DIVISION  
WORCESTER • MONTGOMERY COUNTY • PENNSYLVANIA  
Foreign: Daystrom International Sales Division, 100 Empire St., Newark 12, N.J. • Cable: DAYIN

14 CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FEEDBACK**

pedance of 200 ohms, and output impedance of 140 ohms. Ed.

**Missed Computer Standards**

**To the Editor—**

The article in your October '61 issue by Dr. H. L. Mason "Control Terminology—A Report on U.S. Standards Activity", p. 67, is a very worthwhile step in the direction of informing your readers of standardization activities in the automatic control and computer fields. However, the article did not give complete coverage to IRE activities in the area of computer standards. In addition to the Proposed Standard Definitions, Abbreviations and Symbols for Analog Computers referred to by Dr. Mason, the following standards have been developed by the Electronic Computers Committee (IRE Committee 8) and its subcommittees, and have been approved by the IRE Standards Committee:

Standards on Electronic Computers: Definitions of Terms, 1950.  
50 IRE 8.S1

Standards on Electronic Computers: Definitions of Terms, 1956.  
56 IRE 8.S1

Standards on Static Magnetic Storage: Definitions of Terms, 1959.  
59 IRE 8.S1

Another proposed standard, Proposed IRE Standard on Static Magnetic Storage: Methods of Testing Bobbin Cores, 61 IRE 8.3 PS1, has been approved by Committee 8 and submitted to the IRE Standards Committee for approval. Work is presently underway by Subcommittee 8.4 to prepare a new revised glossary of computer terms to reflect changes since the publication of the 1956 Standards.

L. C. Hobbs, Chairman  
Electronic Computers Committee,  
Institute of Radio Engineers

**All Things Being Equal**

**To the Editor—**

I would like to point out an error in my article "Predicting and Evaluating the Performance of Analytical Instruments", October '61, p. 93. The equals sign was left out of Equation 19. The correct form is as follows:

$$\mu = \sum a_i c_i$$

V. N. Smith  
Shell Development Co.

## **DROPOUT PROTECTION**

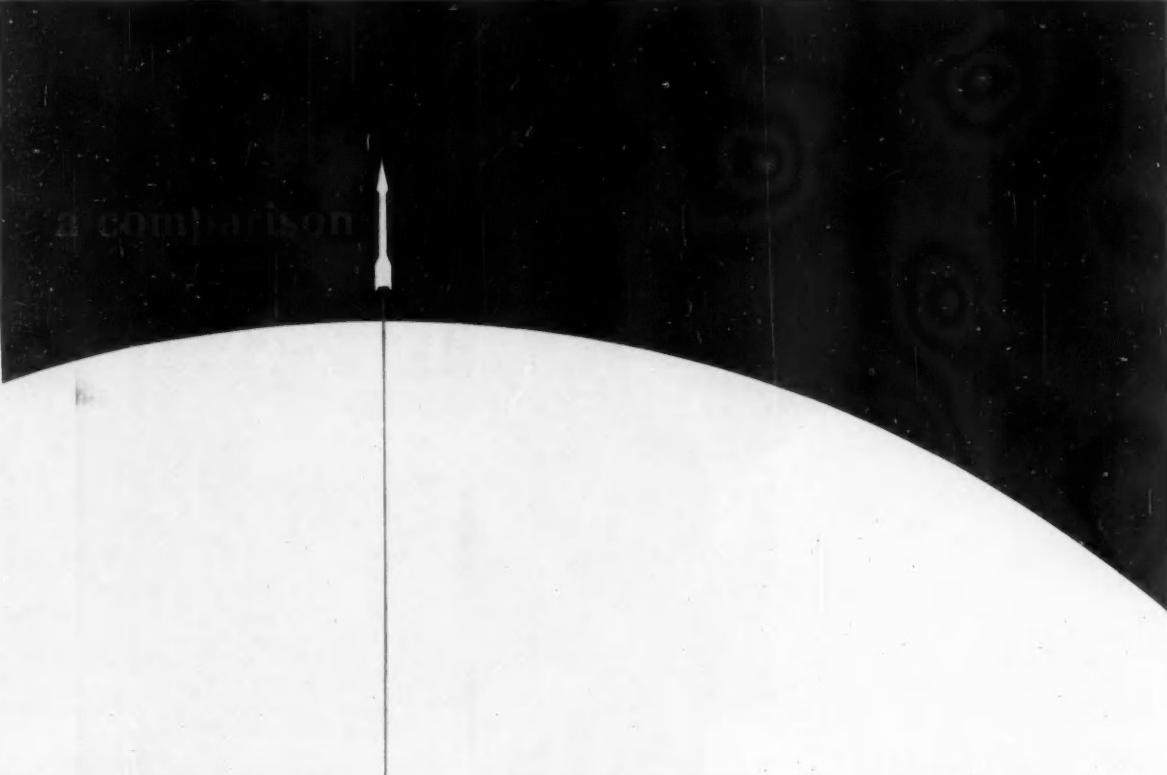


### **MINCOM SERIES CM-100 RECORDER / REPRODUCER**

Data loss from dropouts is practically eliminated in the CM-100, due to this unique system's predetection recording capability. In ordinary post-recording, a dropout more than 6 db down is generally considered a data loss; the CM-100's operational predetection performance retains such signals through superior phase characteristics and extended bandwidth. Mincom's CM-100 Recorder/Reproducer, performing longitudinal recording with fixed heads up to 1.5 mc at 120 ips, also offers 7 or 14 tracks, trouble-free dynamic braking, complete modular plug-in assembly, built-in calibration, instant push-button selection of six speeds. Versatile, reliable, a model of simple maintenance and operation, the CM-100 is tops in its field. Write today for detailed specifications.

**Mincom Division**  **MINNESOTA MINING & MANUFACTURING CO.**

LOS ANGELES 25, CALIFORNIA • WASHINGTON 4, D.C.



#### of electromechanical and solid state switching for the aero/space industry.

As a manufacturer of both electromechanical rotary switches and solid state devices which are used in a variety of programs, we asked our engineers to compare some of the factors to be weighed when selecting switches and to point out certain benefits of rotary switches. Their replies, summarized below, should be of value to the design engineer.

**COMPLEX CIRCUITRY** A solid state device is often more practical when the job is relatively simple. For a complex switching function, a rotary switch may be preferred because of its ability to gang on a common shaft and master the whole job with a single component. Ganging of solid state devices, however, presents a delicate circuit balancing problem.

**SPEED** Where extremely high speed switching is required, electromechanical switches are out of the competition. Average speed of our rotary switches is about 30 steps per second, higher in some special cases.

**POWER DRAW** Solid state devices normally have a lower control current draw, but this current, although quite small, is required continuously to maintain a load circuit. A solenoid operated switch requires more current,

but it draws only for a 10 to 30 millisecond switching period.

For example, our 22P-2T circuit selector or transfer switch is rated at 28 volts, 3.5 amps. Computed energy drawn during the switching cycle is approximately 2.7 watt seconds. But, because of dynamic characteristics of solenoids, the actual energy consumption during a 30 millisecond step is about 1.9 watt seconds. (About as much energy as you need to run a pilot light for three seconds.)

**CONTROL & LOAD ISOLATION** Load voltage on a rotary switch can be increased without increasing the control voltage. With solid state, if the load is increased, a greater continuous control current is required. Rotary switch control and load circuits are completely isolated.

**TEMPERATURE** Our rotary switches operate from -55°C to 80°C, and some are designed for temperatures as high as 135°C. Many solid state switches fail at about 70°C, and as temperature varies, the circuit characteristics tend to be less stable without additional compensating circuitry.

**DEPENDABILITY** Usually, solid state circuits are inter-dependent. A fault in one circuit can sometimes cause malfunctions in other parts of the system. Because parts and circuits of a rotary

switch are electrically isolated, secondary failures are unlikely.

**CONTACT CHARACTERISTICS** A rotary switch in closed position has an average resistance of only 10 milliohms; and a solid state switch, in a closed state has an extremely low saturation resistance. However, an "open" solid state switch cannot achieve the infinite resistance of an open mechanical switch.

**SWITCHING MEMORY** The electrical position of a rotary switch is retained even though a major circuit failure may occur. A minor circuit failure in a solid state switch usually causes the switch to lose its electrical position.

**SPACE** Where the switching is simple, solid state usually requires less space. However, when multiple or complex switching is required, the rotary type requires less space.

There are other comparisons that might be made, but perhaps the above will aid to some degree in the evaluation of these two methods of switching. For more information on Ledex Rotary Switches that are built to meet space age demands, write or phone Ledex Inc., 123 Webster Street, Dayton 1, Ohio.



# Porter Hart enjoys process control

In a cafeteria at Dow Chemical's Freeport, Tex., plant one day last month, Porter Hart looked around at tables covered with instruments waterlogged by September's Hurricane Carla (CtE, Nov. '61, p. 26). He longed to get back to the business of development. For the past three months, Hart and his process control laboratory has operated at an unaccustomed frenetic pace, repairing and refurbishing damaged instruments, although the plant was rushed back on stream within two weeks of the storm's onslaught. During the hectic post-Carla fortnight, the laboratory had been broken up and the staff assigned in the plant, half working on instrumentation and the other half on switchgear equipment.

Hurricane Carla's flooding stopped temporarily the development and application work that is normally the laboratory's prime interest. Under the calm, relaxed supervision of Porter Hart, who is director, Dow's Texas Div. Process Control Laboratory has been perfecting some new but practical approaches to process control. For example, the laboratory's simulation of a process and its controllers to train operators before a new plant is built has already paid Dow big dividends. In one case the technique spotted an error in design that would have cost the company \$100,000 to correct after the plant had been built.

Born with a sense of humor and a need for freedom, Hart gravitated into control work because "it's been fun, and if a person isn't having fun in what he's doing, he's in trouble." He joined the Dow Chemical Co. after graduating from Michigan State University in 1928, with a B.S. degree with a major in physics.

His philosophy was shaped strongly by Dr. J. J. Grebe, then director of Dow's physics laboratory. "Grebe gave a man a lot of freedom," Hart recalls. "I don't want a man working for me if he needs direct supervision."

In building up the process control laboratory, Hart has looked for applicants with varied academic background. He wants a man who can do "a little arithmetic, some algebra, a simple geometry problem or two, and answer a few general science and electronics questions". But he feels a man's educational background is not as important as some other things. He says, "When a man stops being a specialist he becomes useful. And for research work he needs to have a little native curiosity."

Since he joined Dow Chemical, he has accumulated many patents in instrumentation and control.



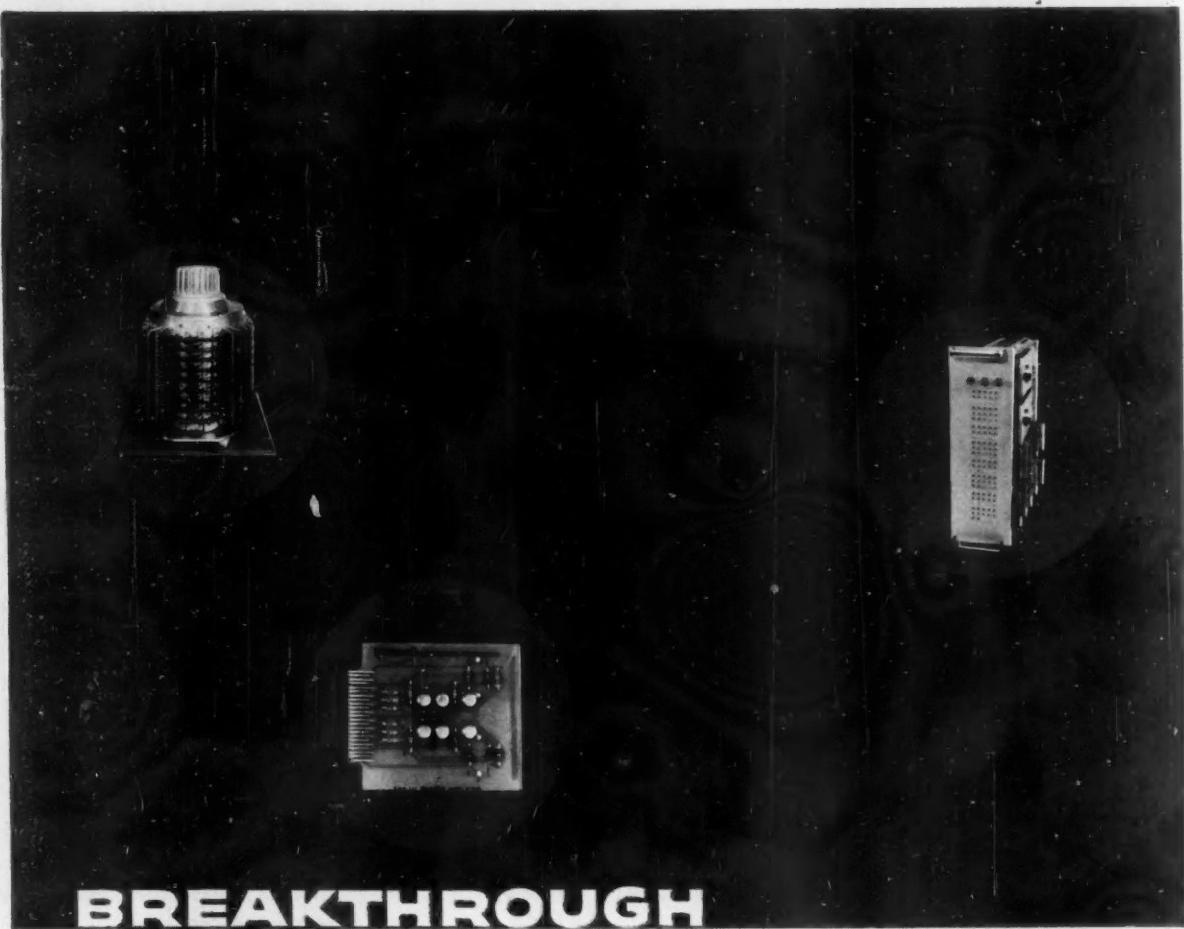
In addition, he was 1953-54 president of the Instrument Society of America. From 1955 until 1958, he served on the National Research Council. And for four years he was a member of the Texas A&M Steering Committee for Instrumentation Symposia for Process Industries. He is still a member of the Texas A&M Instrumentation Advisory Committee and is on ISA's President's Advisory Board.

Although he has a long string of technical accomplishments behind him, Hart feels the most significant developments are just ahead. He is particularly optimistic about the future of automation planning. He predicts, "In time we will be able to build a mathematical model of a new plant, run it from simulation, and continuously feed the results into a digital computer which will calculate the economics and optimize the process.

"With such a setup, we'll be able to design plants run by both analog and digital computers, applying each type where it is best suited."

Looking even further into the future, Hart foresees the day when a central station will replace the chemical plant's control rooms, operating as many as six different plants. "Only two men will be needed to run such a complex," he says, "one managing the displays, and the other patrolling the facility to check on physical conditions."

"Maybe the central should be right at the main gate instead of inside," he adds, with a twinkle in his eye. "That way the plant manager can see how his plant is running too, at least twice a day."



## BREAKTHROUGH FROM BRYANT

### NEW "PLUG-IN" MEMORY SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS

Now, from Bryant . . . leading supplier of magnetic memory drums and disc files . . . complete memory systems, and a full line of modular read, write, selection, and interface circuitry . . . designed and delivered by Bryant systems engineers . . . proven in commercial, government, and military service. Memory system features include:

#### "Plug-In" Capability

Compatible with user logic levels  
Self-contained power supplies  
Standard rack mounting  
Choice of recording modes

#### Built-In Reliability

Complete solid state designs  
Derated components, Mil-approved  
connectors  
Glass epoxy printed boards  
Overload protection

#### Design Flexibility

Frequencies to 1 MC  
Serial and parallel operation  
Selective alteration of data  
Custom units for every requirement

#### Circuit Availability

Individual circuits available include:  
read, write, selection, clock read,  
driver, inverter, flip flop, multiple  
gate, and power supply modules.

Whether you require a complete "black box" memory, or individual circuit modules . . . contact your local Bryant representative, or write direct.

## COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Disc File and Magnetic Drum Memories for Every Storage Application  
852 Ladd Road • Walled Lake, Michigan • MArket 4-4571

A DIVISION OF EX-CELL-O CORPORATION

# Newsbreaks In Control

## ASD Drops Plan to Buy NC Package

Dayton—Aeronautical Systems Div. of the U.S. Air Force has shelved its plan to buy about 40 numerical control systems in one package to replace controls already installed on Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. tools. When the agency requested bids only one supplier prepared a firm proposal and ASD considered it far too high. Now the Air Force will ask each contractor to replace the controls on tools each operates for the Air Force.

## University To Set Up Information Systems Center

Cambridge—In January Harvard University will announce the establishment of an interdisciplinary information center for the university to conduct research into all phases of data processing and advanced system automation. Reason for the new facility: recognition that the computer is affecting across-the-board operations of industry—engineering, production and management—and all functions are being related more closely by information technology.

## Controversial Beacon Report Released

Washington—Federal Aviation Agency has finally released the controversial Project Beacon report, a study made by outside consultants to evaluate how FAA has been using technology. The agency has already set up a group to implement the report's findings on radar and beaconry. One area still in doubt, however, is automatic data processing. The Project Beacon specialists were not impressed by FAA's Data Processing Central; instead they recommended a new control system that would take five years to develop and cost \$500,000,000. There is no word yet on how FAA will implement this recommendation.

## Russian Computer-Control Experiment

Moscow—For forty eight hours, Soviet engineers ran a soda plant at Slavyansk in the Donets Basin by a computer located at Kiev, 630 Kilometers (390 miles) away. Computer is said to have calculated most economic operation of the complex, transmitted controller commands by wire to run the plant remotely. Russians claim the test was the first automatic operation of a soda plant.

## European Countries Plan Joint Space Program

London—Nine European nations have provisionally approved a European commercial and scientific space plan. First big project: to launch a satellite test vehicle from Woomera, Australia in 1965. The first vehicle, a three-stage unit, will be truly European: its first stage will be the British Blue Streak missile; its second, the French Veronique; and its third stage will be developed by West Germany.

# Taking the Art Out of Papermaking

Papermakers are eyeing computer control of their ancient process.

Lack of process knowledge and of proper instrumentation have been stumbling blocks, but research is underway to uncover the secrets of papermaking.

WASHINGTON, D.C.—

"They're trying to take the 'art' out of papermaking!" exclaimed a surprised paper industry engineer after listening to a morning full of presentations on how to use digital computers to control a paper mill. "Not all of these computer people know what they're doing," said another, "but it's about time we had something new to control papermaking."

These comments are typical of the reaction of paper mill engineers to computer control. After earning a reputation as a stodgy, old-fashioned industry, the paper industry has bloomed in new garb. In September papermakers saw the first computer go on line at an Idaho mill. Last month a southern mill announced that it had bought the industry's second control computer. And industry rumors say that as many as a half dozen more have been sold.

These developments mark a radical change in thinking in the paper industry. For years instrument industry spokesmen have complained that paper mills were badly underinstrumented. And in recent years the papermakers have been plagued with tremendous overcapacity. Just last year, demand started to catch up with capacity, and now the papermakers are planning expansion.

What's involved in computer control was one of the main topics of conversation when technically minded paper men got together at the Washington meeting, the 16th Engineering Conference of the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry (TAPPI). Two problems were foremost: 1) a need to explain what happens in the papermaking process, which has always been tricky and somewhat unpredictable (see box), and 2) a need to develop instruments to make the kind of measurements computer control requires.

• **On the latch**—Potlatch Forests, Inc. unlocked the door to the first control computer in the paper business when it ordered an IBM machine last May. Dwain M. Bates of PFI told the TAPPI computer control session

that the IBM 1710 system at the 650 ton/day bleached kraft paperboard mill in Lewiston, Idaho, operates on stream, but open loop. In one phase, the machine serves as a data logger. Analog inputs from pneumatic instruments—measuring 41 variables, such as 15 flows to and from the fourdrinier, speed, slice opening, headbox level, wire pit temperature, and freeness—are converted first to current signals and then to digital pulses for entry into the computer.

A log sheet is produced every 10 min during a run, with any off-limits signals being printed out in red. Some variables need computation, for example, headbox consistency, slice velocity, water removed, and daily production rates.

Since they did not have sufficient technical knowledge of the process on the fourdrinier, PFI and IBM were not able to use physical, hydrodynamic, or chemical analyses to design the mathematical model for the computer. Instead, they worked with historical data of quality results on the PFI machine, statistically analyzed them, and constructed programs for the most run paper grades.

PFI hopes to net at least \$600,000 by cutting downtime alone.

• **A bigger step**—At Potlatch's mill, the computer tends only the paper machine. Another paper company has bigger plans. Southern Land is moving closer to true computing control at its new 700 ton/day kraft linerboard mill in Cedar Springs, Ga. Although the GE 312 will not have closed-loop control as a prime function at first, some control outputs—probably for the refiners—will be generated, with more to come later. And the computer will be the nerve center of control of the entire mill.

The mill, scheduled to go on line in about a year, has been designed from the ground up to take advantage of computer control. Cooperating with Southern Land and GE are J. E. Sirrine Co., a consulting engineering group, and Beloit Iron Works, which will build the papermaking machinery. The Foxboro Co. will supply elec-

tronic instruments.

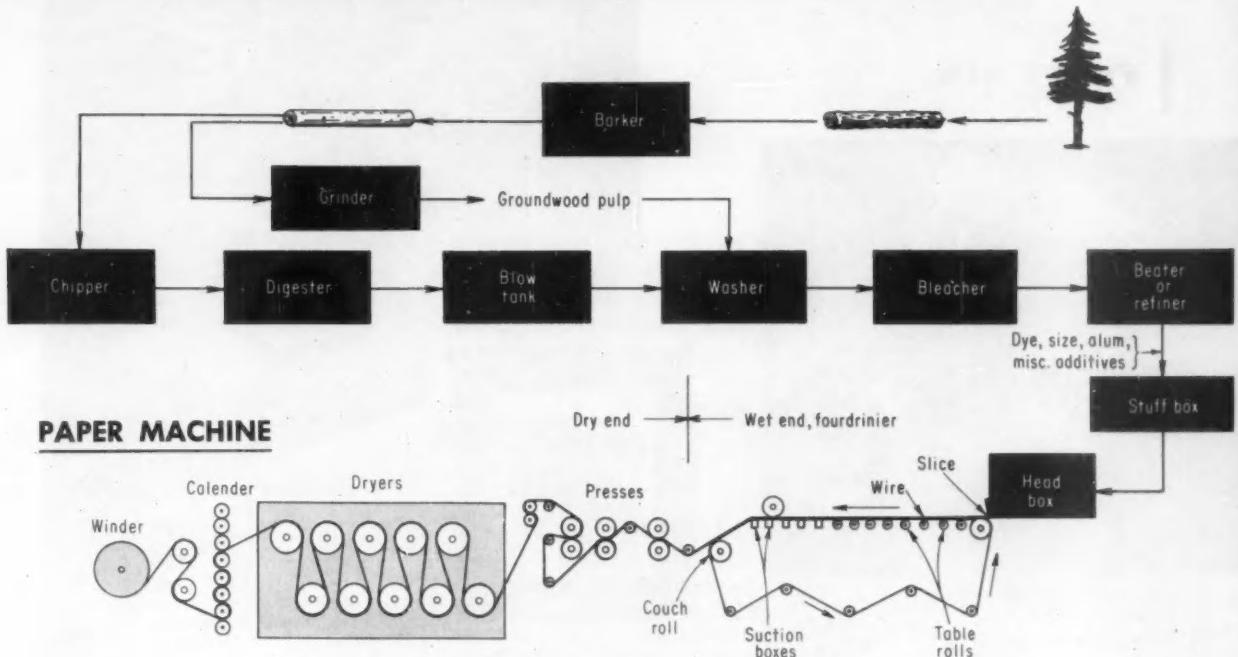
Southern Land will get a lot of data from its computer. About 450 points will be logged on typewriters and punched tape: the former for mill operators who are concerned with current operation and the latter for analysis off line. The machine will print out operating guides for plant men and alarm when off-limits conditions occur. For management, the computer operation will correlate variations in process functions with operating conditions.

• **Understanding the process**—Underscoring the need for more process knowledge and for new instrumentation is a joint project announced by IBM and The Institute of Paper Chemistry (Appleton, Wis.) to investigate and define the basic processes involved in making one major (and unnamed) paper product. The project started at the Institute in May; it will take advantage of that group's knowledge of the relationship of fibers to end-product quality. IBM will investigate papermaking process dynamics with the object of designing new instrumentation systems.

The project will evolve in three stages: engineering analysis, determination of relationships, and specification of instrumentation. IBM hopes that before the last stage, paper companies will become interested in helping back the program and that instrument manufacturers will also assume some of the development.

• **Instrument lag**—This research project underscores a basic truism in the paper industry: most paper mills suffer from two "instrumentation gaps". First—and this is the easiest to bridge—new instruments (or variations on standard ones) need to be developed to measure variables in the process that are understood well enough to be measured. The second gap involves the lack of knowledge of the basic processes of papermaking.

One computer salesman, for instance, says that 80-90 percent of all paper mills have inadequate instrumentation. Although he tells potential buyers that they can expect a 5



## A Papermaking Primer

Of the five main paper types—tissue, printing papers, corrugating media, linerboard, and newsprint—linerboard claims the largest production in the U.S., in terms of tons produced annually. In all of North America, though, newsprint is the biggest product, since Canada supplies half the world's needs for this paper, including 75 percent of the U.S.'s newsprint. About 80 percent of newsprint is made from groundwood fiber—cellulose fibers separated from lignin, the wood's binding agent, by grinding barked logs of softwoods.

Other papers are made from pulp produced by digesting wood chemically. In the kraft process, chips cut from barked logs are pulped in a sodium sulfate liquor (so it is also known as the sulfate process). Another alkaline pulping process uses sodium carbonate to make soda pulp. And an acid process uses sodium sulfite to make the digesting liquor. After pulping, the delignified chip mixture is blown into a tank, where the chips are smashed against a hard target to release the cellulose fibers.

The fiber slurry from these tanks (or the ground fiber mixture in a groundwood process) is then washed and bleached before being beaten for strength, or refined. After the required dyes,

sizing, and other additives are injected, the pulp mixture (about 97-percent water) is ready for the paper machine. An important measure of the pulp slurry is freeness, the ease with which water drains from the mixture.

Paper is formed on the paper machine, called the fourdrinier, by laying out the pulp mixture on a moving, shaking wire, causing the fibers to become aligned perpendicular to the machine direction. In the "stuff box", the mixture is watered down to about 0.5-percent consistency by the addition of "whitewater" (reclaimed water with tiny pulp fibers). From here the pulp passes to the headbox which maintains a uniform fiber suspension. The pulp is let out onto the wire in the right amount by the "slice". The wire of the fourdrinier is driven by the "couch roll" and supported by suction boxes and table rolls; the latter promote drainage by breaking the surface tension. The sheet is carried on a moving belt through the next two stages in which presses compact the fibers and remove water from the 80-percent water sheet to make it 60 to 70-percent water, and dryers reduce moisture to 6-percent before the paper is fed to the calender stacks. The paper is then wound on reels.

to 6-percent increase in efficiency by installing a control computer, he sees a 15 to 20-percent increase by merely modernizing instrumentation.

Outsiders have noticed that the first companies to take the plunge in computer control have been new ones. Potlatch, for example, is only 11 years old, and Southern Land is a brand new firm, building its first mill. In the past, papermakers have sometimes been unwilling to pay the cost of sophisticated instrumentation, and instrument companies have not felt the market big enough to make development work pay off.

• **On-line analysis**—As an example of an instrumentation-analysis problem, Dr. Edward F. Thode, administrator of the Engineering and Technology Section of The Institute of

Paper Chemistry, pointed to the kraft pulping process as a ripe field for instrument development. Manufacturers need to know what is happening during the kraft "cook" to analyze the chips. Rather than remove samples of chips from the digester, Dr. Thode suggests that papermakers analyze the liquor and tie its analysis to the condition of the chips. This, he suggests, is a relatively simple problem: although some elements of understanding are missing, paper chemists at least know what's needed.

But it is an exception. Dr. Thode feels that clear definitions of most problems do not exist. For instance, to control the papermaking process to produce a specific type of paper, papermakers first have to learn how changes throughout the process—from the

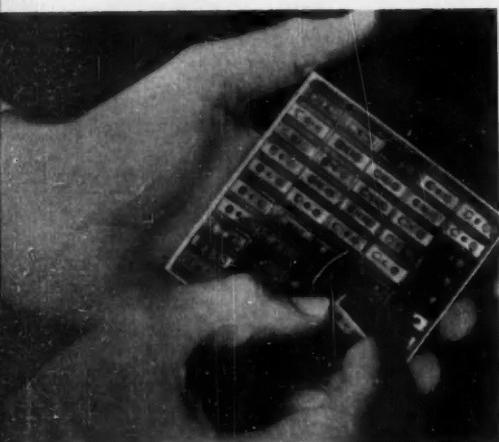
woodlands to the calenders—affect the end result.

To help untangle the complicated papermaking process, 30 member companies of the Institute are supporting work in analysis of alkaline pulping liquors. Another project, supported by 50 paper companies, has led to the development of a commercially available instrument for determining the drainage properties of papermaking fibers.

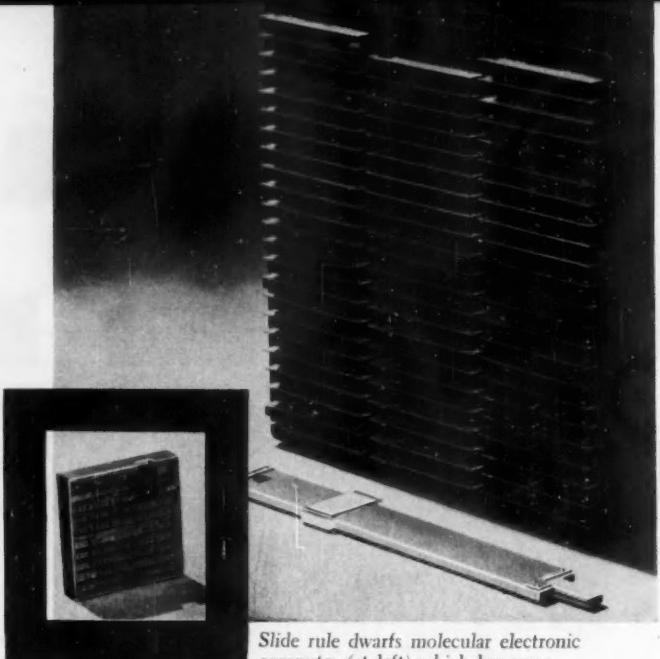
For an example of advanced speed, control on a paper machine, see page 71.

Meanwhile, computer makers are hard at work selling control systems to papermakers. Many are listening receptively, but there is a critical need for measuring devices.

—Stephen S. Livers



Closeup shows how tiny modules are inserted to buildup molecular electronic computer.



Slide rule dwarfs molecular electronic computer (at left) which has same capabilities as transistorized machine at right.

## Startling Computer Midget

**Texas Instruments demonstrates the first general purpose digital computer made with molecular electronic components. The tiny machine weighs only 10 ounces and is a shade bigger than a pack of cigarettes.**

### DAYTON—

A general purpose digital computer the size of a pack of cigarettes was demonstrated last month for the Aeronautical Systems Div., U.S. Air Force. The device, built by Texas Instruments Inc. to show technical feasibility, was programmed to simulate a desk calculator. It could add, subtract, multiply, divide, and calculate square root.

Demonstration of the device was rumored to have been set up by the Air Force to convince some electronics industry skeptics that molecular electronic (or functional electronic block) equipment was closer to wide acceptance than they had realized. If that were the intent, the demonstration succeeded better than planned.

As CONTROL ENGINEERING went to press, the semiconductor industry was ready to break open like a melon. Almost every supplier of semiconductor devices—transistors and diodes—was promising commercial availability of one-piece devices such as flip-flops AND, OR, NAND, and NOR units by the first quarter of 1962. Some of those who were now making the greatest haste had told CtE editors only a

month before that they would not make such molecular devices available until 1964 or 1965.

Texas Instruments, Westinghouse and Fairchild Semiconductors already have a line of functional one-piece semiconductor devices. Texas Instruments new series 51 is described on page 146. But now rushing plans to have commercial availability early in 1962 are Motorola, Transistor, and General Instrument Companies.

TI's molecular computer weighs only 10 ounces; it is made of 587 functional blocks. The TI machine performs exactly as the digital computer shown with it above, the bigger machine weighs 480 ounces, has a volume of 1,000 cubic inches, and is composed of 8,500 conventional components. For demonstration purposes, TI did not try for an ultra sophisticated computer design. The demonstrator was a serial, binary, fixed-point machine with an operand word length of 10 bits, plus sign. It uses synchronous logic, timed from an internal 100-kilocycle clock. Total power: 16 watts.

Three types of molecular electronic units were used. They are: flip-flops, NOR gates, and logic drivers. Eight

to sixteen of these units, each smaller than a dime, were connected into a computer module and encapsulated. Forty-seven such modules make up the complete computer.

To speed up completion of the demonstration machine, TI incorporated only one functional unit in the basic building block of the machine. In the future, the company plans to combine units so that two, five, or maybe even 10 flip-flops would be incorporated in the basic unit.

One area of work that still needs attention is connections. Individual flip-flops, logic units, or drivers are still soldered together, although the typical functional unit eliminates a lot of soldering between components.

The Air Force has had two major contractors in its molecular electronic work: TI and Westinghouse Electric Corp. TI has followed, at Air Force request, a digital path and concentrated on product application. Westinghouse has been doing more basic research and has followed an analog line, again at Air Force urging. An Air Force spokesman thought "Westinghouse was close to being ready to demonstrate its analog device".



**NEW DUCTILE IRON  
DIAPHRAGM CONTROL VALVES  
ARE TOUGH AS STEEL,  
BUT LOWER IN COST**

K&M control valves made of ductile iron can save you a lot of price/performance juggling. Stronger than steel valves, harder than steel valves, they cost about 15% less. You can use them in processes where cast steel used to be an absolute must—applications calling for temperatures from -20°F to 650°F and pressures up to 1,000 psig.

Ductile iron, a metallurgist's pipe dream just a few years ago, makes castings that are as pressure tight as steel and as corrosion-resistant as gray iron. The castings have a better surface finish than steel and are easier to machine; inner contours are smoother, less subject to erosion. Ductile iron is strong enough (tensile strength—70,000

psi, yield strength—50,000 psi) and hard enough (160 Brinnell) that we even recommend its use in K&M split-body valves—formerly made only with steel bodies.

Ductile iron is available as a standard body material with all K&M valve series, and in all valve sizes. In addition, it is recommended as a topworks material for applications requiring high shock and vibration resistance. Both topworks and bodies are available in production quantities now . . . ready for dependable on-stream service for years to come.

Complete information is available either directly from K&M or from your local K&M sales representative.

**K&M**

diaphragm control valves

Our 80th Year



**KIELEY & MUELLER, INCORPORATED**

*Oldest Pressure and Level Control Valve Manufacturer*

64 Genung Street, Middletown, New York

S.A. 1929

## Living Organisms Generate Electric Power

LOS ANGELES—

A radical new source of electric power has been demonstrated here: as bacteria consume natural minerals and organic matter, they produce an electric potential between the poles of a battery. The device, built by Magna Products, generates sufficient power to operate radio beacons, signal lights, or other apparatus at sea. In Magna's laboratories, the device has run for more than a year.

This generator is just one of three so-called "bio-power" devices that Magna has built. All were conceived by the company's president, Dr. Gilson H. Rohrback. The other two: a cell that operates on organic matter and air, and one that runs on the photosynthetic organisms that convert solar energy directly into electricity.

Rohrback says a variety of materials could be used for fuel in these new devices: sugar, potatoes, or even raw sewage. The only limitation is finding a bacteria that can live on the compound chosen as fuel.

## New Dataphone Ups Transmission Speed

NEW YORK—

American Telephone and Telegraph Co. is field testing a new model of Dataphone that can transmit at rates up to 2,000 bits per sec., almost twice the speed of the currently available Dataphone. Units built in the model shop at Bell Telephone Laboratories have been installed at such users as the Social Security Agency, Prudential Insurance, and Radio Corporation of America for testing and evaluation.

The new Dataphone operates on phase modulation. Although it accepts and delivers serial data, its quaternary or four-phase nature permits sending two bits at a time. Another innovation is an internal feature for synchronous operation. The transmitter portion has a self-contained clock and the receiver portion maintains continuous bit synchronization for all data-signal sequences.

AT&T has not yet filed rates for the new system. Actually, two versions are being tested. One operates at a rate of 2,000 bits per sec., but the other runs at a higher rate, 2,400 bits per sec.

## AIEE-IRE Consider Marriage To Form Biggest Society

NEW YORK—

First steps to effect a merger of the two largest engineering societies in the world were started here last month. A committee has been formed to determine the feasibility and form of a consolidation between the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the Institute of Radio Engineers.

IRE brings to the prospective merger a membership of 91,000; AIEE has 70,000 members. The proposed new society would be international in scope with a total membership of over 150,000 (there is some duplication of membership now).

The committee has been instructed to have its report ready for each society's board of directors by February 15, 1962. If merger looks feasible, the members of each society will vote and, if they approve, consolidation will be completed by January 1963.

**Ancient arithmetic, invented by the Chinese and called modular arithmetic, speeds up computer operations 20 times. Because numbers are not carried over, calculations run as fast as the computer can operate. Modular arithmetic is good for addition and subtraction and is particularly effective in multiplication. But it has no advantage in division. Scientists at Lockheed Missiles and Space Co. are updating the ancient subject to speed the design of computer circuits.**

**An engine without an ignition system has been developed for space applications such as stabilization control and guidance. It was developed jointly by Moog Servo-Controls, Inc. and Marquardt Corp. When liquid fuel combines with an oxidizer it ignites spontaneously providing thrust which can be varied depending on the mixture. Complete name of the unit: a variable thrust hypergolic engine.**

**Computer control of rocket engine static tests is underway at the Naval Propellant Plant at Indian Head, Md. Navy uses an RCA 501 general purpose computer first to run countdown before firing and then to collect test data and analyze performance of the engine. Transducer calibrations are stored on tape and any one of 128 can be called out by the test operator.**

**Engineering students at the University of Texas will start learning computer programming and operation in the freshman year after next fall. Computer knowhow, says the faculty, is now essential for homework and research problems.**

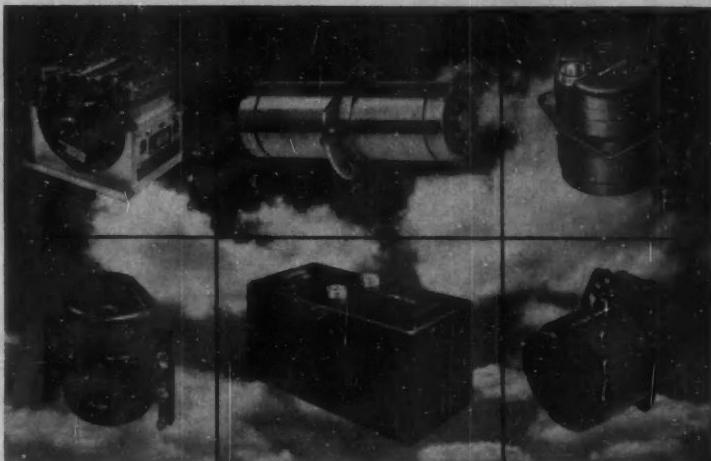
**Electronic controls have been installed at a ready-mix concrete plant, the first such installation in the United States. At the Foxon Concrete Co., the new controls automatically operate the batching of the mix and dumping of the ingredients. An operator chooses the desired one of ten possible mixes by pushing a button. Supplier: The Noble Co., Oakland, Calif.**

**Robot measuring stations are being placed in Lake Michigan to help locate the movement of pollution in the waters off Chicago. On call from a master station, the units will measure depths at three levels, store them on a magnetic medium, then transmit the data back to the master station. The U.S. Corps of Engineers built the device, eventually will place 25 to 30 of the robots in the lake.**

● **FROM:** Bendix Eclipse-Pioneer

● **SUBJECT:** Aerospace gyros, synchros

**SIX LIGHT, RUGGED BENDIX GYRO TYPES MEET BROAD AEROSPACE NEEDS.** With the Bendix gyro line, you enjoy a *double benefit*. First, *the line is unusually versatile*—includes models for a wide range of applications, such as radar stabilization systems, aircraft and missile guidance and control systems, bombing and navigational systems, and many others. Second, *high quality of manufacture is consistently combined with such advantages as light weight, proved accuracy, reliability, and ruggedness*.



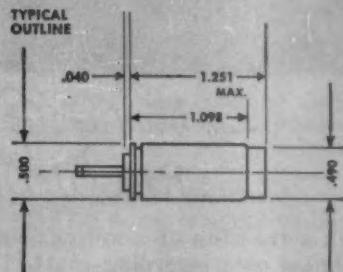
Top: vertical; rate; and directional gyros. Bottom: free-cageable; two-gyro, three-axis (contains both vertical and directional units in a single package); and free-uncageable.

**BENDIX GYROS FEATURE:** Electrolytic switches for precise erection, long life • 1000-hour operating life • Two-gyro, three-axis control erection rate of  $1.3^\circ/\text{min}$ .—with normal erection rate of  $2^\circ/\text{min}$ . and fast erection up to  $120^\circ/\text{min}$ . for other models.



#### BENDIX AUTOSYN SYNCHROS FOR MINIATURIZED CIRCUITRY

Where dependability plus size and weight reduction are essential for aerospace applications, these size 5 Autosyn® Synchros can meet your needs exactly. They're available as transmitters, control transformers, and differentials. See typical characteristics below. Further, more comprehensive data available on request.



#### TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

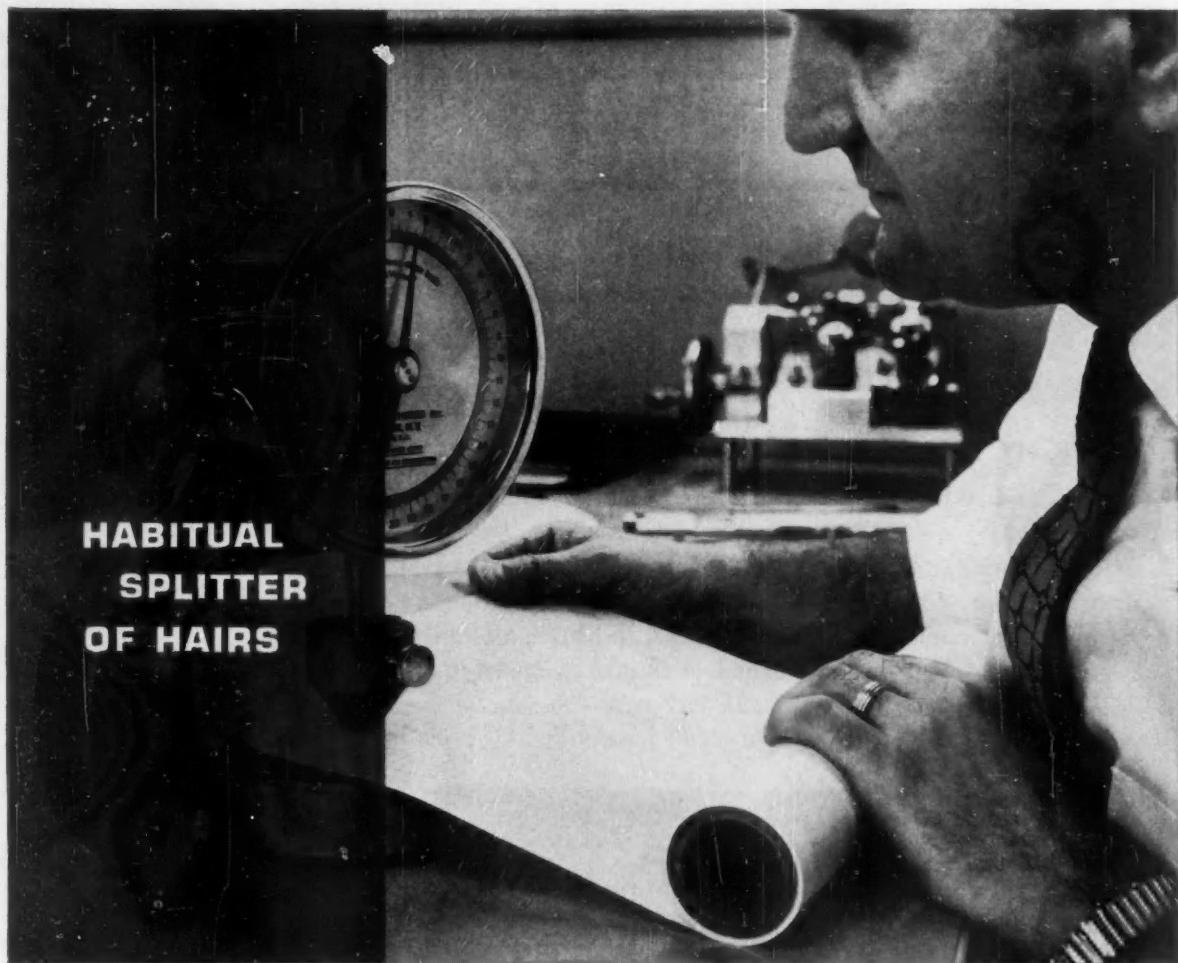
Operating temperature range.....	-55°C. to 95°C.
Rotor moment of inertia.....	0.25 gm cm <sup>2</sup>
Weight.....	0.8 oz.
Accuracy.....	=15 minutes

Manufacturers of  
**GYROS • ROTATING COMPONENTS  
RADAR DEVICES • INSTRUMENTATION  
PACKAGED COMPONENTS**

**HOME OFFICE:** Teterboro, N. J.  
**DISTRICT OFFICES:** Burbank and San Francisco, Calif.; Seattle, Wash.; Dayton, Ohio; and Washington, D. C. **Export Sales & Service:** Bendix International, 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Eclipse-Pioneer Division





*... because a mil can matter greatly in*  
**RECORDING CHART PERFORMANCE**

Even a fraction of a mil can bulk large in the thickness of a recording chart. That's why John Mazurowski and his thickness micrometer are so important to chart users.

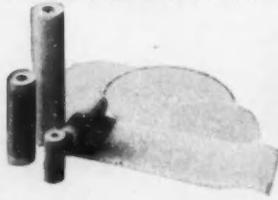
A process change in an eastern oil refinery, for example, called for a longer strip chart in a temperature recorder—but the diameter of the roll could be no bigger than before. GC engineers solved this problem by working with our paper mills to reduce chart paper thickness from 0.00275" to 0.0019" while preserving strength and flexibility.

To make sure our charts meet the requirements of your instruments, GC engineers test paper stock for moisture content and tear-strength, too. This

rigid inspection of paper that is produced exactly to GC specifications is a major reason why GC Recording Charts consistently fulfill their promise of accurate performance.

Other reasons for GC quality include our special formula printing inks, our exclusive innovations in plate-making and printing, and the scrupulous humidity control maintained throughout our manufacturing and storage areas.

GC Recording Charts have become standard equipment in more than 5,000 plants today. We stock more than 15,000 different charts—and will design and produce accurate special-purpose charts. Send for our new sample brochure.



**RECORDING  
CHARTS**





GC Recording Charts  
are accurate

## New booklet helps solve SPECIAL CHART problems

If you have a unique recording or control problem which a stock chart won't fit, GC's experience will work for you.

This free booklet, "Points to Specify in Special Chart Design," offers many useful tips to consider before specifying or designing a special chart. It suggests possible types of paper, sizing of punched holes, ink colors, overprinting, grid line widths, etc.

GC service—and this booklet—can eliminate false starts and wasted time. Let us serve you. Just send this coupon.



**RECORDING  
CHARTS**

Use This Coupon

TECHNICAL RECORDING CHART DIV.  
GRAPHIC CONTROLS CORP.  
189 Van Rensselaer St., Dept. CE  
Buffalo 10, New York

Please send me your new folder "Points to Specify in Special Chart Design." No charge or obligation, of course.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
DECEMBER 1961

## WHAT'S NEW

# Computer Conclaves

- Standards Conference Eyes Data Processing
- Systems Meeting Airs Business Problems

## Standards Soon for Computers

HOUSTON—

Computer systems have been too new to impose standards on them. But they are rapidly coming of age and standardization is not too far away. That's the conclusion visitors to the National Conference on Standards of the American Standards Association reached. In fact, 1962 is likely to see a lot of proposals for computer standards circulate among manufacturers and users.

► Item. Users want a standard character code to make communications between systems of different manufacturers easier—without an expensive translation step. The U.S. government, which has computer systems made by many manufacturers, is urging the adoption of such a standard within two years.

► Item. By the first part of 1962, a task force will have firmed up recommendations for a standard numeric font for optical character recognition. Suggestions have already been pared to two sizes of type. In one, each character is 0.056 in. wide and 0.094 in. high; in the other, the character is 0.056 in. wide but 0.140 in. high. A likely compromise: a type character 0.056 in. wide and 0.112 in. high. Once the standard for a numeric font is proposed, work will start on developing a standard alphanumeric font.

► Item. Within the next few weeks, a single, seven-bit, dense binary code, with subsets and a superset to meet the varied demands of data processing, will be submitted to industry for comment and review.

Probably the strongest force behind the standardization movement is the government, with its tremendous investment in computers. Even so, standardization is likely to win slow acceptance. For example, a change from the 80-column punched card system would affect an estimated \$1.25 billion worth of data processing equipment already installed.

## Management Role for Data Processing

CLEVELAND—

When electronic data processing first moved into business five years ago, the business data computer was likely to end up under the supervision of the company controller or the accounting department. That was because the computer was usually installed to do accounting jobs or record keeping. Today, the computer is becoming more and more a management tool. And the data processing department is becoming an adjunct of top management.

That's what more than 1,100 persons heard at the 1961 International Systems Meeting, sponsored by the Systems and Procedures Association. As data processing operations are spreading out, affecting the operations of many departments, the man emerging as the most important figure is the systems and procedures specialist. And the International Systems Meeting is fast becoming his platform for airing problems introduced by putting the digital computer on line in business operations.

At this year's meeting, the spread of attendance was imposing: listeners came from top management, auditing, and accounting, from manufacturing and production control, and from data processing management and programming. Every industry, from chemicals and food to aircraft and banking, was represented.

The computer's new role in business was the subject of two important presentations: "The Management Implication of a Total Information System", and "The Changing Role of Systems to Create Management Information". Backing up this theme were nine other sessions on specialized topics and 30 two-day seminars that attacked specific problems such as developments in optical scanning, data collection and communications, computer comparison and evaluation, and inventory control.

JOHN E. POLIS  
manager of our  
Molecu-Dryer  
Division asks . . .



## WHY DRY MORE AIR THAN YOU NEED?



**AT LAST . . .** you can tailor your air drying operations to the exact demand of individual instruments or valves . . . and cut your air drying costs to an all-time low.

**NEW HAYES MOLECU-DRYERS®** cut air drying down to size. These new models are so small you can spot them anywhere . . . on bench, wall or rack. Yet, they deliver up to 30 scfm (1800 scfh) of clean dry air . . . at working pressures up to 100 psig . . . at dewpoints as low as -60°F.

**EASILY INSTALLED!** Each unit, complete with two Linde Molecular Sieves® chambers, comes as an integrated package . . . ready to be tied into your air system.

**EASILY MAINTAINED!** Only two moving parts . . . timer and solenoid valve . . . assure continuous, automatic cycling.

Linde Molecular Sieves, with pores only 15 to 20 billionths of an inch in diameter, absorb large volumes of water . . . without melting or liquefying. Completely regenerated by automatic heating and purging, with low purge loss.

**BULLETIN DBB-1** gives complete data . . . tells you how to select the right size for your dry air requirements. Write for your copy today. C. I. HAYES, Inc., 938 Wellington Avenue, Cranston, R. I.

**C. I. HAYES, INC.**

Established 1905



It pays to see Hayes for metallurgical guidance, lab. facilities, furnaces, atmosphere generators, gas and liquid dryers, pHayes-Master™ power controls, induction generators.

## EUROPEAN REPORT

# Control Makers Trod Hazardous Tightrope During Berlin Crisis

Control companies expect to stay in West Berlin.  
It is business as usual on the surface,  
but behind the scenes are plans for any emergency.

### WEST BERLIN—

In beleaguered West Berlin, 28 control makers give the impression of "business as usual". To an observer of the production scene, the Communist sealing of the border between east and west sectors of Berlin has had no effect on the city's \$40 million a year control industry. But beneath the calm facade, the control companies have made careful plans to protect designs and production potential if the Communists force an evacuation of Berlin.

Many executives are counting on a firm Western stand to prevent such retreat. They point out that West Berlin has enjoyed an economic boom over the past four years despite almost continual political crises. Total production, for example, has tripled during the past ten years. This year value of production should top \$3 billion. Twenty-five percent of the output is consumed right in West Berlin, 60 percent is exported to West Germany, and 14 percent goes to other foreign countries. Only one percent is consumed in East Germany.

Thus East Germany exerts little influence as a customer or, as it turns out, as a supplier of labor for West Berlin control companies. Of the 11,000 people employed in control plants in the Western sector in Berlin, only seven percent lived in the Communist section of the city.

• **Preventing infiltration**—Loss of this working force when the Communists sealed off East Berlin has not appreciably hurt West Berlin companies because most organizations had already taken some stringent security procedures. For example, some companies never placed an East Berliner in a position close to a research and development group. Others were even stricter, would never place an East Berliner in any position where he would have access to information the company would not want leaked.

Since the Berlin crises started in 1958, control companies have spotted an occasional Communist agent who

had been planted on the payroll to work into a position of responsibility where there was access to valuable engineering information. One company discovered what was happening the hard way when an East German company produced an identical copy of one of its most promising new products before the designing company in West Berlin had even put the device into production.

There has been no retreat by control companies or by Berlin workers since the Communists started acting tough. Such industrial giants as A.E.G., Siemens, and Telefunken have maintained their heavy investments in the city, although, at the same time, they have been enlarging their plant facilities elsewhere in Western Germany. These new facilities both serve as an emergency haven—if Berlin should be lost to the Communists—and replace plants built before 1942 in what is now the Eastern sector of the city.

• **Alternate plans**—Although the companies outwardly appear confident they are in West Berlin to stay, most have taken some precautionary measures in case they don't. Some companies have microfilmed their blueprints and other important paperwork and deposited the films with West German banks. With such information, they expect to be able to start over if they are chased out of Berlin. Others have established massive spare parts depots in safe sections of Germany so they will be able to service customers no matter what happens. A few companies have even deposited duplicate jigs, tools, and production machinery on the safe side of the Communists new iron curtain.

Apparently design and production potential is well in hand for any emergency. What worries control makers most, however, is where they would get skilled personnel if they have to start over. One company has gone so far as to set up a secret alternate location. It has prepared sealed instructions which are kept under lock



**NEED  
HELP  
IN  
MEASURING  
ULTRA-HIGH  
TEMPERATURES?**

"Ultra-high" can be any temperature beyond the range of your present measuring instruments. It might be 2000°F., 5000°F., or higher.

If you have temperature measurement problems that exceed the capabilities of generally available hardware or application experience, Honeywell's basic research, design, or production areas may have the answers you need.

Honeywell research and design specialists have been and still are extending the state of the art of high-temperature measurement. Write Dr. W. E. Kuether, MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, 151 E. Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia 24, Pa.

**Honeywell**  
 *First in Control*  
SINCE 1906

**HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL** Sales and Service offices in principal cities of the world. Manufacturing in United States, United Kingdom, Canada, Netherlands, Germany, France, Japan.



Original painting by Louise Gantbiers, Taos, New Mexico

## FROM DIVERSITY COMES UNITY

Diverse disciplines, approaches, and methods, interacting in an atmosphere of freedom, expand scientific knowledge.

*Qualified applicants are invited to send resumes to:  
Director of Personnel, Division 61-104*

**los alamos**  
scientific laboratory  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, or national origin. U.S. citizenship required.

30 CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WHAT'S NEW

and key and will be distributed to employees if real trouble starts in Berlin. The instructions ask the workers to escape and find their way to the company's Shangri La.

One thing most control companies have tried to do is gradually shift their research and development work and move it west. Even though they had strict security, they feel the Communists are too close for comfort. An exception has been A.E.G. which still supports large instrumentation research and its main Institute for Automation in Berlin. As a safeguard, A.E.G. parallels work at these two organizations in smaller subsidiary institutes in the west.

—J. Morrison  
McGraw-Hill World News

## Numerical Control Emerges at European Show

BRUSSELS—

European machine tool builders are leaning towards numerical control of machine tools. If their customers approve, the builders will go all out. That sums up the feeling expressed at the Seventh European Machine Tool Exhibition, held in September. With 4,000 machines displayed by 766 manufacturers — who produce about 40 percent of the world's supply of machine tools—the show was the biggest ever held.

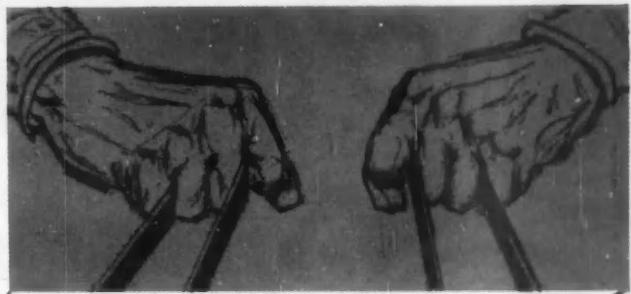
Although the 40 or so numerical controlled tools on display represented a tiny portion of the total machines at the show, the threefold increase in numbers over the 1959 show was significant. Practically all of those at the Brussels exhibit were positioning controls—for millers, drillers, center and turret lathes, or horizontal and jig borers.

• **Contrast with U. S.**—European designs apparently contrast sharply with American ones. In Europe, U. S. visitors noted, plugboard programming is more popular than punched tape, the U. S. favorite. European systems tend to be cruder in concept but rely on more sophisticated components than do U. S. systems.

For example, most European manufacturers favor optical pickoffs, with Moire fringes, over mechanical methods. Two approaches are used most often. In one, all-digital equipment attains the proper accuracy with fine pitch gratings. In the other, analog interpretation is combined with digital counting for position accuracy with less expensive coarse gratings.

CONTROL ENGINEERING

# FOR RELIABLE SYSTEM DAMPING



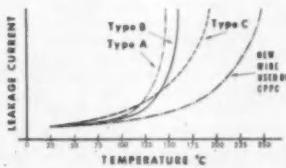
## CLIFTON PRECISION MOTOR RATE TACHOMETERS

Clifton Precision QUALITY is built into this versatile line of full drag cup type Tachometers. They feature high linearity, high output to null ratios, and low inertia.

Other attractive performance characteristics are a 20:1 signal to noise ratio in standard units with ratios up to 100:1 available on special order. Power consumption is also lower than average, being 1.2 watts in typical units.

Current leakage as a variation with temperature has been significantly reduced in these units by use of a new magnet wire. See performance curves below.

Write or call for further information on these quality units to: area 215 MA 2-1000, TWX LNSDWN, PA. 1122(U) or our Representatives.



**CLIFTON  
PRECISION  
PRODUCTS  
CO., INC.**

Clifton Heights, Pa.



...with new sturdy,  
reliable Beckman®  
process pH electrodes

Reduce electrode installation and meter down-time to seconds! Eliminate pulling cumbersome, inconvenient cables through conduits after initial installation! Beckman glass and reference pH electrodes now feature capscrews for quick disconnect of spade lug connectors. Short, rugged, and compact bodies assure longer life in stream service. They're designed to meet the specific needs of industrial applications—and built for use with all-new Beckman Model J pH Analyzer and mounting chambers.

- **Glass Electrodes** ... available in 3 types to handle all applications—Heavy-Duty General Purpose, Low-Resistance General Purpose, and E-2 Glass. Wide diameter adds strength and provides lowest possible electrical resistance for rapid response.
- **Reference Electrodes** ... also available in 3 types for any process application—simplifies selection for stream pressures from atmospheric to 100 psig.

For complete details on these rugged new pH electrodes, plus facts on new Model J pH Analyzer and electrode mounting chambers, contact your nearest Beckman Sales Engineer or write direct for Data File 46-12-16.

**Beckman**

INSTRUMENTS, INC.

SCIENTIFIC AND PROCESS  
INSTRUMENTS DIVISION  
Fullerton, California

## Instrument Makers Gird to Meet Booming User Spending

*As user companies make plans for what may be the second biggest year for capital spending in U.S. history, instrument makers are set to expand at an even greater rate to keep up with new control demands.*

U.S. business is getting set for a near record period of capital investment. According to a survey conducted by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.'s Dept. of Economics, companies are now making plans to spend 4 percent more on new plants and equipment than they did this year. And instrument companies, anticipating increased demand ahead, expect to boost their spending by 18 percent, the greatest jump by an industry group.

In October, when the survey was conducted, businessmen expected 1962 capital spending to total at least \$35.84 billion. This would be second only to 1957 as a record year for the capital goods industries. Manufacturers, who account for fully 40 percent of all capital investment, have

scheduled a 7 percent increase over 1961's spending level.

The table below gives the results of the survey. Note that the figures given do not add to give the total for all business, since segments of the economy outside the direct interest of the control field have been omitted from the tabulation, but they have been added into the total.

Already business plans to spend more in 1963 than it spent this year. Manufacturers, for their part, plan a 4 percent increase over 1961. These early plans are of course subject to change. Even next year's spending plans will change, but experience has shown that, barring major upsets in the business picture, these plans usually are revised upward.

• **Inflation's chunk**—Expectations of increased prices for new plants and capital equipment were also surveyed in the study. On the average, companies looked for a 2.6 percent increase in the prices they would have to pay. This means that a good part of the planned spending increase is due to price rises. Machinery manufacturers expect the largest price boost,

### BUSINESS' CAPITAL SPENDING PLANS

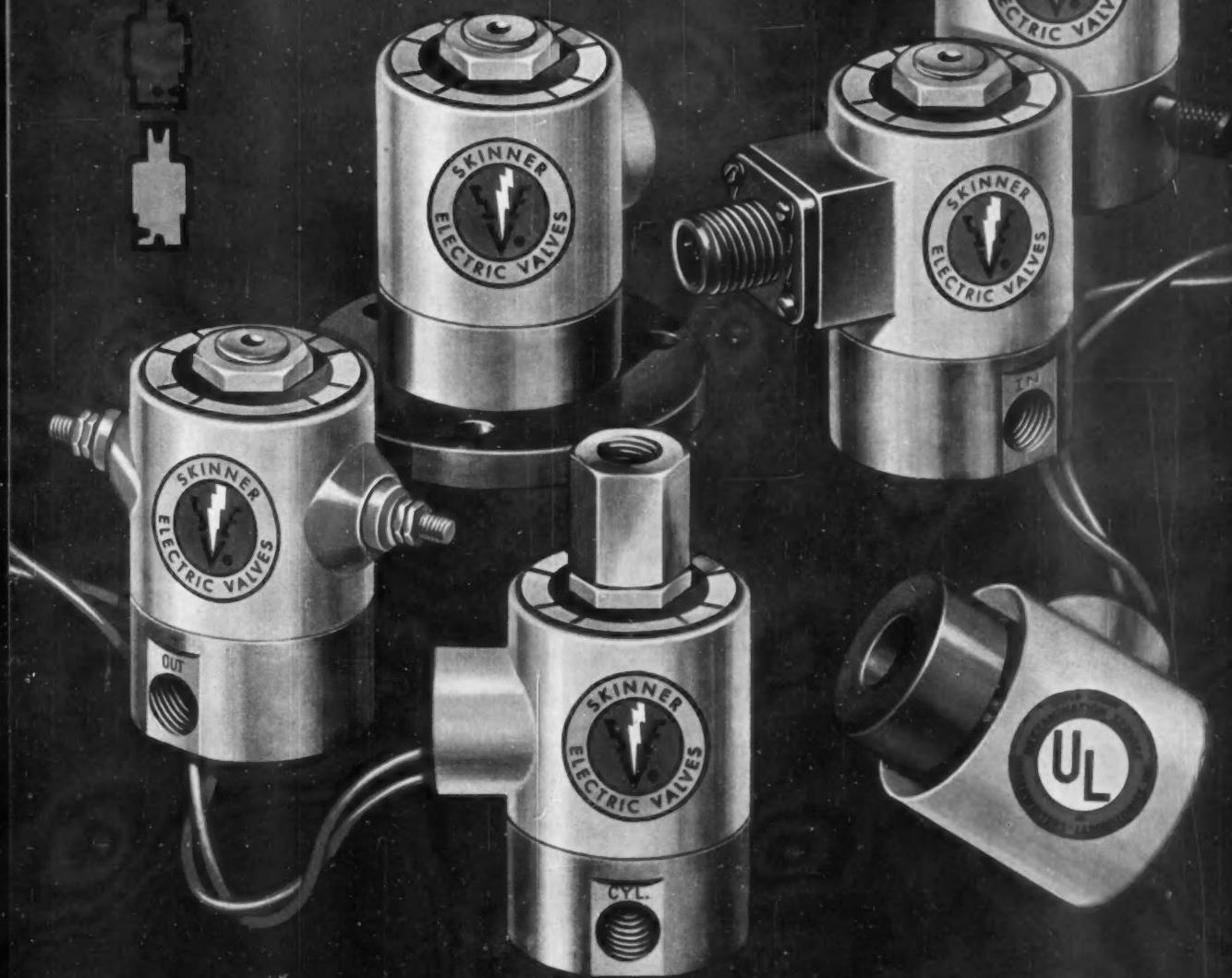
INDUSTRY	1960 Actual*	(Billions of Dollars)			1961-1962 Percent Change
		1961 Estimated	1962 Planned	1963 Planned	
Iron and Steel.....	\$1.60	\$1.16	\$1.33	\$1.21	+15
Nonferrous metals.....	.31	.26	.28	.35	+7
Machinery.....	1.10	1.10	1.17	1.17	+6
Electrical Machinery.....	.68	.68	.62	.63	-9
Autos, Trucks, & Parts.....	.89	.68	.70	.74	+3
Transportation Equipment (aircraft, ships, RR eqpt.).....	.42	.39	.42	.36	+7
Fabricated Metals & Instruments.....	.95	.90	1.06	.99	+18
Chemicals.....	1.60	1.65	1.62	1.57	-2
Paper & Pulp.....	.75	.72	.76	.77	+6
Rubber.....	.23	.22	.24	.26	+11
Stone, Clay, & Glass.....	.62	.49	.53	.53	+8
Petroleum & Coal Products.....	2.64	2.78	3.06	2.94	+10
Food & Beverages.....	.92	.98	1.04	.93	+6
Textiles.....	.53	.51	.56	.53	+10
Miscellaneous Manufacturing.....	1.24	1.17	1.20	1.21	+3
ALL MANUFACTURING.....	14.48	13.69	14.59	14.19	+7
Electric and Gas Utilities.....	5.68	5.75	5.87	5.97	+2
Commercial**.....	8.44	8.38	8.72	7.85	+4
<b>ALL BUSINESS.....</b>	<b>35.69</b>	<b>34.46</b>	<b>35.84</b>	<b>34.49</b>	<b>+4</b>

\* U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Securities and Exchange Commission,  
McGraw-Hill Dept. of Economics

\*\* Figure based on large chain, mail order, and department stores;  
insurance companies; banks; and other commercial businesses



**SKINNER** provides  
custom flexibility  
in standard  
solenoid valves



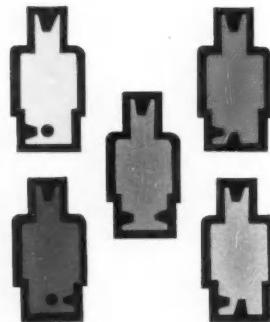
# Versatile, top quality V5, X5 line offers wide range of options

Skinner's two-way and three-way V5, X5 series of solenoid valves has earned the description—"The Universal Line." With more than 100,000 variations possible, V5, X5 valves are available for every conceivable application. And top quality is emphasized with bubbletight sealing, and stainless steel body, plunger and sleeve assembly. Precision machining, unique welding techniques, specially designed and developed machinery and manufacturing methods are all used by Skinner to produce the best valves made. These valves are small, yet handle operating pressures as high as 3000 psi. They accommodate all media that do not corrode stainless steel. And no other solenoid valves offer so many optional features. Check the following options.



## PORTING

Restrictions of installation or application, and mounting are minimized because Skinner provides a wide variety of port location options. V5, X5 valves are available with ports at right or left angles, on bottom, top, and sides for virtually all combinations of flow.



## COILS



Skinner V5, X5 valves are available with coils of many types for most DC and AC voltages at 25, 50 and 60 cycle frequencies. Whether your requirements are for continuous or intermittent performance, in tropical, high moisture or high temperature environments, or for dual voltage, Skinner UL approved coils are available with leads of several types and lengths.

When you specify solenoid valves, specify Skinner. Skinner solenoid valves are distributed internationally.



## ELECTRICAL HOUSINGS

Skinner offers an electrical housing for any application. Some of the most common are:

- standard  $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT conduit
- grommet outlet
- single or double automotive terminals
- JIC housings with integral junction box
- AN connector for military applications
- strain relief connector for quick disconnect

All housings are steel, plated for wear and appearance, and can be rotated 360° for easy installation.

## MOUNTING

Skinner V5, X5 valves are provided with tapped holes for normal mounting, with mounting brackets for panel or other surface, or with flange for direct mounting without threaded pipe connections.

The Skinner V5, X5 series of two-way and three-way solenoid valves provides top quality design with orifices from  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter, normally open, normally closed, dual purpose, directional control and multi-purpose, in standard and explosion-proof construction. Also included in this line is a three-way quick-exhaust type which is designed with an additional port to exhaust cylinders 4 times faster than standard types.



• • •

Typical applications—machine tools, cylinder control, instrumentation and automation of all kinds, laundry equipment, aircraft and missiles, etc. For catalogs and complete information contact a Skinner Distributor listed in the Yellow Pages or write us at the address below.



THE CREST OF QUALITY

# SKINNER ELECTRIC VALVES

SKINNER ELECTRIC VALVE DIVISION,  
THE SKINNER CHUCK COMPANY • NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

## WHAT'S NEW

averaging 4.5 percent.

Steel producers' spending plans are particularly interesting to instrument and control makers because these companies have slated a 15-percent increase next year, despite considerable excess capacity (mills were operating at 74 percent of capacity in September vs the preferred rate of 98 percent). This growing investment level points up the industry's continued interest in modernizing facilities and cutting production costs through the use of more sophisticated control systems.

### Low Cost N. C. Debuts

**Simplified design and large scale production brings the cost of a new point-to-point numerical control system down to about \$4,500.**

WEST HARTFORD, CONN.—

Production line manufacturing, with cost savings by numerical control and a new approach to structural design are behind a new low cost numerical control system, announced last month by Pratt & Whitney Co. Since the company has placed a \$8,595 price tag on a numerically-controlled drill press (called the Tape-O-Matic Drill), experts estimate the numerical control system costs about \$4,500. That makes it probably the least expensive numerical control system currently on the market.

P&W, gambling on wide acceptance of its new system and large orders, has set up some Detroit-style production facilities to create economies that help keep costs down. First production scheduling is for 10 machines, but P&W plans to step up production to 20, 40, and finally 100.

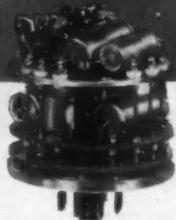
The company is showing its faith in the new numerical control by using it extensively on the Tape-O-Matic production line. Numerically-controlled tools will drill circuit cards and wire wrap terminal boards.

Another major cost saving stems from P&W's use of weldments instead of castings for the three biggest structural parts—the base, the column, and the detachable head. With this change from conventional design, P&W has swept away one of the most durable of the machine tool industry's phobias, the insistence on heavy castings for structural parts.

In the control, instructions on punched paper tape are fed to a Tally reader which dumps them into storage



## not recommended for | hi-fi enthusiasts



(Although we don't have too many reasons why it isn't.)

Just because the frequency response of our new 6 watt transistorized servo amplifier is extra good, someone had to suggest its use as a HI-FI component. He proved his case, too, by playing MANTOVANI through it without losing a string! Actually, the exceptional bandwidth which permits its operation on either 60 or 400 cycle carriers is only one of many features that make this amplifier outstanding. Low dynamic output impedance insures good linearity and minimizes distortion between "motor-line performance" and "motor-amplifier performance".

High (30K) input impedance permits operation from most of the common input sources.

And high reliability has been achieved without the finality of potting; aluminum oxide particles provide good thermal conductivity at the same time affording protection against adverse environments.

For additional information on this servo amplifier No. TA006 DA-100 write: Diehl Manufacturing Company, Somerville, New Jersey.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Cat. No.	TA006 DA-100
Output	Continuous, 10 watts, max. (unmounted, in free air at 25°C ambient, no heat fins); 4 watts, max. (mounted on 12 x 12 x 1/8" aluminum plate, at 71°C ambient, with 1/4" heat fins)
Gain	1000-volts/volt, nominal
Input Imp.	30K minimum
Phase Shift	a) No measurable phase shift in 20 cps passband for 60 cps carrier b) Less than 10° phase shift in 100 cps passband for 400 cps carrier
Noise	.013 volts, input shorted
Power Req.	-28 ± 2 volts DC at 600 amp.; +9 ± 1 volts DC at .015 amp.

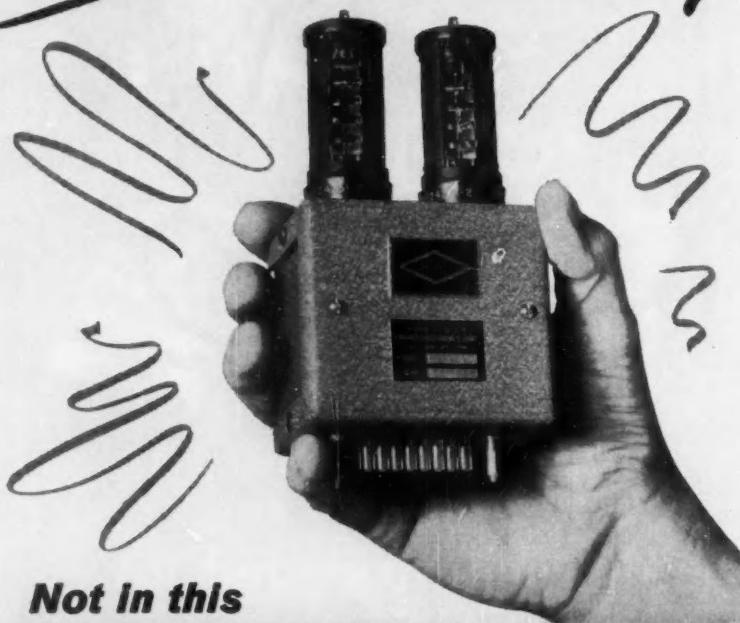
†A trademark of THE DIEHL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

**DIEHL MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE SINGER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Somerville, New Jersey

# WHAT. NO TRANSISTORS?



**Not in this**

## NEW EMBREE "NUVAMP"...

### Nuvistorized DC Amplifier



Here's something truly NEW in analog computer components... an outstanding improvement over conventional vacuum tube designs. It's the "NUVAMP"... Stabilized DC amplifier designed with highly reliable, thimble-sized Nuvistors.

#### COMPARE THESE PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

AMPLIFIER CHARACTERISTIC as GAIN-of-ONE INVERTER	TYPICAL TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER	EMBREE N-1500 "NUVAMP"
OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGE, F.S.	$\pm 10$ Vdc	$\pm 100$ Vdc
OUTPUT POWER	0.25 Watt	1.50 Watts
BANDWIDTH, LARGE SIGNAL	1KC	250KC
PHASE SHIFT at 100KC	(Freq'cy. limited)	Less than 10°
PHASE SHIFT at 350KC	(Freq'cy. limited)	45°
OFFSET at SUMMING JUNCTION	.0003% of F.S.	.0001% of F.S.
NOISE and RIPPLE, INPUT GROUNDED	.003% of F.S.	.0009% of F.S.
DRIFT at OUTPUT	300 uv/24 hrs.	<100 uv/24 hrs.
GAIN, OPEN LOOP, DC	30,000	50,000,000
GAIN DROP-OFF, OPEN LOOP	>12 db/octave	6 db/octave
PRICE (DEPENDS on MODEL)	\$200	\$100

The "NUVAMP" comes as shown or on compact P.C. boards for O.E.M. use in instrument and computing applications. Write or wire for data sheets and price lists on N-1500 series.



**embree electronics corporation**

993 FARMINGTON AVENUE  
WEST HARTFORD 7, CONN.

## WHAT'S NEW

registers whose capacity equals tool slide travel. An ac motor moves the tool slide at 300 in. per min for traversing and a pulse motor runs it at slower speeds (8 and 0.5 in. per min) for approaching. Feedback impulses from a coded disc transducer count down the register's contents.

The drilling head of the tool can be replaced by a turret head, grinding head, wire wrapping head, or gage head, to increase versatility.

### Italy Parades Its New View of Automatic Control

Italian control engineers are following the same path U.S. engineers trod a couple of years ago. But it represents a major change in Italian thought. Traditional opposition to mechanization and automation is waning.

TURIN—

"This might have been an Instrument Society of America technical meeting three years ago," a U.S. visitor said, commenting on the presentations and discussion at the International Automation Congress held here in September. "European engineers have espoused solid state electronics; they are skeptical about closed-loop computer control of processes; and they are starting to get interested in numerical control of machine tools. It all sounds very familiar," he added.

Over 300 European engineers attended the Congress which had been organized by ANIPLA, the Associazione Nazionale Italiana per l'Automazione. The meeting, however, fell short of the group's ambitious aim of presenting much that was truly significant. Still it spotlighted a growing interest in automatic control in Italy and the surrounding countries.

One trend seemed clear. The future of automatic control in Europe is being identified closely with electronics, with reliable plug-in semiconductor modules that can be assembled readily in a variety of control devices.

• Computers for control—The concept that a computer can control a process is just beginning to take hold in Italy. Manufacturers have found Italian engineers expressing strong skepticism. The usual arguments against computer control: there is a need for precise sensing devices to measure process variables accurately,

and process engineers do not know enough about plant dynamics to derive the process equations necessary for computer control.

An indication that the skepticism is being breached was given by the chief mechanical engineer of Edison-volta, Italy's largest supplier of electricity, who told the congress that the utility will install a computer at its new 655-megawatt plant at La Spezia. The machine, to be connected to about 1,000 analog inputs from two generating units, will perform alarm scanning, data logging, and calculate efficiencies for manual optimization. Installation is to be justified on the basis of improved plant safety. But, closed-loop control, automatic startup and shutdown are not being considered now.

If the European computer market appears to be ready to grow, competition is already growing rapidly. IBM, Remington Rand, Packard Bell, Olivetti Bull, and Thompson Ramo Wooldridge were all at the meeting eager to sell.

• Snapshot—One group of presentations was designed as a snapshot of the present state of the art of control in Italy. Many of papers were surveys of what's happening in Europe in the control business. Others reported some specific applications that have been installed and put on line:

► A method of synchronized speed control with saturable reactors to regulate large industrial ac motors. A complete system was said to be much less expensive than control with dc motors and magnetic amplifiers.

► Two closed loop controls for the cigarette industry were discussed. One, a gamma ray densitometer, was instrumental in controlling cigarette weight. The second incorporated a pneumatic gage to regulate the diameter of filter-tipped cigarettes.

► An integrated steel plant used a medium-sized digital computer to control production as a function of incoming orders.

► Installation of direct dialing for the Italian telephone system.

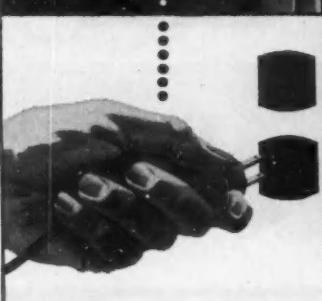
Although the congress was disappointing to some severe critics, to many other visitors it was a most encouraging event. Italy and the Italian worker have had a history of bitterly opposing automation and installation of automatic controls. Only in the last two years has there been a lessening of opposition. That this congress was held is taken as additional evidence that the walls of resistance are coming down.

—Gene DiRaimondo  
McGraw-Hill World News

(Continued on page 40)

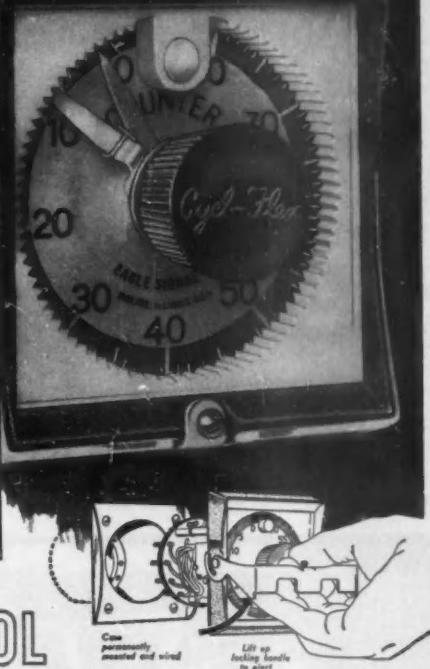
## plugging-in EAGLE'S NEW CYCL-FLEX COUNTER

as  
simple  
as



MODEL HZ150 CYCL-FLEX FOR

COUNT CONTROL



Yes, Eagle's New Cycl-Flex Plug-In Counter is as easy to adapt and change as its companion Cycl-Flex Timer. In fact, in mounting and in over-all appearance, they're exactly the same.

The New Cycl-Flex Counter does more than just count. A large variety of control circuits are yours by utilizing its one instantaneous switch and two delayed switches to control your machines or processes. Use this *count control* to automatically operate:

- The number of molding machine injection strokes
- Number of indexes on a rotary table
- Number of produced pieces before shutting off machine or conveyor

Write for Bulletin 725 or call your local Eagle Representative. He's listed in Sweet's Product Design File, Section 7d, or in Thomas Register.

**SPECIFICATIONS** • Count Range—80 counts • Electric Reset in  $\frac{1}{2}$  second • 400 counts per minute • 3-inch diameter quick setting dial with single knob • Switch rating—10 amps., 115 v., 60 cycle

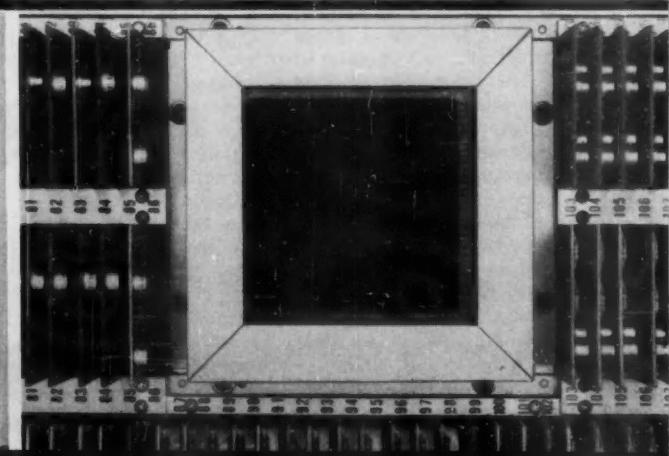
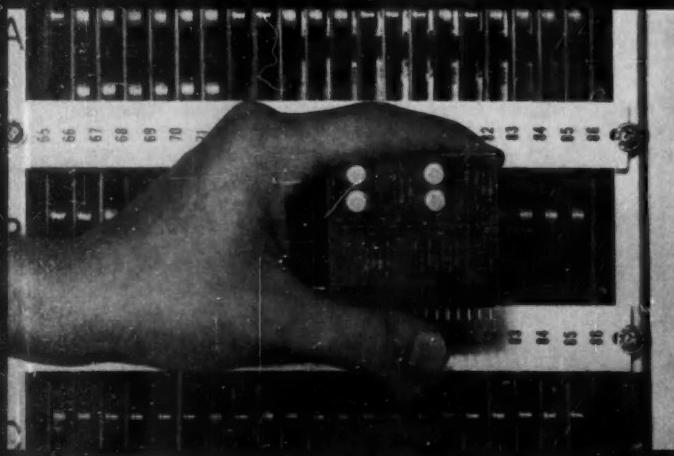
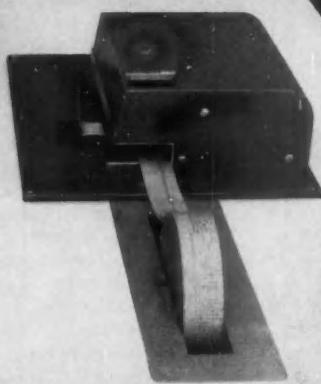
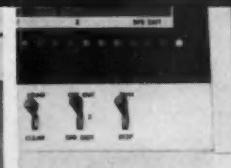
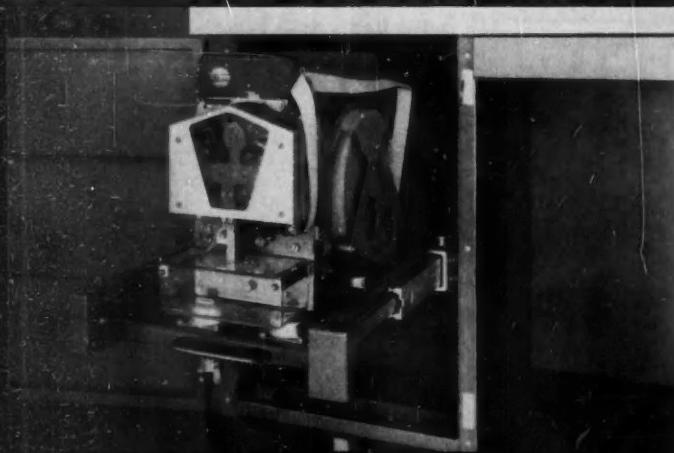
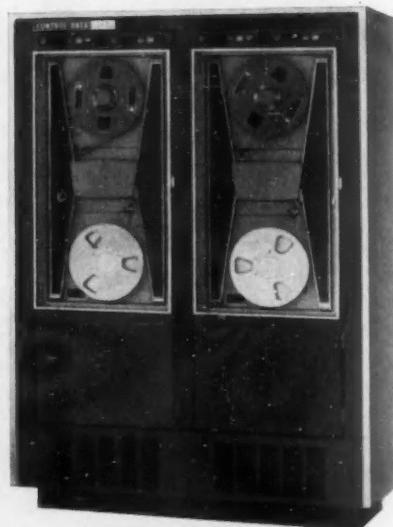


EAGLE SIGNAL COMPANY • Moline, Illinois  
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

A DIVISION OF THE GAMEWELL COMPANY, AN E.W. BLISS COMPANY SUBSIDIARY

# NEW CONTROL DATA

Technical Information Series #1  
The 160-A Computer



# 160-A COMPUTER

## SMALL-SCALE COMPUTER WITH LARGE COMPUTER CAPABILITIES

The 160-A is a parallel, single address data processor. Basic memory consists of two banks of magnetic core storage, each with a capacity of 4096 words and a **storage cycle time of 6.4 microseconds**. This basic memory can be expanded in modules of 8192 words up to a maximum of 32,768 words. Instructions with 12-bit operands are executed in one to four storage cycles, with execution time varying between 6.4 and 25.6 microseconds. Average program execution time is approximately 15 microseconds per instruction.

Other features of the 160-A Computer include:

- **Buffered** input/output
- Internal and external interrupt
- External multiply and divide unit
- Control Data 350 Paper Tape Reader
- 110-character/second paper tape punch

The 160-A weighs 810 pounds and is 61½" long by 30" wide by 29" high... the size of an ordinary office desk. It requires 16 amps, 110 volt, 60 cycles.

A basic 160-A Computer System can be expanded to include the following external equipment:

- Up to 40 magnetic tape handlers
- Input/output typewriters
- Punched card readers and punches
- Low-speed line printers (150 lines/minute)
- High-speed line printers (1000 lines/minute)
- Plotting and digital display devices
- Analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters

### TYPICAL APPLICATION AREAS FOR THE 160-A COMPUTER

The 160-A is a general purpose computer and can be used in an almost unlimited number of applications including:

#### REAL-TIME APPLICATIONS

The 160-A exchanges data with input-output devices at any rate up to 70,000 words per second. This transfer rate, an average instruction execution time of 15 microseconds, and the capability of buffering data while computing or while the operator manually enters data (whether the computer program is running or stopped) make the 160-A ideal for real-time applications.

#### OFF-LINE DATA CONVERSION

The 160-A is capable of controlling a variety of off-line peripheral equipment. Available service routines permit: 1) card-to-magnetic tape, 2) magnetic tape-to-card, 3) paper tape-to-magnetic tape, 4) magnetic tape-to-paper tape, 5) magnetic tape-to-printer, and 6) plotter output operations.

#### COMMERCIAL DATA PROCESSING

Along with the capability of buffering input-output devices, the 160-A Computer system includes accessories for reading 1300 cards per minute, printing 1000 lines per minute, or filing 30,000 characters per second.

#### DATA ACQUISITION AND REDUCTION

The input-output circuitry in the 160-A Computer permits direct communication with analog-to-digital conversion equipment. Following transmission, the data can be converted, reduced, or formatted by a stored program and written on magnetic tape for later analysis if desired.

#### ENGINEERING-SCIENTIFIC PROBLEM SOLVING

The high-speed, buffering, and interrupt features of the 160-A make it exceptionally useful in engineering-scientific applications.

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND TELEMETRY SYSTEMS

The 160-A Computer, used as a high-speed, parallel processor with decision-making powers, can be the principle element in communication and control networks. Proven reliability of the 160-A is a prerequisite for such application.

#### CONTROL DATA SATELLITE COMPUTER SYSTEM

The desk-size 160-A Computer is an integral part of the Control Data Satellite Computer System. Working with the large-scale 1604 Computer and the 1607 Magnetic Tape Sub-System, the 160-A presents a new dimension of computer power added to its own speed and versatility.

The Control Data 160-A is a small-scale computer with the speed, capability, and flexibility of many large-scale computers. For more detailed information, write for the **160-A Programming Manual**.

## Sellouts, Acquisitions, Licensing Pacts Spree Continues

### Rheem Sells Semiconductor Firm to Raytheon

New phase of the expected shake-out in the semiconductor industry was reached in October when Rheem Manufacturing Co. sold its Rheem Semiconductor Corp. subsidiary to Raytheon Co. "Intensified competitive pricing conditions" were cited by Rheem president, A. Lightfoot Walker, in his announcement.

The turmoil in semiconductor device pricing (see CtE, Oct. '61, p. 148) was probably involved in CBS Electronics' selling out earlier in the fall—also to Raytheon. The agreement between Rheem and Raytheon, while not yet in final form, calls for the Lexington, Mass., firm to acquire substantially all the assets of the Rheem subsidiary, including a leased plant in Mountain View, Calif.

Rheem Semiconductor has specialized in advanced silicon devices. Raytheon will continue its operation and will add its distribution network to sell Rheem products.

### Schlumberger Adds Control of Solartron to Skein

**LONDON—** Schlumberger Ltd. has made another move to become a major controls supplier by contracting to purchase the 56.7 percent interest in Solartron Electronic Group Ltd. held by Firth Cleveland Ltd. The \$5.39 million deal is the second major acquisition move announced by the international oil field equipment company in three months; in September Schlumberger made plans to acquire Daystrom, Inc. (CtE, Oct. '61, p. 152).

Firth Cleveland, an industrial holding company, bought control of the British company in January 1960 for the equivalent of \$8.40 a share. It offered to buy the remaining shares last August for the same price, but the bid was rejected as too low by the remaining Solartron shareholders.

The holding company was forced into the sale by a liquidity problem: it has a current overdraft of almost \$4.76 million. Solartron has been eating up big sums for development costs; R&D expenditures left only \$21,764 from 1960 pretax profits of \$315,403.

Schlumberger will offer to buy the remaining Solartron holdings after a Solartron recapitalization.

### RCA Set to Deliver Mammoth Computer Orders Overseas

As part of its recently announced licensing and information exchange agreement with Compagnie des Machines Bull (CtE, Sept. '61, p. 230), Radio Corp. of America has begun shipping to the Paris company the largest sale of commercial data processing equipment. On top of this, RCA has signed a similar agreement with International Computers and Tabulators Ltd. of England.

The Bull pact calls for the sale of a minimum of 50 and a maximum of 100 RCA computers. The ICT agreement, announced late in October, includes an initial order of 50 data processing systems, with an option for 50 or more additional systems. Quantity shipments under both agreements will begin about next July.

The RCA-ICT contract also calls for nonexclusive licenses for sale and manufacture. Technical information will also be interchanged.

### News of Other Companies of the Control Field

Martin Co., Div. of Martin Marietta Corp., Baltimore, Md., has set up an Electronic Systems and Products Div. to handle all its efforts in this area. Charles D. Manhart has joined Martin from Daystrom, Inc., to be vice-president in charge of the new division. Electronics now represents over a third of Martin's total business.

Imm Industries, the No. Hollywood, Calif., company founded earlier this year by Louis Imm, former president of Librascope, has acquired Digital Servo Corp. and Lane Electronics Co., both of No. Hollywood. Lane deals in custom airborne electronic and ground support equipment and computer checkout devices. Digital Servo produces digital servomotors, servomechanisms, and other control gear. Imm has also invested in a new Sunnyvale, Calif., company, Signetics Corp., formed by four former Fairchild Semi-

(Continued on page 150)



for

### Silicon Planar/Epitaxial Switching Transistors

"STOP"

## CALL YOUR RCA SEMICONDUCTOR DISTRIBUTOR

For a comprehensive line of superior-quality RCA Transistors and Silicon Rectifiers, and all RCA Semiconductors for special projects or pre-production requirements...call your RCA Semiconductor Distributor. Just check the extra advantages he offers you:

- ✓ Fast delivery from local stock
- ✓ Prompt delivery of the latest RCA types for your evaluation
- ✓ Orders filled from factory-fresh stock
- ✓ Up-to-date, practical product information
- ✓ Valuable RCA technical assistance when you need it
- ✓ "One-stop" service on your orders
- ✓ Specialists who understand your problems and your electronic needs.

Remember, when you want fast delivery, reliable service, always check first with your local RCA Semiconductor Distributor. For the name and address of your nearest RCA Semiconductor Distributor, write RCA, Distributor Products Sales, Harrison, N. J.

Now only from RCA

RCA 2N1708



# World's First Silicon **PLANAR** **EPITAXIAL** Switching Transistor in the miniature TO-46 Package



RCA announces the 2N1708, first and fastest silicon planar-epitaxial computer transistor in the TO-46 package

**PLANAR CONSTRUCTION** for excellent stability, high reliability. Collector cutoff current reduced by a factor of 20 to 1 over mesa types. Uniform beta over a wide current range. Maximum storage temperature—300°C.

**EPITAXIAL CONSTRUCTION** for low saturation voltage and improved switching times.

**MINIATURE CASE** for extremely high density packaging. Uses same lead arrangement as TO-18 package but requires only 40% of the TO-18 headroom.

**BROAD SILICON LINE** The new 2N1708 planar-epitaxial transistor is another example of RCA's advanced

silicon technology, application-oriented to today's performance and miniature packaging requirements. The 2N1708 complements the other RCA silicon planar switching transistor types: USA 2N706, 2N706, 2N706-A, 2N708, 2N696, and 2N697.

Check the data on these outstanding RCA types. For information on RCA computer transistors and multiple switching diodes, call your RCA Field Representative. All these types are immediately available in quantity. For further technical information, write to RCA Semiconductor and Materials Division, Commercial Engineering, Section K-56-NN, Somerville, N. J.

**RCA SEMICONDUCTOR & MATERIALS DIVISION**—Field Offices... **EAST**: Newark, N. J., 744 Broad St., HUMboldt 5-3900 • (Camden, N. J. area) Eriton, N. J., 605 Mariton Pike, HAZEL 8-4802 • Syracuse, N. Y., 731 James St., Room 402, GRANITE 4-5591 • Baltimore, Md., ENterprise 9-1850 • **NORTHEAST**: Needham Heights 94, Mass., 64 "A" St., Hillcrest 4-7200 • **SOUTHEAST**: Orlando, Fla., 1520 Edgewater Drive, Suite #1, GARden 4-4768 • **EAST CENTRAL**: Detroit 2, Mich., 714 New Center Blvd., TRinity 5-5600 • **CENTRAL**: Chicago, Ill., Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza, Whitehall 4-2900 • Minneapolis, Minn., 5805 Excelsior Blvd., WEST 9-0676 • **WEST**: Los Angeles 22, Calif., 6801 E. Washington Blvd., RAYmond 3-8361 • (San Francisco area) Burlingame, Calif., 1838 El Camino Real, OXFORD 7-1620 • **SOUTHWEST**: Dallas 7, Texas, 7905 Carpenter Freeway, FLeetwood 7-8167 • **GOVT**: Dayton, Ohio, 224 N. Wilkinson St., BA 6-2366 • Washington, D.C., 1725 "K" St., N.W., FEderal 7-8500.

	RCA 2N1708	
CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS
I <sub>CEO</sub>	V <sub>CE</sub> = 15 volts; I <sub>E</sub> = 0	.025 $\mu$ A max.
I <sub>CEx</sub>	V <sub>CE</sub> = 10 volts; V <sub>EE</sub> = 0.35 volts; Free-air Temp. = 100°C	15 $\mu$ A max.
V <sub>CE</sub> (sat.)	I <sub>C</sub> = 10 mA; I <sub>E</sub> = 1 mA	.22 volts max.
V <sub>EE</sub> (sat.)	I <sub>C</sub> = 10 mA; I <sub>E</sub> = 1 mA	.9 volts max.
t <sub>on</sub>	I <sub>C</sub> = 10 mA; I <sub>E1</sub> = 10 mA; I <sub>E2</sub> = 10 mA;	25 nano-seconds max.
t <sub>on</sub>	I <sub>C</sub> = 10 mA; I <sub>E1</sub> = 3 mA; I <sub>E2</sub> = 1 mA; V <sub>CC</sub> = 3 volts	40 nano-seconds max.
t <sub>off</sub>	I <sub>C</sub> = 10 mA; I <sub>E1</sub> = 3 mA; I <sub>E2</sub> = 1 mA; V <sub>CC</sub> = 3 volts	75 nano-seconds max.

Available Through  
Your RCA Distributor



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# When should you use Mercury-Wetted Contact Relays?



IF YOUR RELAYS  
**MUST**

SWITCH UP TO  
100 TIMES  
PER SECOND

HAVE A LIFE  
IN EXCESS OF  
A BILLION  
CYCLES

BE COMPLETELY  
RELIABLE  
AND FREE FROM  
CONTACT BOUNCE

THEN SPECIFY  
**P & B**  
**MERCURY**  
**WETTED**  
**CONTACT RELAYS**

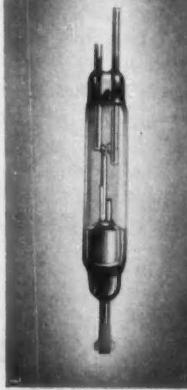
An unusual combination of advantages found only in mercury-wetted relays has led many design engineers to specify them for tough switching jobs. Here are but 3 typical characteristics of our JM series:

**RELIABILITY.** Sealed-in-glass mercury contacts are renewed with every operation. Won't pit or weld. Make or break is positive . . . every time. No bounce, no chatter. Signals ranging from a few micro amps to 5 amps are switched with singular consistency.

**LONG LIFE.** Think in terms of *billions* of operations when considering JM series relays. Proper application, of course, is a requisite.

**SPEED.** Operate time is just less than 3 milliseconds using 2 watts of power. Release time is about 3.2 milliseconds. Thus, relays can be driven 100 times per second.

If your project calls for exceptional relay performance, perhaps the answer lies in our JM Mercury-Wetted contact relay.



P & B STANDARD RELAYS ARE AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR



**POTTER & BRUMFIELD**

DIVISION OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY • PRINCETON, INDIANA  
IN CANADA: POTTER & BRUMFIELD, DIVISION OF AMF CANADA LIMITED, GUELPH, ONTARIO

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## JM SERIES ENGINEERING DATA

### Contact Rating:

5 amperes maximum  
500 volt maximum  
250 volt-amp max. with required contact protection.

### Contact Configuration:

Each capsule SPDT. Combination of capsules in one enclosure can form DPDT, 3PDT, 4PDT. (All Form D.)

### Terminals:

Plug-in or hook solder; 8, 11, 14, or 20-pin headers.

### Coil Resistance:

2 to 58,000 ohms.

*More information?*

Write today for free catalogue.



New! Sylvania CT4251

# First

Compact

Decade Counter Tube  
in Dome-Shaped T-9 Bulb  
with 10 Output Cathodes



Illustration compares size advantage of Sylvania CT4251 to type in T-11 outline

Sylvania introduces the new CT4251 . . . opening a dramatic new approach to the design of very compact, low-cost counting equipment in the 0-50KC frequency range.

Utilizing a new dome-shaped T-9 bulb evacuated from the base, Sylvania CT4251 offers significant reductions in seated height. CT4251 features 10 output cathodes, offering the versatility and advantages of tube types previously available only in the T-11 bulb. Examples: electrical information can be fed from all 10 cathodes, enabling preselection of a count from 0-9; the diameter of the ring of cathodes is identical with that of types in the T-11 outline, providing excellent visibility of readout information.

Sylvania CT4251 is the lowest cost *cold cathode Decade Counter Tube* available. Combining electrical and visual readout functions, it offers extensive economies in circuitry and associated components. Sockets, too, for its 13-pin

circle are as much as one-half the cost of sockets normally required for T-11 types. In addition, this new 13-pin circle makes it possible for Sylvania CT4251 to be designed into equipment using transistorized and printed circuit techniques.

Tests to date of Sylvania CT4251 indicate superior quality performance even under stand-by operation for 500 hours.

Your Sylvania Sales Engineer will be pleased to tell you more. Contact him or write Electronic Tubes Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Dept. 1312, 1100 Main St., Buffalo 9, N.Y.

Sylvania Type	Total Anode Current (mA)		Min. Anode Supply Voltage (Vdc)	Min. Double Pulse Amplitude (V)	Min. Double Pulse Width (usec)
	Min.	Max.			
CT4251	0.65	0.8	400	-70	4

# SYLVANIA

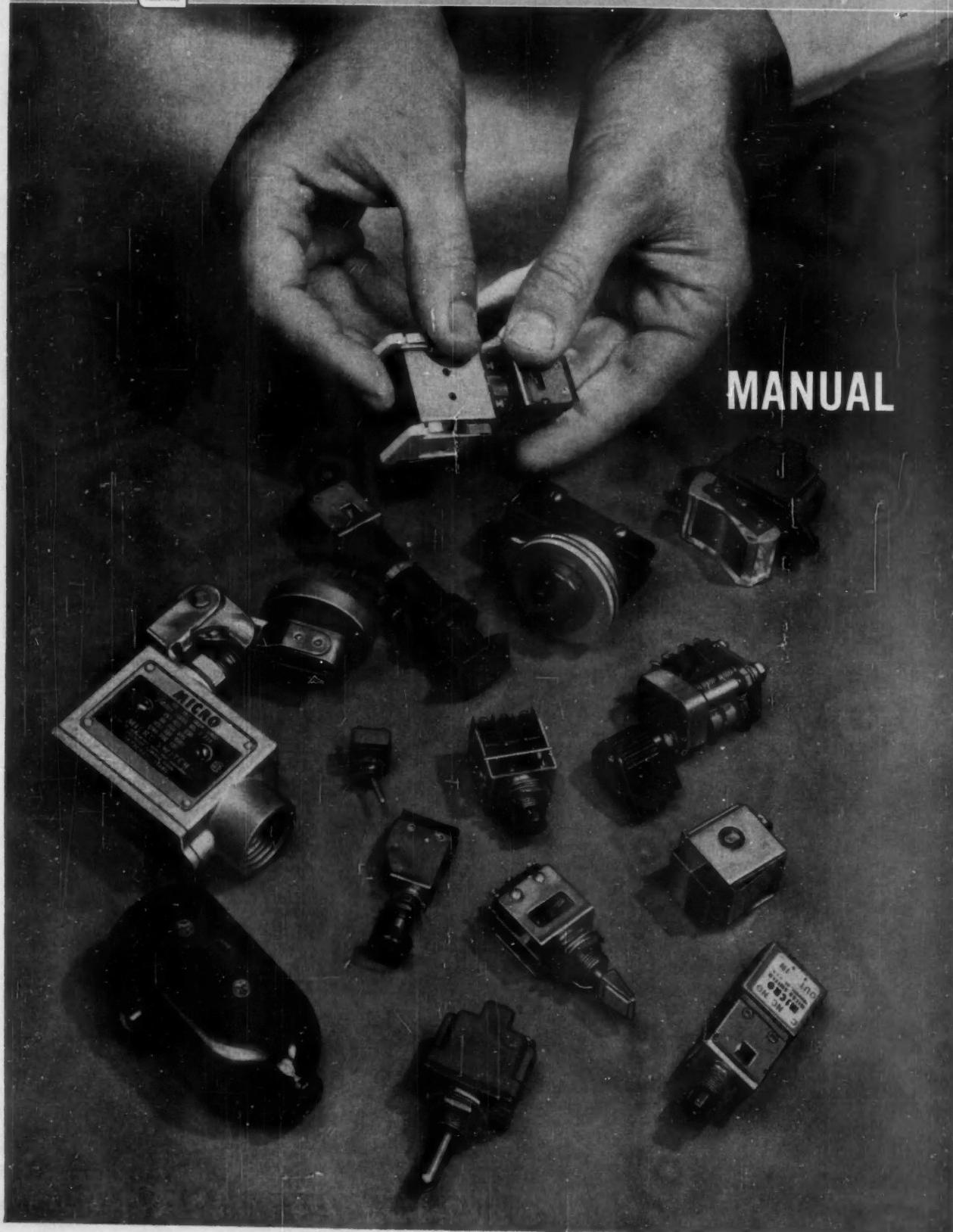
SUBSIDIARY OF  
**GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**





MICRO SWITCH Precision Switches

# MANUAL



# SWITCHES...DESIGNED TO MEET HUMAN-FACTORS ENGINEERING STANDARDS



Adjustable actuator arm.  
Oil-tight enclosure.



Heavy-duty palm button switch.



Explosion-proof switch with  
paddle type actuator.



Paddle actuator heavy duty  
splash-proof switch.

The application of Human-Factors to the engineering design of heavy machinery and electronic panels and consoles is receiving more and more attention today because efficient mechanical performance usually depends on efficient human operation.

In selecting manual switches, the factors include size, operating feel and force, mounting means, method of actuation—such as pushbutton, toggle, rotary or rocker. In the MICRO SWITCH line there are hundreds of switches in many variations to meet nearly every

possible Human-Factors requirement.

Available are varieties of circuitry, electrical capacities, terminals. For use under severe and hazardous environmental conditions, there are heavy-duty sealed and explosion-proof switches...and for customized panels, multi-circuit miniaturized pushbutton designs with miniature lamps under colored buttons.

No matter what your needs in switches, look to MICRO SWITCH. See the Yellow Pages for a nearby branch office or distributor. Or send for catalogs.

Left: An assortment representative of many families of finger and hand operated switches: Lighted pushbuttons, heavy duty designs, assemblies of push-buttons and basic switch units, multiple circuit designs, and switches with a variety of electrical capacities and terminations.

MICRO SWITCH, FREEPORT, ILLINOIS

A division of Honeywell

In Canada: Honeywell Controls, Limited, Toronto 17, Ontario

DECEMBER 1961



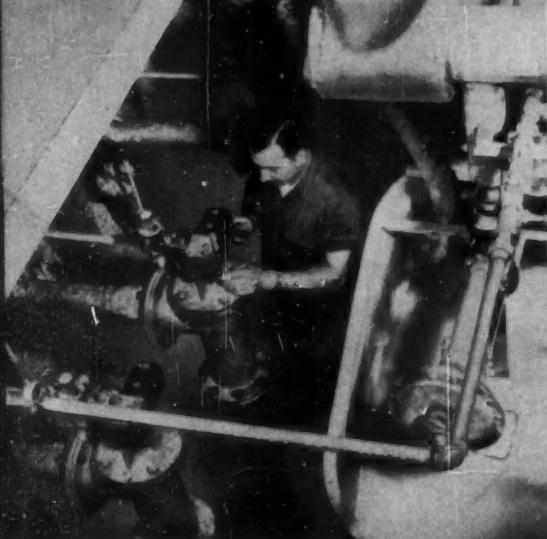
## Honeywell

MICRO SWITCH Precision Switches

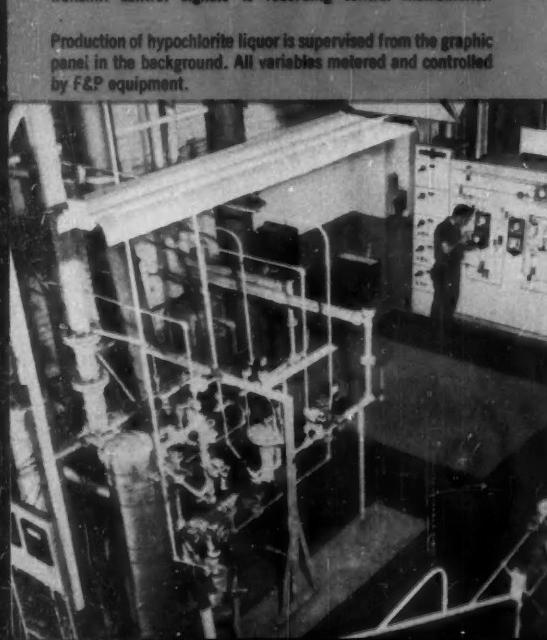
CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD 45



Master—and regulator—of all it surveys is the control console perched over the wet end of Marathon's #1 paperboard machine.



Battery of three F&P consistency regulators in the machine room at Marathon. These devices meter stock consistency and transmit control signals to recording control instruments.



Production of hypochlorite liquor is supervised from the graphic panel in the background. All variables metered and controlled by F&P equipment.

# Marathon puts F&P control systems to work around the Rothschild Mill

**Bleaching, paperboard production and  
water treating supervised by  
Fischer & Porter instrumentation**

Marathon's first mill in Rothschild, Wisconsin has seen many technological advancements in papermaking during its half century of operation. Instrumentation has matched or even paced the perfection of many pulp, papermaking and chemical processes employed at this gigantic mill. In 1958, Marathon, a Division of American Can Company, employed Fischer & Porter instrumentation and know-how to regulate their continuous bleach plant. After this satisfactory service, F&P equipment was specified for other processes.

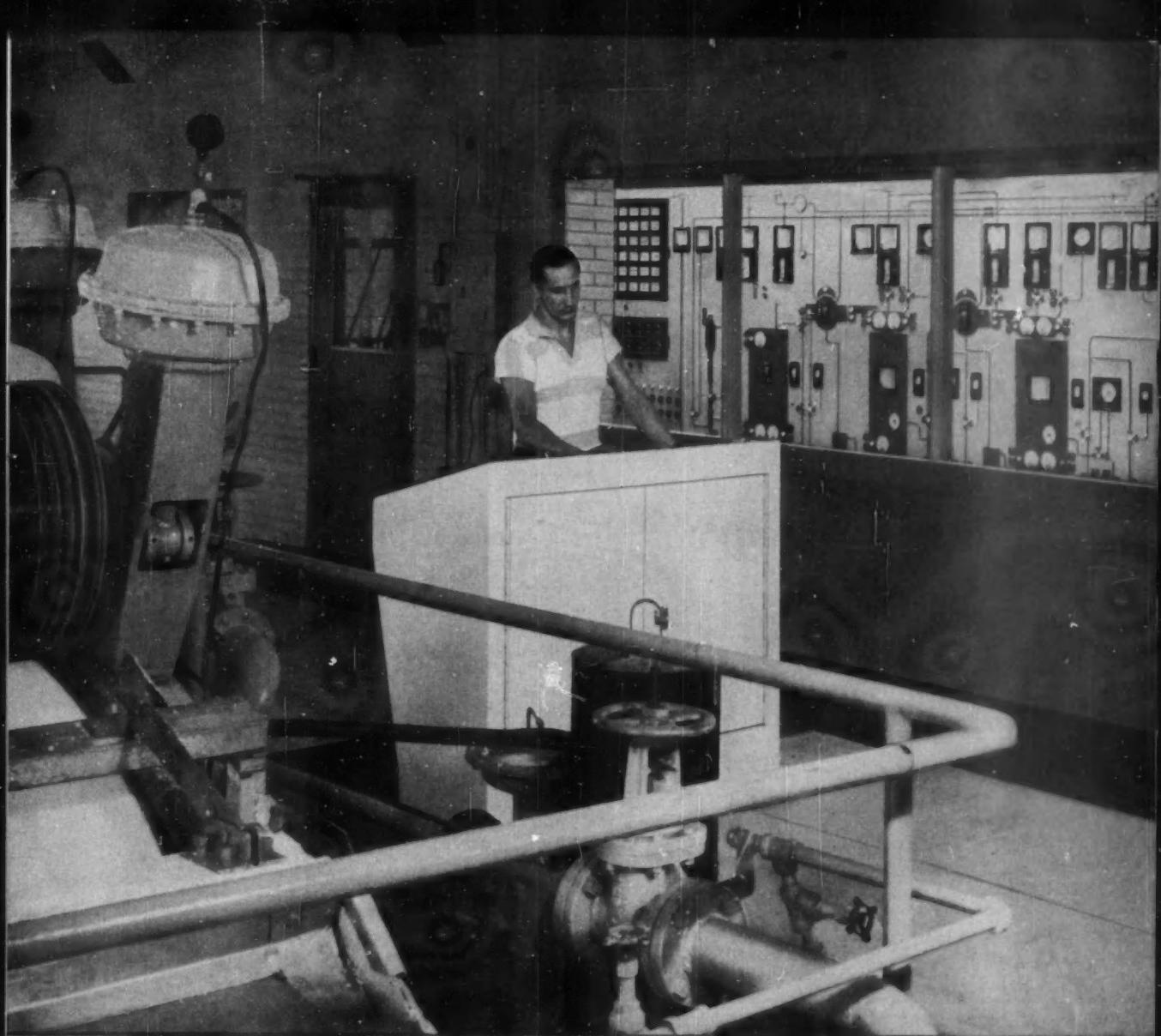
## F&P Instruments Supervise Key Process Variables in Bleaching Operations

Separate graphic panels supervise the continuous bleach plant and the bleach liquor unit—the first of its kind using calcium. Measurement, transmission and control instrumentation for both processes are handled with F&P equipment. The efficiency of this instrumentation led recently to the specification of Fischer & Porter controls in other areas of the Marathon mill.

## Paperboard Machine Control and Water Treating Instrumentation Point Up F&P's Diverse Capabilities

New instrumentation for the wet end of the No. 1 paperboard machine was completed in late 1960. Flow and consistency of stock, levels in various chests—all are measured and controlled by F&P equipment. In the basement, under the big 7-cylinder machine, are obstructionless magnetic flowmeters, indicating transmitters, pneumatically operated Ratogate stock valves, and dp transmitters.

At the other end of the mill, over five million gallons per day of river water get careful treatment for use in the pulp, paper, and by-products operation. F&P instruments take care of this operation, too—metering and controlling chlorine dosage, silica feed, pH, flow and pressure.



Continuous bleach plant graphic panel with control console for the rotary chlorine washer in the foreground. Variables measured and controlled include temperature, pressure, flow, and level.

**Learn What F&P Capabilities  
Can Do for You**

The story of F&P flexibility at Marathon can be the preface to the story of what F&P can do for you. Learn how F&P's full range of instruments and undivided responsibility can simplify your next control system—from design

to operation. For our over-all story in brief, write for a copy of our Condensed Catalog 310. For a discussion of your specific control problem, call your nearest F&P field engineer. Fischer & Porter Company, 821 County Line Road, Warminster, Pa. In Canada: write Fischer & Porter (Canada) Ltd., 2808 Jane Street, Toronto.

**F P FISCHER & PORTER COMPANY**

A world-wide Instrument Company with plants in Australia, Canada, England, France, Germany, Holland, Mexico and the United States.

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

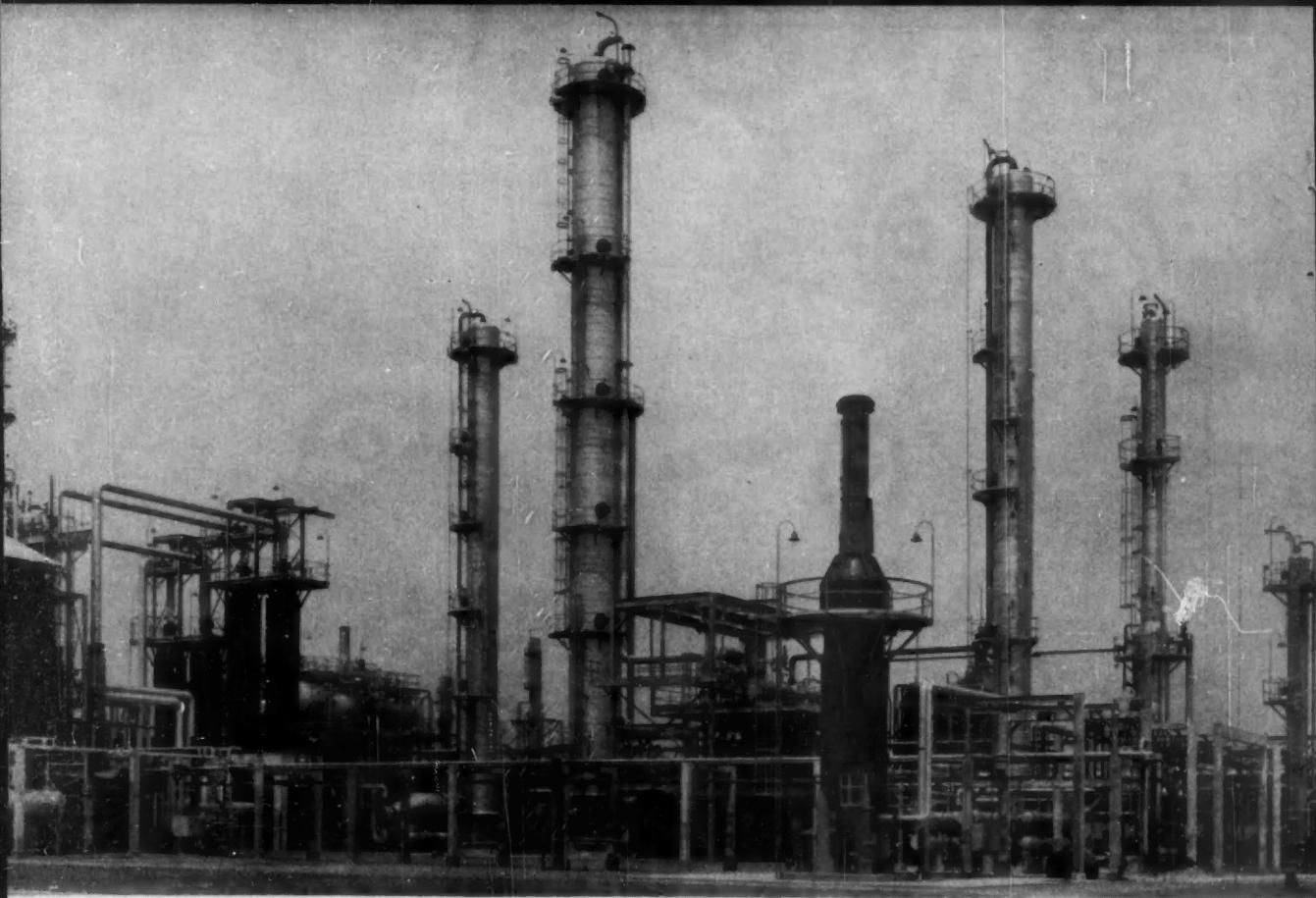
PANALARM

RELIABILITY

CHOSEN BY



AND



View of 16,000 BPSD PLATFORMING® unit at the Houston, Texas, Refinery of SHELL OIL COMPANY, licensed by UNIVERSAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY and designed in conjunction with Shell.

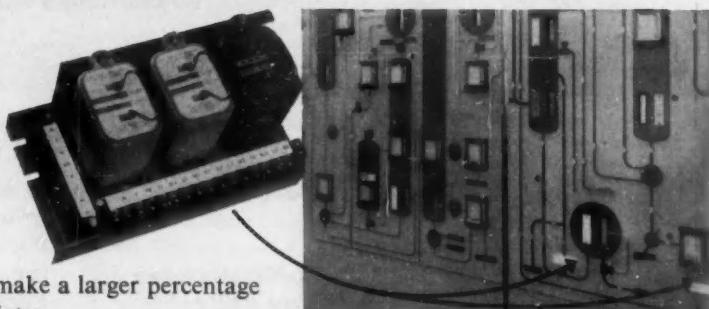
## DEPENDABLE MONITORING SINCE INSTALLATION IN 1956

The Panalarm remote system is particularly suited for central graphic control panels used in most refining processes. Back-lighted nameplates are conveniently located in the process flow and actuated remotely by hermetically sealed alarm relays mounted in strip chassis or adapter cabinets. Meets Class I, Group D, Division 2 requirements.

The Platforming® process enables a refiner to make a larger percentage of top quality gasoline and petrochemical intermediates.

Every major oil and petro/chem firm uses reliable Panalarm Annunciators.

Panalarm maintains a large staff of annunciator engineering specialists to assist with special annunciator design and application problems. For your specific annunciator requirements, contact Panalarm; sales and engineering offices are in all principal cities. Your inquiry will receive prompt attention.



Panalarm Annunciators warn Platformer™ operators when undesirable conditions develop at critical points by illuminating appropriate translucent plates on this graphic control panel, only a portion of which is shown. When desired, a simultaneous audible signal also attracts attention.

ISI

PANELLIT

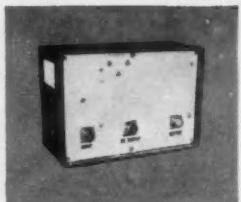
ANNUNCIATORS • CONTROL PANELS • DATA SYSTEMS

A division of ISI Incorporated

7401 North Hamlin Avenue, Skokie, Illinois • Phone ORchard 5-2500



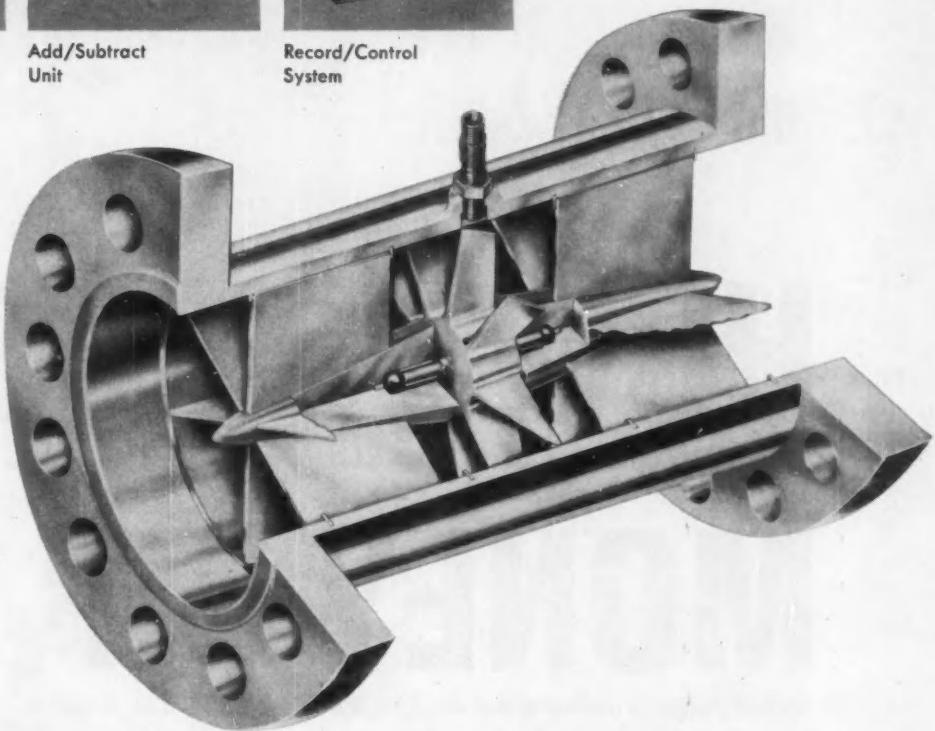
Totalizer/  
Transmitter



Add/Subtract  
Unit



Record/Control  
System



## CORROSIVE AND ABRASIVE FLUID FLOW ACCURATELY CONTROLLED

...even with reversals in flow direction

The Halliburton Turbine Flow Meter is a rugged, in-line instrument designed to electronically measure the flow of corrosive and abrasive fluids. It is designed for minimum maintenance and *no lubrication*. Companion readout equipment available for the Flow Meter includes:

ADD/SUBTRACT UNIT which utilizes the Flow Meter's unique ability to accurately measure fluid flow in either direction. This unit trans-

forms flow data transmitted from the Flow Meter into a constant inventory reading of *any* storage system while it is being filled or drawn upon.

The new Halliburton Flow Meter Brochure tells the full story of these two new instruments plus the Flow Analyzer, Rate Meter, Totalizer/Transmitter, Batch Indicator, and Record/Control System. Write for a copy today to ...

### SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

  
**Halliburton**  
COMPANY • DUNCAN, OKLAHOMA

New ideas...  
reliable products...  
seasoned experience...

# HOW TO SAVE

*You can also gain greater speed and far greater flexibility from a major advance in control computers.*

# MONEY ON

*Stored Logic provides these benefits, and the TRW-530 is the first control computer with Stored Logic.*

# COMPUTER

*Stored Logic in the TRW-530 gives you economy in programming, economy in operating time, economy in memory requirements.*

# CONTROL

*How can Stored Logic work for you? Our engineers will tell you why Stored Logic in the TRW-530 is the money-saving answer to big control problems. Contact one of our offices below.*

TRW Computers Company  
a division of  
**Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.**



LOS ANGELES 8433 FALLBROOK AVENUE, DIAMOND 6-6000, EXT. 2227 • CHICAGO 200 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, HARRISON 7-6348 • HOUSTON 1510 ESPERSON BUILDING, CAPITAL 7-5319 • NEW YORK 200 EAST 42ND STREET, MURRAY HILL 2-8488

# Sanborn® 7-Channel FM tape system for \$6800\* complete

uses interchangeable FM and direct  
record/reproduce electronics  
entirely contained in 7" x 19" panel space

## COMPARE PERFORMANCE, PRICE PER CHANNEL

Here is the ideal combination of high performance and economy in a 7-channel, 4-speed system that meets IRIG Telemetry Standards. Versatility is another advantage. The Model 2000 system uses interchangeable Sanborn FM or direct record/reproduce electronics — all solid-state, in 7" of panel space — and you can have any combination of direct and FM channels simply by changing circuit cards. Recording capability may be extended beyond the system's minimum input levels through the use of Sanborn "850" and other compatible amplifiers.

The Model 2000 Magnetic Data Recorder has four speeds and uses standard 1/2-inch tape on 10½-inch reels. All controls are on the front, and several convenience features are included: an integral FM Alignment Meter that eliminates the need for electronic counters, an automatic squelch, a tape footage counter, and provision for using one channel for flutter compensation.

Complete details are available from Sanborn Sales-Engineering Representatives in principal cities throughout the U. S., Canada and foreign countries.

\*Price FOB Waltham, Mass., in Continental U. S. A.; subject to change without notice. State and local taxes must be added where applicable.

(Specifications subject to change without notice)

### SPECIFICATIONS

*Input*  $\pm$  2.5 V into 10,000 ohms, single ended, adjustable.

*Output*  $\pm$  2.5 V into 1,000 ohms or more, single ended; level, position adjustable.

#### Bandwidths (Max)

Speed	FM	Direct
3¾"/sec	0-625 cps	50-6,250 cps
7½"/sec	0-1,250 cps	50-12,500 cps
15"/sec	0-2,500 cps	50-25,000 cps
30"/sec	0-5,000 cps	100-50,000 cps

(100% modulation on FM =  $\pm$  40% carrier deviation)

*Linearity* Maximum error due to nonlinearity: 0.2%.

*Drift*  $\pm$  0.5% of full scale for 10 V power line change, 10°C ambient temperature change, or for 24 hours at constant power line voltage and ambient temperature.

#### Signal-to-Noise Ratio (Min)

*Direct*: 40 db at all speeds.

*FM*: 40 db RMS at 30"/sec and 15"/sec; 35 db RMS at 7½"/sec; 33 db RMS at 3¾"/sec.



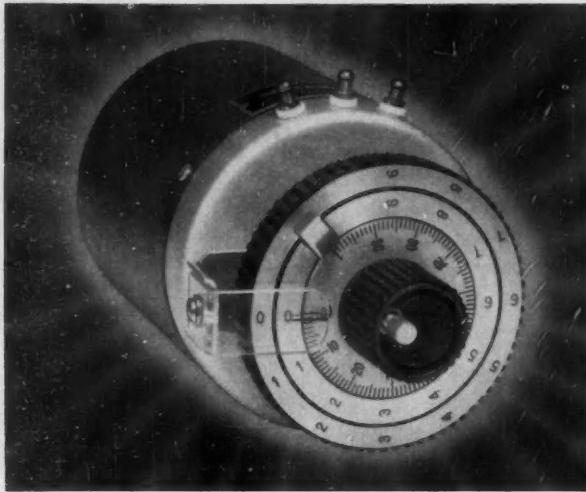
Readout, as well as input monitoring during magnetic recording, may be provided by this compatible 17-inch, 8-channel Viso-Scope or other Sanborn monitoring instruments, or by direct writing systems.

 SANBORN  
COMPANY  
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION  
175 Wyman Street, Waltham 54, Massachusetts

# DECADE POTENTIOMETERS



**functional.**



The Fluke Model 50A Decade Potentiometer is designed and manufactured to meet the exacting needs of the laboratory and production line. A combination of precision fixed resistors and a precision wirewound potentiometer provides continuous

Other FLUKE Decade Potentiometers and Rheostats available are: Models 40A and 60A  
Potentiometers and Models 45A, 55A and 65A.

For further information on the 50A or the entire DECADE line, contact your LOCAL FLUKE REPRESENTATIVE or JOHN FLUKE MFG. CO., INC. direct.

**40A**

**50A**

**60A**

**45A**

**55A**

## FEATURES:

**HIGH ACCURACY**

**HIGH RESOLUTION**

**WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE**

**LOW COST • LONG LIFE**

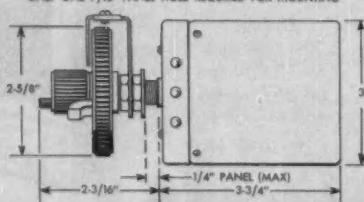
## APPLICATIONS:

- For measuring transformer ratios
- Meter calibration
- Linearity comparison
- Precision attenuators
- Precision Voltage Divider
- As a reliable workhorse for use in:  
Ratio Bridges  
Precision Power Supplies  
Potentiometer Testers  
Data Processing Equipment

interpolation between decade steps. The fixed resistors are wirewound, having a temperature coefficient of less than  $\pm 0.002\%$  per degree Centigrade. Available with either Stacked or Coplanar dials at customer option.

### PARTIAL SPECIFICATIONS OF THE MODEL 50A, AS SHOWN

ONLY ONE 7/16" PANEL HOLE REQUIRED FOR MOUNTING



VOLTAGE RATIO: 0.0000 to 1.0000

FULL SCALE ACCURACY: RESISTANCE,  $\pm 0.05\%$ ; LINEARITY,  $\pm 0.01\%$

RESOLUTION, 0.002% or better

INPUT RESISTANCE: 1,000 ohms, 10,000 ohms, 20,000 ohms, and 100,000 ohms are standard values. Other values can be supplied on special order.

POWER RATING: 5 watts

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT: 0.002% per degree C

WEIGHT: 16 ounces

### PHONE YOUR NEAREST FLUKE SALES REPRESENTATIVE:

ALA, Huntsville, Ala., 534-5733  
ALAS, Seattle, Wash., EA3-8545  
ARIZ, Albuquerque, N.M., AMB-2478  
ARK, Dallas, Tex., FL7-8249  
CAL, Pasadena, Cal., MU1-7411  
COLO, Denver, Colo., MA3-1458  
CONN, Reading, Mass., RE944-3930  
DEL, Rockville, Md., HA7-7560  
DC, Rockville, Md., HA7-7560  
FLA, Orlando, Fla., CH1-1091  
GA, Atlanta, Ga., 233-1141  
IDA, Idaho Falls, Id., JA2-7992

ILL, Skokie, Ill., OR5-6700  
IND, Skokie, Ill., OR5-6700  
IOWA, Skokie, Ill., OR5-6700  
KAN, St. Louis, Mo., HI4-9494  
KY, High Point, N.C., 882-6873  
LA, Dallas Tex., FL7-8249  
ME, Reading, Mass., RE944-3930  
MD, Baltimore, Md., MO4-4401  
MASS, Reading, Mass., RE944-3930  
MICH, Detroit, Mich., UN2-1573  
MINN, Minneapolis, Minn., FE8-0523  
MO, St. Louis, Mo., MI7-4350

MONT, Idaho Falls, Id., JA2-7992  
NEB, Kansas City, Mo., HI4-9494  
NEV, Pasadena, Cal., MU1-7411  
NH, Reading, Mass., RE944-3930  
NJ, Ridgewood, N.J., GI4-1000  
NM, Albuquerque, N.M., AMB-2478  
N.Y., Ridgewood, N.J., GI4-1400  
N.C., High Point, N.C., 882-6873  
N.D., Minneapolis, Minn., FE8-0523  
OHIO, Westlake, Ohio, TR1-8000  
OKLA, Dallas, Texas, FL7-8249  
ORE, Seattle, Wash., EA3-8545  
PA, Westlake, Ohio, TR1-8000

R.I., Reading, Mass., RE944-3930  
S.C., High Point, N.C., 882-6873  
S.D., Minneapolis, Minn., FE8-0523  
TENN, High Point, N.C., 882-6873  
TEX, Dallas, Tex., FL7-8249  
UTAH, Salt Lake City, Utah, EM4-3047  
VT, Reading, Mass., RE2-3930  
VA, Richmond, Va., EL5-7931  
WASH, Seattle, Wash., EA3-8545  
W.VA, High Point, N.C., 882-6873  
WISC, Skokie, Ill., OR5-6700  
WYO, Denver, Colo., MA3-1458

**JOHN FLUKE**  
P. O. Box 7426



**MFG. CO., INC.**  
Seattle 33, Washington

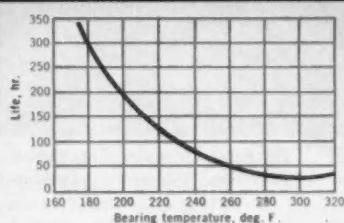
# OMNIGUARD...

**THE  
“SUPERVISOR”  
THAT  
SHOWS  
YOU  
EASY  
PLACES  
TO CUT PLANT OPERATING COSTS**



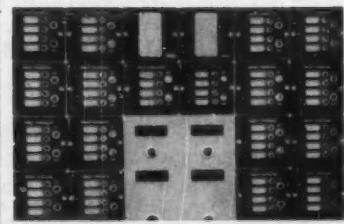
There are three basic ways to combat the steadily rising cost of plant operation. Two of them are hard ways: buying higher capacity initial equipment, or, trying to find more efficient equipment. So many advances have already been made in these directions that any overall economy you may gain in the future promises to be small.

But the third way to save—and this is the easy one—is to increase the *reliability* of your equipment, thereby lowering your maintenance expenses and perhaps even reducing the amount of standby equipment needed. *Omniguard* is a proven *supervisory system* that enables you to do just this. It continuously supervises bearing temperatures in



Temperature vs. fatigue life of a tin-base babbitt bearing at a unit load of 2000 psi.

Dozens of machines at as many different locations can be watched from a single panel for signs of excessive bearing operating temperatures.



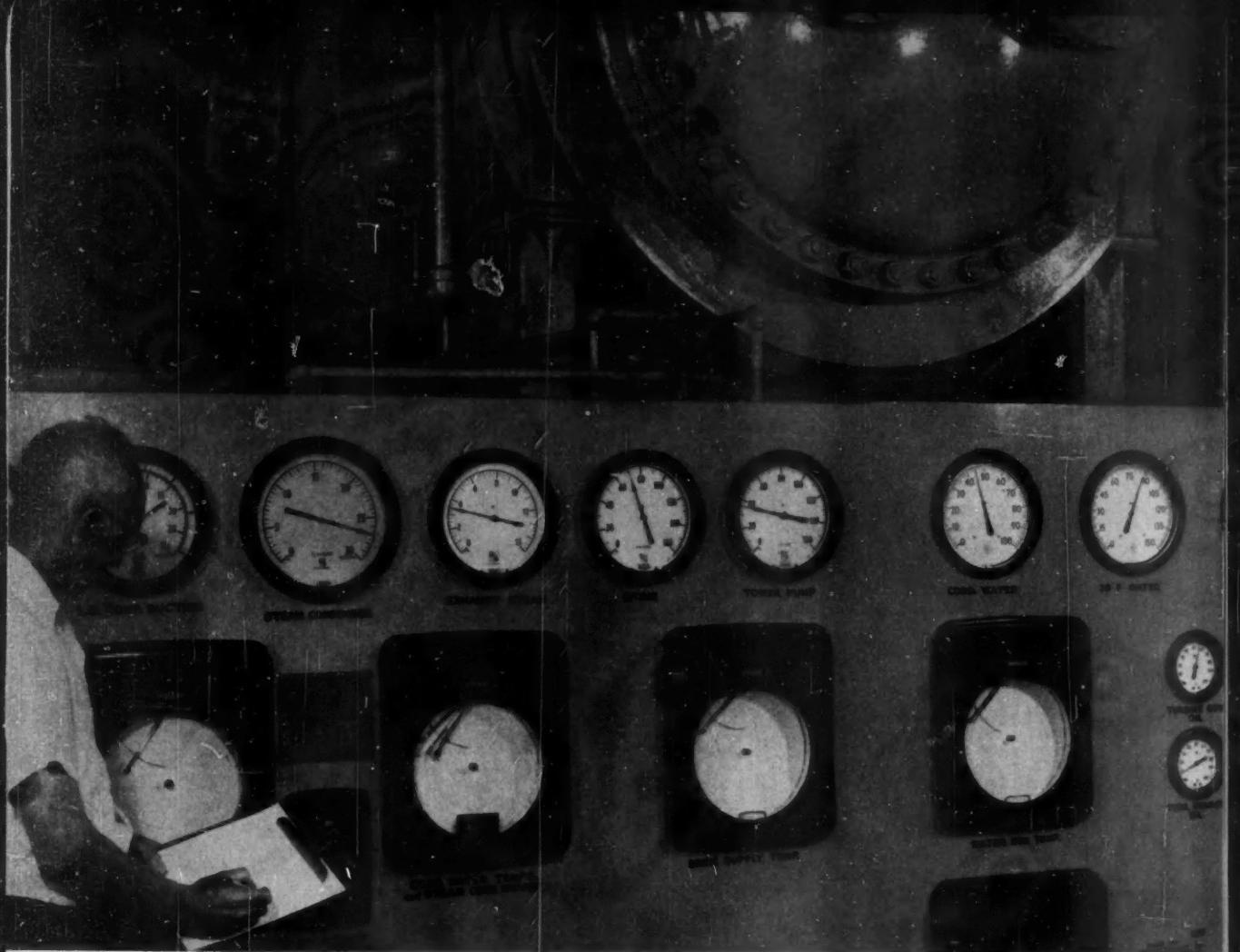
your heavy rotating equipment, preventing bearing failures and *extending* bearing life, sometimes by years. *Omniguard* also monitors lube oil pressures, pump suction and discharge pressures, and other variables of a critical nature. Monitors and indicators installed at any convenient location away from the equipment, display the readings and provide warning signals and automatic shut-down of equipment if desired.

*Omniguard* keeps constant watch on the important temperatures and pressures in your plant—makes it easy for you to avoid the expensive repair jobs and down time that would otherwise be part of your operating expense.

For complete information on the *Edison Omniguard System*, and the variations available for different kinds of machinery, write for Catalog 3036D.

**Thomas A. Edison Industries**  
INSTRUMENT DIVISION

38 LAKESIDE AVENUE, WEST ORANGE, N. J.



FOXBORO DYNALOG ELECTRONIC CONTROLLERS in Utilities Division, at Kodak Park, Rochester, N. Y. control distribution of refrigerated water throughout Kodak Park Works.

motor load - conductivity - pH - capacitance...  
Eastman Kodak uses Foxboro Electronic Dynalogs  
for dependable measurement and control



THIS FOXBORO DYNALOG CONTROLLER is used with a 1/10-inch Foxboro Magnetic Flow Meter to control flow of an additive to Kodak's paper machines at 0.1 gpm.

One basic instrument measuring and controlling these and dozens of other different variables: temperature, weight, moisture, conductivity, pAg, flow, humidity. That's what Foxboro Dynalog\* Electronic Instruments do at Kodak Park Works in Rochester, N. Y.

And they're doing it without need for periodic maintenance. That's because Dynalogs have no slidewires — no balancing motors — no galvanometers. There's nothing to wear out or

get out of alignment — nothing to lubricate. And simple unit construction makes changes in both type and range of measurement possible in the field — quickly and without affecting accuracy.

Ask your Foxboro Field Engineer to show you the savings possible when you standardize on Dynalog instruments. Or write for Bulletin 20-10. It has full details. The Foxboro Company, 8512 Neponset Ave., Foxboro, Mass.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**FOXBORO**  
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

# New 1 mv to 1,000 v *Null Voltmeter-*

**null meter,  
dc voltmeter,  
amplifier...  
*in one versatile  
instrument!***

1 mv end-scale sensitivity!

10 to 200 megohm input impedance!

Low noise, low drift, unique ac rejection!

Here's real measurement versatility—a null meter, a dc voltmeter and a high-gain amplifier—all in one compact instrument!

To provide for high sensitivity, high input impedance, low noise and drift, high ac rejection, plus superlative resolution and stability, the new  $\Phi$  413A employs the  $\Phi$ -pioneered photoconductor chopper and other precise circuitry of the popular  $\Phi$  412A Voltmeter-Ohmmeter-Ammeter.

As a dc voltmeter,  $\Phi$  413A offers high input impedance and input isolation from ground that allows operation up to 500 volts dc or 130 volts ac from ground potential. It measures from 1 mv to 1,000 volts end scale in 13 zero-center voltage ranges, providing 2% accuracy and virtually drift-free operation. The 413 is especially useful in resistance bridge measurement.

As an amplifier, the  $\Phi$  413A provides an output proportional to meter deflection, offering gain from 0.001 to 1,000 in 13 steps. Extreme linearity, high stability and low noise make it ideal as an indicating and control device. Typical application is for amplifying the output of a thermocouple in control systems, the zero set establishing an arbitrary reference.

Moderate price plus Hewlett-Packard superior engineering and manufacturing standards, make the  $\Phi$  413A today's best value for flexible null and voltage measurement, and amplification requirements.



$\Phi$  413A Null Voltmeter

## Specifications

### VOLTMETER

Ranges: Positive and negative voltages, 1 mv to 1,000 v end scale, 13 zero-center ranges.

Accuracy:  $\pm 2\%$  of end scale value

Input Impedance: 10 megohms on 1, 3 and 10 mv ranges

30 megohms on 30 mv range

100 megohms on 100 mv range

200 megohms on 300 mv range and above

AC Rejection: A voltage at power line or twice power line frequency 40 db greater than full scale affects reading less than 1%. Peak voltage must not exceed 1,500 v.

### AMPLIFIER

Voltage Gain: 0.001 to 1,000 in 13 steps

Gain Accuracy:  $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}\%$

Gain Linearity:  $\pm 0.2\%$

Noise: Less than 0.1% (rms) of end scale on any range

Output: 1 volt for end scale deflection, same polarity as input. End scale corresponds to 1.0 on upper scale. Max. load current, 1 ma.

AC Rejection: Approx. 3 db at 1 cps, 80 db at 50, 60 cps

Input Isolation: Greater than 100 megohms shunted by 0.1  $\mu$ f to instrument case (power line ground)

Common Signal Rejection: May be operated up to 500 v dc, or 130 v ac above ground

Dimensions: 11½" high, 7½" wide, 10" deep (cabinet); 5¼" high, 19" wide, 7½" deep behind panel (rack mount)

Price:  $\Phi$  413A, \$350.00 (cabinet);  $\Phi$  413AR, \$355.00 (rack mount)



## HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

1078H Page Mill Road Palo Alto, Calif., U.S.A.  
Cable "HEWPACK" D'Avenport 6-7000

Sales representatives in all principal areas

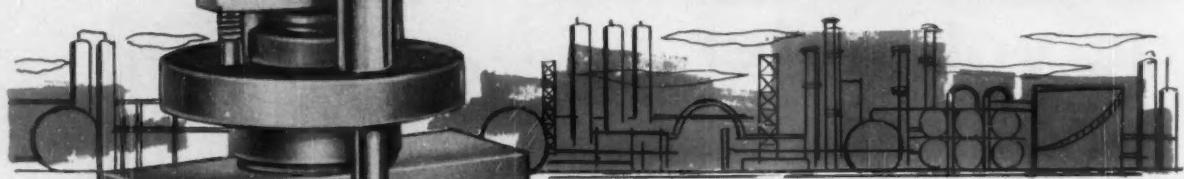
### HEWLETT-PACKARD S. A.

Rue du Vieux Billard No. 1 Geneva, Switzerland  
Cable "HEWPACKSA" Tel. No. (022) 26.48.36

# CONTROL HIGHLY CORROSIVE FLUIDS

WITH

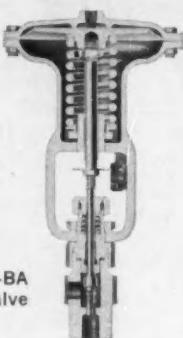
## FISHER Bar Stock Bodies



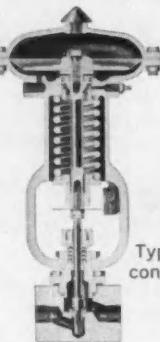
Design 510-BP  
plastic bar  
stock body

A photograph of the plastic bar stock body, showing its rectangular base and central vertical stem.

Type 510-BA  
control valve



Type 511-B  
control valve



### DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

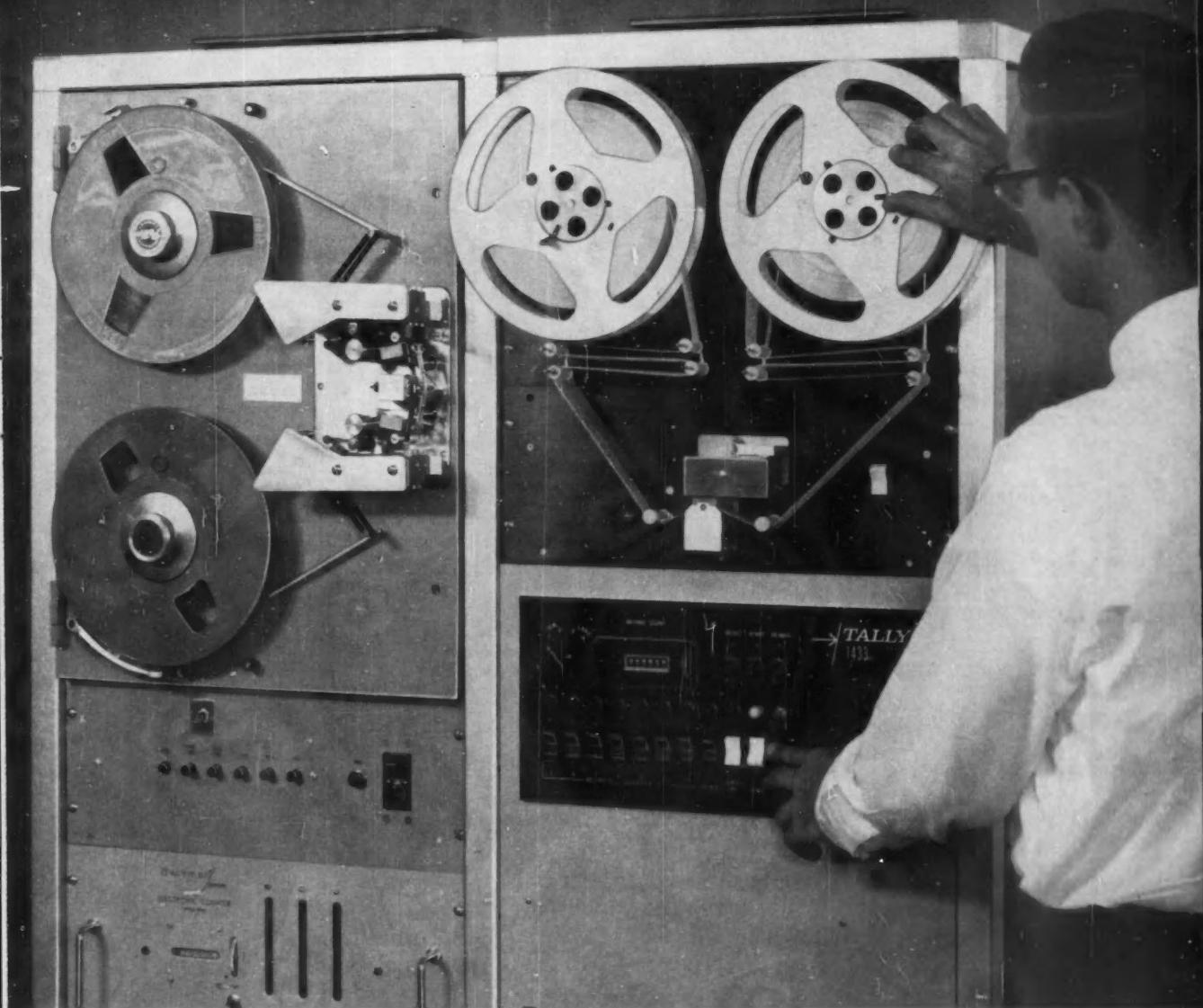
Plastic Bar Stock Bodies Design "BP"		Metal Bar Stock Bodies Design "B" or "BA"
<b>Body Material</b>	Penton, Type I polyvinyl chloride (PVC), or other plastics of suitable mechanical properties	Carbon steel, stainless steel, Monel, Hastelloy C, Nickel, and other bar stock metals
<b>Body Sizes</b>	1/2", 3/4", 1"	1/2", 3/4", 1"
<b>End Connections</b>	Screwed or socket ends	Screwed or socket ends
<b>Valve Plug Style</b>	Fluted plastic or metal plug with equal percentage flow characteristic	Fluted or contoured metal plug with equal percentage flow characteristic
<b>Orifice Sizes</b>	1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4"
<b>Pressure Rating</b>	Penton: 125 psi at 220° F. PVC: 125 psi at 140° F.	1500 psi at 450° F.
<b>Available Actuators</b>	Type 510 normally open or Type 511 normally closed diaphragm actuator	Type 510 normally open or Type 511 normally closed diaphragm actuator. Also available with Type 470 piston actuator

For additional information, see your **FISHER/MAN** or write for current Bulletins

Fisher Governor Company, Marshalltown, Iowa. Plants in Woodstock, Ont., Rochester, England. Butterfly Valve Division: Continental Equipment Co., Coraopolis, Pa.

*If it flows through pipe anywhere in the world  
...chances are it's controlled by.....*

**FISHER®**  
*Controls*  
SINCE 1880



## How to convert perforated to magnetic tape at a reasonable cost (NOW)

Tally's new solid state Model 1433 Paper-to-Magnetic Tape Converter is not 10 years ahead of its time. You can solve today's media conversion problems with both integrity and economy.

Normally, input and output data are completely identical in content. The output record is a bit for bit image of input data. A universal code conversion feature is, however, available.

Without changes or adjustments, the Tally converter will accept paper, foil, or plastic tapes in widths varying from 5 through 8 levels. It writes data on magnetic tape compatible with IBM 727, 729 Mod 1, and

Remington Rand computer formats. Other formats are also available.

Complete in itself, the system includes a 120 cps paper tape reader, a Potter magnetic tape handler, and necessary electronics. Price of the Model 1433 begins at \$26,500. Delivery is currently 120 days. More information can be obtained from your Tally engineering representative or by writing

**TALLY**  
REGISTER CORPORATION  
1310 Mercer Street • Seattle, Washington  
Main 4-0760  
OFFICES IN ALL MAJOR CITIES  
CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I don't know who you are.  
I don't know your company.  
I don't know your company's product.  
I don't know what your company stands for.  
I don't know your company's customers.  
I don't know your company's record.  
I don't know your company's reputation.  
Now—what was it you wanted to sell me?"



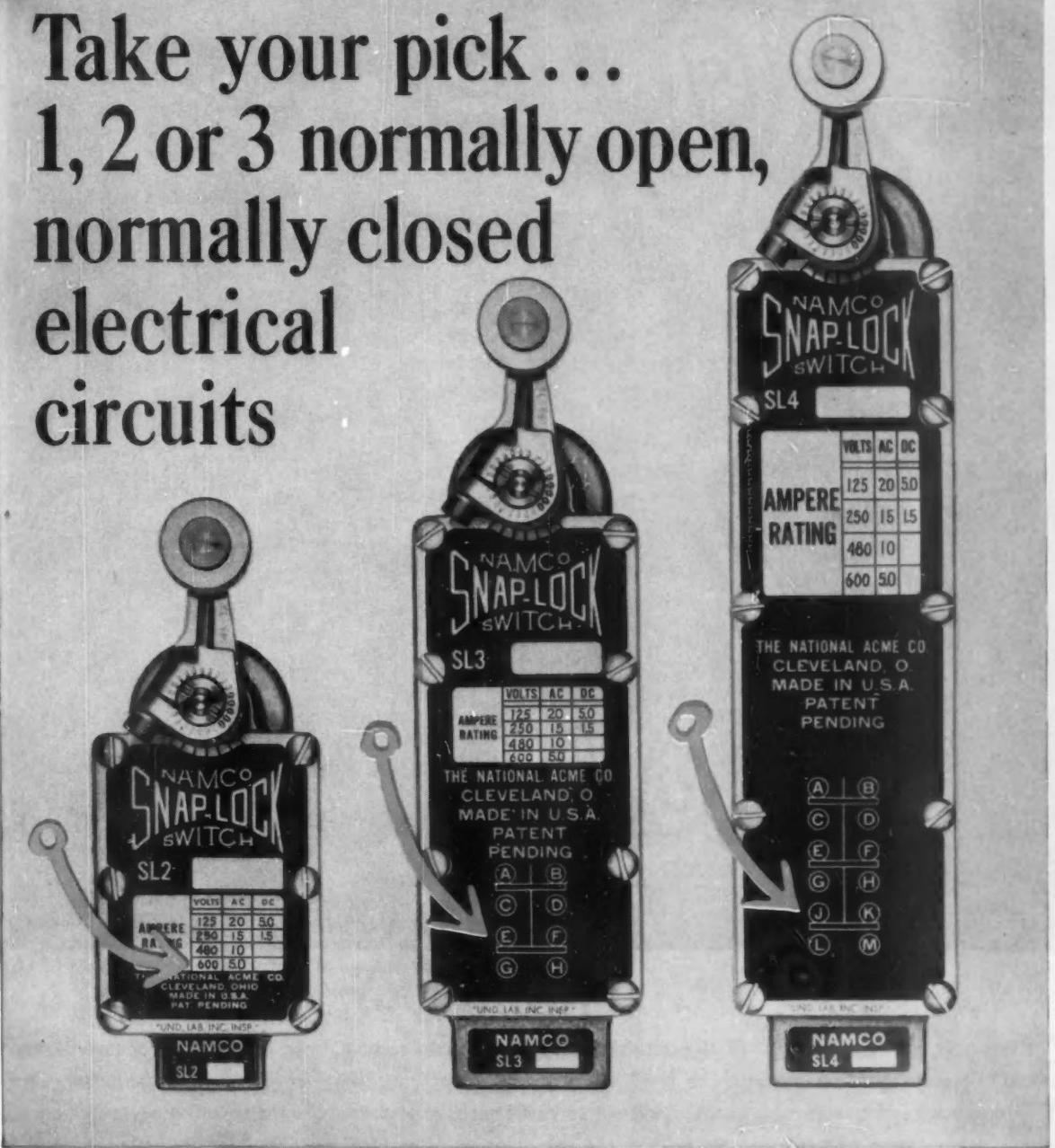
**MORAL:**

*Sales start before your salesman calls—with business publication advertising.*



McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC., 330 WEST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 36, N.Y.

# Take your pick... 1, 2 or 3 normally open, normally closed electrical circuits

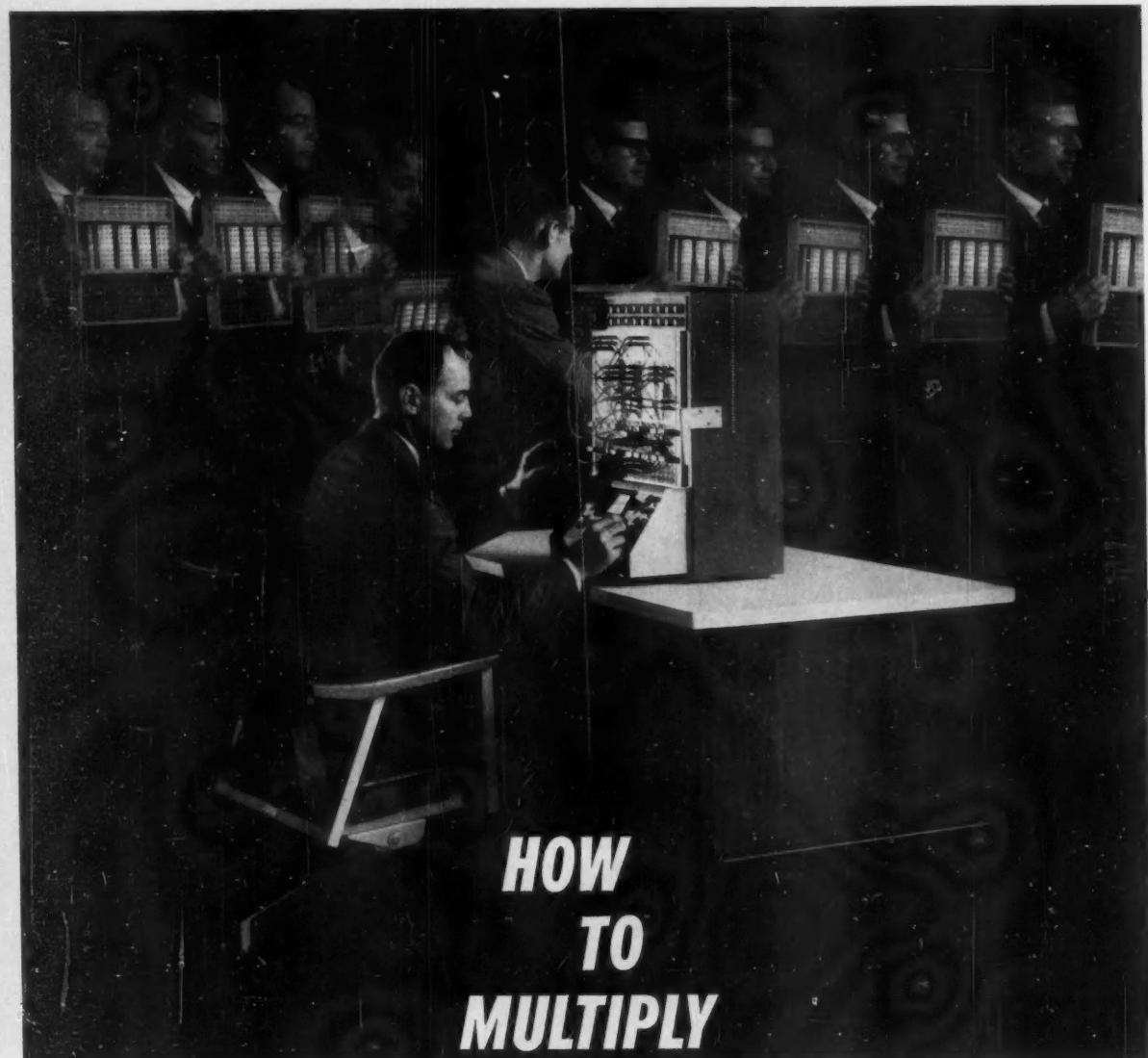


What does your limit switching application call for . . . one, two or three normally open, normally closed electrical circuits? Whatever it is, one of these National Acme SL "Machine Life" Limit Switches . . . the SL2, the SL3 or the SL4 . . . will meet your precise requirement. And, every SL offers . . . a variety of cam arrangements for extreme operating flexibility . . . ample overtravel (67°) and by-pass (90°) . . . light operating pressure (10½ lbs. at 1½" radius). Also available . . . the SLS 2, 3 or 4 featuring "hi-shock" sliding contacts; particularly suitable for drop forge, punch press and other heavy equipment application. Call, write or wire for complete information.

**National  
Acme**

THE NATIONAL  
ACME COMPANY  
165 E. 131st STREET  
CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

Sales Offices: Newark 2, N. J., Chicago 6, Ill., Detroit 27, Mich.



## HOW TO MULTIPLY ENGINEERS

One engineer and an EAI PACE® TR-10 transistorized desktop analog computer can be the equal of several men limited to conventional design tools. The TR-10 multiplies the design capabilities of the most able engineer. One TR-10, equipped with a removable patch panel, will serve the needs of a roomful of engineers. This new patch panel permits pre-patching of programs away from the computer. It plugs into the computer instantly — valuable computation time is conserved. ■ Versatility of the TR-10 is unequalled. Unique simplicity makes it excellent for students or engineers unfamiliar with analog techniques. Accurate to a tenth of one percent, the TR-10 performs admirably for the experienced user in 95% of routine engineering problems. And with High-Speed Repetitive Operation added, or with several units slaved to operate as one, the TR-10 meets the demands of many advanced applications. ■ For technical data on this almost infinitely versatile computer, write for Bulletin No. AC 934.

Visit us at Booths 81, 82, 83 at Eastern Joint Computer Conference

Career Opportunity for Engineers — Graduate or advanced degrees in EE, Physics, Math — call or write Gordon Strout, Director-Personnel

**EAI**

ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES, INC. Long Branch, New Jersey

Leader in Analogics Analog/Digital Computers Data Reduction Process Control Instruments Computation Service



## Controls Market Booms with Space Technology

Appropriations for space technology are likely to add up to \$3 billion in fiscal 1962, the government's accounting year that started July 1. The share of such monies going for instrumentation and control equipment, already large, seems sure to increase. In 1959, electronics, instrumentation, and control accounted for about 35 percent of the money spent on missiles. This same kind of gear is expected to take 50 percent of the 1965 expenditures for missiles and space technology and 65 percent of all dollars spent in 1970 for missiles and space technology.

Businessmen are frequently awed by the kind of money involved in a typical space project and rightly so. For example, figureurs at the National Aeronautics and Space Agency think it will cost over \$20 billion to put a man on the moon. Probably half of that will be spent for instrumentation and control equipment.

It is difficult to break out NASA or Defense Department expenditures for instrumentation and control because neither agency budgets that way. And there are a lot of broad development groups that are hard to incorporate into such a listing. For example, NASA advanced study groups are spending several million dollars developing solid state detectors but there is no easy way to total the expenditures.

Probably the best way to see the market for control in space technology is to examine totals for some specific projects and then apply some rules of thumb that NASA administrators have evolved. Here are some important typical projects with the spending estimated for fiscal 1961 and 1962:

Project	Spending (Millions of Dollars)	
	Fiscal 1961	Fiscal 1962
Scientific satellites.....	\$172.9	\$288.5
Saturn.....	118.1	224.2
Apollo.....	1.0	160.0
Lunar probes.....	71.5	159.9
Communication satellites.....	21.9	94.6
Mercury.....	109.5	74.2
Centaur.....	62.6	56.4
Meteorological satellites.....	18.1	50.2

With scientific satellites and meteorological satellites, for instance, you can figure that 50 percent of the total cost will buy instrumentation, control and test equipment. The remaining 50 percent goes for ground construction for launching and rocket power plant to launch the vehicle. At NASA, J. L. Mitchell, chief flight systems, scientific satellites, divides satellite spending for the 50 percent of interest to control engineering this way:

**Awesome sums**

**Typical spending**

## LITTON MAGNETIC CORE MEMORY SYSTEMS

*For Military and Commercial Airborne, Missile, Ground, and Space Applications*

Litton transistorized magnetic core memories offer:

- ✓ Ability to withstand  $\pm 10\%$  power supply variation without external compensation.
- ✓ Ability to withstand  $\pm 25^\circ\text{C}$  temperature variation without external compensation.

If your need is for magnetic core memory systems of uncommonly high reliability in extreme environments, request full information from Products Marketing Department, Litton Systems, Inc., Guidance and Control Systems Division, 5500 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, California.

- ✓ Ultra-high-speed cycle time of under 2  $\mu\text{sec}$ .
- ✓ Maximum signal-to-noise ratio through linear selection technique.
- ✓ Insurance against "walking cores" through elimination of half currents.



**LITTON SYSTEMS, INC.**  
GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEMS DIVISION  
A DIVISION OF LITTON INDUSTRIES

Litton offers a broad spectrum of career opportunities. An equal opportunity employer.

	Breakdown
Sensors for the experiment and other instrumentation.....	25 percent
Stability and control equipment .....	20
Data handling and communication equipment (includes computers).....	20
Ground support equipment.....	10
Environmental test equipment.....	10
Structure.....	10
Power supplies (solar cells, batteries, thermo-electric units).....	5
	100 percent

And this breakdown also applies approximately to meteorological satellites, lunar probes and other space projects with exploratory and experimental objectives.

What helps run up the cost of scientific satellites is the present need for at least three of everything. Every project has a complete prototype space craft, (the payload), a refined model for the launch into space, and an identical copy for backup. In addition, most projects order extra spare parts of important instrumentation and control. The Orbiting Astronomical Observatory, for example, will cost almost \$30 million to deliver the first two space craft.

The expenditure of such tremendous sums is certain to speed up the technology and a number of trends are already developing. One is the design of solid state detectors, tiny reliable devices to measure radiation across the whole electromagnetic spectrum. Another is the increased study of the ultraviolet spectrum. New interest in the sun, both purely scientific and as a target for guidance and stabilization control, is spurring research into basic UV phenomenon, new techniques for measuring it, and new instrumentation hardware.

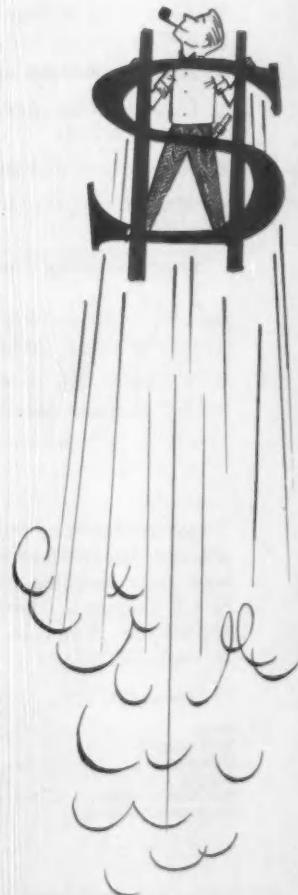
In communications, the trend is toward more complicated command control systems. In the first scientific satellites, commands from the ground were generally limited to turning something on or off. Now NASA is applying an audio tone system that can transmit up to 10 different commands for many devices. On the development schedule, however, are digital coded command systems capable of transmitting over a hundred different commands.

In those projects involving men in space, like Mercury and Apollo, you find space administrators staying away from the radical new advances in technology. The chief requirement is reliability so NASA won't put anything into such a project unless the product has been tried and proven.

That means that not all space control work is exotic and on the frontiers. While space planners eye advances like molecular electronic computers (see page 22) with interest, many of them would rather have a good seal to protect delicate devices against the ravages of the vacuum of space or mechanisms that move easily without bearings.

Scientific satellite chief flight engineer Mitchell, for example, doesn't dream of a solid state inertial guidance system or an adaptive control system with heuristic programming. What Mitchell needs most right now is a small magnetic tape recorder that will work day after day for years, 100 percent of the time. Even the billions spent on space so far haven't helped develop a product with that kind of reliability.

#### Technical Events





2N2187  
Matched pair of  
Philco type  
2N2185 SPAT  
Choppers, in  
TO-18 Packages.

## New PHILCO matched Silicon Choppers

# HELP A MISSILE

# "FLY" TWICE

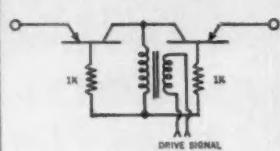
Philco SPAT\* choppers, industry's most reliable telemetry multiplex switches, assure highest fidelity in multiplexing data from a missile's many sensors such as strain gauges and thermocouples—data that is the only legacy of a multi-million dollar missile flight. For this data is used in post-flight simulations which, in effect, make the missile "fly" twice.

Philco's missile-proved SPAT choppers are produced on industry's only fully-automatic chopper transistor production line—to assure the uniformity so important to matched pairs.

Only Philco Choppers offer you these 6 advantages:

1. Low Offset Current—1 nanoampere maximum;
2. Low Offset Voltage—50  $\mu$ vols maximum (for the matched pair);
3. Guaranteed Match over a temperature range—25° to 85° C;
4. Guaranteed maximum offset voltage for a wide range of base current values;
5. High gain-bandwidth product;
6. Meet all requirements of MIL-S-19500B.

### TYPICAL CHOPPER CIRCUIT



### 2N2185 CHARACTERISTICS

Emitter Voltage, $VE_{ECO}$	-30 volts
Collector Cutoff Current	
$I_{CEO}$ ( $V_E=-10V$ )	.001 $\mu$ A max.
Emitter Cutoff Current	
$I_{EBO}$ ( $V_E=-10V$ )	.001 $\mu$ A max.
Offset Voltage $V_{EC}$	
( $I_B=-200 \mu$ A, $I_C=0$ )	1.5 mV max.
Offset Voltage $V_{EB}$	
(2N2187 Matched pair, $I_B=-1$ mA at all temperatures from 25°C to 85°C.)	50 $\mu$ V max.

To assure maximum reliability in systems for telemetry, multi-channel communications, analog computers, and other low level data handling applications, be sure to specify Philco SPAT choppers. There's a Philco SPAT chopper for every application. You can choose from seven types (2N2181 through 2N2187).

For complete data, write Department CE 1261.

Philco  
SPAT Choppers  
are immediately  
available from  
your Philco Industrial  
Semiconductor Distributor.

# PHILCO®

Famous for Quality the World Over

LANSDALE DIVISION • LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

\*Philco Corporation Trademark for Silicon Precision Alloy Transistor

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DECEMBER 1961

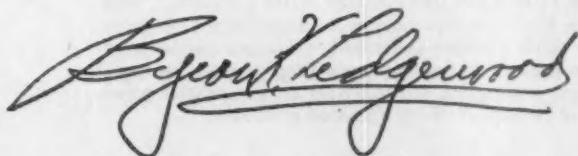
## Pro or Plumber

A short while ago at an industry control meeting, the conferees were obviously divided into two opposing camps. The smaller group—the professionals—was interested in finding out more about the processes they were dealing with, in taking maximum advantage of newly available control techniques and equipment, and in calculating to the last penny the economic return of automatic systems. In contrast, the majority—the “plumbers”—wanted to maintain the status quo, to stick to the simple control loops they’d been using for years, and to let the process designers and operators worry about economic return and process idiosyncrasies. Fortunately the percentage of control professionals is on the rise, while the plumbers are being forced to beat a slow but steady retreat.

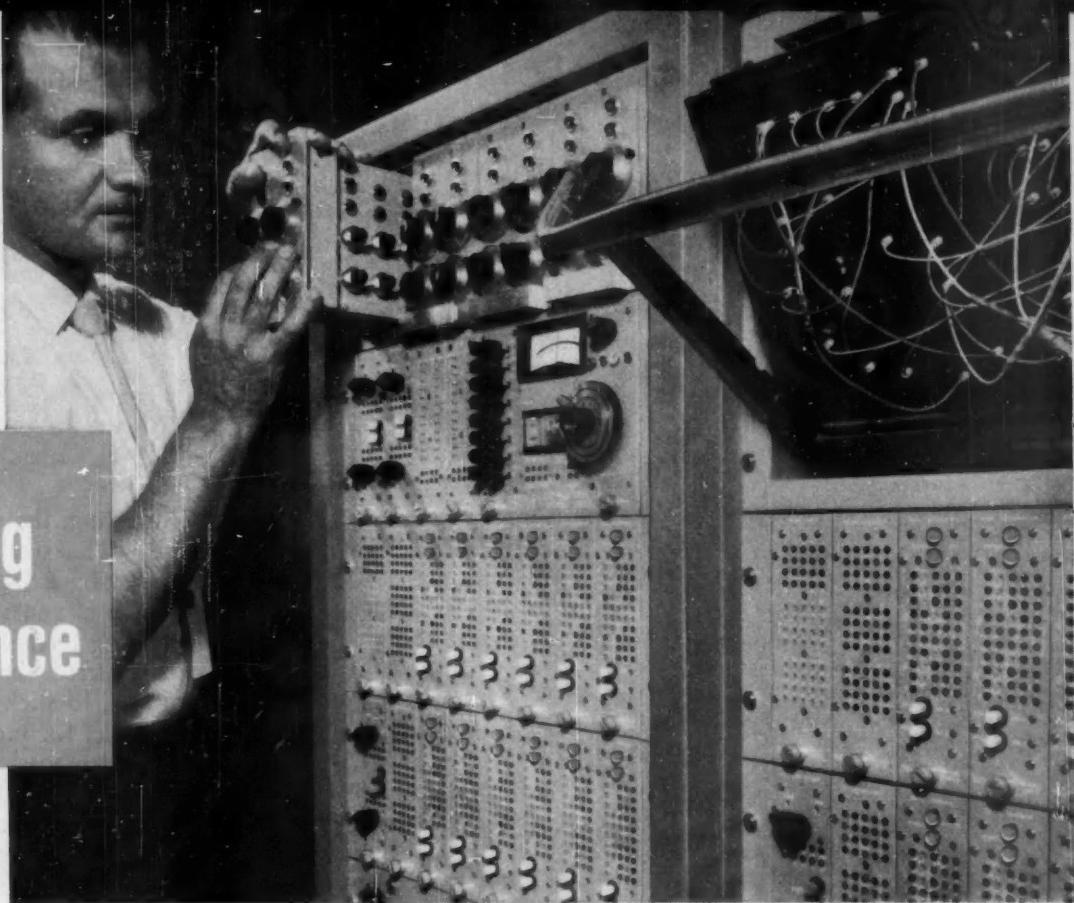
It's a lot harder to be a professional than a plumber. You've got to be willing to push the use of control and to gamble, rather than sit back and let someone else bring the jobs to you. At the very minimum you'll be working with Bode diagrams, phase-plane plots, or Boolean algebra, and you may well get involved in regression analyses, dynamic programming, or noninteracting controllers. New applications will create unusual problems: which antenna drive will handle a dynamic range from Earth rate to high speed slewing? How about a valve and actuator for 40,000-psi control service? Where do you find a linear position transducer accurate to 3 microin? Your professional life will consist of study, reading, advanced analysis and design, and testing, while the plumber rests in an existence of comfortable familiarity.

Faithfully reading CONTROL ENGINEERING is probably hard work for many of you. Even though our engineering editors spend hours trying to interpret ideas and improve readability, it is only possible to simplify so much. Further watering down would yield superficial material, of casual interest to the plumber but of no real use to the pro. Properly applying the latest products and techniques is a complex job, and there is no substitute for education and experience.

Where's the payoff?, you might say. It's in being able to produce a product automatically that your competitor can't make at all, in developing a more accurate guidance system for a missile, and in turning out better steel more cheaply than a foreign producer. Pure economics is forcing the plumbers out and the pros in.



# Analog Advance



*The all new 60 amplifier .01% Donner 3200 is the first computer designed from the ground up to use the new iterative technique*

Every important assembly in the completely new Donner 3200 series iterative computer combines better performance and more features in less space than ever available before from any maker at any price.

The user can start with as few as 10 amplifiers and expand to 60 as necessary. Two or more 60 amplifier computers can be slaved to solve more complex problems. This flexibility is the product of a new packaging concept which emphasizes modularity and etched wiring. The plethora of cables usually associated with computers is gone but hardly grieved. Note these other unique features and specifications.

- **NEW AMPLIFIER** Bandwidth, 1 mc; drift, 20 microvolts per day; gain,  $10^8$ ; noise, 500 microvolts; output,  $\pm 100$  volts @ 20 millamps. Three types of dual amplifiers are available—integrators, summers and inverters.

- **NEW DUAL MULTIPLIER** Solid state .05% quarter-square multiplier which can be programmed to function as multiplier, divider, or 2 squaring networks.

- **NEW FUNCTION GENERATOR WITH STORABLE PROGRAMS** Each module contains 2 independent 12-segment silicon diode function generators. Channels can be paralleled to provide 24 line segments. Programs can be stored by simply unplugging and removing the inexpensive potentiometer element from the function generator.

- **NEW POTENTIOMETER MODULE** Each compact module contains 20 fused precision potentiometers mounted on the smoothest drawer slides we've ever found. Eighty potentiometers take only 7" of panel height.

- **NEW CONTROL CENTER** Pushbuttons select these modes of operation: compute, hold, reset, automatic recycle, slave, audible overload indication, and automatic hold. A new reference potentiometer allows null voltage measurements accurate to 0.02%. Meter sensitivities which can be push-button chosen are 300, 100, 30, 10, 3 volts, zero centered.

Forward and reverse relay logic is incorporated for either iterative or continuous operation.

**OTHER FEATURES** The novel amplifier construction incorporates a built-in jack field on every module which helps the user get a quality computer for minimum cost and later, when he adds the standard removable patch board, he can use the amplifier patching bay as a built-in simulation board. Several sizes of removable patch boards are available both shielded and unshielded. All critical computing components are mounted in a temperature controlled environment.

**DONNER** SCIENTIFIC DIVISION  
SYTRON-DONNER Corporation

CONCORD, CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Separating Signal from Noise for Medical Diagnosis

**THE GIST:** Applying methods of separating noise from signal (as used in a military weapon system) to medical diagnosis (electroencephalography) was prompted by an article in Control Engineering (March '60, p. 147). This interdisciplinary idea-swapping took place over about a year's time, via correspondence.

WILLIAM L. STILL, U.S. Air Force, Gardena, Calif.

from  
**M. G. Saunders, M.D.**  
Electroencephalographer



from  
**W. L. Still, Major,**  
**U. S. Air Force**



(1) I have read your article with great interest . . . I think that some of the procedures you discuss may be applicable to collection signals in electroencephalograph records in a more adequate manner than present procedures.  
(3) . . . You ask: how does pulling a signal out of noise refer to electroencephalography? Any stimulus that comes through nerves from the skin, eye, or ear ultimately reaches the cortex of the brain, but by that time is of such low amplitude that it is virtually impossible to detect, due to background of normal EEG activity . . . which can be regarded as noise of a semi-predictable nature . . . If we could pull out these signals . . . we could test for the presence or absence of sensation in an unconscious or even anesthetized patient instead of relying on observations made by a conscious patient.  
(5) . . . In this particular strip there are about

(2) My knowledge of electroencephalography is not such that I can intuitively see any direct application of my work in this area . . . I should be interested in learning more, as there are many ways of detecting signals . . . They all revert to the determination of standards to define the many class characteristics of both signal and noise, and the development of techniques to test data against these standards. I have often seen clean signals extracted from a noise background so bad that you would never have guessed that a signal existed therein.  
(4) Let me restate your problem . . . you have a message (the external stimulus) which is transmitted through a communications medium (the nerves). After a finite but predictable delay the message arrives at the receiver (cortex of the brain). The problem is to test

17 flashes in 10 sec . . . the bottom channel is from a photocell recording light flashes from the GT 220 strobe light flashed into the patient's eyes. This flash activates the retina, sends a burst of activity down the optic nerves into the brain and this goes, among other places, to the back portions of the brain in the occipital area . . . you will notice a slight difference in the traces because this patient has had an interference with the blood going to the left side of the head . . . the difference in patterns is visible, but it would be helpful to show some quantitative difference in response to the flash of light. The averaged response (made by putting the strip on my EEG digital converter and feeding the data into our LGP 30 computer) does show this, but not as adequately as I would like, and due to averaging only 15 responses, I am not sure that the patterns are statistically significant.

for the arrival of this weak message in the presence of strong locally generated noise. I have no data on the characteristics of either the signal or the noise, but shall assume: (1) Both signal and noise consist of a series of random bursts of transmitted nerve impulses. (2) While the signal bursts arrive with random time delays, the envelope of the arrival will form identifiable probability distribution. (3) The noise is a pulsating signal with a reasonably predictable period. (4) The individual energy bursts for signal and noise are indistinguishable, i.e., signal and noise differ only in the energy grouping of the bursts, not in the bursts themselves.

Could you send me some actual traces of the type of signal and the noise environment, along with a few comments on the validity of these assumptions?

## Signals in the Brain

An electroencephalographer's task can be complex and difficult—he diagnoses malfunctions and ailments of a complex organ, the brain, by analyzing electrical activity. At the moment this is done by visually scanning a record taken from eight areas of the brain simultaneously and which may be up to 150 feet in length. Patterns appear in this recording which represent spontaneous rhythmic activity from the brain. From experience, normal brains are associated with certain types of spontaneous pattern, abnormal brains with other types. Evidence is mounting to suggest that a better method of testing for malfunction of the brain is to input some sensory signal to it and detect its electrical response or signal. The spontaneous patterns, usually of far greater amplitude than the signal desired to be detected, would be now regarded as noise.

### Electroencephalographic signals

In practice, a patient is exposed to a stimulus, such as from a flashing light. The stimuli are picked up by the patient's sensing organs and transferred by the nervous system to specific areas of the brain. The signal, an impulse mixed with noise, passes through a filter with a relatively fixed but unknown transfer function, as shown in block diagram form in Figure 1. Before the output signal can be read as on EEG trace, it is further corrupted by a mixture of both random and periodic noises at a high level. The EEG traces shown contain significant information. This patient was known to suffer a

restriction in the blood supply to the left side of the brain. A strobe light, flashed at regular intervals, (shown at A), evoked a response that was read at both sides of the brain, and it is evident from the traces that there is a difference in response. However, when confronted with such traces, mixed with a large amount of noise, it is difficult for the electroencephalographer to state quantitatively just what the difference in response is.

The raw EEG trace, B, contains a signal component, a random noise component, and a periodic noise component. Some noise can be removed to obtain a clearer trace of the signal component, as shown at C, D, and E in Figure 1. To remove the periodic component, the trace was copied, shifted 180 deg, and then the original and copied signal were graphically added, forming C. To remove at least some of the random noise, about 15 signal cycles were digitized and averaged in a computer to produce the waveshape shown at D. Further smoothing techniques produce an even cleaner signal, as shown at E. With much of the noise removed, differences in response are more evident and it becomes possible to state that the blood-deprived (left) side of the brain responds to a stimulus faster, but more weakly than the normal side of the brain. This indicates also a means of extracting the meaningful portion of the signal from the noise.

Similarities between physiological systems and control systems are sufficiently strong that knowledge about one system can often be applied to the other

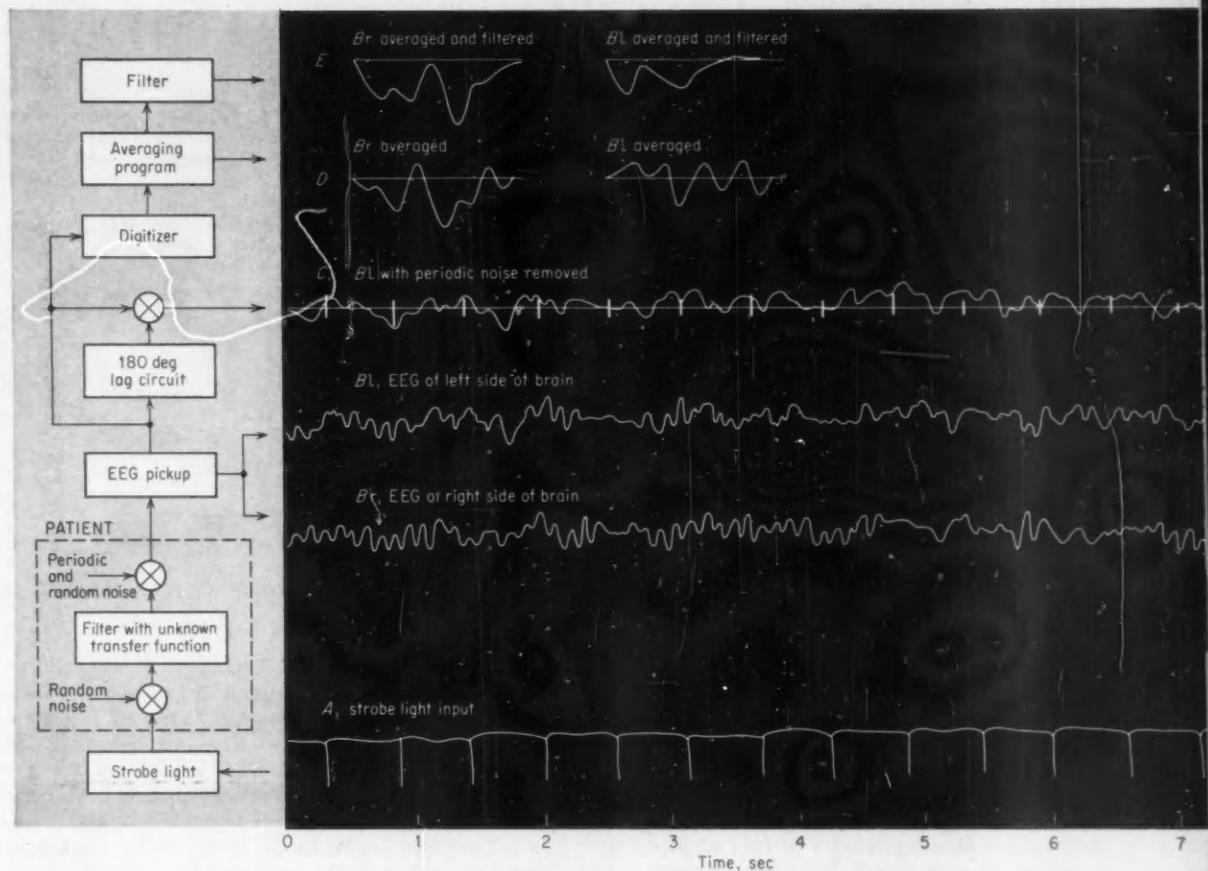


FIG. 1. Block diagram (left) of electroencephalographic system, and (right), the signals obtained directly as an EEG trace (Br and Bl), and after filtering and noise removal (C, D, and E).

system, and this provides a basis for designing a system to obtain relatively noise-free signals. In communications terms, the objective is to establish the impulse response of a filter. Since there is no desire to pass information through the channel containing the filter, and insofar as the filter can be considered linear, the powerful tools of communications theory apply. To separate the signal from noise, a combination of four techniques offers the best means: 1) noise cancellation, to enhance signal to noise ratios; 2) probability filter, to establish the statistical significance of a relatively small sample population; 3) tapped delay line filter, matched to give maximum cross-correlation between the known input and the output; and 4) feedback from the output, to minimize the cross correlation between the desired signal component and the periodic portion of the noise.

#### Noise separation technique

These four techniques are combined in the system

shown in Figure 2, which uses a magnetic drum to record and manipulate the raw signal between the EEG pickup and the EEG stylus. The first track receives the raw signal B, which is recorded with the drum running at some nominal speed. A pickup head is located a fixed distance from the recording head. By modulating the pickup signal against the incoming signal, standard phase locking techniques permit generation of an error signal. The error signal serves to vary drum speed until the two signals are in phase quadrature. This relates the basic noise frequency to the angle between the recording head and the pickup. A second pickup, placed twice the distance from the recording head as the first pickup, reads the signal 180 deg out of phase with the incoming signal. These two signals are added to cancel the periodic noise component, obtaining a signal resembling C in Figure 1, that contains only the desired signal and random noise. Since these will contain components which will show up as phase instability in the motor servo, they are sub-

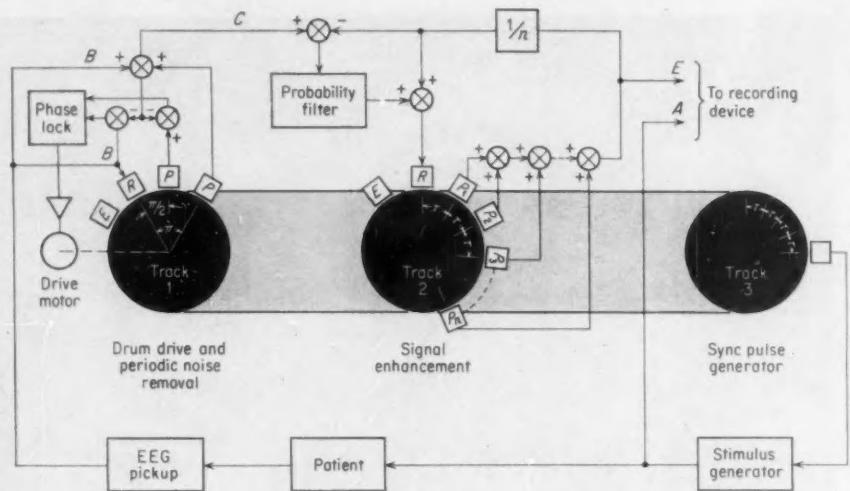


FIG. 2. Closed-loop signal improvement system for extracting usable EEG signals from both random and periodic noise. The signals at points labeled A, B, C, and E closely resemble the patterns shown in Figure 1.

tracted from the inputs to the phase lock servo.

Between Track 1 and Track 2 the final signal output of the system is subtracted from the output of the periodic noise cancellation circuit. This leaves only the random noise, plus a quasi-random component of true signal left by residual noise in the final output signal. At this point, the signal-to-noise ratio is at a minimum. It now passes through a probability filter to insure that large noise bursts do not destroy the statistical significance of the final output. Output of the probability filter is then re-added to the system's final signal output.

At Track 2, a recording head writes this signal on the drum and  $n$  pickup heads read the signal. The pickups are separated by a relatively large angle to allow the expected signal to build up and die down during the transit time of a point on the drum from one pickup to the next. Judging from the EEG traces shown in Figure 1, the spacing should be about 10 or 12 cycles of the periodic noise. Signal strength adds linearly with the number of pickups,  $n$ , and the noise increases as the square root of  $n$ . Thus, the signal-to-noise ratio increases as the square root of the number of pickups used. Within the limits imposed by the frequency stability of the periodic portion of the noise, the amount of signal enhancement desired can be obtained simply by increasing the number of pickups. The summed output of these pickups forms the desired output signal to drive the EEG stylus. Part of the output signal is attenuated by  $1/n$ , fed back, and subtracted from the input to the probability filter to complete the noise cancellation cycle.

Track 3 is marked with permanently recorded impulses, spaced exactly the same distance apart as

the pickups of Track 2, and used to trigger the stimulus inputs to the patient being tested. This makes the entire system closed loop and forms an optimally matched filter system, as described by Lytle, Ref. 7.

The system design shown in Figure 2 is conceptual, has not been reduced to practice, and some modifications might be required. The diagnostic assist capability of the system could be extended by using additional delay lines to establish the cross-correlation between signals generated by a given patient and signal patterns known to be characteristic of some specific disease or malfunction. Reduced to practice, the system should provide EEG traces that contain more significant information and less noise than the traces presently used for diagnosis.

#### REFERENCES

1. CONTROL TOOLS DEVELOP A NEW NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEM, D. G. Green, "Control Engineering", January 1957, pp. 65-68.
2. PROBABILITY AND INFORMATION THEORY WITH APPLICATIONS TO RADAR, P. M. Woodward, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1953, Chapt. 4.3, pp. 43-80.
3. AUTOMATIC FEEDBACK CONTROL SYNTHESIS, J. G. Truxal, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1955, Chapt. 7-8, pp. 410-499.
4. GENERAL FILTERS FOR SEPARATION OF SIGNAL AND NOISE, L. A. Zadeh, Proceedings of the Symposium on Information Networks, Vol. III, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1955, pp. 31-49.
5. SEPARATE SIGNALS FROM NOISE WITH PROBABILITY FILTERS, W. L. Still, "Control Engineering", March 1960, pp. 147-151.
6. LOWER BOUNDS FOR THE EXPECTED SAMPLE SIZE OF A SEQUENTIAL TEST, W. Hoeffding, from INFORMATION AND DECISION PROCESSES, edited by R. E. Machol, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 53-62.
7. ON THE PROPERTIES OF MATCHED FILTERS, D. W. Lytle, Technical Report No. 17, June 10, 1957, Stanford Electronics Laboratories, Stanford University.

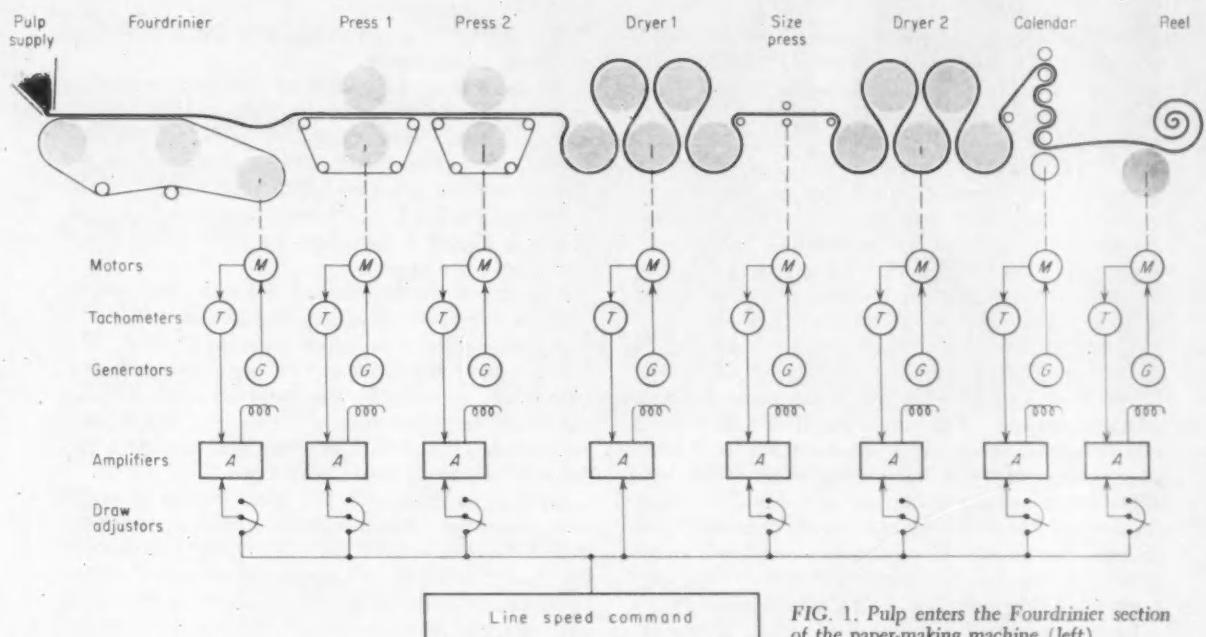


FIG. 1. Pulp enters the Fourdrinier section of the paper-making machine (left) and emerges as a reel of paper (right).

## *Operational Amplifier Improves Speed Regulator*

K. P. GRENFELL,  
Industrial Engineering Operation General Electric Co.

**THE GIST:** A speed regulation system is given high open-loop gain, fast response, and stability by employing an operational amplifier to preamplify speed error signals. Other advantages derive from the transistorized circuitry of the amplifier—freedom from drift eliminates the need for adjustment, and the plug-in design simplifies maintenance and lessens mill downtime. Long life is anticipated, even in the corrosive environment of a paper mill.

In the production of paper, high accuracy speed regulation is required. As shown in Figure 1, the sheet is first formed from wet pulp on the wire-cloth Fourdrinier section, then passed through succeeding sections, getting dryer as it goes, and finally wound up at the reel. The weakness of the sheet requires careful maintenance of speed at each section to prevent breakage. Pulling out an unstretched element of dry paper by 0.5 in. per 100-in. length can break it. Speed at each section must be finely adjusted to set the desired tension in the paper, and speed wander must be confined to a very narrow band to avoid breaking the paper.

### **System performance requirements**

Speed of each section is first operator-selected and then maintained by the closed-loop control system

shown in Figure 2. The operator-set command voltage is compared electrically with feedback voltage from the dc tachometer generator. The difference between the two is a voltage representing speed error. This error voltage results from changes in motor speed caused by unwanted disturbances such as motor loading and shifts in line voltage and frequency. Amplified, such an error voltage changes dc motor terminal voltage to eliminate speed error.

Once the machine operator has set section speeds to produce proper sheet tension, it is up to the regulators to hold these within the limits described. The surface velocities of the section rolls will be set at different values since tension is determined by "draw", or percent speed differential between adjacent sections. Production speed of a machine is often changed by raising or lowering the basic reference voltage fed to all section regulators. The draw adjustments are trimmings of this signal. Unless the average input error to each regulator is very close to zero, the change in production speed will upset section draws, and the sheet will break. This imposes a rigid requirement on the amplifier design.

From experience in operating paper machines, it has been determined that section speed should be maintained to an average accuracy of better than 0.1 percent of top speed. Over a period of several days, average speed should not move from the operator's setting by more than 1 fpm on a 1,000 fpm machine. Momentary transients of greater magnitude may be superimposed on this, if the duration of such transients is small compared to the time it takes an element of paper to travel from section to section. Under these conditions, there is no noticeable change of sheet tension on a paper machine.

## **Adapting the operational amplifier**

The basis of the system is a high gain error signal preamplifier that provides the bulk of the system's open-loop gain. A transistorized unit, Figure 3, was adopted from the analog computer field. Called an operational amplifier, it includes a low-

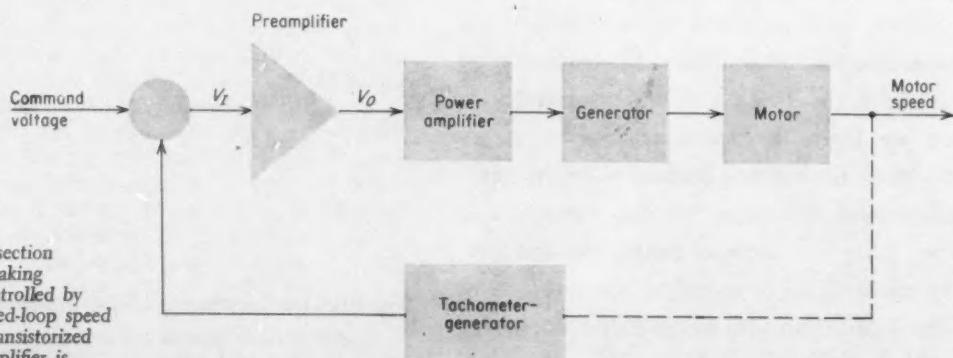
drift, high gain dc amplifier with input and local feedback components.

To serve as a preamplifier in the speed regulating system, the operational amplifier should provide accurate steady state regulation and fast response to changes in command. These design objectives can be met by selecting appropriate values for the input and feedback components shown in the block diagram, Figure 3, to adapt amplifier performance to system requirements.

The first of the two desired characteristics—steady state accuracy—is obtained by devising a system that works with a low steady state input error. The magnitude of the input error is determined by two component signals: 1) the amplifier drift, and 2) the actuating signal required to support desired output speed. Both must be examined to obtain the desired low steady state input error.

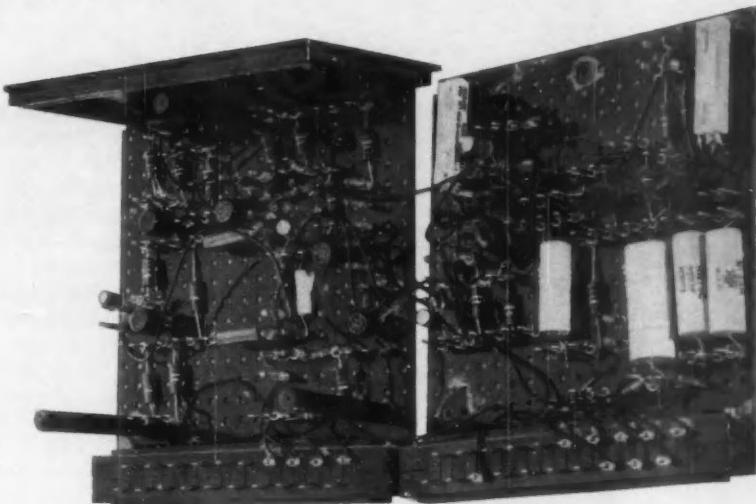
Drift is undesirable in the speed regulator amplifiers, since this causes changes in the system controlled variable—paper machine speed. Extremely low drift is inherent in operational amplifier design, even though transistor operating characteristics shift with changes in temperature. Compensated input circuitry adjusts temperature-caused changes in base-to-emitter voltage and collector leakage current at the first stage. In addition, a drift-free chopper amplifier used ahead of the first dc stage reduces the uncompensated input drift at the first dc stage by the gain of the ac amplifier. By this means, drift contributes only an insignificant amount of the input error signal.

The other portion of the steady state input error signal—the actuating signal—is held at a low level by the high dc gain around the speed regulator loop. The high gain of the dc amplifier is maintained by using a capacitance in the feedback ( $H$  in Figure 3C) that effectively open-circuits feedback for dc and low frequency inputs. Using the operational amplifier without local circuit feedback brings the full 100,000 volts per microamp gain of the dc amplifier into effect. If a motor load change demands an

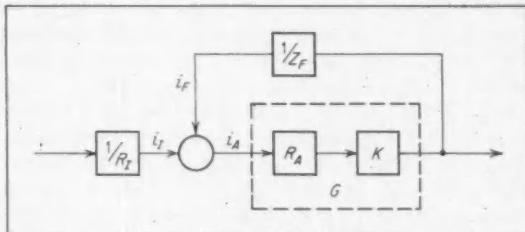


**FIG. 2.** Each section of the paper-making machine is controlled by a separate closed-loop speed regulator. A transistorized operational amplifier is used as a preamplifier.

**Fig. 3. The Operational Amplifier**

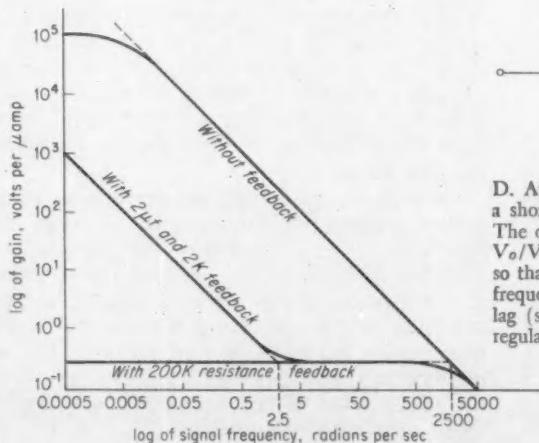
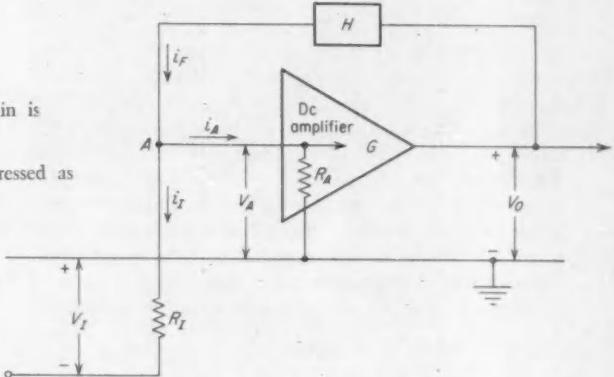


A. Built as a plug-in modular unit, the operational amplifier is easily serviced by replacement with a spare so that machine downtime is minimized.



B. Gain of the basic amplifier circuit,  $K$ , is typically 500,000 volts per volt. Gain of the dc amplifier (which includes the resistance  $R_A$ ) is given by the expression  $G$  equals  $V_o/i_A$  and is 100,000 volts per microamp. Gain of the feedback circuit is the reciprocal of its impedance,  $Z_F$ , and is expressed as  $H = 1/Z_F = i_F/V_o$ .

C. Gain of the operational amplifier is  $V_o/V_I = (1/R_I)/[G/(1 + GH)]$ . When feedback capacitance open-circuits  $H$ , gain is over 250,000 volts per volt and is expressed as  $V_o/V_I = G/(R_I + R_A)$ . When feedback is significant, gain can be expressed as  $V_o/V_I = Z_F/R_I$ .



D. At high frequencies feedback capacitance acts like a short circuit, and feedback is a pure resistance  $R_F$ . The output voltage has a fixed ratio to input voltage, and  $V_o/V_I$  equals  $R_F/R_I$ . This is independent of frequency, so that the amplifier transmits signals of significant frequencies with constant amplification and zero phase lag (significant frequencies in an industrial speed regulating system go out to about 100 radians per sec).

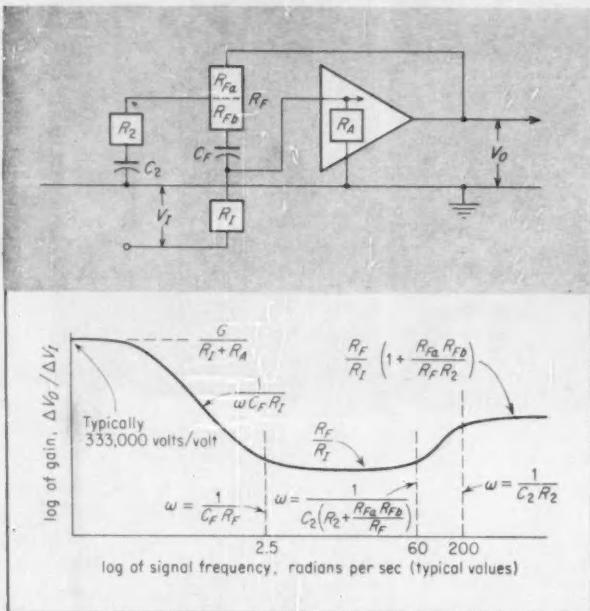
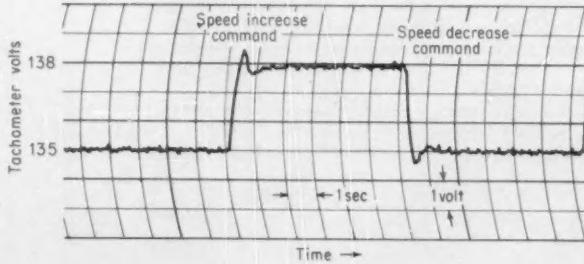


FIG. 4. Lead circuits added to the basic operational amplifier compensate for phase lags of controlled elements in the loop. Amplifier response is thus modified to satisfy the system requirements.

additional 10 volts of generator output, this would be satisfied by a steady state change in amplifier input of only 4 microvolts. This results from the operational amplifier dc gain without feedback of over 250,000 volts per volt and a power gain of 10 from amplifier output to generator voltage. The 4-microvolt error signal is 8 millionths of a percent speed error for a typical effective tachometer operating level of 50 volts. Since the regular error level is small, the dc amplifier gain can vary appreciably without introducing noticeable speed error.

As the frequency of the input signal is increased,

FIG. 5. Step command input shows the response and stability obtained in regulating the speed of the paper-making machine.



the impedance of the capacitor drops, the magnitude of the feedback signal increases, and the effective amplifier forward gain decreases. At high frequencies, the capacitor acts as a short circuit, and gain is determined by resistances in series with the capacitor, Figures 3C and 3D.

The second major requirement for the speed regulator is fast response to changes in command. This is accomplished by keeping the system loop gain as high as possible at all signal frequencies, yet progressively reducing it as frequency increases, to preserve stability. Speed of response to a step command input is closely related to crossover frequency. The time in seconds for output to reach the peak of the first overshoot after receiving the step change is roughly  $3/F$ , where  $F$  is the crossover frequency in radians per second.

Thus, to achieve a responsive system, the crossover frequency must be made as large as possible consistent with stability. Energy storing elements such as mechanical inertia, field inductance, and filter capacitance contribute phase lags around the loop. By counteracting such lags with corresponding leads, a high crossover frequency can be obtained.

One such lead is produced by putting a resistor in series with the feedback capacitor. At high frequencies, when the capacitor is effectively shorted, the resistance prevents feedback from becoming a short circuit and maintains amplifier gain at a constant value equal to the ratio of feedback to input resistance, Figure 3C. A second lead is provided by grounding a portion of the feedback resistor through another resistance and capacitance, as shown in Figure 4. Values are chosen so that  $C_F$  (selected to compensate for the longest lag) short circuits at a lower frequency than  $C_2$  (selected to compensate for the next longest lag).

The longest lags in the complete system are created by the mechanical load inertia and the generator field inductance. The inertia time constant for a light paper machine section ranges from 0.25 sec to 1 sec, and for a heavy section from 2 to 6 sec. Generator field time constants vary from 0.5 to 3 sec. When the time constant of one of the lags in a linear system is equaled by the time constant of a lead circuit, the two cancel each other and there is no net effect tending to change system loop gain or phase shift with frequency. These leads appear as upturns and the lags as downturns on the response diagram, Figure 4.

To evaluate the operational amplifier as adapted, system performance was examined in terms of the two major criteria (response and stability) for a speed regulating system by applying a step command at the regulator input. A speed change command was given by the operator, and a trace taken at the wire turning roll of the paper machine. The quick response and rapid settling observed, Figure 5, show the effectiveness of the operational amplifier as a speed regulating preamplifier.

# Low Pressure Pneumatics for High Performance Control

**THE GIST:** In developing a pneumatic positional servo for vehicle power steering, the authors obtained adequate handling and tracking with only 160 psi supply pressure. The ability to use such a low pressure in this critical application should give control engineers second thoughts about low pressure pneumatics.

High pressure (3,000 psi) pneumatic servos and new hot gas servos give accurate positioning and good dynamic performance in aerospace applications. However, little has been done with low pressure air (up to 350 psi) as a control medium, considering its wide availability in industrial areas where there is increasing need for high performance servo controls. For the most part, this need is being met with the hydraulic and electrical servos now on the market. But large cost savings could be realized by using presently available in-plant sources of low pressure air.

Another application of pneumatic servos is in commercial vehicles. Many of these contain a source of air for controlling brakes, suspensions, door openers, etc. Application of pneumatics to steering makes possible compensated systems using low power pneumomechanical computing and transducing elements. Several manufacturers have investigated pneumatic torque boosters for bus and truck steering, and using air power in a positioning servomechanism is a logical extension.

The system described here was designed for steering a typical American passenger car. This vehicle lends itself to analytical studies, since its characteristics have been well defined mathematically. Major emphasis was placed on getting satisfactory operation at minimum operating pressure. Extension of the results to larger commercial vehicles should be straightforward.

## Comments on vehicle steering

Figure 1 shows a typical manual steering system in functional form; Table I gives the nomenclature. To simplify analysis, all parameters are related to the pitman shaft so that a one-to-one correspondence exists between  $\delta_{SW}$ ,  $\delta_p$ , and  $\delta_{FW}$ . By relating tire slip angle to  $\delta_{FW}$  it is possible to come up with an expression for aligning torque AT. The dynamic terms have a secondary effect and can be neglected.

J. L. HARNED

J. ROBERTSON, JR.

Research Laboratories, General Motors Corp.

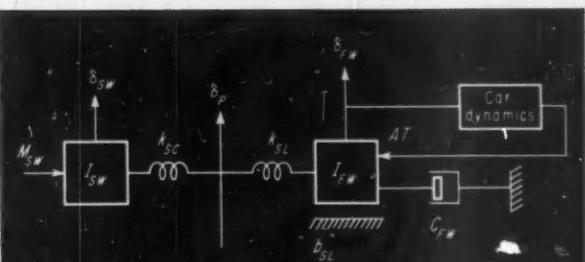


FIG. 1. Manual steering system in functional form; see Table I for nomenclature.

TABLE I  
NOMENCLATURE FOR FIGURE 1

AT	Aligning torque at front wheels, in.-lb
$b_{SL}$	Steering linkage coulomb friction reflected to pitman gear, 174 lb
$C_{FW}$	Front wheel viscous friction reflected to pitman gear, 700 lb/in.-sec
$I_{SW}$	Steering wheel inertia, lb-in.-sec <sup>2</sup>
$I_{FW}$	Front wheel inertia, lb-in.-sec <sup>2</sup>
$k_{SL}$	Steering linkage stiffness reflected to pitman gear, $44.8 \times 10^6$ lb/in.
$k_{SC}$	Steering column stiffness, in.-lb/rad
$k_{FW}$	Aligning torque stiffness reflected to pitman gear, lb/in.
$M_{SW}$	Steering wheel hand torque, in.-lb
$\delta_{SW}$	Steering displacement reflected to servovalve, in.
$\delta_p$	Pitman displacement reflected to pitman gear, in.
$\delta_{FW}$	Front wheel displacement reflected to pitman gear, in.

For steady state, aligning torque is given by

$$AT = k_{FW} \delta_{FW} \quad (1)$$

where  $k_{FW}$  is the aligning torque stiffness term and varies directly with car speed.

Positioning resolution becomes important at high speeds because the steering angle for a constant side acceleration decreases. At 90 mph, a front wheel angle of 1.7 deg produces a side acceleration of 0.6 g, close to the maximum safe value. Resolution can be determined quantitatively by assuming that deadband causes a maximum side acceleration error of 0.03 g (0.96 ft per sec<sup>2</sup>). This gives a maximum front wheel angle deadband of 0.08 deg which requires that steering resolution at 90 mph be 5 percent of the 1.7 percent value. Assuming a 2-ft lateral drift as maximum before the driver corrects his course, he would be correcting at a maximum rate of once every 2.0 sec.

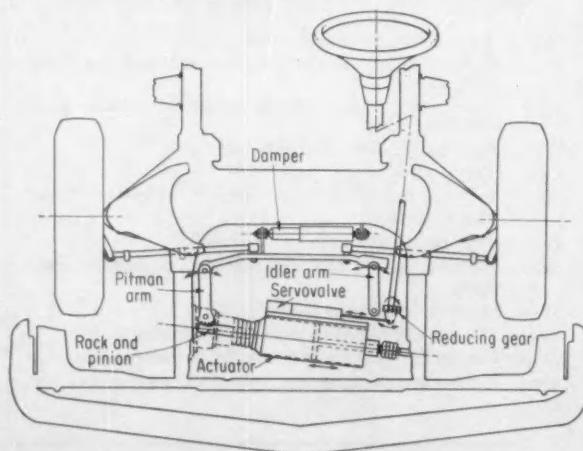
The dynamics between front wheel displacement and yaw rate are quite slow; as a function of sinusoidal input to the front wheels, the yaw rate output is flat to 1 cps and then drops off. The manual steering link is relatively stiff, having a natural frequency of 7.0 to 8.0 cps; this is related to wheel fight and shimmy, not to improved car response. The driver himself is severely limited by velocity requirements and inertia reactions. In fact, the vehicle response overtaxes the driver's dynamic capability. Therefore, it appears that a steering control system with a response flat to 2.0 cps would be more than satisfactory.

### Design specifications

Minimum servo requirements are as follows: specifications are referenced to the pitman shaft for a normal linkage ratio to the wheels of 1.12:1.

- Maximum quasi-static load—7,750 in.-lb. (corresponding to about 50 lb at the steering wheel rim

FIG. 2. Pneumatic actuator operates pitman arm through rack and pinion.



of a car equipped with a manual steering system.

- No-load servo velocity limit—45 deg per sec.
- Peak servo displacement—plus or minus 42.5 deg.
- Minimum servo resolution—plus or minus 0.04 deg.
- Response from driver to front wheels—flat to 2.0 cps and no appreciable overshoot at car speeds over 10 mph.

Another important specification is servo inverse stiffness. Applied to the vehicle, this is the relationship between front wheel deflection and input torques caused by road irregularities. Some minimum of rigidity is needed to prevent shimmy and wheel deflection when crossing railroad tracks, holes, etc. Pneumatic actuators are inherently compliant, and while closed-loop control greatly increases their inverse stiffness, dynamic compliance could still be too high. Therefore, a variable rate damper that could be adjusted during road evaluation for proper wheel dynamic stiffness was provided.

Coulomb friction in pneumatic servos is far more detrimental to performance than in hydraulic systems. While this is hard to translate into a servo specification, all hardware was designed to minimize friction wherever possible.

### Mechanical details

The car installation, Figure 2, was made as conventional as possible. The steering wheel is connected to a servo valve linkage through a standard gear box having a 20:1 ratio. Rotating the steering wheel displaces the valve spool, sending air to the actuator. Actuator motion then turns the front wheels and moves the valve sleeve so as to reduce the flow of control air to zero. Since front wheel displacement is directly determined by valve spool position, there is no mechanical link connecting the driver to the front wheels; the driver feels no road forces and must recenter the steering wheel when coming out of a turn. An accessory unit (not shown) provides a small centering force and reflects road force to the driver. Control ratio is standard with 5.5 turns of the steering wheel from lock to lock.

The pneumatic actuator operates the pitman arm through a rack and pinion; the pinion is an integral part of the pitman shaft, and the rack is connected to the end of the actuator housing. Reaction force is taken by the chassis frame to which the actuator piston shaft is connected. Unbalanced pressure on four pistons generates a force that causes the actuator body to move and steer the front wheels. The servo valve is a typical 4-way spool valve; it is attached to the actuator housing, giving a feedback ratio of 1:1.

Turning the steering wheel with the servo de-energized produces large relative motions between valve spool and sleeve. To limit this relative travel to a reasonable value, an overtravel unit is incorporated as part of the spool linkage. A ball detent

arrangement within the overtravel unit provides a solid mechanical connection to the valve spool until overtravel is effected and the detent releases. If springs alone had been used to take up overtravel, undesirable spring deflections would have caused increased deadband and dynamic lag.

The viscous damper shown in Figure 2 is a modified automotive shock absorber with special valving that allows a wide variation in damping characteristics.

### Dynamic analysis of pneumatic servo

**LINEAR ANALYSIS:** While a linear mathematical analysis is valid only for small signal operation about the actuator center position, it does allow the time constants, natural frequencies, and damping factors to be expressed directly in parametric form for optimizing dynamic performance.

Figure 3 shows the elemental parameters that determine the servo dynamics. In the analysis that follows, all parameters (see Table II for new nomenclature) have been referenced to the pitman gear circumference which has a 1.5-in. radius. The open-loop servo equation can be written in terms of natural frequencies and damping factors as

$$\frac{Y}{X} = \frac{K_1 \left( \frac{D^2}{\omega_1^2} + \frac{2\xi_1}{\omega_1} D + 1 \right)}{D \left( \frac{D^2}{\omega_2^2} + \frac{2\xi_2}{\omega_2} D + 1 \right)} \quad (2)$$

where  $K_1 = \frac{Ak_1(k_{SL} + k_{FW})}{A^2(k_{SL} + k_{FW}) + k_{SL}k_{FW}}$  (3)

$$\omega_1 = \left( \frac{k_{SL} + k_{FW}}{m} \right)^{1/2} \quad (4)$$

$$\xi_1 = \frac{\omega_1}{2} \left( \frac{C_{FW}}{k_{SL} + k_{FW}} \right) \quad (5)$$

$$\omega_2 = \left[ \frac{k_{SL} + k_{FW} + \frac{k_{SL}k_3k_{FW}}{A^2}}{m \left( 1 + \frac{k_{SL}k_3}{A^2} \right)} \right]^{1/2} \quad (6)$$

and  $\xi_2 = \frac{\omega_2}{2} \left[ \frac{C_{FW} \left( 1 + \frac{k_{SL}k_3}{A^2} \right)}{k_{SL} + k_{FW} + \frac{k_{SL}k_3k_{FW}}{A^2}} \right]$  (7)

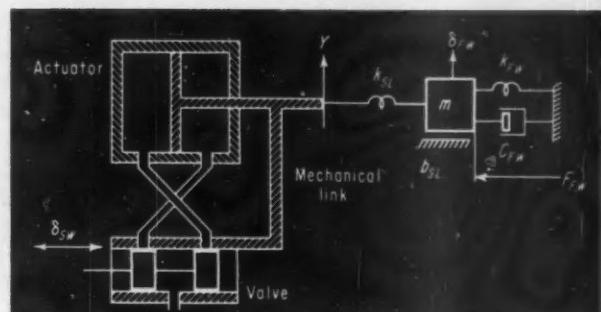


FIG. 3. Valve, actuator, and parameters that influence servo dynamics.

TABLE II  
NOMENCLATURE FOR DYNAMIC ANALYSIS

<i>A</i>	Actuator piston area, 78.5 sq in.
<i>D</i>	Derivative operator, 1/sec
<i>F<sub>FW</sub></i>	Road disturbing force at front wheels, lb
<i>k<sub>1</sub></i>	Valve no load flow sensitivity, in. <sup>2</sup> /sec
<i>k<sub>3</sub></i>	Actuator fluid compliance, 0.457 in. <sup>4</sup> /lb
<i>K<sub>1</sub></i>	Open-loop velocity gain, 1/sec
<i>m</i>	Front wheel inertia reflected to pitman gear, 12.8 lb/in./sec <sup>2</sup>
<i>V</i>	Car road velocity, mph
<i>X</i>	Relative displacement between valve spool and sleeve, in.
<i>Y</i>	Actuator displacement, ±1.25 in. max.
<i>ω</i>	Natural frequency, rad/sec
<i>ξ</i>	Damping factor
<i>τ</i>	Time constant

Due to the sonic flow characteristics of pneumatic servovalves, small changes in load pressure have little effect on flow and negligible influence on servo operation. This accounts for its omission in the equations.

To maximize servo stability,  $\omega_1$  must be approximately equal to  $\omega_2$ . With a given supply pressure, this means making piston area *A* as large as possible. Since  $k_{FW}$  is velocity sensitive, the parameters of Equation 2 vary with car velocity; Table III shows the range encountered.

A car velocity of 1.0 mph represents the critical

TABLE III  
EQUATION 2  
PARAMETERS FOR  
THREE CAR SPEEDS

<i>V</i> , mph	<i>k<sub>FW</sub></i> , lb/in.	$\omega_1$ , rps	$\xi_1$	$\omega_2$ , rps	$\xi_2$	$K_1$ , 1/sec
1	0	59.3	0.463	28.4	0.955	0.0127 <i>k<sub>1</sub></i>
35	14,200	68.2	0.402	44.1	0.617	0.007 <i>k<sub>1</sub></i>
90	30,000	76.5	0.70	56.2	0.501	0.0055 <i>k<sub>1</sub></i>

point of servo stability because  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$  are minimum and have the greatest spread, and open-loop gain  $K_1$  is maximum for a given no load flow sensitivity  $k_1$ . Fortunately, steering requirements are minimal at this low speed. As speed increases, response becomes more critical, but servo stability and closed-loop transient performance also improve.

Servo stability as a function of open-loop gain can be studied using the Bode technique. Figure 4 is a plot of Equation 2 at 1.0 mph velocity. Phase shift never exceeds 150 deg, indicating that the system should always be stable. However, the steep attenuation slope could produce undesirable transient overshoots. A desirable operating point would be at  $K_1 = 20$ .

Closed-loop servo performance can be studied by relating front wheel deflection to steering input and road disturbing forces as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta_{FW} &= \left[ \frac{\delta_{SW}}{\delta_{SW}} \right]_{ss} \frac{1}{\left( \frac{b_2}{b_0} D^3 + \frac{b_2}{b_0} D^2 + \frac{b_1}{b_0} D + 1 \right)} \delta_{SW} \\ &- \left[ \frac{\delta_{FW}}{F_{FW}} \right]_{ss} \frac{(1 + \tau_1 D)}{\left( \frac{b_2}{b_0} D^3 + \frac{b_2}{b_0} D^2 + \frac{b_1}{b_0} D + 1 \right)} F_{FW} \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

$$\text{where } b_2 = m(A^2 + k_{SL}k_3) \quad (9)$$

$$b_2 = C_{FW}(A^2 + k_{SL}k_3) + Ak_1m \quad (10)$$

$$b_1 = A^2(k_{SL} + k_{FW}) + k_{SL}k_3k_{FW} + Ak_1C_{FW} \quad (11)$$

$$b_0 = Ak_1(k_{SL} + k_{FW}) \quad (12)$$

$$\tau_1 = \frac{k_{SL}k_3 + A^2}{Ak_1} \quad \text{and} \quad (13)$$

$$\frac{\delta_{FW}}{\delta_{SW}} \Big|_{ss} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\delta_{FW}}{F_{FW}} \Big|_{ss} = \text{steady state solutions}$$

The  $\delta_{SW}$  term represents the input-output transfer function, while the  $F_{FW}$  term shows the influence

FIG. 4. Phase shift stays in stable range, but steep attenuation slope indicates possibility of overshoots.

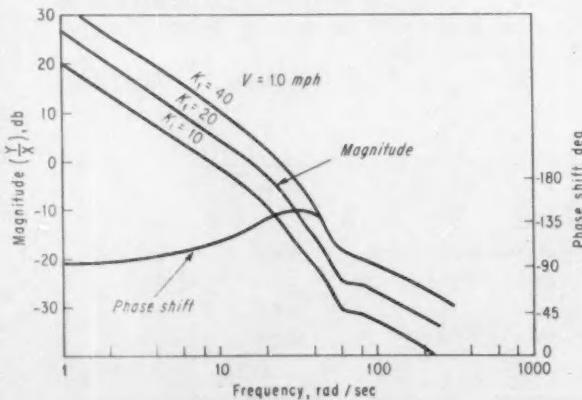


TABLE IV  
ROOT MAGNITUDES FOR EQUATIONS 13, 15

$V, \text{ mph}$	$\tau_1, \text{ sec}$	$\tau_2, \text{ sec}$	$\omega_2, \text{ rps}$	$\xi_2$
1.0	1/4.65	1/43	19	0.43
35	1/4.65	1/44	39.6	0.57

of disturbing forces caused by the road. For steady state, Equation 8 becomes

$$\delta_{FW} = \frac{\delta_{SW}}{1 + \frac{k_{FW}}{k_{SL}}} - \frac{F_{FW}}{k_{FW} + k_{SL}} \quad (14)$$

which points up the importance of steering linkage compliance.

The polynomial denominator term in the  $\delta_{SW}$  expression of Equation 8 determines dynamic performance. Roots of this polynomial, see Table IV, were found for  $K_1$  equal to 20 and  $k_{FW}$  values representing 1.0 and 35 mph. Modification of the polynomial to show the roots is

$$\begin{aligned} \left( \frac{b_2}{b_0} D^3 + \frac{b_2}{b_0} D^2 + \frac{b_1}{b_0} D + 1 \right) &= \\ (1 + \tau_2 D) \left( \frac{D^2}{\omega_2^2} + \frac{2\xi_2}{\omega_2} D + 1 \right) & \end{aligned} \quad (15)$$

Plots of this data for steering response show slight peaking at 1.0 mph which will result in a small transient overshoot. At 35 mph and above, the gradual roll off will produce an exceptionally smooth control system. Time constant  $\tau_1$  determines the amplification of front wheel deflections caused by road forces. Its large value indicates that wheel shimmy may be a problem.

NONLINEAR ANALYSIS: The linear analysis is based on several simplifying assumptions, and response studies with large input signals dictate the use of a more exact mathematical model. Nonlinearities that should be included are:

- Servovalve deadband and maximum weight rate of flow limit.
- Variation of coefficients for the differential equations describing actuator operation.
- Coulomb friction at the front wheels.

System equations including these nonlinearities were programmed on an analog computer to obtain the required solutions. The analog model was verified by cross checking the model's sinusoidal responses at small signal amplitude with those obtained in the linear analysis. Correlation was good except that the model's closed-loop response was slightly lower. With an open-loop gain of 40 instead of 20, overshoots were appreciably attenuated at road speeds greater than 35 mph.

## Experimental Data Shows Good Response, Resolution

FIG. 6. Steering resolution tests showed maximum front wheel deadband of 0.062 deg.

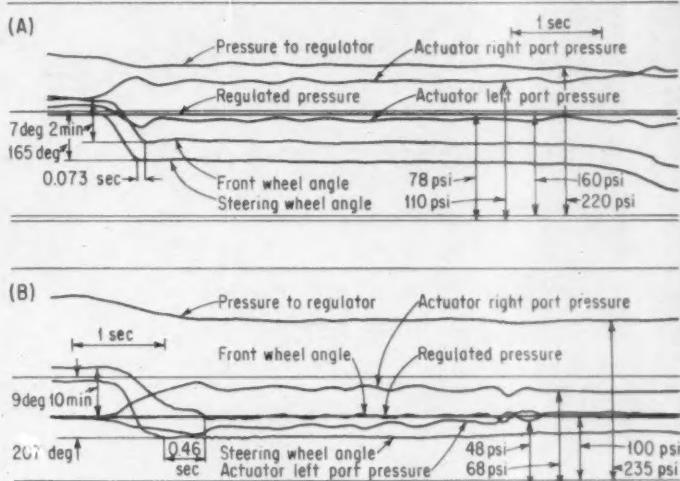
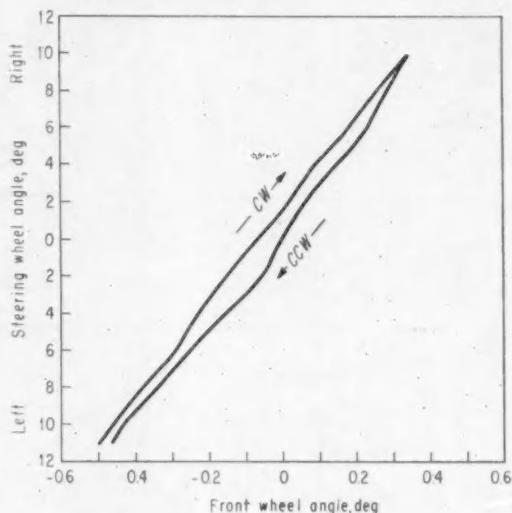


FIG. 5. Front wheel response to right turn step input signal with supply pressure of 160 psi (A) and 100 psi (B); car speed was 30 mph.

### Experimental results

Dynamic response of the pneumatic servo steering unit was quite good; Figure 5A shows front wheel response during a rapid right-hand turn. To achieve this performance it was necessary to modify some initial design parameters. In the theoretical analysis it was pointed out that the inverse dynamic stiffness might be too low, and this turned out to be the case. Front wheel oscillations induced by road forces were quite marked with a servo open-loop gain of 20 and operating at 100 psi supply pressure; wheel shimmy could develop when driving at low speeds on rough roads.

By making the following changes, front wheel dynamic stiffness was raised to a satisfactory level:

- 1) Open-loop servo gain increased from 20 to 40.
- 2) Supply pressure raised from 100 to 160 psi.
- 3) Viscous damping equal to 1,060 lb per in. per sec added at front wheels.

Changes 1 and 2 increase the inverse static stiffness directly, while change 3 improves stiffness by increasing the viscous force reaction at the front wheels. The proper amount of added viscous damping was found by trial and error; the valving of a take-apart shock absorber was varied to get the proper steering characteristics. Data for Figure 5A were obtained with these modifications.

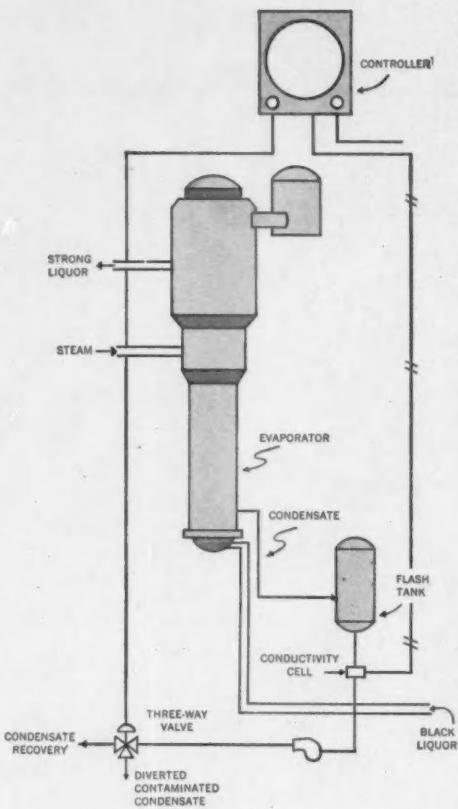
During the preliminary investigation, emphasis was placed on operating at 100 psi supply pressure. But in the experimental work it was dramatically

evident that a higher supply pressure was essential for proper operation. This is brought out by Figure 5B, taken under the same conditions as Figure 5A except for the 100 psi supply pressure. The completely unsatisfactory over-damped response is evident. Also, the small oscillations in the front wheel trace indicate that the inverse dynamic stiffness is not sufficient, and that even more viscous damping at the front wheels is needed.

Driver evaluation of steering resolution indicated that vehicle tracking response to small steering wheel displacements was excellent at all road speeds up to the maximum test speed of 80 mph; there is no reason to expect unsatisfactory performance at higher speeds. This qualitative judgment was substantiated by static resolution measurements made with the car standing still, its front wheels off the ground. Figure 6 shows front wheel displacement as a function of steering wheel rotation; maximum front wheel deadband is 0.062 deg, which is within the design specification of plus or minus 0.04 deg pitman arm rotation.

An interesting aspect of pneumatic servo steering is that vehicle course deviations caused by side winds and road irregularities are less pronounced than with conventional steering. The pitman arm is kept at a given position by closed-loop servo action; thus, the steering system from the pitman arm back to the driver has theoretically infinite stiffness. Front wheel deflections caused by road or wind inputs are limited by the steering linkage compliance.

The Honeywell Three-Way Diverting Valve shown on the opposite page safeguards plant equipment at St. Regis Paper Company in Tacoma, Washington. Located in the steam condensate line leading from the multi-effect black liquor evaporator, the valve protects vital boiler tubes and pipes by diverting contaminated condensate. Contamination resulting from the presence of black liquor in the condensate is detected by a conductivity cell. When the concentration passes safe limits, a Honeywell ElectroniK 15 Controller signals the valve to divert the contaminated condensate.



*Protect plant equipment and reduce down-time with...*

## HONEYWELL THREE-WAY DIVERTING VALVES

Honeywell Three-Way Diverting Valves help protect vital plant equipment by diverting contaminated fluids to bypass, discharge or recirculating lines.

A Honeywell valve control system—consisting of a detecting element, a controller and a diverting valve—can provide simple, automatic protection for your plant equipment. A small investment in a Honeywell system of this type will help you keep your process equipment in top operating condition . . . materially reducing maintenance and down-time.

Other Honeywell valve control systems to keep temperature, pressure, level, pH and other process variables under strict control are also available.

The dependable performance and continuous protection afforded by these valves are the result of Honeywell's proven design, careful workmanship and broad process control know-how. Every aspect of valve performance is considered in relation to the overall control system. It is this "whole picture" approach that sets Honeywell control valves apart, and rewards you with reduced maintenance and more reliable operation.

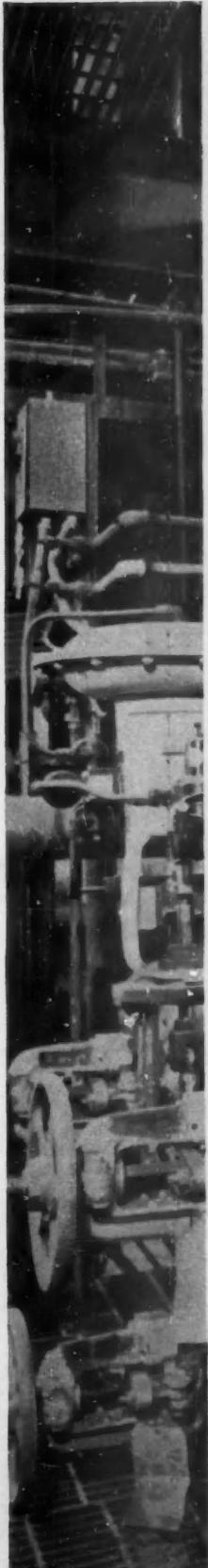
Write today for information on "Three-Way Valves" and their application.  
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Fort Washington, Pennsylvania.

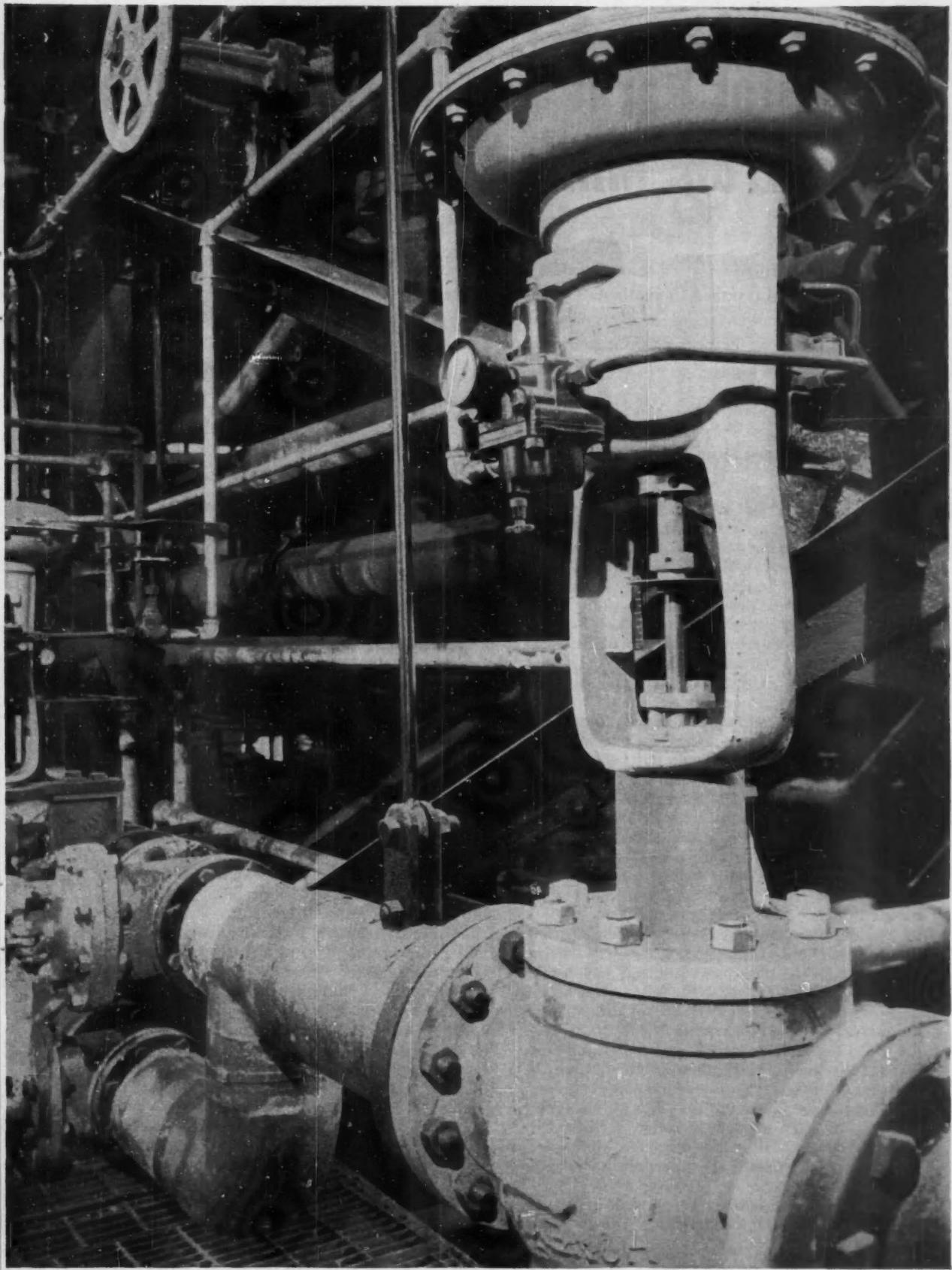
# Honeywell



*First in Control*

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL Sales and Service offices in principal cities of the world.  
Manufacturing in United States, United Kingdom, Canada, Netherlands, Germany, France, Japan.





DECEMBER 1961

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD 81

# Digital Parabolic Interpolator Controls Milling Machine

**THE GIST:** This numerical control system accepts a workpiece description as input and produces a continuous path output for machining marine propeller blades. It is distinguished by parabolic interpolation, a fixed program for path control, and a large buffer store.

SJ. TYSMA,  
N. V. Signaalapparaten Hengelo, Netherlands

Working from a 60 ft long punched tape, an unusual special-purpose numerical control system steers a ball cutter through space to completely machine small marine propellers. The propeller shape is defined in a cylindrical coordinate system and is cut one blade at a time, as shown in Figure 1. During cutting, the vertical and rotating machine motions are continuously controlled, and the horizontal axis is held constant during any pass around the blade surface. At the completion of a pass, the cutter moves an increment inward, toward the hub center, and then another loop begins around the blade. This loop-and-step-inward pattern of movement continues until one blade has been entirely contoured. The workpiece is then indexed through an angle and the next blade machined.

The actual shape of the blade is stored on the input tape, and not the incremental cutter "departure distances". Absolute coordinates for the angle, radius, and height of a point are punched in binary on the tape. Using coordinate gridlines 0.2 in. apart, about 2,000 gridpoints suffice to define a medium size propeller of around 10-in. OD. The data points supplied to the control unit do not actually lie on the surface of the blade, but instead form an envelope enclosing the blade, equidistant from the true blade surface by an amount equal to the cutter's radius. For economy of tape handling, the barest minimum of data is supplied on the tape. The blade's leading and trailing edges are given in  $r\theta$ , the gridlines of a reference datum plane are given, and the vertical values of the offset cutter center location are given as some distance,  $z$ , from this plane. From such relatively unrefined input data, the control unit generates the cutter path from fixed-program internal logic.

Data for a four-gridline span of blade shape are fed from the tape into a buffer store. The words are

17 bits long, and 320 are required to describe the four-gridline piece of blade. Parabolic interpolation is used to calculate the cutter-center location between the gridpoints fed into buffer storage. Interpolation is based on the Gregory-Newton formula (see CtE, Sept. '58, p. 153 and June '57, p. 114), using a 3 by 4 matrix as shown in Figure 1. Each point lies some distance,  $z$ , from the reference datum plane. Two interpolation factors,  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ , determine the closeness of interpolated points between the given gridpoints. The radial interpolation factor,  $\beta$ , corresponding to the machine's horizontal axis, is held constant for each pass around the blade. From four sets of three points given in the matrix, and  $\beta$ , four  $z_s$  values are determined in the first (shaded) radial interval. The tangential interpolating factor,  $\alpha$ , corresponding to the machine's rotating axis, is used with the  $z_s$  values to determine the required  $Z$  value in the second (shaded) tangential interval. This final  $Z$  value is the interpolated signal that drives the machine's vertical axis. The organization of the required supervisory, arithmetic, and servo functions is shown in Figure 2.

Supervisory logic governs mainly the fixed-program aspects of the system, operation of the tape reader, and transfer of information from buffer storage. Blade reversal point in the cutter loop is signaled from a comparison of the  $r\theta$  signal representing the computed tangential cutter position and the  $r\theta$  reversal point held in store. Upon completion of a loop about the blade (signaled by comparing counts in the  $r\theta$  register) an additional signal feeds into the  $\beta$  register and the value of  $\beta$  changes. When the  $\beta$  register accumulates to overflow, the cutter is following a gridline and the tape transport is triggered to feed more gridline data into buffer store.

The arithmetic section works within the framework established by the fixed program, providing interpolated signals to the servo loops. In the arithmetic section, the first action is to extract the data establishing a 3 by 4 matrix from buffer store, and in the first, or radial, interpolator, combine this with

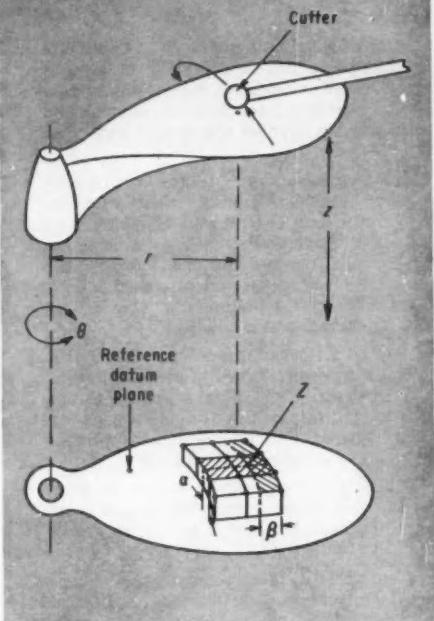


FIG. 1. The control unit guides a ball cutter in successive paths around a propeller blade. Machine axes  $\theta$  and  $z$  vary continuously,  $r$  is held constant during a pass. Parabolic interpolation (below) uses 12 points some distance  $z$  from a reference datum plane.

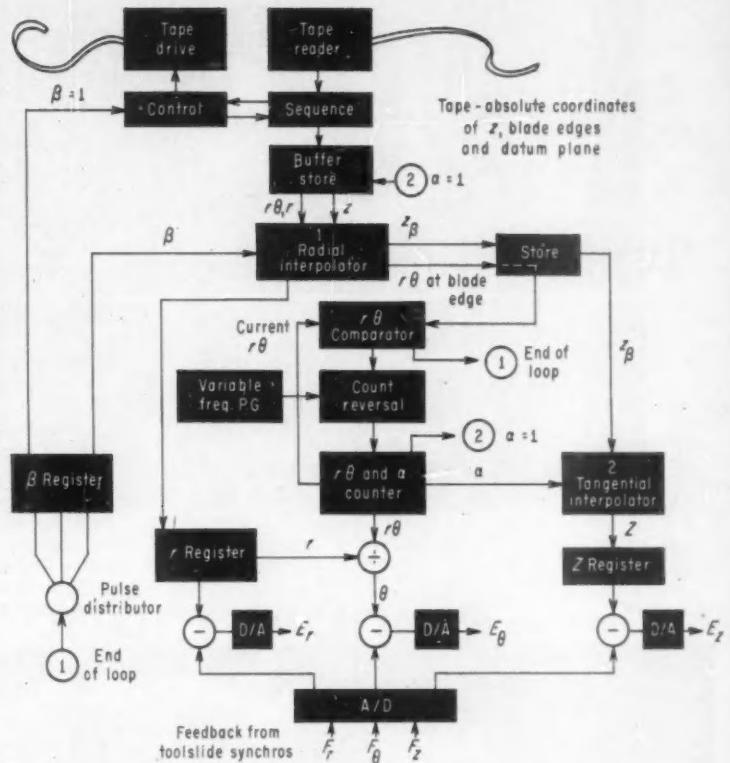


FIG. 2. The vertical coordinate  $z$  is first interpolated at some distance  $\beta$  from a radial gridline. Output from this first radial interpolation is four  $z_\beta$  values that are combined with a continuously varying  $a$  in the tangential interpolator. When the loop around the blade is complete,  $\beta$  is increased, starting another loop of parabolic interpolation.

the fixed  $\beta$  value. Output of this interpolator is four  $z_\beta$  values that are dumped into a store, in reserve for the second, or tangential, interpolator. During this time, a counter driven by the tangential feed rate pulse generator produces an increasing  $a$  signal. The varying  $a$ , denoting the relative position of the required point between two gridlines, is interpolated with the four  $z_\beta$  values to produce a parabolically varying  $Z$  output. When the value of  $a$  equals the value of the adjacent  $r\theta$  gridline, signaled by counter overflow, fresh  $z$  data is dumped into a radial interpolator from buffer store. This sequence repeats till the  $r\theta$  comparator signals that the cutter path is calculated to the blade edge. At the blade edge, count reversal occurs, and the system calculates a cutter path back across the blade underside to the beginning blade edge. The  $r\theta$  comparator then issues an end-of-loop signal that is fed into the  $\beta$  register, causing an incremental increase in the value of  $\beta$ . Successive loops are interpolated in this fashion, each time increasing the value of  $\beta$  by an increment. When the value of  $\beta$  reaches unity, the tape reader feeds a new set of reference data into buffer store for the next four-line span.

The three outputs to the servos are  $r$ , the radial distance from the propeller hub center (machine horizontal axis),  $\theta$ , the table rotation, and  $z$ , the machine's vertical axis. The  $z$  and  $r$  signals are generated directly by the interpolator; the  $\theta$  signals are obtained from a simple dividing circuit. These three digital command signals feed error registers that are simultaneously fed with a digital feedback signal; error registers sum the difference between command and feedback and drive the appropriate machine axis through digital-to-analog converters. Position feedback from coarse/fine synchros is converted through a single analog-to-digital converter, scanning of the three feedback signals being controlled by the arithmetic unit.

This transistorized control unit employs wired ferrite cores for storage and programs. At setup, the machine operator sets a selector switch indicating the number of blades on the propeller—operating from this and a spliced tape loop, the unit controls machining of the entire propeller. When installed at the Netherlands Ship Model Basin at Wageningen, it will machine blades in one day instead of two weeks, and to an accuracy of 0.0012 in.

# Solve Multi-Point Temperature Control Problems...

*at  $\frac{2}{3}$  cost of competitive systems*

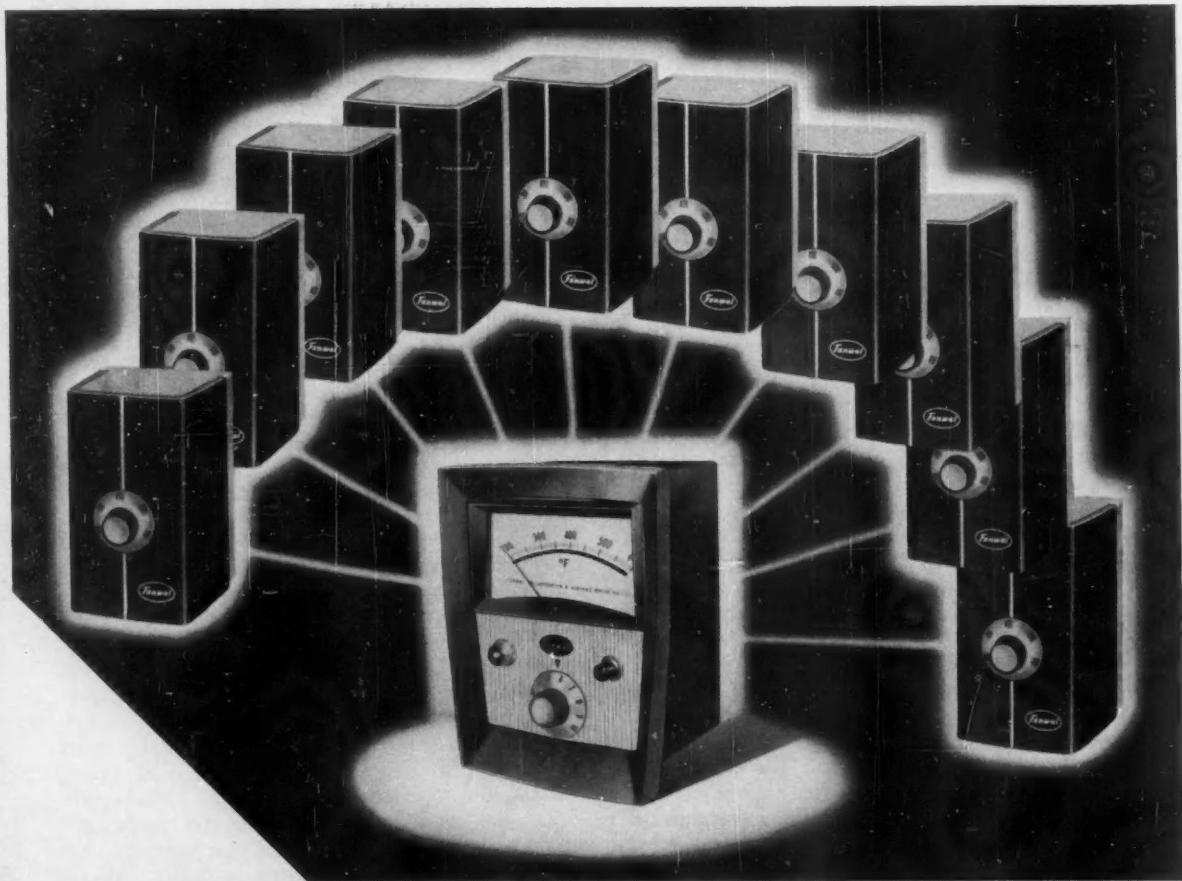
You get them all — wide ranging versatility . . . maximum sensitivity . . . easy installation and servicing! These features combine in a Fenwal 536-580 multi-point monitoring system to give you precise, transistorized temperature control and indication. And you choose the features you need to suit your own requirements!

*Examine these cost saving advantages:* Indication and control circuits are separate . . . the 536-580 system eliminates the need for separate indication and control at each point. You can build a control system concurrent with your needs — start with 2 points and build up to 10 points without paying a premium at the outset. The complete control system is built from standard catalog parts, thereby eliminating the need to buy costly "specials" for servicing at a later date.

Individual points can have either proportioning or ON/OFF control modes. The system permits "flick of switch" indication of from 2 to 10 temperatures. Individual set points can be adjusted from a central control panel or through a separate potentiometer remotely located. You select your own number of points and you pay only for the options you use.

Choose from five standard temperature ranges — from -50 to 600°F . . . expanded scales permit fine temperature adjustments and improved readability, and the entire system gives you sensitivity to within 0.1°F.

Both instruments are smartly styled to perfectly complement modern industrial machines and interiors. A Fenwal engineer will be glad to supply information on this system, or any other temperature control in Fenwal's broad line. Write Fenwal Incorporated, 2912 Pleasant Street, Ashland, Mass.



Another example of how

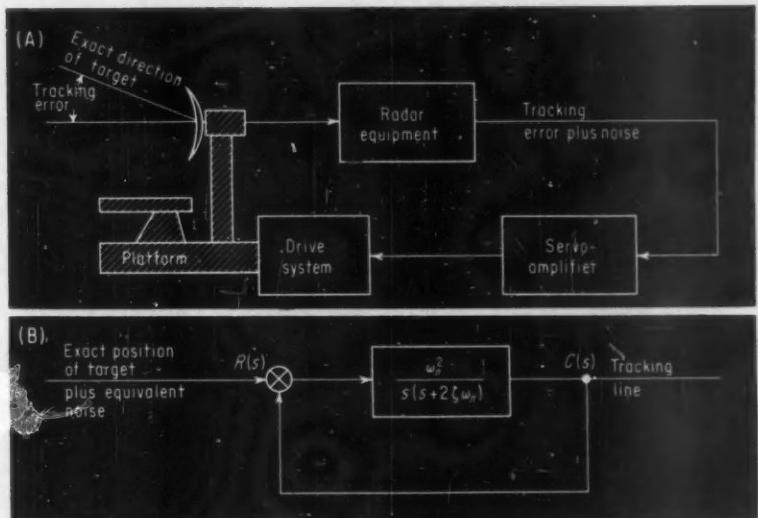


CONTROLS TEMPERATURE . . . PRECISELY

FIG. 1.

A—Radar directed fire control system used as example.

B—Equivalent servo diagram of the system.



# Analyzing Random Signals in Linear Systems

MARVIN P. PASTEL  
Nortronics, Div. of Northrop Corp.

**Modern, high performance control systems require accurate analyses of the effects of input noise and spurious disturbances. Since noise and disturbances are generally random in nature, their effects on the control system cannot be analyzed by conventional control theory techniques. Nevertheless, when considering systems with random inputs, two important questions must be answered: 1) What system response will result? and 2) What system modification is needed to reduce the dynamic error? Author Pastel shows how to answer these questions for linear systems in this article. An upcoming article will deal with nonlinear systems.**

In recent years research effort to answer the questions posed at left has resulted in a substantial body of design and analysis theory for control systems making use of statistical principles (Refs. 1, 2, and 3). This approach does not attempt to represent the random signal as a predictable function of time but describes it in terms of statistical quantities and signal averages over all time.

The required statistical theory to handle the usual control problem is gratifyingly limited and straightforward. There is a brief introduction to the statistical quantities and concepts pertinent to the following discussion on page 88.

The system to be analyzed, Figure 1, is a fire control system in which the direction of a gun is controlled by signals from a tracking radar. Of primary concern are the followup errors due to the prescribed command from the radar and the errors due to the contaminating noise. For simplification the equivalent system of Figure 1B will be studied and considered linear and adequately described by a second order transfer function:

$$\frac{C}{R}(s) = \frac{\omega_n^2}{s^2 + 2\zeta\omega_n s + \omega_n^2} \quad (1)$$

The input signal in the absence of noise will be considered a ramp with transform

$$R(s) = \frac{A}{s^2} \quad (2)$$

which is contaminated with noise assumed to be

statistically Gaussian and with a power density spectrum defined by

$$\Phi_{NN} = \frac{N^2}{2} \quad (3)$$

Because the system is linear, the contributions of signal and noise to the system error can be determined individually, and they can be then added to give the total error.

The steady state error of the system to a ramp is

$$e_R = \frac{2\zeta A}{\omega_n} \quad (4)$$

Although it is impossible to give a time description to the random signal, the average (or expected) value and the mean square value of the noise can be calculated. The average values will then be accepted as an adequate description of the effect of the noise signal on the system. Generally, as in this case, the mean value of the random signal is zero or, once known, can be compensated for in the system design. Even though the mean square noise enters the followup loop at the same input as the command signal, any system response to the noise is undesirable and must be considered an error. Hence, as defined in the section of page 88 the power-density spectrum of the system output noise is

$$\Phi_{ON}(\omega) = \Phi_{NN}(\omega) \left| \frac{C}{R} (j\omega) \right|^2 = \left| \frac{\omega_n^2 \frac{N}{\sqrt{2}}}{(j\omega)^2 + 2\zeta\omega_n(j\omega) + \omega_n^2} \right|^2 \quad (5)$$

and the value of the mean square output can be determined by integrating this power spectrum over all frequencies and dividing the result by  $2\pi$ :

$$\bar{e_N^2} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left| \frac{\omega_n^2 \frac{N}{\sqrt{2}}}{(j\omega)^2 + 2\zeta\omega_n(j\omega) + \omega_n^2} \right|^2 d\omega \quad (6)$$

At first hand the evaluation of this integral may appear formidable. Actually it can be handled in a straightforward fashion with application of the special integral forms given in Reference 4. Thus, the mean square value of the error due to the noise is

$$\bar{e_N^2} = \frac{\omega_n}{8\zeta} N^2 \quad (7)$$

With the value of  $\zeta$  fixed to satisfy transient response characteristics (not here considered), Equations 4 and 7 present a conflict in the selection of the system's natural frequency. The output due to noise can only be reduced by reducing  $\omega_n$ . But this conflicts with the requirement that  $\omega_n$  be large for a small velocity lag error. Thus a compromise is in order, and to aid in making the compromise a performance criterion must be selected. Since only the mean square value of noise error is known, it will be

most convenient for the performance criterion to be the minimum mean square of the total error. Dropping the product term gives

$$\bar{e_T^2} = \bar{e_R^2} + \bar{e_N^2} \quad (8)$$

The product term containing noise and signal error is zero since it is assumed that the signals are uncorrelated and hence their product averaged over all time is zero. The minimum value of  $\bar{e_T^2}$  can be determined by differentiating with respect to  $\omega_n$  and setting the result to zero. The value of  $\omega_n$  for a minimum square total error is

$$\omega_n = 4\zeta \left( \frac{A}{N} \right)^{2/3} \quad (9)$$

For this system Equations 8 and 9 represent the answers to the questions asked at the start. Now the steps and assumptions leading up to these equations and the general applicability of this method of analysis to other systems should be considered. The linear model assumed for the system, the error criterion, the derivation of the power density spectrum, and any limitation of the analysis that may be caused by saturation are covered next.

### Choice of system model

The choice of a second-order system for the example was for convenience rather than any theoretical limitation in the method. Integral forms to the tenth order have been computed and could be extended further, but the numerical labor involved in their use is prohibitive and the results are difficult to interpret. Hence, it is advantageous to keep the model representing the system as simple as possible so long as the important dynamic features of the system are retained. Good examples of system simplification and application of this method are given in Reference 3 (Chapter 9) and also in Reference 5.

### Mean square error criterion

The mean square error criterion that weights the undesirability of an error according to the square of its magnitude is certainly only one of many possible error measures. Depending upon the job a system is to perform, the mean absolute value of the error might render a better system.

In the above example the mean square criterion was convenient, since the ms error to the random signal was known. The fundamental reason for the widespread use of the ms (or rms) criterion in design analysis is not because of its intrinsic value as a criterion but because it leads to a workable analysis. However, the ms criterion with its emphasis on large errors will tend to produce a lightly damped system. As in the example where  $\zeta$  was fixed before the minimum was found, this effect must be considered before a final choice is made for the system parameters. In general, the ms criterion maximum is broad; small deviations from the

maximum can be accepted for good transient response with little effect on amount of noise error.

### Calculation of power-density spectrum

A useful power-density spectrum can only be derived for that class of random signal classified as a stationary process. This means that the statistical properties of the random signal do not change with time. The average and mean square values of the signal if measured at a given time (over a time interval long enough to give accuracy) will be reproduced by similar measurements at a later time. It is apparent that many physical random signals may not fit into the stationary process. Nevertheless, the assumption that a random signal is stationary provides useful information, and the analysis described here is restricted to those random signals that are stationary.

A random signal with Gaussian probability density has the property that, when passed through a linear network, the output random signal is Gaussian, although the mean square values of the input and output signals differ due to the characteristics of the network. Furthermore, the summing of two Gaussian random signals will result in a random signal which is still Gaussian. These two properties are very useful in control system analysis because they insure that, if a Gaussian random signal is applied to a system, all signals throughout the system will be Gaussian.

The power density spectrum can be determined from theoretical considerations or from experimental data (Refs. 2, 3, and 6). When employing experimental data it is often convenient to first plot the autocorrelation function; the graph is approximated by a mathematical function, and the Fourier transform is then taken to yield the power spectrum. The process is illustrated in the box at the right. If this technique is to be used often, it may be desirable to arrange equipment to convert a time signal of the data into a voltage which could be passed through a wave analyzer.

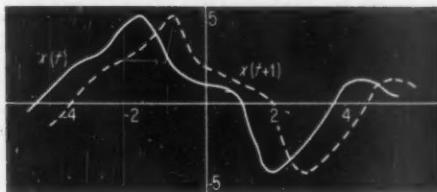
In many preliminary system studies the power spectrum is not known either because there is not enough time to reduce the data or, as is often the case, the data cannot be obtained until the system is built. Even in these cases, the assumption of a power spectrum with constant amplitude or with simple frequency characteristics will provide useful design information of the quantitative effect of the random signals and the spectrum's dependence on system parameters.

### Design of complicated systems

When it is desirable to evaluate system dynamic response to a random command input rather than to a prescribed input, the input signal may be represented in terms of a power spectrum. It will generally be found that the spectrum of the command signal has low frequency components that are larger

### STEPS IN DETERMINING POWER SPECTRUM DENSITY FROM EXPERIMENTAL DATA

#### A. Random time function



#### B. Numerical method of obtaining autocorrelation function

$$\phi_{xx}(\tau) = \frac{1}{k - \tau + 1} \sum_{n=0}^{n=k-\tau} X_n(t) X_n(t + \tau)$$

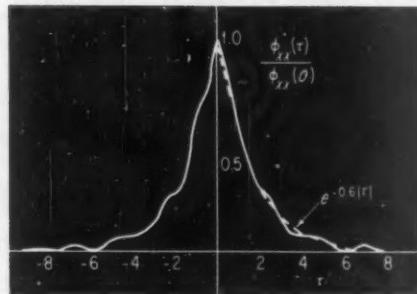
$k$  = number of intervals;  $n$  = number of the ordinate

$$\phi_{xx}(0) = \frac{2^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 2^2 + 1^2 + (-4)^2 + (-2)^2 + 1^2 + 1^2}{11} = 5.9$$

$$\phi_{xx}(1) = \frac{(3)(2) + (5)(3) + (2)(5) + (1)(2) + (-2)(-4) + (1)(-2) + (1)(1)}{10} = 4.0$$

(Values where  $X_n(-)$  = 0 are eliminated but counted as an interval.)

#### C. Autocorrelation function constructed from data of A and B with dashed line representing smooth approximation $e^{-0.6|\tau|}$



#### D. Method of calculating $\Phi(\omega)$ from the autocorrelation function

A simple analytical expression that can be used to approximate many experimental autocorrelation functions is

$$\phi(\tau) = \phi(0) e^{-a|\tau|} \cos b\tau$$

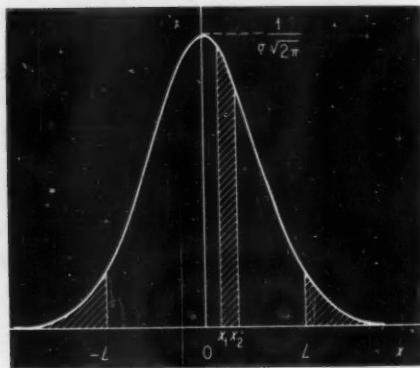
The Fourier transform of  $\phi(\tau)$  gives  $\Phi(\omega)$ :

$$\Phi(\omega) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \phi(\tau) e^{-i\omega t} d\tau = \frac{2\phi(0)}{a} \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{b}{a} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{\omega}{a} \right)^2 \right] \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{b+\omega}{a} \right)^2 \right] \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{b-\omega}{a} \right)^2 \right]$$

For  $a = 0.6$  and  $b = 0$ , then  
 $\phi(0) = 0.59$  and  $\phi(\tau) = e^{-0.6|\tau|}$

$$\text{Therefore, } \Phi(\omega) = \frac{1.96}{1 + 2.78\omega^2}$$

# FUNDAMENTAL EQUATIONS FOR STATISTICAL TECHNIQUES IN CONTROL SYSTEMS PROBABILITY



Gaussian probability density function.

## Density

A random time variable cannot be represented in the form of an explicit equation which is valid over an extended period of time. However, the randomly varying quantity can be described by various statistical relationships. Basic among these is the probability function. For a particular variable,  $x(t)$ , the probability function can be determined experimentally by dividing the range of values that  $x$  can assume into small increments. Then by taking a large number of samples and tabulating the results, a probability of occurrence could be assigned to the magnitudes falling within each increment. That is,

$$p(x_1 < x \leq x_2) = \frac{(\text{number of samples with values between } x_1 \text{ and } x_2)}{\text{total number of samples taken}} \quad (\text{a})$$

The greater the number of samples taken, the greater the accuracy of the equation.

In order to apply statistical methods conveniently to continuous functions, the probability function is usually defined in terms of a function called the probability density,  $p(s)$ :

$$p(x_1 < x \leq x_2) = \int_{x_1}^{x_2} p(x) dx \quad (\text{b})$$

When the probability density is known, the mean square value of a random quantity can be calculated as

$$x_{ms} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} xp(x) dx \quad (\text{c})$$

## Gaussian density function

A general mathematical expression for a Gaussian, or normal, probability density is

$$p(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2\pi}} \exp \left[ -\frac{(x - \mu)^2}{2\sigma^2} \right] \quad (\text{d})$$

where  $\sigma$  is the standard deviation and  $\mu$  is the mean value.

This function is shown in the figure for a mean value of zero, where the standard deviation is equal to the rms value of the random time functions and the value of the integral of Equation b corresponds to the shaded area. Since the Gaussian probability density is completely described by the standard deviation and the mean, it is a very convenient function to work with. Fortunately many random quantities encountered in control problems have probability densities that may be considered Gaussian.

## Correlation functions

A further refinement in describing the statistical characteristics of a random function is the autocorrelation function:

$$\phi_{XX}(\tau) = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2T} \int_{-T}^T x(t)x(t - \tau) dt \quad (\text{e})$$

The autocorrelation function gives some measure of the extent to which a future value of a quantity will be the same as the present value. It is important to note that by setting  $\tau$  equal to zero, Equation e gives the mean square value of the random quantity.

The crosscorrelation function results when two different functions are

multiplied in an expression identical in form to Equation e.

## Power density spectrum

The random variable that has been described thus far in terms of its time variation may also be described in terms of its frequency spectrum. (This is strictly true only for random functions which do not change their statistical characteristics with time.) A useful function for this purpose is the power density spectrum:

$$\Phi_{RR}(\omega) = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2T} [R_T(j\omega)R_T(-j\omega)] \quad (\text{f})$$

where  $R_T(j\omega)$  and its conjugate  $R_T(-j\omega)$  are the Fourier transforms of the random variable over a period of time from  $T$  to  $-T$ .

A linear stable system of gain  $G(j\omega)$  with an input power density spectrum  $\Phi_{RR}(\omega)$  will have an output density

$$\Phi_{LL}(\omega)$$

$$= \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2T} [R_T(j\omega)R_T(-j\omega)G(j\omega)G(-j\omega)] = \Phi_{RR}(\omega)|G(j\omega)|^2 \quad (\text{g})$$

By summing the power density spectrum over the entire range of frequencies, the mean square value of the random variable is obtained:

$$r_{ms} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \Phi_{RR}(\omega) d\omega \quad (\text{h})$$

It can be further shown by consideration of the superposition integral that the power spectrum function can be obtained from the Fourier transform of the autocorrelation function,

$$\Phi_{RR}(\omega) = \int \phi_{rr}(\tau) e^{-j\omega t} dt \quad (\text{i})$$

than the noise, while at high frequencies the noise magnitude is greater. This condition can be used to advantage in determining the preliminary design of an involved control system by setting the bandwidth of the system approximately equal to the frequency at which noise and signal are equal. Improvement will result from giving the open-loop system a lead characteristic at low frequencies.

### Saturation

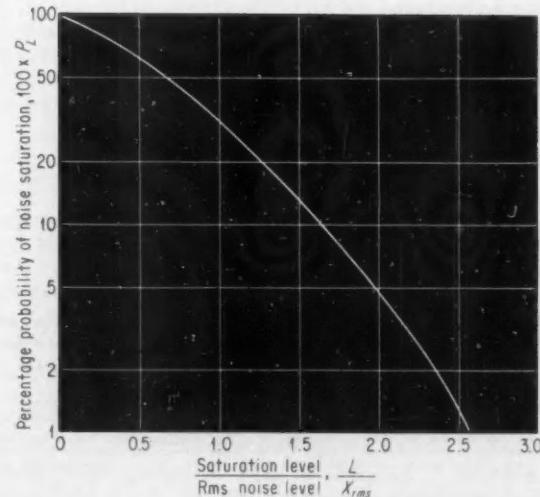
In choosing the parameter values to minimize  $e^2$ , care must be taken to consider the possible saturation effects caused by noise components in the control system. With the noise amplitudes obeying a Gaussian probability distribution it can be expected that there is a certain probability that saturation will occur for certain percentages of the time. If the noise is considered Gaussian, then the probability  $P_L$  that the noise will exceed a given magnitude is given by the area under the density curve (see figure and Equation b on page 88) from  $-\infty$  to  $-L$  and  $L$  to  $\infty$ . Utilizing the symmetry of the Gaussian curve and making the noise amplitudes and saturation level nondimensional in terms of the rms value of noise, an integral expression for  $P_L$  is

$$P_L = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_{L/X_{rms}}^{\infty} \exp\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{X}{X_{rms}}\right)^2\right] d\left(\frac{X}{X_{rms}}\right) \quad (10)$$

A plot of this probability as a function of  $L/X_{rms}$  is shown in Fig. 2.

Once the rms value of the noise input to a component of a control system is determined by methods previously explained, the probability of saturation can be directly read from this curve. If the ratio of rms noise to saturation level is 2, the com-

FIG. 2. Percentage probability of saturation as a function of ratio of saturation level to rms noise level.



ponent can be expected to be saturated about 5 percent of the time. However, command signals are generally present as well and must be considered in determining the saturation level of the stages involved.

Extensive research in this field has resulted in extensions and modifications of the basic theory applied to special situations. The optimization of systems and the prediction problem have been considered for the situation when the signal as well as noise is random (Refs. 1 and 7). A procedure for introducing constraints, such as system bandwidth and maximum power, has been presented (Refs. 3, 8, 9, and 10). A graphical technique of analysis to optimize the maximum hit probability density for fire control systems is available in Reference 5. Further generalization of the square-error criterion with an arbitrary weighting function is given in Reference 11. The problem that the system error may only be of interest during a small interval of time, such as when the missile is approaching the target, rather than for all time, is considered in Reference 12. Work also has been done to extend these techniques to sampled data systems (Refs. 13 and 14).

### REFERENCES

1. THE EXTRAPOLATION, INTERPOLATION, AND SMOOTHING OF STATIONARY TIME SERIES, N. Wiener, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1948.
2. THEORY OF SERVOMECHANISMS, H. M. James, N. B. Nichols, and R. S. Phillips, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1947.
3. ANALYTICAL DESIGN OF LINEAR FEEDBACK CONTROLS, G. C. Newton, L. A. Gould, J. F. Kaiser, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1957.
4. CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING, W. W. Seifert and G. W. Steeg, Jr., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1960, p. 951.
5. CONTROL SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION TO ACHIEVE MAXIMUM HIT ACCURACY PROBABILITY DENSITY, H. S. Axelby, IRE "WESCON Record", Part 4, 1957.
6. RANDOM PROCESS IN AUTOMATIC CONTROL, J. H. Laning and R. J. Battin, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1956.
7. A SIMPLIFIED DERIVATION OF LINEAR LEAST SQUARE SMOOTHING AND PREDICTION THEORY, H. W. Bode and C. E. Shannon, IRE "Proceedings", Vol. 38, April 1950.
8. DESIGN OF CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR MINIMUM BANDWIDTH, G. C. Newton, Jr., AIEE "Transactions", 74, Part II, 1955.
9. COMPENSATION OF FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS SUBJECT TO SATURATION, G. C. Newton, Jr., "Journal of the Franklin Institute", Vol. 254, Oct. and Nov. 1952.
10. SYNTHESIS OF OPTIMUM FEEDBACK SYSTEMS SATISFYING A POWER LIMITATION, J. H. Wescott, ASME Frequency Response Symposium, 1953.
11. OPTIMIZATION BASED ON A SQUARE-ERROR CRITERION WITH AN ARBITRARY WEIGHTING FUNCTION, G. J. Murphy and N. T. Bold, IRE "Transactions on AC", Jan. 1960.
12. PROBABILISTIC ERROR AS A MEASURE OF CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE, J. Zaborsky and J. W. Diesel, AIEE "Transactions", Part II, July 1959.
13. LINEAR FILTERING OF SAMPLED DATA, G. F. Franklin, Electronics Research Laboratories, Columbia Univ., Technical Report T-5/B, Dec. 1954.
14. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF SAMPLED-DATA SYSTEMS, G. W. Johnson, IRE "WESCON Record", Part 4, 1957.

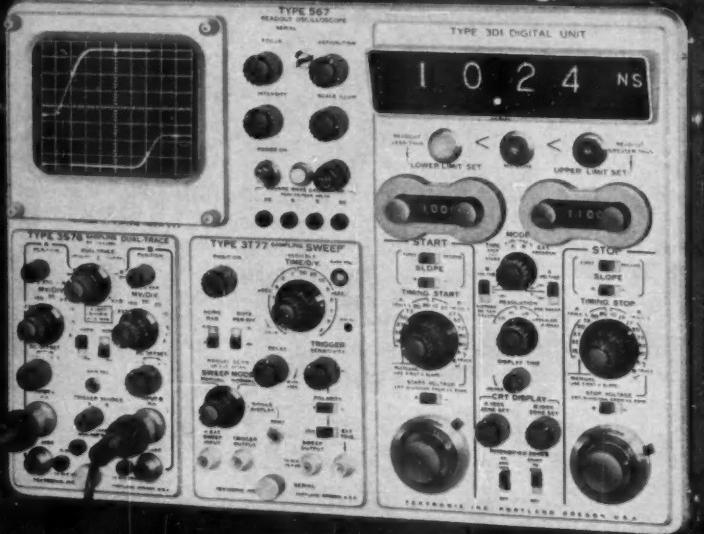
# NEW MEASUREMENT EFFICIENCY

WITH THIS TEKTRONIX DIGITAL READOUT OSCILLOSCOPE

**DIGITAL READOUT**  
of time differences to  
50 picoseconds.

**DIGITAL READOUT**  
of pulse risetimes to  
one-half nanosecond.

**DIGITAL READOUT**  
. of pulse amplitudes to  
2 millivolts peak-to-peak.



TYPE 567



A Tektronix Readout Oscilloscope enables you to make precision measurements faster and easier—for simultaneously with the analog display on the 5-inch crt, you have a digital presentation on the automatic computing programmer.

You set the program once for all successive similar measurements.

For each measurement, you merely read the up-to-4-digit decimal units of actual measurement.

Indicators light to designate the readout status—whether in the preset-limit range, below it, or above it.

In a typical application such as transistor-switching-time measurements, you can read directly such characteristics as the delay, rise, storage, and fall times; the total turn-on and turn-off times; the width of pulse A and pulse B; and time and amplitude between two selected points on either or both waveforms. You know immediately by the digital presentation and indicator lights whether or not the item tested has met specifications.

To achieve this faster and simpler approach to precision measurement, the Type 567 incorporates many features new to an oscilloscope. In the automatic computing programmer, for example, some of these new features include: position-

able measurement-reference zones, automatic normalization, zone-intensity markers, automatic and manual start-timing and stop-timing systems, preset-limit selector and indicators, provision for external programming. These features—and others in the two sampling plug-in units and the oscilloscope itself—enable the new Type 567 to greatly increase your measurement proficiency.

On a production line, in a laboratory, or for sustained testing programs, the digital readout convenience of a Type 567 can speed-up and simplify measurement of pulse amplitudes and time increments between percentages of selected amplitude levels on an absolute or relative basis. In addition, you can also measure pulse amplitudes and time increments on differential signals between A and B inputs.

Type 567 Readout Oscilloscope (without plug-ins) . . . . . \$ 700

Plug-In Units include:

Type 3D1 Digital Unit (Automatic Computing Programmer) \$2500

Type 3S76 Sampling Dual-Trace Unit . . . . . \$1100

Type 3T77 Sampling Sweep Unit . . . . . \$ 650

U.S. Sales Prices, f.o.b. Beaverton, Oregon

For complete information about the characteristics and capabilities of this new Digital Readout Oscilloscope, please call your Tektronix Field Engineer.

**Tektronix, Inc.** P. O. BOX 500 • BEAVERTON, OREGON / Mitchell 4-0161 • TWX-BEAV 311 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

**TEKTRONIX FIELD OFFICES:** Albuquerque, N. Mex. • Atlanta, Ga. • Baltimore (Towson) Md. • Boston (Lexington) Mass. • Buffalo, N.Y. • Chicago (Park Ridge) Ill. • Cleveland, Ohio • Dallas, Texas • Dayton, Ohio • Denver, Colo. • Detroit (Lathrup Village) Mich. • Endicott (Endwell) N.Y. • Greensboro, N.C. • Houston, Texas • Indianapolis, Ind. • Kansas City (Mission) Kan. • Los Angeles, Calif. Area (East Los Angeles Encino • West Los Angeles) • Minneapolis, Minn. • Montreal, Quebec, Canada • New York City Area (Albertson, L.I., N.Y. • Stamford, Conn. • Union, N.J.) • Orlando, Fla. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Phoenix (Scottsdale) Ariz. • Portland, Ore. • Poughkeepsie, N.Y. • San Diego, Calif. • San Francisco, Calif. Area (Lafayette, Palo Alto) • Seattle, Wash. • Syracuse, N.Y. • Toronto (Willowdale) Ont., Canada • Washington, D.C. (Annandale, Va.).

**ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVES:** Kentron Hawaii Ltd., Honolulu, Hawaii. Tektronix is represented in twenty-five overseas countries by qualified engineering organizations.

European and African countries, the countries of Lebanon and Turkey, please contact TEKTRONIX INTERNATIONAL A.G., Terrassenweg 1A, Zug, Switzerland, for the name of your local engineering representative. Other Overseas areas, please write or cable directly to Tektronix, Inc., International Marketing Department, P. O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon, U.S.A. Cable: TEKTRONIX.

# Simple Equation Links Stabilizing Techniques

M. VAN TOL, N. V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, Netherlands

A simple expression derived from the idealized feedback circuit of Figure 1 explains all the normal compensation methods for securing desired system response. It yields values for phase lead and lag networks, settings for two or three term controllers. The formula is  $A = \tau_1/\tau_s$ , where  $A$  is the loop gain for a 45-deg stability margin and  $\tau_1$  and  $\tau_s$  are the system's largest two time constants.

The upper part of Figure 2 shows the straight-line frequency response approximation for the elements of Figure 1. For each element the phase difference between input and output is exactly 45 deg at the frequency where  $\omega r$  equals 1. Assuming that the element time constants differ by at least a factor of 5, the over-all phase shift will be approximately -45 deg at  $\omega r_1$  equals 1, -135 deg at  $\omega r_2$  equals 1, -225 deg at  $\omega r_3$  equals 1, etc. The closed-loop dynamic behavior, expressed as a function of  $\theta_i$  and a process disturbance  $D$ , is

$$\theta_o = \frac{AG}{1 + AG} \theta_i + \frac{1}{1 + AG} D$$

where

$$G = 1/(1+j\omega r_1)(1+j\omega r_2)(1+j\omega r_3) \dots$$

To minimize both offset and the effect of disturbances,  $A$  should be as large as possible without introducing instability. Normal practice calls for a 45-deg phase margin—unity loop gain at the frequency where the over-all phase difference is 135 deg. From Figure 2, this is at the second break point where  $\omega r_2$  equals 1. Because the frequency response between  $\tau_1$  and  $\tau_s$  has a slope of -1,  $PR$  equals  $RQ$ . Consequently,

$$\log A - \log 1 = \log \omega_2 - \log \omega_1$$

$$\text{and } A = \omega_2/\omega_1 = \tau_1/\tau_2$$

## Applying the basic formula

All practical schemes for improving system stability can be derived from this formula. Here are six methods:

1. The simplest is to increase  $\tau_s$ , the largest time constant in the process. When this is possible, the loop gain can be raised by the same factor without altering system response.

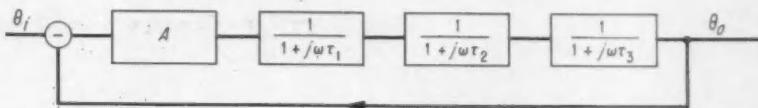


FIG. 1. Closed control loop with proportional controller, uncoupled RC elements.

2. Alternatively,  $\tau_s$ , the next to largest time constant, can be reduced, but its new value must still be considerably larger than  $\tau_s$  for the approximation to remain valid. Reducing  $\tau_s$  makes for faster response.

3. A phase lag network with frequency response

$$\frac{Y}{X} = \frac{1 + j\omega\tau_b}{1 + b\omega\tau_b}$$

will, in effect, raise  $\tau_s$ . If  $\tau_s$  is made equal to  $\tau_b$ , the factor  $1/(1 + j\omega\tau_b)$  representing the influence of the largest time constant is replaced by  $1/(1 + b\omega\tau_b)$ . Now the system has an apparent largest time constant  $b\tau_b$ , and loop gain can be raised by the factor  $b$ .

4.  $\tau_s$  can also be reduced effectively by a phase lead network with response

$$\frac{Y}{X} = \frac{1}{c} \frac{1 + j\omega\tau_c}{1 + j\omega\tau_c/c}$$

Here  $\tau_c$  is made equal to  $\tau_s$  so that in the open-loop characteristic  $\tau_s$  is replaced by  $\tau_s/c$ , allowing loop gain to

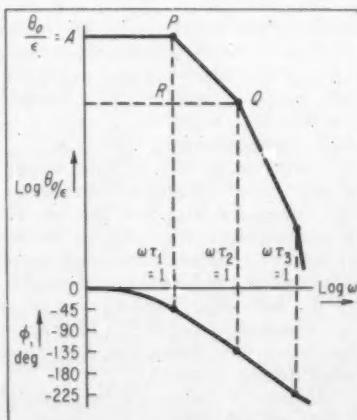


FIG. 2. Open-loop log frequency and phase characteristics of elements shown in Figure 1.

be raised by the factor  $c$ . Results are the same as when  $\tau_s$  is physically decreased except that the filter introduces a dc attenuation factor  $1/c$ . The magnitudes of  $c$  and  $b$  are about 10.

5. In a proportional plus reset controller, deviation  $\epsilon$  is integrated with respect to time. For sinusoidal signals, the controller response is

$$\frac{Y}{\epsilon} = A \frac{1 + j\omega\tau_i}{j\omega\tau_i}$$

But in practice, integrators are seldom perfect; dc amplification is not infinite, but has a limiting value  $B$ . The actual frequency response is then

$$\frac{Y}{\epsilon} = AB \frac{1 + j\omega\tau_i}{1 + B\omega\tau_i}$$

This is the same as for a phase lag network, and when  $\tau_i$  is made equal to  $\tau_s$ ,  $\tau_i$  is replaced virtually by  $B\tau_i$ . The only difference is that  $B$  is generally made larger than  $b$ .

6. With a proportional plus rate controller, the theoretical response is

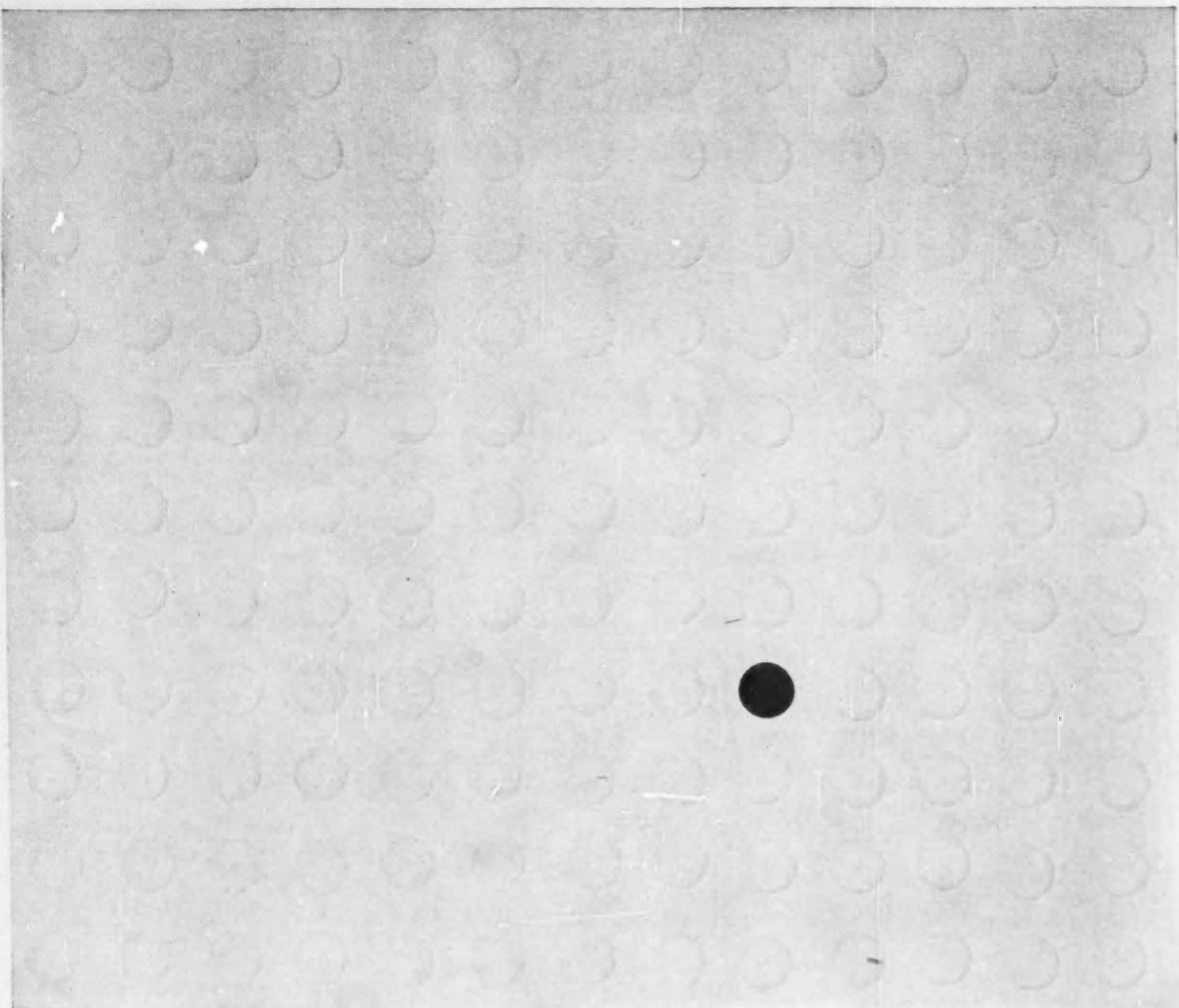
$$\frac{Y}{\epsilon} = A (1 + j\omega\tau_d)$$

But the upper frequency limitation of practical differentiators makes this

$$\frac{Y}{\epsilon} = A \frac{1 + j\omega\tau_d}{1 + j\omega\tau_d/C}$$

where  $C$  is some limit much greater than 1. This function is the same as for a phase lead network, and  $\tau_d$  should be made equal to  $\tau_s$ .  $C$  can be made considerably larger than  $c$  for the passive network case; both  $C$  and  $B$  have magnitudes in the order of 100.

With a three term controller, the system's largest time constant is increased by reset action, and the second largest time constant is decreased by rate action. The well-known settings for a 45-deg stability margin—reset term equal to the system's  $\tau_s$  and rate term equal to  $\tau_s$ —follow from 5 and 6.



## Is your computer tape truly clean? *(If so, you must be using Ampex)*

Ampex is the first truly *clean* computer tape! It's produced in a controlled atmosphere, under the most rigid precautions. Every roll must pass intensive electrical and physical tests before packing.

Then, when Ampex engineers are almost sure it's perfect, they take another step to insure it's truly *clean*. They "bathe" it in a special chemical bath that removes all extraneous matter that might cause even a "temporary dropout."

But that's not all. Every inch of Ampex Computer Tape is digitally checked to make sure every reel is completely error-free before it leaves the plant. What's more, it's tested on systems compatible with those it will be used on.

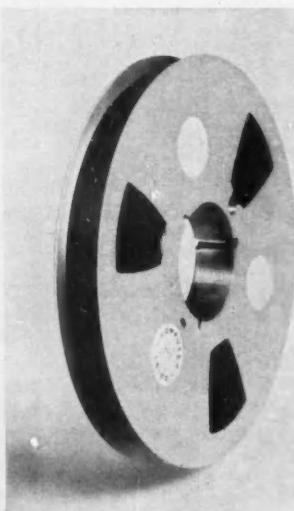
Another thing about truly clean Ampex tape is that it keeps your system

cleaner, too! The exclusive Ferro-Sheen process insures a smooth, clean surface that reduces headwear and oxide build-up... so you have less costly downtime for cleaning! Ampex performs better and runs cleaner than any other tape!

Some people say we take excessive precautions in making sure our tapes are truly clean and error-free. But this is the kind of deliberate excess that makes products superior enough to be called Ampex, a name that's known for perfection!

To test Ampex superiority, compare our computer tape, at 556 BPI, against any other tape made. See for yourself what Ampex can do!

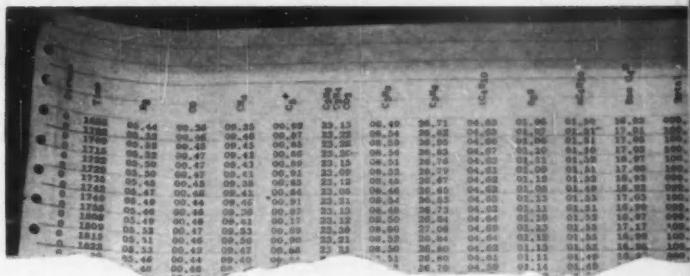
Incidentally, as you may have guessed, it just naturally follows that our Instrumentation Tapes are the finest available!



### AMPEX MAGNETIC TAPE PRODUCTS

Opelika, Alabama

# Stream Analysis and Data Reduction in Pilot Plants



Because of their unique role in process operation, pilot plants provide fertile ground for development and try-out of advanced instrumentation and control ideas. On one hand, instrumentation at the pilot plant increases efficiency of obtaining process data, and on the other it leads to improvement in design and control of new plants.

F. W. KARASEK, Research and Development Dept., Phillips Petroleum Co.

Process pilot plants yield information that enhances process and control knowledge. For the control engineer, the goal here is to develop automatic unattended systems that sense, gather, and reduce process measurements to accurate quantitative data.

This goal holds true for pilot plants whose primary study objectives are to provide continuing process information on existing commercial plants. These are usually long term study projects. Here unattended automatic pilot plant control simplifies the operator's task and assures the process engineer that he has accurate data.

The goal also holds true for those pilot plants associated with new processes where information is being developed to commercialize the process. These are usually short term projects. Here, the primary benefit is the development of analytical instruments and control systems during the design stage of new plants, since such an approach at the pilot plant stage can effect economies of design and increased capacities for the new commercial plant.

The general requirements of the instrumentation for the two types of pilot plants are similar, but call for a different approach to application. For example, stream analyzers assigned to new-process pilot plants (short term projects) must be more flexible and versatile than those for routine study of commercial-process pilot plants (long term projects).

Some specific aims of instrumented pilot plants are to: obtain more data in less time, improve data

quality, obtain needed data otherwise impractical to determine, and increase productivity of available manpower.

The first step in attaining these benefits is to increase instrumentation for on-stream analyses. Analytical instruments at the pilot plant eliminate the long time lag between obtaining samples and receiving analytical results from a laboratory, and by the elimination of this lag the instrumentation makes practical the characterization of such non-steady-state operations as the detection of process transients and the determination of response times. Once the data measurement problem is solved by installation of stream analyzers, the next step is to devise systems for automatic data reduction. Then the final step is the application of automatic control for unattended pilot plant operation.

## Stream analysis for pilot plants

The six most general and significant requirements of analytical instrumentation for pilot plants are:

1. Use of very small samples—Most pilot plants operate with exceedingly small flow rates of gases and liquids. Many flows range from 1 to 2 cc per min. Suppose the flow rate of a pilot plant's reflux stream is 1 cc per min and the analyzer requires a 1 cc sample. If the total reflux stream is bypassed into the analyzer the reflux stream would run dry for 1 min to make up the required sample volume. This would constitute a severe and unreasonable disturbance to plant operation. On the other hand

if only 0.1 cc per min is bypassed to the analyzer and 0.9 cc per min maintained as reflux, then it would take 10 min to make up the sample. The disturbance would not be so great, but the sample would represent a 10-min average, not the essentially instantaneous sample needed for timely stream analysis.

**2. Versatility of measurement**—The life and direction of pilot plants is so different from commercial plants that plans must call for the use of the same analytical instrument in several different places throughout its life to justify its development or purchase. Versatility is also called for because some pilot plants operations become dormant or have their emphasis shifted even in the short interval between instrument purchase and delivery.

**3. Wide range of calibration**—The product of pilot plants is data, and obtaining this data requires an investigation over wide ranges of conditions. Hence, the same instrument should be capable of being changed with ease to the desired range so that the instrument can readily follow the varying plant conditions.

**4. Ability to perform new and unusual measurements**—New processes and investigations of previously undetermined parameters require new types of measurements. In this category can be included such common measurements as boiling range, density, and viscosity made under the unique pilot plant restrictions of small sample size and continuous measurement. For catalytic processes, trace analyses are particularly predominant.

**5. High accuracy**—To make data meaningful, greater measurement accuracy is needed in pilot plants for monitoring and control of associated commercial plants.

**6. Continuous process-type design**—Such design can assure compatibility of a specific instrument with other plant apparatus, suitability to pilot plant conditions, and can offer the reliability and automatic operation needed for unattended plants.

#### A case in point

Of the several types of continuous process analytical instrumentation available for petroleum and petrochemical pilot plants, one instrument—the process chromatograph—stands out. Its capabilities match each requirement enumerated above.

1. Sample size—0.05 cc of gas, and 0.005 cc or less of liquid.
2. Versatility—Readily changed from one analytical use to another.
3. Wide calibration range—Can be made linear over wide ranges.
4. Ability to perform new and unusual measurements—The scope of its analytical ability for gases and liquids has only been touched.
5. Accuracy—Capable of a high accuracy and reproducibility.
6. Continuous process-type design—Process chromatographs of several different makes have been operating in plants for many years.

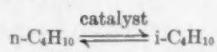
matographs of several different makes have been operating in plants for many years.

The process chromatographs now available are capable of sampling either gases or liquids and producing analyses of complex mixtures with 10 or more components in minutes rather than hours (Reference). For example, 12 components in the  $C_2$  to  $C_5$  range can be analyzed in 30 sec to 1 min. This ready access to analytical information by individual pilot plants permits modes of operation never possible before. Most analytical problems, difficult because of mixture complexity or trace sensitivity requirements, can be solved to some useful degree by the chromatographic principle.

The versatile chromatograph is able to perform trace measurements, in the ppm range, in situations where a single purpose, specific instrument had to be used previously. An example is the measurement of ppm water in a reactive olefinic stream. An instrument that measures trace water concentrations by the electrolytic ( $P_2O_5$  cell) principle proved unsatisfactory because of rapid polymerization of the olefin on the  $P_2O_5$  element. But by first converting the water to hydrogen over a calcium hydride reactant, the hydrogen produced can be measured with a chromatograph and the reading stoichiometrically related to water content.

#### Analog data reduction

Information can be rapidly gathered and used immediately when data processing devices, which perform simple calculation, are added to the analytical ability of the chromatograph. A general example illustrates this point. A frequent measurement in pilot plant studies is that of product ratio. In a very elementary conversion process, such as butane isomerization, where



the product ratio is

$$\frac{(i-C_4H_{10})}{(i-C_4H_{10}) + (n-C_4H_{10})}$$

This ratio is affected by such parameters as catalyst poisons, feed changes, temperature, and catalyst type.

The ratio determination can be produced continuously by use of a chromatograph feeding into a simple ratio computer. As shown in Figure 1, the functions required of the ratio computer are integration of the chromatographic peaks corresponding to concentrations of  $i-C_4H_{10}$  and  $n-C_4H_{10}$ , summing, ratioing, and storage. With complete analyses occurring at about one minute intervals, the computer produces an essentially continuous electrical signal representing product ratio. To study the process under constant ratio conditions merely requires that an appropriate variable (temperature, for instance) be closed-loop controlled by the ratio signal.

Figure 2 illustrates two sets of data produced by this system. The ratio vs catalyst temperature curve is plotted out directly by the ratio computer in a

FIG. 1. Ratio computer develops signals to automatically plot curves in Figure 2. First, programmer gates 1 and 2 open, permitting integration of the isobutane peak in both integrators. Next, gate 1 closes, storing the isobutane peak at integrator 1 output. Then, the normal butane peak will only add to integrated value of isobutane already in integrator 2 and the sum is stored at integrator 2 output. Finally, gate 3 is energized to read out the ratio developed by the analog divider, and the entire circuit reset for the next analysis.

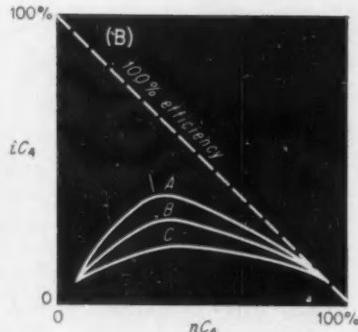
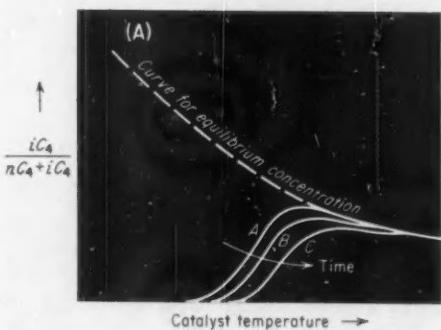
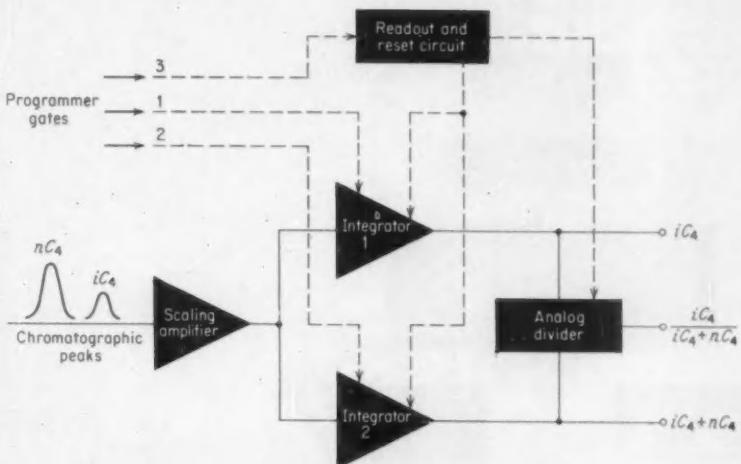


FIG. 2.  
Automatic stream analysis and data reduction saves many weeks in obtaining significant process relationships. Here, catalyst temperature increases at fixed rate.

matter of hours whereas conventional methods require weeks. As shown in Figure 2A, time is a parameter of the three different curves. Thus, curve A can represent the yield ratio for a new catalyst, and curves B and C the ratio for the same catalyst but at different stages of aging. On the other hand, for a comparison of three new, different catalysts, the measuring and data reduction system will again plot three curves like A, B, and C.

With a slight change in programmer sequencing, the ratio computer shown in Figure 1 can be modified to produce and hold signals equivalent to  $iC_4$  and  $nC_4$  at the output terminals. Then plots like those shown in Figure 2B can be produced automatically, using an X-Y recorder. Again, the three curves represent either three different runs of the same catalyst or three different catalysts.

#### Digital data reduction

Perhaps the most important and useful combination of a chromatograph and a data reduction system is one that rapidly produces a total analysis of a complex mixture and presents it in digital form. Because of cost and complexity of using a general

purpose digital computer to accomplish this, many pilot plants need a more simplified unit with the single purpose of producing such data. Thus, not only is analytical information immediately available to the operator, but it is in a form useful for further calculations such as to determine material density and viscosity.

A system for presenting such a total analysis in digital form has been developed, Figures 3 and 4. The programmer uses a punched card to control chromatograph functions and signal gates and to select the proper bridge attenuation that compensates for differences in detector response factors. Integration of chromatographic peaks by a voltage-to-frequency converter provides linear response over a wide dynamic range. Each peak integral is stored and a simple ratio computation provides a normalized total analysis. Provision is made to deliver the data either to a typewriter for visual presentation or to a digital computer for further processing.

#### Pilot plant instrumentation for new processes

The pilot plant provides an ideal workshop for rapid development of unique instrumentation whose

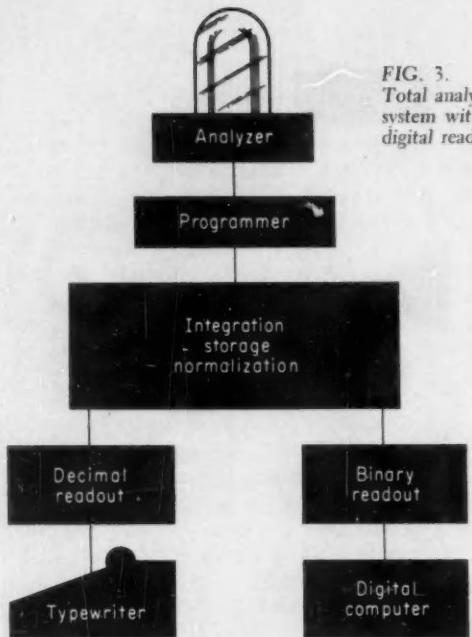


FIG. 3.  
Total analysis  
system with  
digital readouts.

FIG. 4.  
What the total  
analysis digital  
system looks like.

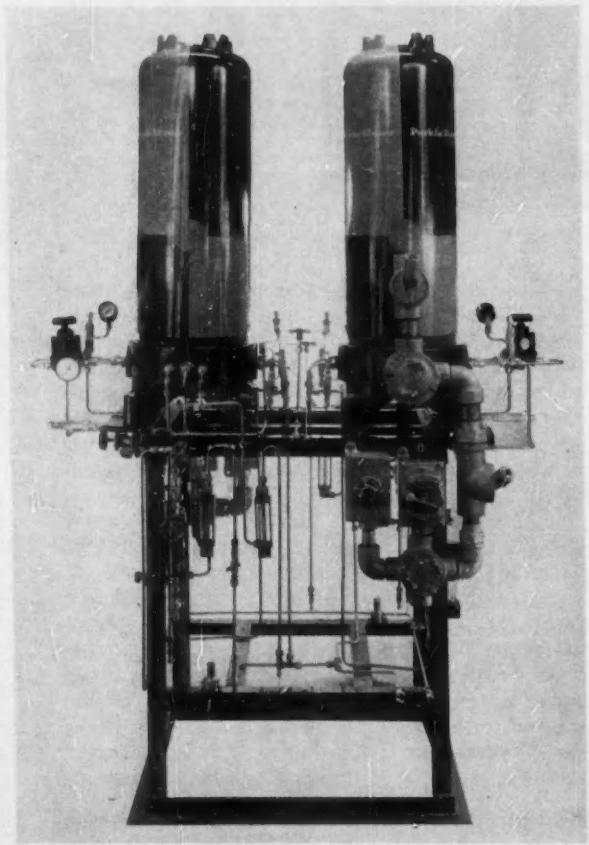
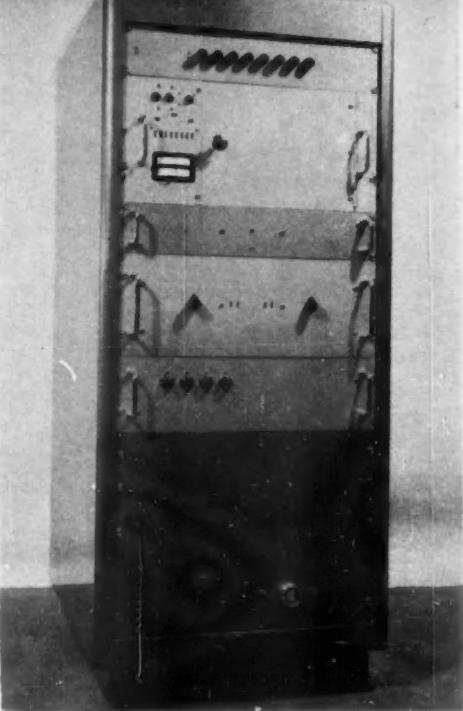


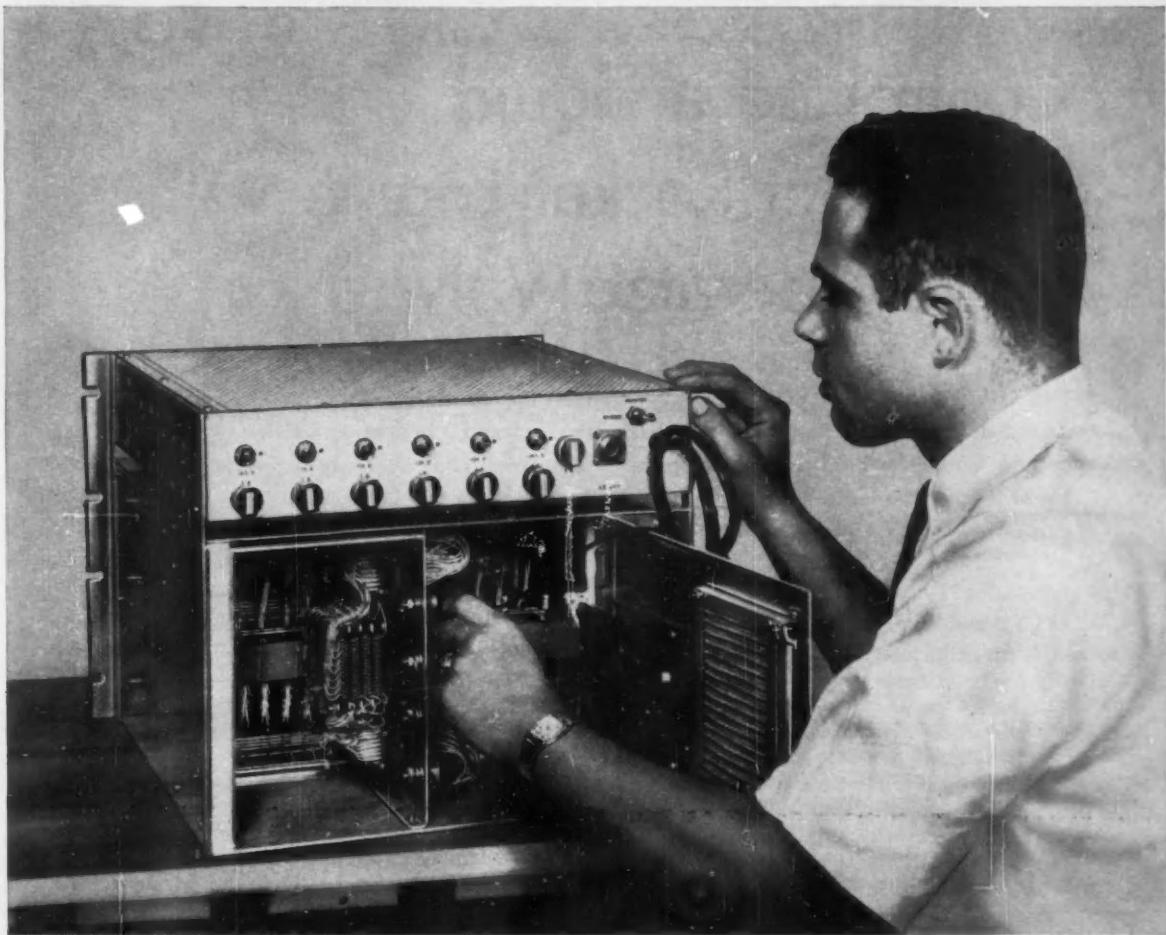
FIG. 5. Control analyzer  
units and sampling system.

need becomes apparent during the design of a new plant. Once such a measurement and control problem has been clarified the specifications of the anticipated system can be fixed and incorporated in the commercial plant design. However, actual tryout of the system is made at the pilot plant. An instrument company capable of producing the final equipment is brought into the project early. Close liaison during the progress of the control system's development in the pilot plant and in the different stages of equipment manufacture will result in delivery and installation of the specified final system prior to new plant startup.

A special control analyzer system was developed jointly by Phillips Petroleum and Perkin-Elmer in this way, Figure 5. This system samples in the liquid phase for a chromatographic analyzer, integrates the key chromatographic peaks, and presents a continuous 3-15 psi pneumatic output signal proportional to the concentration of a component in the feed stream. Total concentration of impurities are also measured and recorded. A 98 percent service factor is obtained by employing two complete systems in parallel so that one system can be serviced while the other maintains automatic control. An accuracy of  $\pm 0.2$  percent is attained. The entire final system had a six weeks' trial run in the pilot plant operation. As a result of this development project, the new plant received a unitized sampling system-analyzer-controller with a tested performance level far superior to that generally available.

#### REFERENCE

INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CHROMATOGRAPHS, H. R. Karp,  
"Control Engineering", June 1961, pp. 87-100.



## Here's Custom Memory Flexibility in a Standard Package

### RCA 5 $\mu$ SEC MODULAR MEMORY SYSTEM

**Compact, high-capacity systems now available with the word lengths you specify—available for quick delivery**

Now you can bring a new standard of operating efficiency, servicing flexibility and plug-in convenience to your computer designs with RCA's complete modular memory system. It utilizes new, compact modular design throughout. All circuits and elements, as well as the complete system plug in for easy maintenance and reduced computer down-time.

This rugged RCA memory system, encased in an aluminum cabinet, has a capacity of 256 to 2048 words and up to 20 bits per word. It incorporates RCA ferrite memory cores and planes, with specified wide margins of operation... up to  $\pm 8\%$  ... to cope with broad variations of voltage levels over a wide temperature range.

All RCA Complete Memory Systems are available in a broad range of standard types and custom designs. RCA is ready, willing, and able to meet the most stringent custom requirements for voltage, current, temperature range, and speed of operation to make the memory system fully compatible with your equipment.

Here are some of the outstanding features of complete RCA Memory Systems:

- Specified Wider Margins of Operation... Up to  $\pm 8$  per cent... to cope with broad variations in voltage levels.
- Custom Design Service... RCA's engineering staff will custom-design a memory system to your specifications.
- Complete Information Retention... even in case of primary power loss.
- Wide Temperature Range... 0°C to 50°C.

*Systems Engineering Service*—Your local RCA Semiconductor and Materials Division Field Representative is prepared to provide a completely coordinated application service, covering transistors, semiconductor diodes, ferrites and memory systems. For further technical information, write RCA Semiconductor and Materials Division, Commercial Engineering Division, Section L56NF, Somerville, N. J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

**RCA SEMICONDUCTOR & MATERIALS DIVISION FIELD OFFICES...** EAST: Newark, N. J., 744 Broad St., HU 5-3900 • (Camden, N. J. area) Erialton, N. J., 605 Marlton Pike, HA 8-4802 • Syracuse, N. Y., 731 James St., Room 402, CR 4-5591 • Baltimore, Md., EN 9-1850 • NORTHEAST: Needham Heights 94, Mass., 64 "A" St., MI 4-7200 • SOUTHEAST: Orlando, Fla., 1520 Edgewater Drive, Suite #1, GA 4-4768 • EAST CENTRAL: Detroit 2, Mich., 714 New Center Blvd., TR 5-5600 • CENTRAL: Chicago, Ill., Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza, WH 4-2900 • Indianapolis 5, Ind., 2132 East 52nd St., CL 1-1405 • Minneapolis 16, Minn., 5805 Excelsior Blvd., WE 9-0676 • WEST: Los Angeles 22, Calif., 6801 E. Washington Blvd., RA 3-8361 • (San Francisco area) Burlingame, Calif., 1838 El Camino Real, OX 7-1620 • SOUTHWEST: Dallas 7, Texas, 7905 Carpenter Freeway, ME 1-9720 • GOVT: Dayton, Ohio, 224 N. Wilkinson St., BA 6-2366 • Washington, D. C., 1725 "K" St., N.W., FE 7-8500.

# Controlling a Liquid Propellant Rocket Engine with Servo-Operated Valves

**THE GIST:** A chamber pressure and mixture-ratio control system increased the safety and speed of testing a regeneratively cooled, hydrogen-fluorine rocket engine and permitted investigation of its general controllability. The system starts the engine, provides stable operation, and limits transient deviations in the oxidant-fuel ratio sufficiently to avoid a stoichiometric mixture.

E. W. OTTO and R. A. FLAGE  
National Aeronautics and Space Administration

In a research program to investigate the performance and cooling requirements of a regeneratively cooled, hydrogen-fluorine rocket engine at the Lewis Research Center, a chamber-pressure ( $P_c$ ) and oxidant-fuel ratio ( $O/F$ ) control system was developed to:

- increase safety during experiments,
- increase the amount of data that could be obtained in a given amount of running time, and
- investigate the general controllability of the

rocket engine and liquid propellant combination.

The control system contributed to the safety of the experiments by incorporating rapid shutoff valves and flow control of each propellant independent of engine operation conditions, and data were obtained at an increased rate because the system provided for running several engine operation conditions ( $P_c$  or  $O/F$ ) consecutively. Although control of combustion chamber pressure and oxidant-fuel ratio was used in this program, the technique for control of thrust and oxidant-fuel ratio would be similar.

The control system of Figure 1 used with the propellant feed system of Figure 2 has proved capable of starting the hydrogen-fluorine rocket engine,

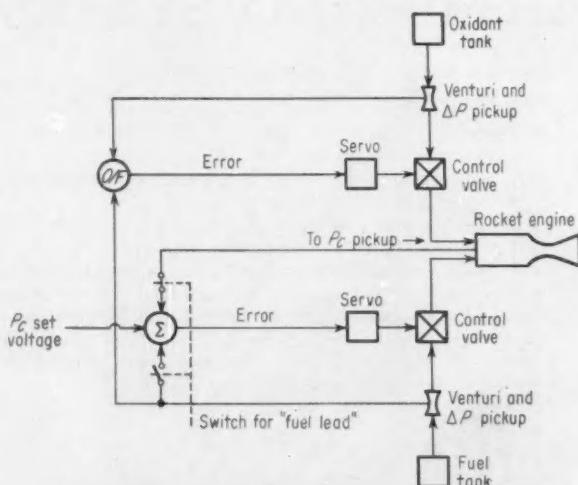


FIG. 1. Oxidant flow is varied to desired  $O/F$  ratio, fuel flow to get control chamber pressure,  $P_c$ .

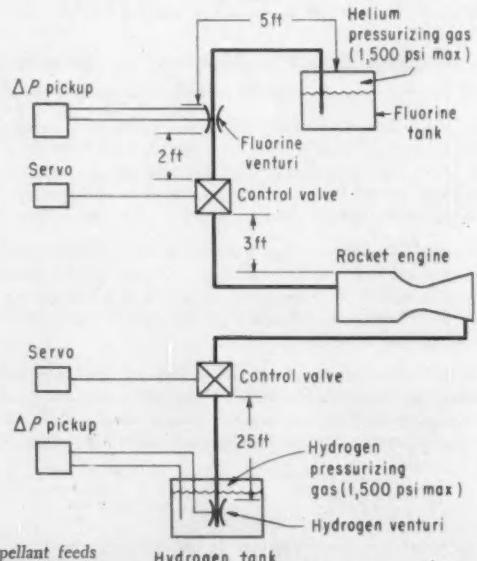


FIG. 2. Each propellant feeds from pressurized tank through venturi and control valve to engine.

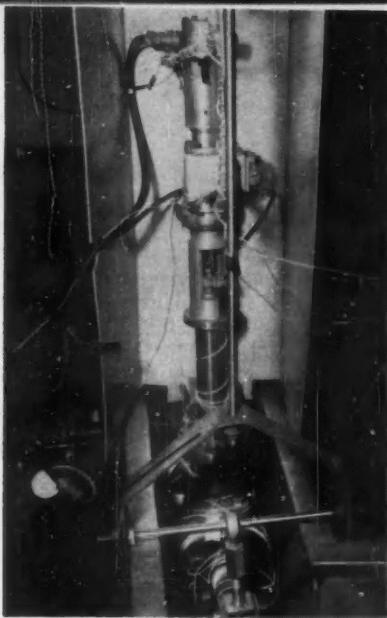


FIG. 3. Fluorine actuator and control valve.

providing stable operation to within  $\pm 2$  percent of the preset values of chamber pressure and oxidant-fuel ratio, and limiting transient deviations in O/F sufficiently to avoid a stoichiometric mixture. In addition, the control system is capable of multipoint stepping of oxidant-fuel ratio and chamber pressure through any range within the rocket engine and instrumentation system capability, and the speed of response of the control valve actuators is more than adequate for safe emergency shutdown.

#### Control method

Oxidant-fuel ratio is obtained by feeding the 0 to 1-volt fuel and oxidant  $\Delta P$  signals to opposite ends of a potentiometer and feeding the resulting signal at the wiper arm to the oxidant control valve servomotor. The resulting valve movement varies oxidant flow until zero voltage is obtained at the wiper arm. This method of obtaining O/F control requires that the oxidant voltage be 0 to  $-1$  volts of full-scale  $\Delta P$  range, and the desired O/F is set by setting the position of the wiper arm.

Control of the chamber pressure is obtained by comparing the 0 to 1-volt  $P_e$  signal with a desired voltage and feeding the resulting error voltage to the fuel control valve servomotor. The resulting valve movement varies fuel flow, which in turn varies oxidant flow. This change in propellant flows varies chamber pressure, and the control action continues until zero error voltage is obtained at the input of the fuel control valve servomotor.

It is also possible to obtain O/F control by varying fuel flow and  $P_e$  control by varying oxidant flow, but the method described above was chosen because it more easily satisfies certain of the safety requirements. Specifically, it makes certain that there is no oxidant flow unless fuel is actually flowing. It also lends itself to providing the fuel flow lead necessary for purging of the engine and line cooling.

#### Electrohydraulic servo valve . . .

. . . and how it operates.

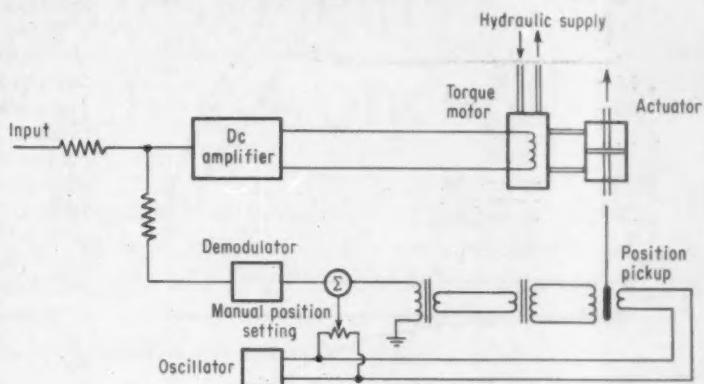


FIG. 4. Position signal is added to signal from manual position pot, demodulated, and compared with input voltage.

To avoid attack of uncombined fluorine on chamber walls, the engine must be run below the oxidant-fuel ratio corresponding to a stoichiometric mixture. With the control method chosen (i.e., control of O/F through oxidant flow and control of  $P_e$  through fuel flow), it is necessary to deliberately reduce the speed of response of the fuel control loop below the maximum permissible response speed of the oxidant control loop so that the oxidant flow control can follow the most rapid variations in fuel flow. This technique ensures that transient deviations in O/F never go above stoichiometric.

#### Servo-operated control valve

The electrohydraulic actuators for the propellant control valves are identical. Each actuator consists of a piston assembly, a Moog electrohydraulic servo valve, and a Schaeftz linear variable differential transformer for position pickup. Figure 3 shows one of the actuators installed in the rocket test cell.

Housings, end plates, and mounting yoke are all made of aluminum. The piston and shaft are made of stainless steel. No special bearings are used because the stainless steel piston and shaft running in aluminum housings and end plates form satisfactory bearing surfaces. Both static and dynamic seals are O-rings, and where high pressures are involved, Teflon backup rings are used.

A second piston and cylinder assembly is gas pressurized to hold the control valve closed during long periods of preparing the propellant system prior to firing. During these periods, this separate valve closing system makes it unnecessary to operate the electrohydraulic servosystem, avoiding the attendant chance of failure of electronic or hydraulic components. This piston is not pressurized when the automatic control system is in operation.

Hydraulic pressure is supplied to both units at 1,500 psi by an electric vane-type pump with a relief

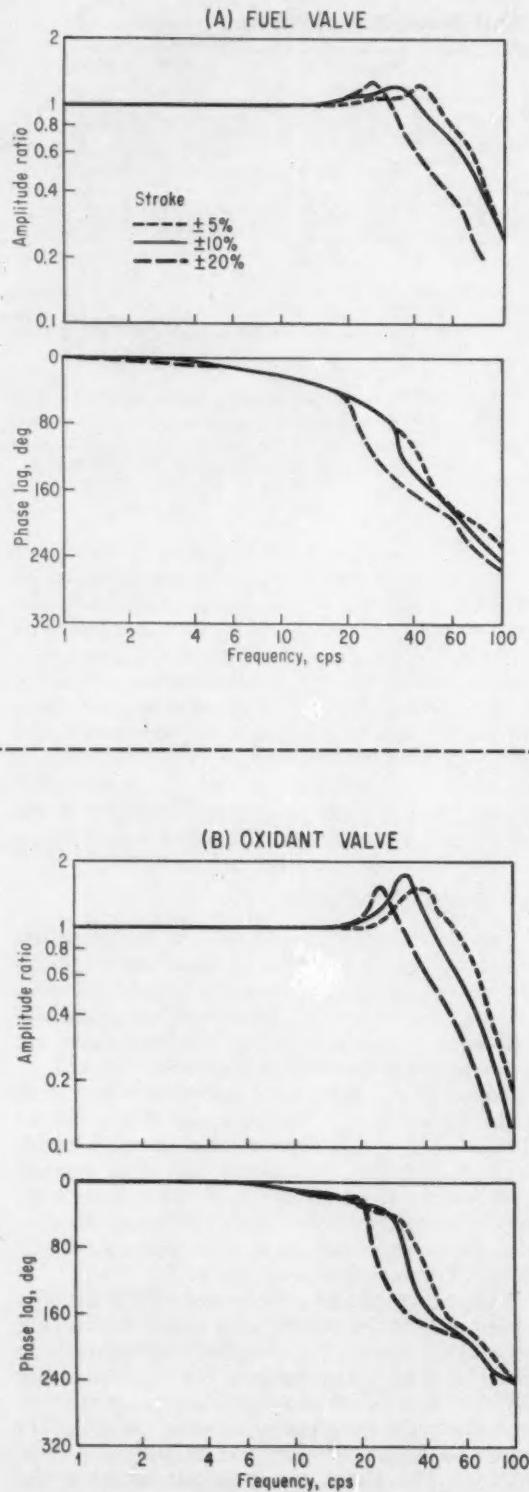


FIG. 5. Results of frequency response tests for inputs corresponding to various percentages of total valve stroke.

valve and accumulator; 10-micron filters are used ahead of each valve actuator.

In the electronic servoamplifier, Figure 4, the actuator position pickup, energized from the carrier oscillator, produces an ac voltage proportional to the displacement from center. The polarity is either in phase or out of phase with the oscillator, depending on the direction from center. The step-down and step-up transformer system enables the position signal to be transmitted at low impedance over long lines without appreciable phase shift. The position signal from the output of the step-up transformer is added to the signal from the manual position potentiometer, and the resulting error signal is demodulated to obtain a dc voltage proportional to position error. The error signal is supplied to the dc amplifier, which produces a differential torque-motor current that, in turn, produces a hydraulic flow to one side of the actuator piston.

The steady state characteristics of this loop are such that there will be a valve position for every setting of the manual-position potentiometer. The valve also can be positioned by introducing a dc voltage at the servoamplifier input. There will be a unique relation of input voltage against valve position for each manual position setting. In the actual tests, the manual position potentiometer was set so that, with zero voltage at the input, the valve was held closed. This satisfied the safety requirement that the valve should return to a closed position with programmed or emergency system cut off. The frequency response of valve position to input voltage is presented in Figure 5.

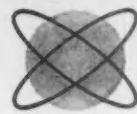
### Performance

The control system performed accurately and rapidly enough to provide good engine data, but the speed of response was limited by the frequency at which an underdamped second or higher order resonance occurred in each control loop. The existence of this resonance necessitated the use of integral control with as small a proportional component as possible (considerably less than one).

The primary source of the resonance was the flow measuring system, composed of a venturi,  $\Delta P$  pickup, and connecting lines. The underdamped response of the flow measuring system is caused by the inductance of the slug of liquid and the capacitance of the trapped volume of gas in the  $\Delta P$  pickup and connecting lines. This resonance problem will be encountered in cryogenic systems unless means are found to keep the  $\Delta P$  pickup and connecting lines either completely full of liquid or completely full of gas.

### REFERENCE

CONTROL OF COMBUSTION-CHAMBER PRESSURE AND OXIDANT-FUEL RATIO FOR A REGENERATIVELY COOLED HYDROGEN-FLUORINE ROCKET ENGINE, E. W. Otto and R. A. Flage, NASA-TN-D82, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio, November 1959.



# Fiber Optics Yields A New Scanner Concept

*Fiber optic geometry converters make possible electromechanical area scanners that will compete with electron beam scanners in their lower ranges of speed and resolution, while offering simplicity, stability, and long life. Special configurations based on this concept can serve as sensing elements for measurement, control, tracking, tracking, recognition, encoding, decoding, remote observation, and display.*

**R. DAY and D. M. KRAUSS**

Gulton Industries, Inc.

Mechanical optical scanners have a number of advantages for industrial use over electron beam scanners and image dissectors. They are simpler and relatively inexpensive, and they have very long life and inherent geometric stability. But most conventional mechanical scanners have the disadvantage that they provide line scanning only. Practical area scanners have been too large or too slow for many applications. The so-called "fiber optic geometry converter" now makes practical a new concept in mechanical scanning that promises to eliminate the size and speed problems while retaining the advantages of conventional designs.

The fiber optic geometry converter is based on the light transmission properties of optical fibers, which are fine strands of optical quality glass that are coated or clad with a glass of lower refractive index. Light rays that enter the end of such a fiber with an angle of incidence less than about 50 deg are reflected repeatedly at the interface between the fiber core and the coating, see Figure 1. Thus trapped within the fiber, they rebound back and forth as they propagate along the fiber and finally leave the opposite end of the fiber at exactly the same angle to the axis that they had at the input. The 100-deg total acceptance angle is wide enough to gather all rays from almost any practical optical lens system. The transmission efficiency of a typical optical fiber decreases from 100 percent at zero length to 60 per cent for a fiber 1½ ft long, and 36 percent for 3 ft.

Optical fibers are made in diameters down to less than 0.001 in. and are quite flexible. Thus they can be gathered together into tight bundles and used to carry a complex image by breaking the image up into small components and transmitting each component independently from one end of the bundle to the other. In such an arrangement, the ends of the fibers must be in exactly the same positions in the image areas at both ends of the bundle or else the picture will be scrambled

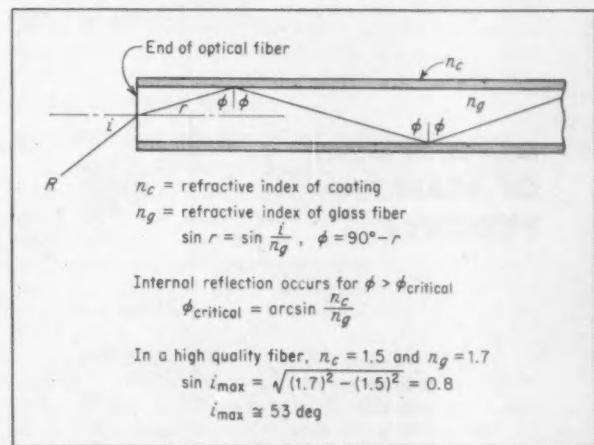


FIG. 1. Light transmission in an optical fiber.

or distorted. This very possibility permits the design of the fiber optic geometry converter.

Thus, the individual elements of an input image can be rearranged into any desired sequence at the exit end of the bundle. Hence the term geometry converter. Fiber optic geometry converters that purposely distort an image according to a predetermined pattern are called coherent bundles, just as are bundles that transmit an image without distortion. A bundle of fibers with no specified relationship between input and output fiber ends is a noncoherent bundle. A noncoherent bundle is much easier to make than a coherent one.

Optical fibers can also be tapered, either individually or in bundles, and tapered coherent bundles make excellent image magnifiers.

## The fiber optic scanner

Figure 2 shows how Gulton Industries proposes to apply a fiber optic geometry converter to area or line scanning. The scene to be scanned is imaged on an array of fiber ends by an objective lens. The figure shows only a 4 × 3 array of fiber ends in the image plane for simplicity, but

thousands will be used to get much higher image resolution. The output ends of the geometry converter fibers are arranged around the circumference of a circle in line sequence starting at a-1 and proceeding counter-clockwise to c-4. A radial slit disc rotated counter-clockwise will then allow light from each fiber in turn to be focussed on a photo-multiplier by a condensing lens.

Depending on the fiber spacing in the output plane and the width of the scanning slit, the output signal from the photomultiplier will be either an electrical analog describing the light variation along a row of fibers or a series of discrete pulses whose individual amplitudes are a function of the light transmitted by each individual fiber.

Thus, in this scanner the fiber optic geometry converter dissects the input image element by element and arranges it into a convenient form for optical commutation without complex mechanical motion. Because the radial slit scans all of the elements of the image in one revolution, the rota-

tional speeds of common electric motors will commutate complete images at repetition rates up to 60 cps (3,600 rpm).

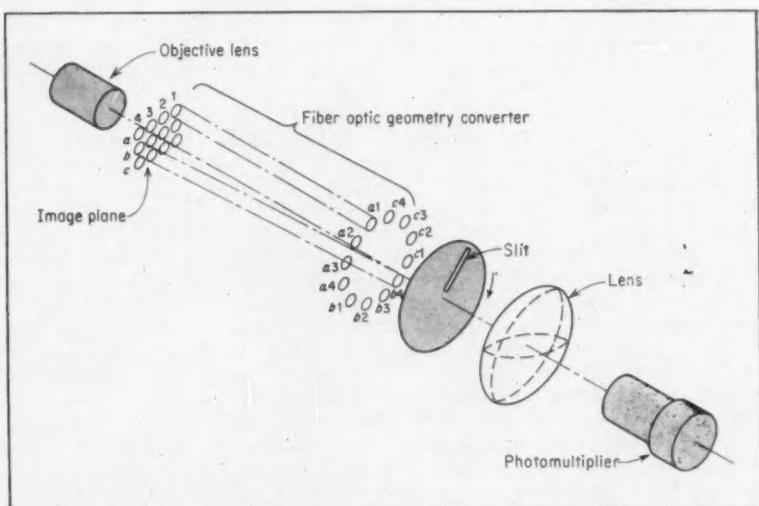
#### **Optical scanning requirements and conventional scanners**

Optical scanning is basically a sampling process that observes each resolvable element of an image or scene in turn. The rate at which the process must be repeated depends on the required continuity of observation. The human eye requires a high repetition rate to eliminate flicker in changing scenes (TV scans 30 complete scenes or frames per second). Considerably lower rates are permissible for scenes that change slowly or not at all, or are not viewed directly by the eye. Some facsimile systems, for example, take up to 20 minutes to print a picture.

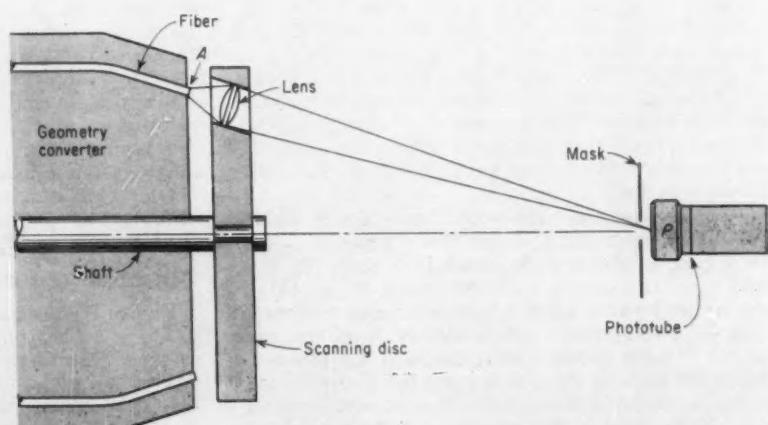
Most optical scanning systems are fast-retrace linear scanners (radial in radar and sonar, orthogonal in television and facsimile), but the process

### **DEVELOPMENT OF SCANNER PRINCIPLE**

*FIG. 2.*  
*Basic elements of the fiber optic scanner.*



*FIG. 3.*  
*Revolving lens in place of radial slit increases light efficiency of scanner 28 times.*



is not restricted to these forms. Continuous linear scanning on a to-and-fro basis, spiral scanning, and random scanning systems are also possible, as are point-by-point, or dot scanning processes.

### Electron beam scanners

Electron beam scanners focus the scene on a photosensitive layer of some type, and scan this layer in vacuum with an electron beam.

**Advantages.** The major advantages of electron beam scanners is high speed: frame repetition rates of 200 cps or more are possible. They are also capable of high resolution and high sensitivity. Practically all of them will resolve 250,000 picture elements per frame. Some can resolve up to 4,000,000 elements per frame. Electron beam scanners are sensitive to scene brightness values down to a fraction of a ft-lambert, with some special tubes performing in a limited fashion down to  $10^{-6}$  ft-lamberts.

**Disadvantages.** All electron beam scanners require external circuits to provide beam deflection fields for scanning, to focus the beam, and to synchronize the scanning waveforms. Practically all of them require careful control of potentials within the tube to achieve stable operation. Accurate scanning geometry is difficult to achieve and even more difficult to maintain.

With the exception of the cathode-ray tube flying-spot scanner, all electron beam scanners have some tendency to non-uniform sensitivity over the scanned area. This non-uniformity changes with time, scanning velocity, and electron gun alignment. It makes stable quantitative measurement of image brightness very difficult.

All electron beam scanners employ a hot cathode for electron emission and, therefore, have limited life. In some types, degradation of the photosensitive area itself is the limiting item.

### Image dissectors

The image dissector is a photoemissive camera tube in which an electromagnetically deflected electron image is moved over a fixed aperture. It shares the speed advantage of electron beam scanners. It does not have a hot cathode, but it shares the other disadvantages of electron beam scanners and is considerably less sensitive.

### Mechanical scanners

Mechanical scanners move a physical aperture through space to analyze the optical image area.

**Advantages.** All scanning and synchronizing information can be derived from the single synchronous motor which drives the scanner. They are simple, stable, need little or no adjustment, and have long life. These features result in low first cost and low operational cost.

**Disadvantages.** Most mechanical scanners will scan only in a line. The other component of scanning motion must be provided by moving the object plane itself at right angles to the direction of line scanning. This involves the construction of very accurate, complex mechanical assemblies.

The spiral slit scanner and multiple spiral slit scanner are common varieties of line scanners.

They can be made with excellent geometric accuracy and high resolution. Convenient sizes can resolve 2,000 picture elements per line. Practical line scan periods are of the same order of magnitude as the period for one revolution of common synchronous motors. Higher rates require gearing, and only small gear ratios are practical. If area scanning is required without moving the object plane, a frame synchronous moving mirror can deflect the optical path. For a system requiring even as few as 60 lines, the frame period would be 1 sec with a 3,600 rpm motor.

The Nipkow disc, one of the oldest mechanical scanners, is simply a system of spirally arranged apertures at equally spaced angles on an opaque disc rotated at frame speed. A Nipkow disc will scan a whole frame of information in one rotation and it shares the advantages of mechanical scanners. But it has several disadvantages relative to the fiber optic scanner: the large diameter of a practical Nipkow disc, the large size of the objective lens, the relative geometric inaccuracy, and the great difficulty of fabricating an aperture disc with even moderate accuracy.

### Advantages of the fiber optic scanner

Besides the inherent high speed of a complete frame scan per revolution, the disc carrying the radial slit can be reasonably small in the fiber optic scanner. For example, a medium resolution 20,000 element area scanner could have at its output end 1-mil diam fibers arranged on 1 mil centers around a circle of 6.37 in. diam (20 in. circumference).

A practical version of the scanner shown in principle in Figure 2 will have a revolving lens in place of the radial slit, see Figure 3. The small revolving lens is placed to image the end of each fiber in turn on the photosensitive area. To collect all available light, the lens need only have a diameter sufficient to accept the full emerging light cone from one fiber at a time. Because practical input objective lenses limit the cone half-angle to about 25 deg, a revolving lens of f/1.0 will be sufficient. The quality of the image is not significant, so an f/1.0 single-element lens of very small diameter (8 mm or less) can be used. Such lenses are commonly available.

To ensure that only the image of one fiber end reaches the photosensitive surface at a time, the photosensitive surface must be appropriately masked. The images of the fiber ends will be spaced apart by a distance equal to the fiber spacing multiplied by the magnification of the lens.

If the lens transmission factor is 70 percent, the calculated improvement in light utilization for a typical system is conservatively estimated to be at least 28 to 1 over the simple slit. This improvement will permit the use of fiber optic scanners in many applications without any auxiliary lighting, extending its potential usefulness.

The fiber optic scanner has a number of characteristics which can be significant in industrial and military applications:

- No adjustments except optical focus.
- No scanning, synchronizing, or pickup control

## TWO PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF FIBER OPTIC SCANNER

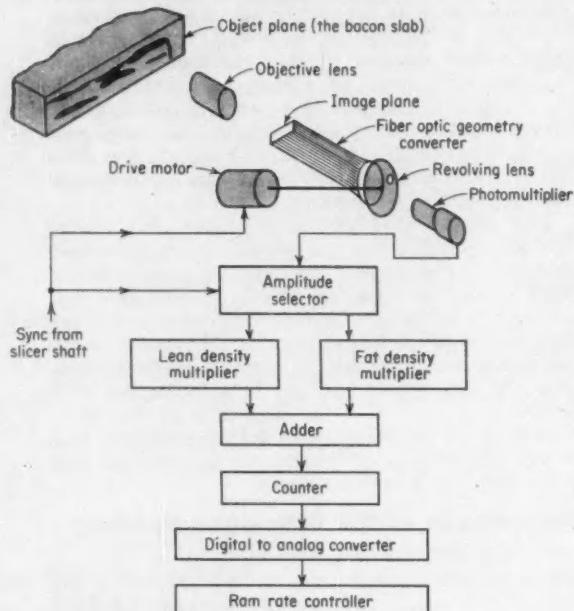


FIG. 4. High speed automatic bacon slicer control.

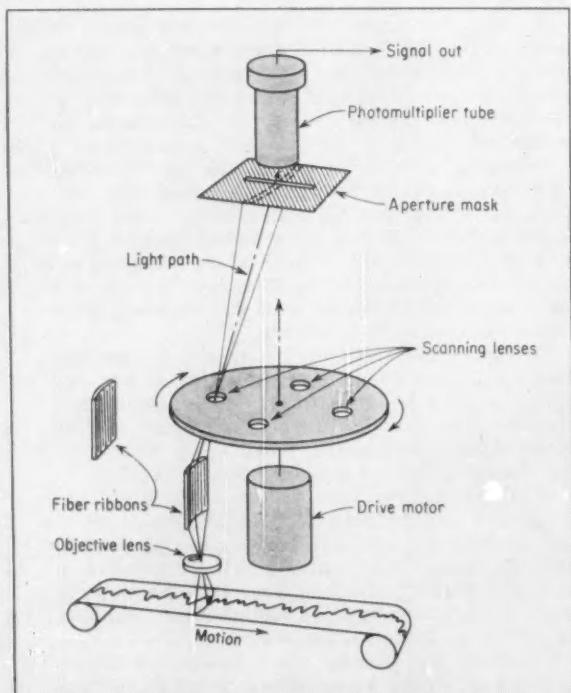


FIG. 5. Scanner for frequency analysis of analog strip chart recording.

circuits to add cost and potential trouble.

- Geometric accuracy can be built in.
- Stable—precision is not prone to variation.
- Long life—limited primarily by motor bearing life. (Multiplier phototubes, having no hot cathode, are extremely long life devices when conservatively applied.)
- Much smaller than Nipkow disc or other mechanical scanners.
- Adaptable to digital processing—availability of pulse-analog output when fibers are separated in the output format permits convenient generation of a synchronizing pulse for control of analog-to-digital conversion circuits.
- Uniform—eliminates almost all sources of non-uniform sensitivity and background shading.
- Versatile—rectangular format of input array in Figure 2 could just as easily be a line, a circle or any other geometric shape, pattern, contour, or character.

Figures 4 and 5 show two variations of the revolving lens fiber optic scanner for practical engineering applications. The first, in Figure 4, is a control system for weighing by optical analog.

Automatic high speed bacon slicing systems must provide means for accurate control of the ram which pushes the bacon slab into the slicer knife. Existing systems "make weight" or count slices in order to arrive at proper package weight, but none provide slice-by-slice control. Figure 4 shows a system using a fiber optic revolving lens area scanner with the output end fibers spaced by the fiber diameter to provide a pulse output. This system analyzes the image at the end of the bacon slab then computes the end area and the lean-to-fat ratio. The final result is an analog control voltage corrected for each slice which has accuracy sufficient to produce constant package weights with a constant number of slices. The advantages of the fiber optic scanner in this application are uniformity of sensitivity over the scanned area and long adjustment-free life.

Figure 5 shows an arrangement of the fiber optic scanner to read analog strip chart recordings for automatic analysis. The system uses two interchangeable fiber ribbon converters with their input ends designed for exact correspondence with the coordinate system on curvilinear and rectilinear recording papers. The output ends of the fiber optic converter would be an arc of a circle of convenient size for rotary lens scanning, say 6 in. diameter. Four lenses permit four scans per revolution, or 240 scans per sec for a 3,600 rpm drive motor. Allowing 3 samples per cycle of the highest frequency in the recording, this system will permit analysis of recordings of frequencies up to 80 cps. By running the paper at speeds faster than during recording, time can be saved in the analysis. For example, the same system can be run at 10 times recording speed if the highest recorded frequency is less than 8 cps. The signal processing circuit will provide a pulse width modulated analog of the original recorded signal.

There is a substantial need for scanners in applications requiring quantitative analysis of image areas, particularly in the control field.

# Punched Paper Tape Equipment for Medium, Intermediate, and Large Computers

This article compares the significant features and characteristics of punched paper tape input and output devices available as standard equipment with 33 computers in the medium, intermediate, and large size groups. Small computers will be compared in later articles.

Prepared by the staff of  
**CRESAP, McCORMICK and PAGET**

Punched paper tape is a widely used medium for computer input, either in addition to or in place of punched cards.

Punched paper tape has been used for many years as an input and output medium for telegraphic equipment. More recently, it has been used to record information as a by-product of document preparation or checking. Thus, the operation of a typewriter, adding machine, bookkeeping machine, or cash register, to cite a few examples, can create a punched tape record of the data processed, see Figure 1. Combining document preparation with the creation of a machinable medium can eliminate a separate keypunching operation and hence reduce the costs of preparing data for entry into a computer system.

In punched paper tape, the information is recorded as holes punched in rows across the tape. Generally, each row represents one alphabetic character or numeric digit. The maximum number of holes that can be punched across the tape is referred to as the number of "channels" on the tape.

Five-channel tape is normally used in telegraphic systems to record alphabetic and numeric characters. However, a special code must be punched into the tape before each series of characters or digits to indicate whether they are alphabetic or numeric, because five-channel tape permits only 32 different code patterns. To overcome this limitation, six-channel tape is used in some automatic typewriters and in the data transmission systems used by various stock exchanges. The major advantage of six-channel tape over five-channel tape is that 64 combinations of punches are possible in each row, and

thus a greater variety of characters and symbols can be recorded.

Seven-channel tape is used on some calculating typewriters and communication systems. Six channels are used to record data, and the seventh permits the validity of the punches in the tape to be checked through a technique called "parity" checking. Parity is automatically established at the time the data are punched into the tape, and provides that all rows shall have either odd or even numbers of holes.

In a system that operates on the basis of "even" parity, a row in which information was recorded in an odd number of holes automatically has a hole added to the parity channel to make the total number of holes in the row even. A row with an even number of holes does not have a hole added to the parity channel. When this even-parity tape is read by a second device, a parity check made by counting the holes in each row identifies any row with an odd number of holes and thus flags the error. This check does not preclude the possibility that data originally could have been punched into the tape incorrectly.

Eight-channel tape includes the parity checking feature of seven-channel tape and the eighth channel provides control over tape processing devices.

Punched paper tape has certain advantages over punched cards as a medium of input to an electronic computer. The most important is that punched paper tape records are not limited in length and can be as long or as short as desired. With punched cards, on the other hand, the entire card must be read even if only one or two columns are needed to record the data, and extra cards must be used if the data takes up more than 80 or 90 columns. Also, punched tape can sometimes be produced more quickly and less expensively than punched cards. Both the tapes and the tape-produc-



FIG. 1. Burroughs Sensimatic bookkeeping machine produces punched tape record of all transactions as by-product of posting operation.



FIG. 2. Model 360 paper tape reader used with National Cash Register Co.'s NCR 304 computer.

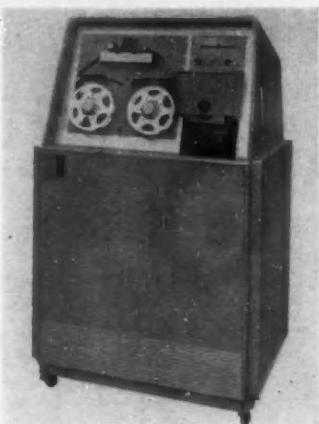


FIG. 3. General Electric 225 computer uses this Model 651-1 paper tape reader and punch.

ing equipments require less space than punched cards and card-producing equipments.

But punched paper tape also has disadvantages as a computer input medium. Once data are punched into paper tape, it is difficult to correct errors. While certain correction procedures permit data punched into the tape to be ignored automatically, such an approach is not equivalent to the ability to delete the data completely before they enter the system. Also, after data have been recorded in punched paper tape, they cannot be manipulated; consequently, data are often hand sorted before being punched into the tape. To ensure accurate sequence, data read into a computer from the tape must often be sorted internally by the computer before further processing can begin.

Paper tape input devices may be faster or slower than punched cards, depending on the operation being performed. For example, a card reader with a rated speed of 800 cards per min could read cards with 80 columns at a rate of 1,067 characters per sec, cards with 40 columns at 533 characters per sec, and cards with 20 columns at 267 characters per sec. A fast paper tape reader can read 1,000 characters per sec. Thus, a choice between the two mediums is more complex than only a comparison of rated speeds.

Paper tape input and output devices generally consist of three elements: a feed reel, a reading or writing station, and a take-up reel, Figures 2 and 3. As the tape moves from one reel to the other, it passes either a reading or a punching device.

Paper tape readers and punches that serve as input and output devices for computers are presented in separate Equipment Comparison Tables. These tables review speed and capacity, the functions performed, and the checking provided.

The devices are compared under each characteristic on the basis of features regularly offered for sale by the manufacturer as standard or optional equipment. The tables do not include custom-built features. As with card readers and punches, the features of paper tape input and output devices do not, of themselves, indicate which computer is the best machine for a given application. Only an evaluation of total computer systems can reveal this.

However, comparison of paper tape input and output equipment can reveal factors significant to individual prospective computer users.

#### Criteria for paper tape equipment

This section defines the criteria by which paper tape input and output devices are compared in Equipment Comparison Tables 7 through 12. The tables have two main divisions: *performance data*—which lists numeric quantities or speeds given by manufacturer's specifications or calculated from specifications; and *capabilities*—which lists other characteristics of the equipment.

#### Performance data

The speed with which data can be read from or punched into paper tape and the capacity of the paper tape input and output devices are the primary performance criteria considered in comparing these equipments.

- SPEED of paper tape reading and punching is affected by the rated speed of the reader or punch and the time-sharing capability of the computer. **Rated reading or punching speed** is the number of

#### NOTES FOR TABLES 7 THROUGH 12

- a. Higher speed when reading free strips (not reels) of tape.
- b. Any input-output device.
- c. If no other input except card readers and magnetic tape.
- d. If no other output except card punches, magnetic tapes, and printers.
- e. Card readers, paper tape readers, and magnetic tape groups.
- f. Card punches, paper punches, and printers.
- g. Also compares punch set-up with central processor.

**Computer name codes:** B—Burroughs; CDC—Control Data; G—Bendix; GE—General Electric; H—Minneapolis Honeywell; IBM—International Business Machines; NCR—National Cash Register; Philco—Philco; RCA—Radio Corp. of America; U, UFC, USS—Remington Rand Univac.

**Table 7 PAPER TAPE INPUT DEVICES** (Medium Size Computers)

COMPUTER	B 200	B 205	CDC 160 A	GE 225	H 400	IBM 650	IBM 1401	NCR 304	NCR 315	RCA 301	Philco 2400	UFC	USS 80 or 90	USS II
DEVICE MODEL NO.	...	409	350	G 651	409	046	1011	360	472-1	321	...	4970	...	...
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>														
● SPEED	NONE													
Rated reading speed (characters per sec)	540	350	250 or 1000(a)	1000	20	500	1800	1000	100	1000	1000	1000	1000	240
Time-sharing ability (max percent)	0	99.9	99.1 or 97.2(a)	98.0	98.0	99.9	0	90.0	99.0	99.0	99.9	99.9	99.9	99.9
● CAPACITY	1	4	1	3(c)	3	1	1	1	1	1	64(b)	10(b)	5.6,7.8	1000
Max no. of units	6	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5 or 8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	64(b)	10(b)	5.6,7.8	1000
Number of channels	100	500	800	500	300	1025	900	1000	1000	1000	700	700	700	1000
Spool capacity (ft)														
<b>CAPABILITIES</b>														
● FUNCTION	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
Automatic rewind	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
CHECKING	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Parity														
Dual reading														

**Table 8 PAPER TAPE OUTPUT DEVICES** (Medium Size Computers)

COMPUTER	B 200	B 205	CDC 160 A	GE 225	H 400	IBM 650	IBM 1401	NCR 304	NCR 315	RCA 301	Philco 2400	UFC	USS 80 or 90	USS II
DEVICE MODEL NO.	...	409	BRPE 11	G 651	410	...	...	370	472-1	321	...	4970	...	...
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>														
● SPEED	NONE													
Rated punching speed (characters per sec)	60	110	110	110	110	110	110	120	120	120	100	100	100	60
Time-sharing ability (max percent)	0	99.9	99.6	99.8	99.8	99.8	99.8	0	39.0	39.0	99.9	99.9	99.9	99.9
● CAPACITY	1	4	1	2(d)	1	1	1	1	1	1	64(b)	10(b)	5.6,7.8	1000
Max no. of units	6	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	64(b)	10(b)	5.6,7.8	1000
Number of channels	100	3500	800	800	800	800	800	900	900	900	1000	1000	1000	1000
Spool capacity (ft)														
<b>CAPABILITIES</b>														
● FUNCTION	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
Automatic rewind	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
CHECKING	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Parity														

**Table 9 PAPER TAPE INPUT DEVICES** (Intermediate Size Computers)

COMPUTER	G 2*	B 220	B 5000	GE 210	H 800	IBM 1410	IBM 7070	RCA 501	U II	U III	U 490
DEVICE MODEL NO.	PT 10	440	...	...	809	1011	...	512	...	...	...
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>											
• SPEED			NONE				NONE		NONE	NONE	NONE
Rated reading speed (characters per sec)	500	1000		200	1000	500		1000			
Time-sharing ability (max percent)	99.9	0		99.4	99.9	99.9		99.9			
• CAPACITY											
Max no. of units	1444(b)	10		1	8(e)	1		1			
Number of channels	5,6,7,8	7		7	5,6,7,8	5 or 8		7			
Spool capacity (ft)	500	600		800	500	300		1000			
<b>CAPABILITY</b>											
• FUNCTION	YES	NO		NO	YES	YES		YES			
Automatic rewind	YES	YES		YES	YES	YES		YES			
• CHECKING	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO		NO			
Parity											
Dual reading											

**Table 10 PAPER TAPE OUTPUT DEVICES** (Intermediate Size Computers)

COMPUTER	G 20	B 220	B 5000	GE 210	H 800	IBM 1410	IBM 7070	RCA 501	U II	U III	U 490
DEVICE MODEL NO.	PT 10	470	...	4WH 210A	810	...	...	512	513	...	...
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>											
• SPEED			NONE			NONE	NONE		NONE	NONE	NONE
Rated punching speed (characters per sec)	100	60		110	110			100	300		
Time-sharing ability (max percent)	99.9	0		99.6	99.9			99.9	99.9		
• CAPABILITY											
Max no. of units	1444(b)	10		1	8(f)			1	1		
Number of channels	5,6,7,8	7		7	5,6,7,8			5 or 7	5 or 7		
Spool capacity (ft)	500	600		800	800			1000	1000		
<b>CAPABILITIES</b>											
• FUNCTION	YES	NO		NO	YES			YES	YES		
Automatic rewind	YES	YES		YES	YES(g)			YES	YES		
• CHECKING											
Parity											

characters of data which theoretically can be read from a tape or punched into a tape from the computer each second.

**Time sharing ability** indicates the maximum percentage of time available to the computer for the simultaneous performance of other operations while the tape reading or punching operation is in progress. The higher the percentage of time available, the greater the amount of computing, for example, which can be performed during the reading or punching operation.

• **CAPACITY** of paper tape readers and punches may be measured in at least three ways.

**Maximum number of units** indicates the maximum

number of paper tape input and output units which can be connected into a computer system. Some computers can increase over-all tape reading or punching speed by alternately using several paper tape readers or punches. This increase in speed can be achieved only if speed is not limited by the number or complexity of other operations which must occur between each tape reading or tape punching.

**Number of channels** indicates the number of channels the device can be made to read or punch. Five-, six-, seven- and eight-channel tapes each have their uses. No determination can be made of which number of channels is best without con-

**Table 11 PAPER TAPE INPUT DEVICES** (Large Size Computers)

COMPUTER	CDC 1604	IBM 704	IBM 705 III	IBM 7080	IBM 7090	Philco 2000	RCA 601	U 1107
DEVICE MODEL NO.	350	...	...	...	...	241	621	...
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>								
● SPEED		NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE			
Rated reading speed (characters per sec)	350					1000	1000	400
Time-sharing ability (max percent)	99.9					99.9	95.0	99.9
● CAPACITY								
Max no. of units	4					448(b)	15	31(b)
Number of channels	7					5,6,7,8	7	5,6,7,8
Spool capacity (ft)	500					700	1000	500
<b>CAPABILITIES</b>								
● FUNCTION		NO				YES	YES	YES
Automatic rewind								
● CHECKING		NO				YES	YES	YES
Parity						NO	NO	YES
Dual reading		NO						

**Table 12 PAPER TAPE OUTPUT DEVICES** (Large Size Computers)

COMPUTER	CDC 1604	IBM 704	IBM 705 III	IBM 7080	IBM 7090	Philco 2000	RCA 601	U 1107
DEVICE MODEL NO.	BRPE 11	...	...	...	...	241	512	513
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>								
● SPEED		NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE			
Rated punching speed (characters per sec)	110					60	100	300
Time-sharing ability (max percent)	99.9					99.9	95.0	95.0
● CAPACITY								
Max no. of units	4					448(b)	15	31(b)
Number of channels	5,6,7,8					5,6,7,8	5,6,7,8	5 or 7
Spool capacity (ft)	3500					1000	1000	1000
<b>CAPABILITIES</b>								
● FUNCTION		NO				NO	YES	YES
Automatic rewind								
● CHECKING		NO				YES	YES	YES
Parity								

sidering the source of the tape and how it is to be used.

**Spool capacity** measures the number of feet of paper tape that can be contained on a reel, and thus indicates the amount of data that can be stored on each reel of tape. More data on each tape can possibly reduce the number of tapes required for a given job.

#### Capabilities

- **FUNCTIONS** of paper tape readers and punches necessarily include reading and punching; some might include automatic rewind.

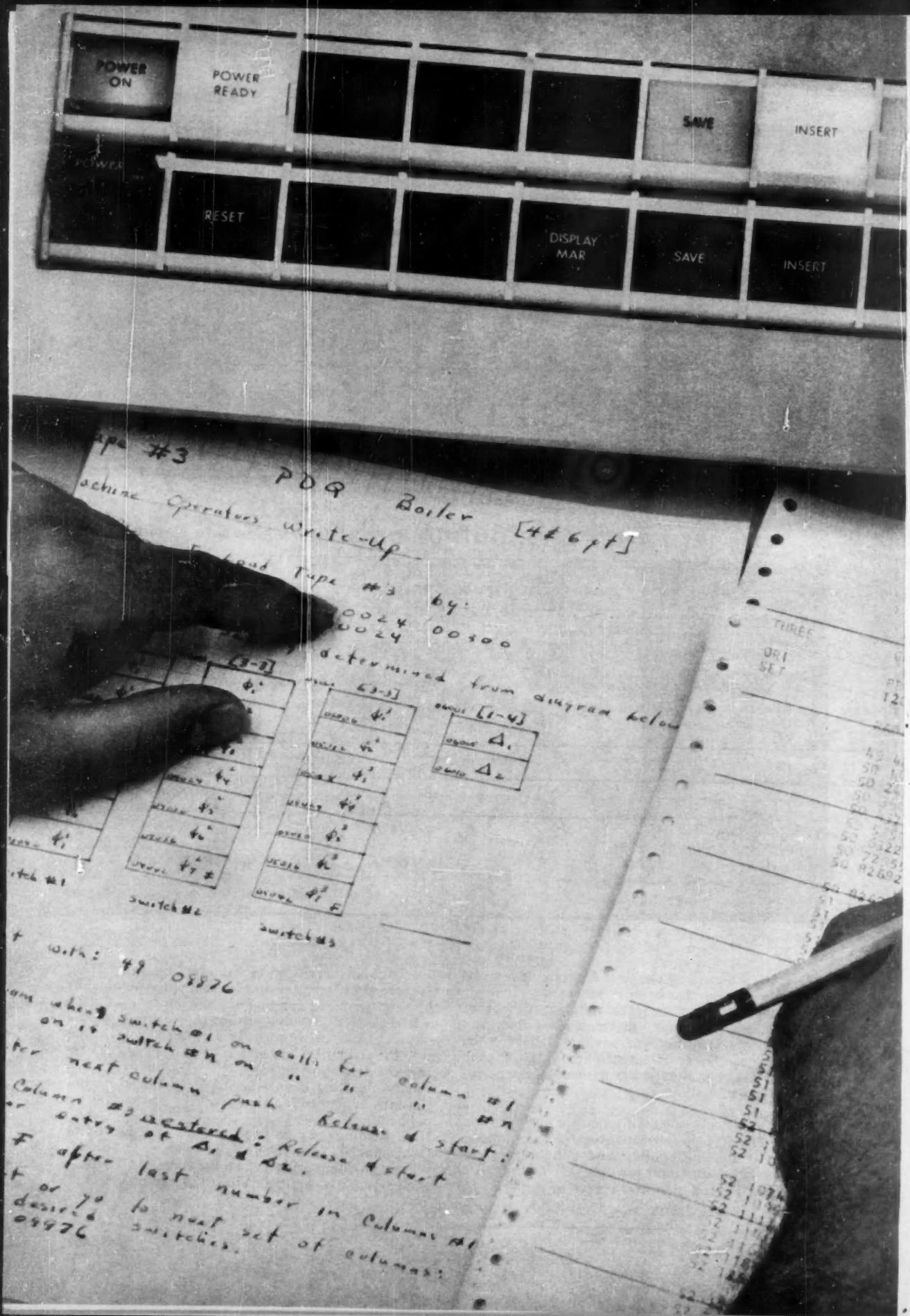
**Automatic rewind** permits a reel of tape to be

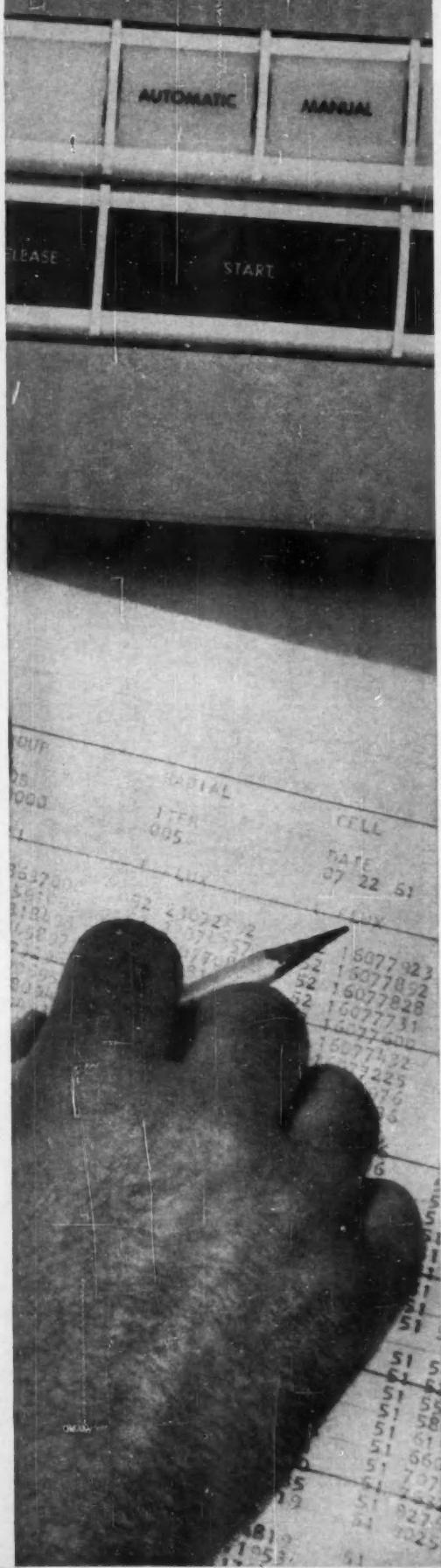
mechanically rewound to the starting point. This feature speeds processing by reducing the amount of time required for manual rewinding.

- **CHECKING** features ensure the accuracy of the data which is being read from punched paper tape into the computer, and may consist of parity checking and dual reading.

**Parity checking** counts the holes punched across the tape to determine that "parity", as previously defined, exists.

**Dual reading** may be used in checking data read from punched tape. The reader reads each column twice and compares the two readings. Any difference signals an error or stops the computer.





## Cost of one-dimensional criticality computations drops from an average of \$75.00 to \$7.50 per problem

Faster computing, less travel time are the reasons why General Nuclear Engineering Corporation has realized such cost savings since it installed an IBM 1620 Data Processing System at its Dunedin, Florida plant.

Since its main computing facilities are not located at Dunedin, General Nuclear has found that the new 1620 eliminates much of the travel time and expense involved in taking problems to off-site computers. In addition, the 1620 performs the simpler criticality computations 10 times faster than the computer previously used at one of General Nuclear's off-site data processing centers.

General Nuclear uses its new 1620 for other problems, too...heat transfer calculations, various transient codes, mathematical routines for the physics and engineering departments, multi-group calculations, and many other jobs you might expect only a much more expensive computer to be able to handle.

This isn't all. General Nuclear uses the 1620 to do statistical analyses and variance calculations on input data for programs run on off-site large-scale IBM computers.

For information on this highly versatile, low-cost data processing system, which rents for as little as \$1600 a month, contact your local IBM Representative.

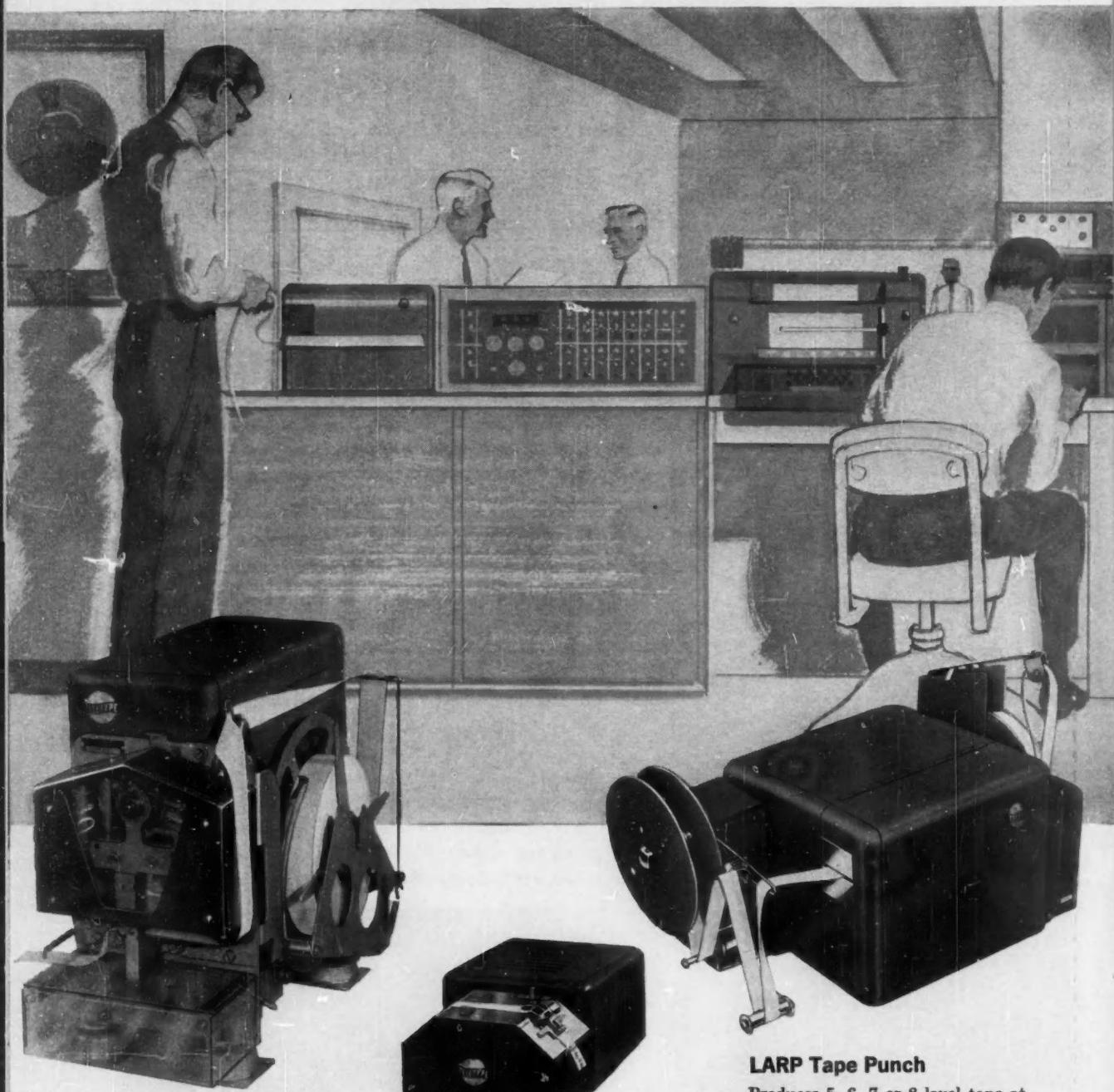


**Easy to program.** FORTRAN, IBM's scientific computer language is available for the 1620. General Nuclear scientists use a special scientific interpretive program—FIDO—written by the Manager of their Computing Section.

**IBM**  
DATA PROCESSING

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Looking for a solution to your



## **BRPE Tape Punch**

Perforates 5, 6, 7 or 8 level tape at 100 char/sec. Synchronous unit, with parallel-wire input. For business machine readout, or, with deserializer, for data reception over DATA-PHONE or other high speed communication channels.

## **CX Tape Reader**

Reads fully perforated or chadless tape—5, 6, 7 or 8 level codes—at 100 char/sec. For use as computer input device, or, with serializer, for transmission over DATA-PHONE or other high speed communication channels.

## **LARP Tape Punch**

Produces 5, 6, 7 or 8 level tape at 20 char/sec. Parallel input. May be used for cross-office relaying, data collection, or providing by-product tapes from business machines. Companion input tape reader available (LX).

**CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# data communication problems?



### LBXD Tape Reader

Dual-purpose model: permits, (1) tape transmission on-line and/or to business machines, or (2) direct read-out (without tape) from business machines for on-line transmission. Speed, 10 char/sec; 5, 6, 7 or 8 level codes.

### LPR Typing Tape Punch

Produces 5-level "common language tape," prints data right on tape for handling ease. Speed, 10 char/sec. Non-typing version of this unit also available (LRPE).

### LXD Tape Reader

For on-line transmission of 5, 6, 7 or 8 level tape at 10 char/sec. Transmission may be pulsed.

Teletype Corporation offers an extensive line of paper tape punching and reading equipment, with capabilities for meeting a wide variety of needs. In addition to the individual units illustrated, numerous combination sets are available—such as gang-mounted punches and readers, punch-reader relay sets, high-low and low-high speed converters, and page-tape consoles.

Applications range from high or low speed on-line transmission to centralized data collection . . . data distribution . . . data input/output for business machines . . . by-product tapes . . . and many others.

With Teletype-built tape units, you can solve your problems with precision-engineered equipment, backed by over fifty years of continuous design and manufacturing skill in the data communications field.

Teletype equipment is manufactured for the Bell System and others who require the utmost reliability and versatility from their data communications systems. For further information, write to Teletype Corporation, Dept. 21M, 5555 Touhy Avenue, Skokie, Illinois.

**TELETYPE®**  
CORPORATION • SUBSIDIARY OF *Western Electric Company INC.*

1962

1963

1964

1965

1966

All  
**LAMBDA**  
Power Supplies  
guaranteed  
for  
**5**  
years

Every Lambda power supply carries a written guarantee that it will perform to specifications for five full years. You can install power supplies now with complete assurance that they will still perform to design standards in 1966. *Lambda's guarantee, which covers workmanship and materials (except for tubes and fuses), has been in effect on all power supplies sold since 1953.* It is your strongest assurance of power supply performance in installations where dependability is an absolute necessity for round-the-clock, heavy-duty service.

SEND FOR NEW LAMBDA CATALOG 61



ALL-TRANSISTORIZED  
LA SERIES

Nine Models Available  
Voltages up to 330 VDC—Currents up to 20 Amp  
Convection Cooled—Short Circuit Proof



**LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
515 BROAD HOLLOW ROAD • HUNTINGTON, L. I., NEW YORK • 516 MYRTLE 4-4200

Western Regional Office: 230 North Lake Avenue, Pasadena, California • Phone: Code 213, Murray 1-2544  
New England Regional Office: 275 Boston Post Road, Marlboro, Massachusetts • Phoné: Code 617, HUntley 5-7122  
Middle Atlantic District Office: 515 Broad Hollow Road, Huntington, L. I., New York • Phone: Code 516, MYrtle 4-4200  
CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Direct Reading Flow Rate Meter: 1-Percent Accurate at Low Rates

J. R. Musham

B. G. Lewis

English Electric Aviation Ltd.

Specification testing of servovalves for aerospace applications calls for direct readout of hydraulic flow rates as small as 0.1 cu in. per sec to accuracies under 1 percent. The only available direct reading technique with the required accuracy—multipiston positive displacement metering—extended down no more than 0.5 cu in. per sec, required calibration, and had a low flow range ratio.

A new specially developed single-cylinder linear stroke meter gives instantaneous direct flow rate readings and is unaffected by temperature, viscosity, and specific gravity errors in the liquid. The single flow transmitter covers a 1,000:1 flow rate range from the 0.05 cu in. per sec minimum with accuracy better than 1 percent.

The 6-in. diam cylinder has a chromium plated liner as an interference fit to maintain true bore throughout its 12-in. length. An aluminum piston with two sealing rings at each end is inserted in the cylinder. Oil entering through one end of the cylinder moves the piston and two rectilinear pots coupled through a connecting rod, Figure 1. The output voltage from one pot wiper feeds an RC differentiator whose output is proportional to the rate of flow of oil into the cylinder. Range may be changed by switching different valued capacitors into the differentiator.

The other pot output voltage measures piston position and operates a pair of transistor switches, one for each end of piston travel. These switches operate relays that energize solenoids in the changeover valve to reverse piston travel. Additional outputs from the transistor switches are available for triggering counters so that the average flow rate over known periods can be measured. To get the necessary accuracy, both pots are fed from a stabilized power supply whose output is kept constant to four significant figures by comparison with a known standard battery.

To avoid pressure transients during changeover of the piston travel, the 1-in. pilot operated changeover valve bypasses the system during changeover. Another safeguard against transients is viscous damping on the valve spool due to small exhaust and inlet orifices on the pilot valve. A relief valve bypasses the system at 100 psi if the piston fails to reverse.

The indicating meter is fitted with a knife edge pointer and mounted horizontally to eliminate unbalanced forces on the movement but still contributes most of the error—up to 0.5 percent. Cylinder area change due to temperature variations causes 0.05

percent error; leakage flow at minimum flow rate is less than 100 cu microin. per sec; and ambient temperature changes between 15 and 35 deg C add 0.2 percent error.

Figure 2 shows how the flowmeter is applied to obtain complete servovalve flow hysteresis plots. The position pot closes the loop via a servo amplifier and the cylinder; under these conditions the servovalve seeks balanced actuator pressures. A ramp voltage fed into the amplifier drives the system, and a hysteresis curve showing flow rate versus servovalve differential current is produced on an x-y plotter.

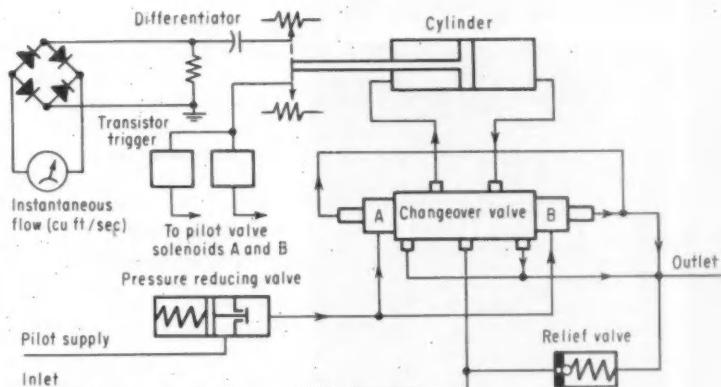
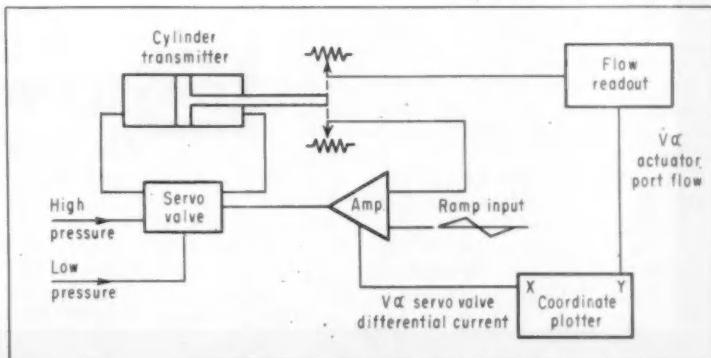


FIG. 1. One pot feeds flow rate differentiator; the other signals end of piston travel.

FIG. 2. Servovalve flow hysteresis loops are plotted automatically.



# 1 Microsecond

MEMORY  
MODULES

\*STANDARDIZED

Now available from Daystrom as standard units, these 1  $\mu$ sec modularized core memories permit manufacturers of digital machines to eliminate expensive component development. The modules offer design flexibility never before available to computer engineers. Full read-write cycle time for the modules is 1  $\mu$ sec or less, and access time is typically 0.5  $\mu$ sec. The standard memory has a capacity of 1024 words, 50 bits to the word, and can be expanded in multiples of this capacity up to 4096 words and 200 bits per word. Components are stacked to give high package density. Only two different voltages...+20V and -20V...are required, and the full driving current is only 360ma. All solid-state and highly reliable, the standardized modules reflect Daystrom Military Electronics Division's extensive experience with MIL memories and circuitry such as the NORC and 465L systems. Send for technical data.

**DAYSTROM, INCORPORATED**  
MILITARY ELECTRONICS DIVISION  
ARCHBALD, PENNSYLVANIA • JERMYN 876-1500

# Analog Computer Checks Autopilots Fast

WARREN J. RUSH  
United Air Lines

Conventionally, the roll, pitch, and yaw circuits of an autopilot must be tested one at a time, and a complete test takes as long as 8 hours. Malfunctions in one or more circuits often call for an expensive test flight. But with a new maintenance tool—a special analog computer developed by United Air Lines—an autopilot can be checked dynamically, each circuit in relation to the others, in 30 min.

At present, United is using the computer to check autopilots for DC-8's. Voltages representing angular

displacements of the aircraft control surfaces are fed into the computer from two sets of potentiometers—one set for approach conditions and the other for conditions of cruise. The computer has 23 dc operational amplifiers (12 for summing and 11 as integrators) patched to simulate the dynamics of the aircraft. Thus, their outputs are analogous to the angular accelerations, rates, and displacements about the roll, pitch, and yaw axes of an aircraft in flight. Scaling is such that machine time equals real time, and 2 vdc equals 1 deg.

The dc outputs from the computer are modified to meet the input requirements of the autopilot: 400-cps

suppressed carrier gyro signals (three), accelerometer signals (five), magnetic and radio heading signals, and stabilization computer inputs (three); dc radio displacement signals for glide slope and localizer; and a 28-vdc bank limit switch signal. A six-channel Brush recorder charts the simulated roll, pitch, and yaw attitudes plus the simulated turn and bank indicator ball. The fifth and sixth channels are used to record aircraft position relative to runway heading and glide slope beam in a simulated ILS approach.

United plans to adapt the computer to test the Boeing 720 and Caravelle autopilots as well as other aircraft systems.

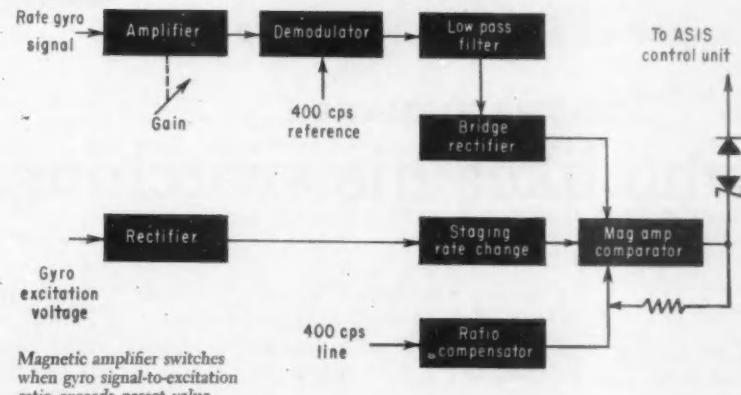
# Mag Amp Monitors Mercury-Atlas Gyros

R. D. GADBOIS  
T. F. HEINSHEIMER  
J. W. SCHAECHLIN  
General Dynamics/Astronautics

The Atlas has an impressive record, but there have also been failures—some of which have resulted in sudden destruction of the missile. Experience has shown that certain subsystems can be monitored to predict catastrophic failure, but the time between malfunction and explosion is too short for a human decision to abort. In the Mercury-Atlas flights, ASIS (Abort Sensing and Implementation System) watches 13 critical parameters and generates an abort command if any of them deviate beyond preset limits.

To gage performance of the flight control system, ASIS monitors the outputs of two sets of three rate gyros each that detect rotation about the pitch, yaw, and roll axes. Each gyro has an over-rate detector, see figure, whose output is zero as long as the gyro output is within safe limits. If the gyro output becomes excessive, indicating excessive missile rotation rate, the output of the detector switches to a 7-volt abort signal.

The detector's threshold is established by adjusting the gain of an amplifier acting on the rate gyro signal. Amplifier output goes to a phase sensitive demodulator that removes the 400-cps modulation. Next a low

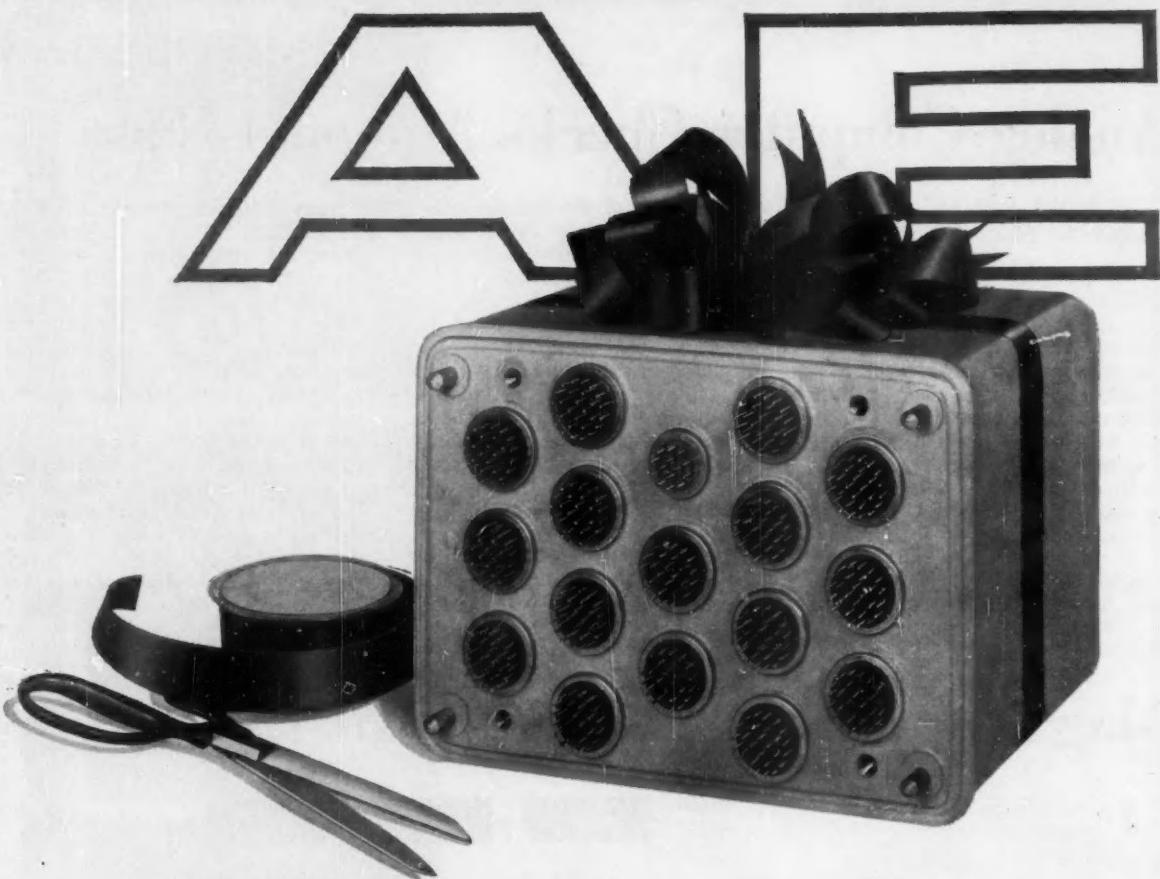


filter attenuates high frequency transients that occur during certain phases of flight. After full wave rectification, the signal is fed into one of the control windings of a magnetic amplifier. Another control winding is fed by the gyro excitation voltage, and the third by a ratio compensator. The mag amp measures the ratio of the gyro signal to the excitation voltage. By measuring this ratio, rather than the absolute value of the gyro signal, line voltage variations are canceled out.

The staging rate change circuit in the excitation voltage line changes the amount of rate signal required to switch the mag amp. This is to compensate for changes in the missile's dynamic characteristics when the

booster engines are jettisoned. The ratio compensator winding is used to position the mag amp input-output curves so that when both signal and excitation are zero, the mag amp is turned on. Positive feedback decreases the mag amp's response time and prevents it from acting like an analog device. The zener diode in the output line blocks any null voltage that the mag amp may produce when it is off.

Six critical missile pressures—fuel injection pressures of the three engines, lox tank pressure, differential pressure across the main bulkhead, and sustainer hydraulic pressure—are monitored by pairs of pressure switches wired in parallel. The six pairs are wired in series to connect 35 vac, to



**TO THE ENGINEER**

## who likes his switching gift-wrapped

If you want your control functions prewired, hermetically sealed in a neat package, tested out, and as ready as instant coffee, you're listening to the right people.

Because AE has a gift for wrapping up relays and stepping switches in tidy control packages of your design—or ours, if you prefer.

For instance, the control package illustrated houses an AE Type 45 Rotary Stepping Switch wired to multiple-pin headers for direct plug-in (and we supply the properly oriented socket mounting plate). This particular job has 462 connections, and could just as readily be equipped with MS connectors for insertion in matching cable plugs.

The point is, we've been wiring telephone switchboards and automatic control devices for years, and have the technique down pat. So pat that it would probably cost you less to let us do the job.

Besides, AE engineers are past masters at designing complex switching circuits. You can leave it to them, if you wish, to dope out the least expensive way of accomplishing the most sophisticated switching.

How about letting us in on *your* control problem? Just write the Director, Control Equipment Sales, Automatic Electric, Northlake, Illinois. Also ask for Catalog 4083: "Hermetically Sealed Relays and Switches."

**AE  
CAN  
DO**



**AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC**  
Subsidiary of  
**GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**



a transformer primary when all pressures are normal. The output from the transformer secondary is filtered and fed through zener diodes to mag amp NOT gates. If the pressure chain is broken, the gates turn on. Because of the diodes, low line voltage has the same effect, guarding against failure in the electrical system.

The six over-rate detectors and the

two pressure monitoring NOT gates are connected to a pair of NOR gates designed to stay on as long as all inputs are effectively zero. A voltage from any of the eight inputs turns both NORs off, and the escape mechanism recognizes this signal as the abort command. The drop-out of NOR gate output voltage also de-energizes the engine cutoff relays in the control

unit. If more than 30 sec have passed since lift-off, the engine cut off capability of ASIS has been armed by the autopilot, and a 28 vdc signal is sent to the engine control system, shutting down the engines. If the malfunction is detected prior to lift-off, the control unit will not send a lift-off enable signal, release will not occur, and the engines will shut down.

## Servoed Antenna Tracks Radio "Pill"

BERTIL JACOBSON  
Karolinska Institutet, Sweden

Endoradiosondes can be placed in a body cavity to remain there during a whole experiment, or they can be swallowed and pass freely through the alimentary canal. Knowing the position of a freely moving endoradiosonde is important, e.g., for interpretation of intraluminal pressure variation.

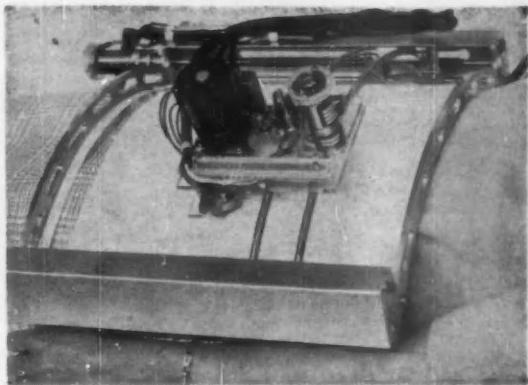
Sonde position can be found by observing the field strength pattern with an omnidirectional antenna: the point of maximum field strength is the shortest distance from the sonde. But each patient must be investigated continuously for several hours, and making an accurate plot of the sonde's movements becomes a tedious task. Also, it is not possible to get accurate correlations between the movements and the pressure variations.

The servo system described here tracks endoradiosonde movements automatically. It includes an antenna servo, Figure 1; a rack with endoradiosonde receiver, servo amplifiers, and power supply; and a pen recorder. A map of the sonde's movements is drawn by a second pen on a piece of paper supported by a curved plexiglass plate resting on the abdomen. The pen is attached to an antenna carriage that is forced to track the sonde by right-left and crano-caudal servos.

A third motor revolves the omnidirectional antenna at 60 rpm in a circle parallel to the abdominal surface. The signal strength picked up by the antenna is a function of the distance to the endoradiosonde, and the antenna carriage seeks a position where the signal strength stays constant. This occurs when the axis of revolution passes through or near the sonde.

In Figure 2 the antenna is shown coupled to a special endoradiosonde receiver. The receiver's AVC voltage is a function of the signal picked up by the antenna, and any deviation of the antenna from the equilibrium posi-

FIG. 1.  
Revolving antenna and pen follow movements of endoradiosonde.



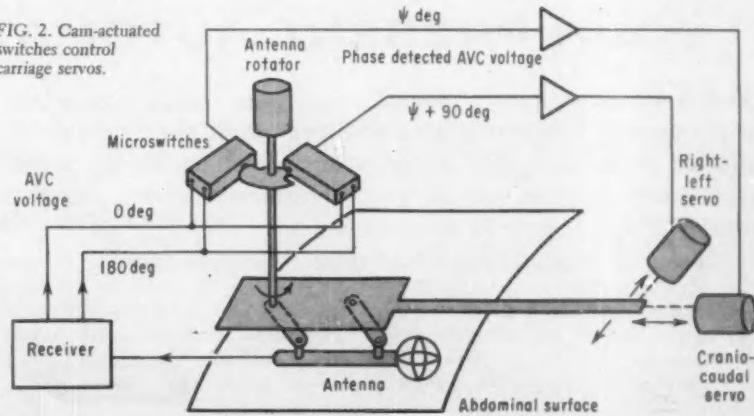
tion results in an AVC voltage variation equal in frequency to the antenna rotation rate. Such variations are detected by two microswitches actuated by a cam on the antenna shaft. The switches deliver two phase detected voltages—one proportional to position unbalance in the right-left direction and one to unbalance in the crano-caudal direction—to control the servos.

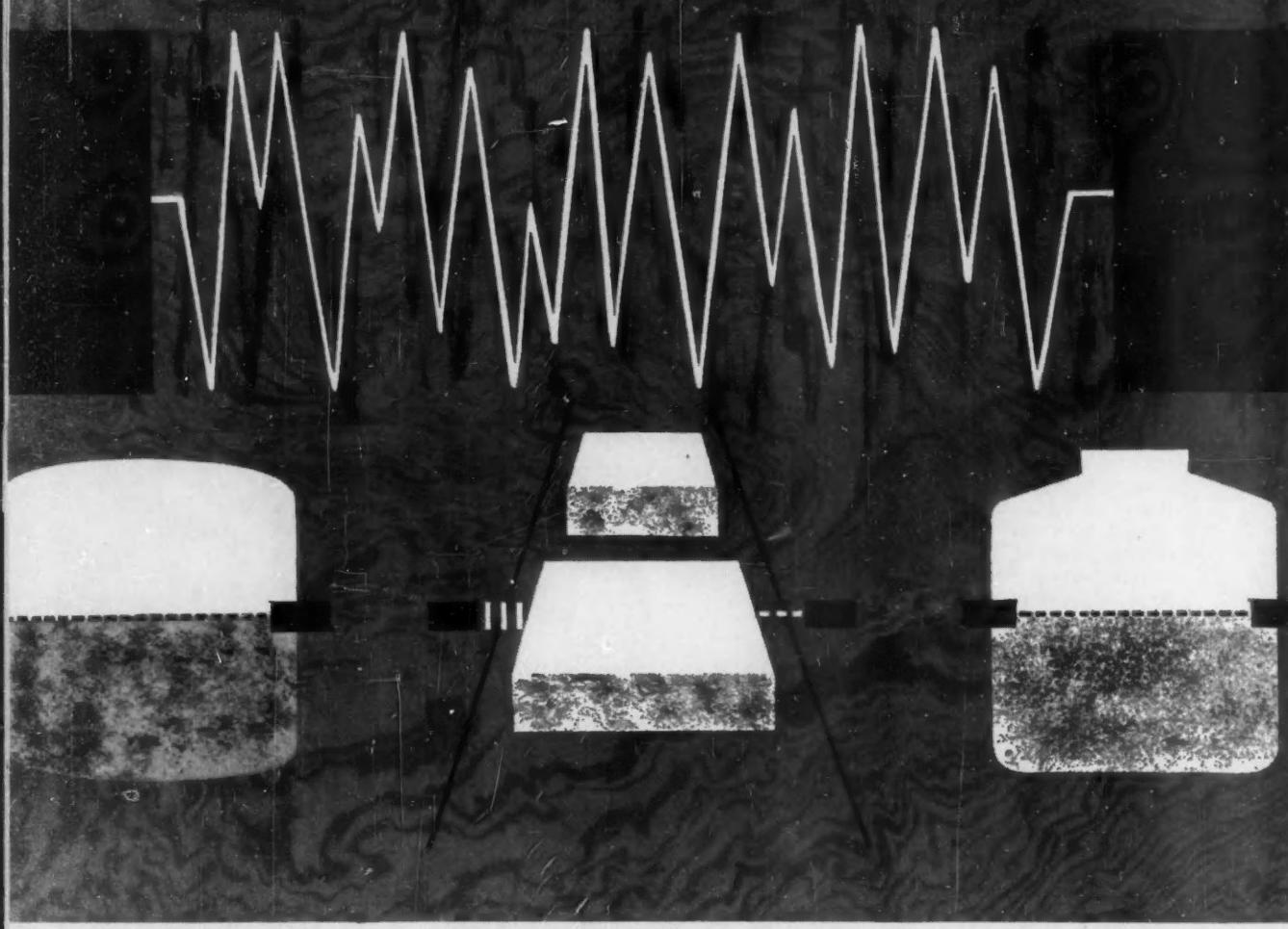
The equipment has one systematic error. The field strength pattern from an endoradiosonde has a dipole configuration; when the axes of symmetry of this dipole field do not pass through

the center of antenna rotation, the antenna seeks a position where its rotation axis does not pass exactly through the sonde. However, with the present system this error is less than 1 cm. Also, it is difficult to record exactly how far the sonde is below the abdominal surface, but the dc level of the AVC voltage gives a rough measure, limited in accuracy by rf absorption in the body tissues.

This project was supported by research grant A2338 from the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, U.S. Public Health Service.

FIG. 2. Cam-actuated switches control carriage servos.





LIQUID LEVEL CONTROL

NON-CONTACT SENSING AND SWITCHING

DRY LEVEL CONTROL

## WHY SONAC WILL DO A BETTER JOB THAN YOUR PRESENT AUTOMATED CONTROLS

Sonac's ultrasonic energy "beam" offers you important advantages over present controls. Its transistorized circuit assures low maintenance and long life in even the most severe environments. Sonac sensors are not affected by vibration, dust, smoke, steam, contamination, or too much or too little light. Level controls are not sensitive to viscosity, specific gravity, foam or the electrical characteristics of the material. □ Hermetically sealed sensors operate in temperatures from -325°F to +450°F. They withstand pressures to 2000 psi. What can Sonac do for you? Send for complete descriptive booklet.

Canadian Representatives: KNOWLES & FOSTER (North America) Ltd., 708 Terminal Bldg., Toronto 1, Ontario, Canada



**DELAVAN**  
*Manufacturing Company*

WEST DES MOINES, IOWA

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Automatic Feedrate Override for N/C Machine Tools

JAMES K. LIVINGSTONE  
RICHARD P. BLOSS  
Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc.

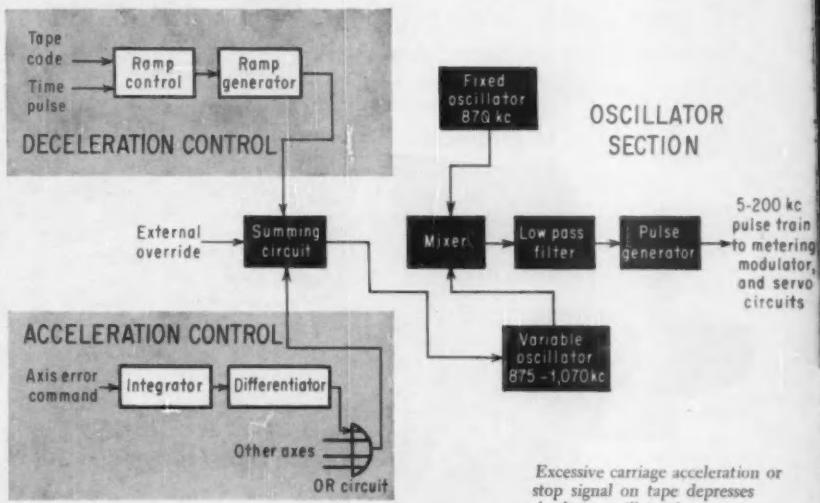
Numerically controlled machine tools can develop excessive acceleration and deceleration forces when commands are given as step functions. Traditionally, this limitation has been circumvented by either reducing the maximum velocity of the system to that attainable in one step or using many steps of velocity to allow the machine tool to operate within its safe limits.

But a new internal feedrate override (IFRO) eliminates the need for "stair step" programming without changing the contouring capabilities of the control system. It modifies the programmed feedrates where necessary to be compatible with the tool's acceleration characteristics, reduces programming time and tape length, and increases productivity. The limitation of deceleration forces allows important reduction of overshoot.

IFRO operates with the TRW Director Control System (DCS). Input to the DCS is a paper tape punched with five-digit groups that specify a straight line synthesis of the desired contour. Each group denotes the number of 1/10,000's of an inch of motion required for a given axis. This 8-4-2-1 binary decimal information is converted into a 5-2-1-1 code and read into the Director's buffer storage, then transferred in parallel to active storage.

Digestion of the data in active storage is a two-part operation: first, feedrate data from the tape meters certain pulses from a train generated by a feedrate oscillator. Each 100,000 pulses in the rate controlled train establishes a cycle, and the axis movement data specifies how many pulses in each cycle are to be fed to each axis command line.

Any variation in feedrate oscillator frequency is reflected in all subsequent operations including the commanded slide velocity. The feedrate oscillator normally operates at 166 kc, but with an external override the operator can adjust its frequency lower or higher



to a limit of 200 kc. The automatic internal override, see figure, depresses the frequency from the operating value to about 5 kc, and slide velocity is reduced proportionally.

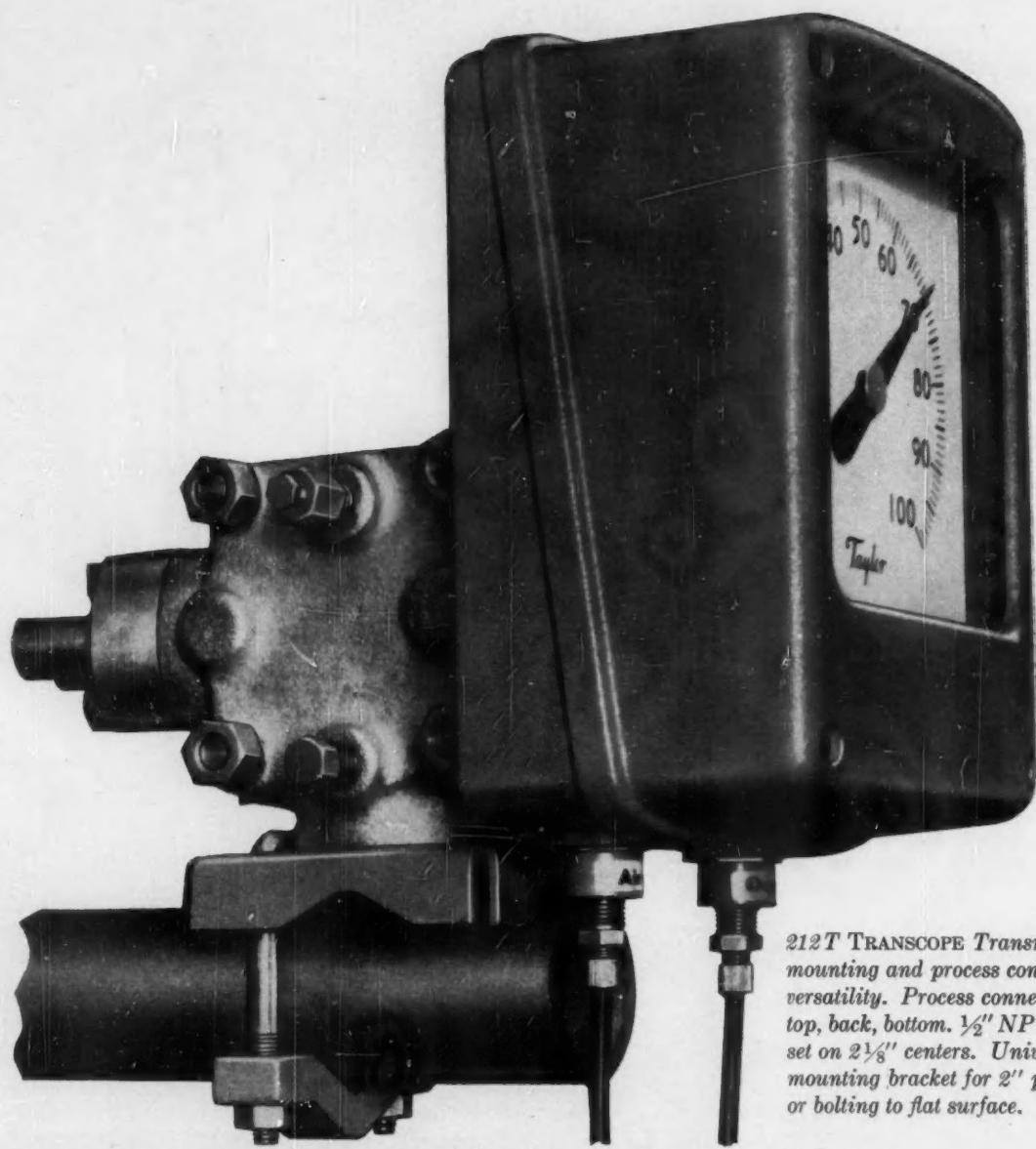
To achieve the wide frequency range required, two oscillators—one fixed in frequency at 870 kc, and the other tunable between 875 and 1,070 kc—are heterodyned to get a difference signal of 5 to 200 kc. A low pass filter removes the unwanted basic oscillator frequencies and their sum.

The variable oscillator frequency is controlled by a dc voltage derived from variable width servo error pulses. First the pulses are integrated to obtain a varying dc voltage, and then this voltage is differentiated to obtain a signal proportional to rate of change and hence to error acceleration. This signal, fed through an OR gate and summing circuits, lowers the feedrate frequency whenever acceleration forces exceed a safe limit. Any axis can depress the feedrate, but all axis velocities are reduced in the same proportion to maintain the coordinated relationship needed for contouring. Each axis has a threshold adjustment to allow optimum acceleration.

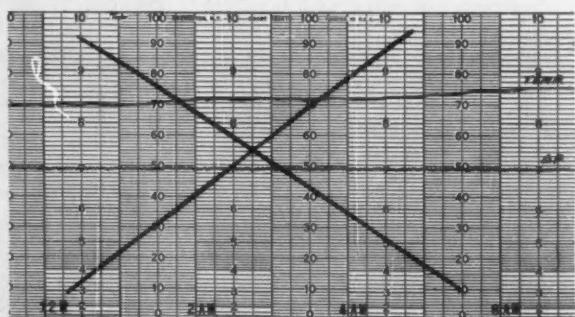
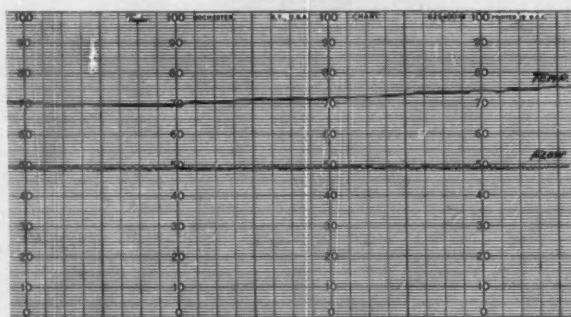
The problem of controlling deceler-

ation is quite different. To decelerate and stop at a specified point requires some anticipation of the stopping point. Deceleration control is set in motion by a tape controlled signal and a timing pulse that signals when 40 percent of the block or cycle is completed. Then a ramp is generated to depress the frequency. The slope of this ramp is adjusted so that the feedrate is approximately 6 ipm when the last data pulse is metered. If the velocity is in the contour cutting range at the start, then at shutdown it is below 1 ipm; little overshoot results.

By keeping forces within safe limits for the machine tool, there should be less wear on gears and feedback elements. Conventionally, to obtain path control it was necessary to have a tight servo system with high stall torque drives. In general, this meant using hydraulic drive systems for contouring applications. IFRO makes possible an all-electric contouring system because velocity changes are kept within the capability of the servo loop. This eliminates torque motors, servovalves, and hydraulic power supplies, and simplifies the over-all system in contouring applications where high torque is not required for cutting.



**212T TRANSCOPE Transmitter** has mounting and process connection versatility. Process connections at top, back, bottom.  $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT fittings set on  $2\frac{1}{8}$ " centers. Universal mounting bracket for 2" pipe, or bolting to flat surface.



Calibration linear with flow eliminates need for sectionalized charts.

# Taylor Instruments

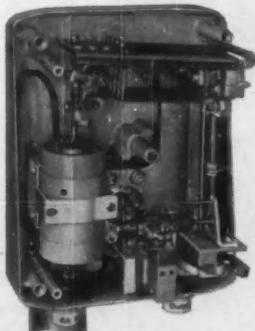
**Want a  
superior DP  
transmitter?**

# **THE 212T TRANSCOPE<sup>®</sup> TRANSMITTER**

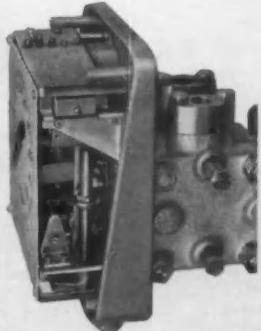
**performs better  
AND...  
gives linearized  
flow output without  
changing parts  
AND...  
with no premium  
price !!!**

**The Taylor 212T TRANSCOPE Transmitter is first and foremost a superior DP Transmitter.** In addition, however, when used for flow it can be calibrated to give linear output without changing parts. Check these plus features that are all yours with *no premium price tag*. Then see your Taylor Field Engineer for a demonstration or write for **Bulletin 98413**. Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, New York, and Toronto, Ontario.

- **High Accuracy**—within  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  of output.
- **Liquid-filled primary unit means:**
  - Positive overrange protection.** Hydraulic overrange protection to full body rating in either direction.
  - Isolation of internal parts.** Working parts—except diaphragms themselves—are exposed only to non-corrosive silicone oil.
  - Built-in damping.** Effective pulsation damping occurs at frequencies greater than approximately 2 cycles per second.
- **Exceptional Rangeability.** 20 to 250" water for differential pressure, 20 to 175" water for flow. Zero suppression and elevation available.
- **Servo power for square root extraction.** Linear output is a real money saver when applied to computer control or ratio and cascade control systems.
- **Linearized flow eliminates need for sectionalized charts.**



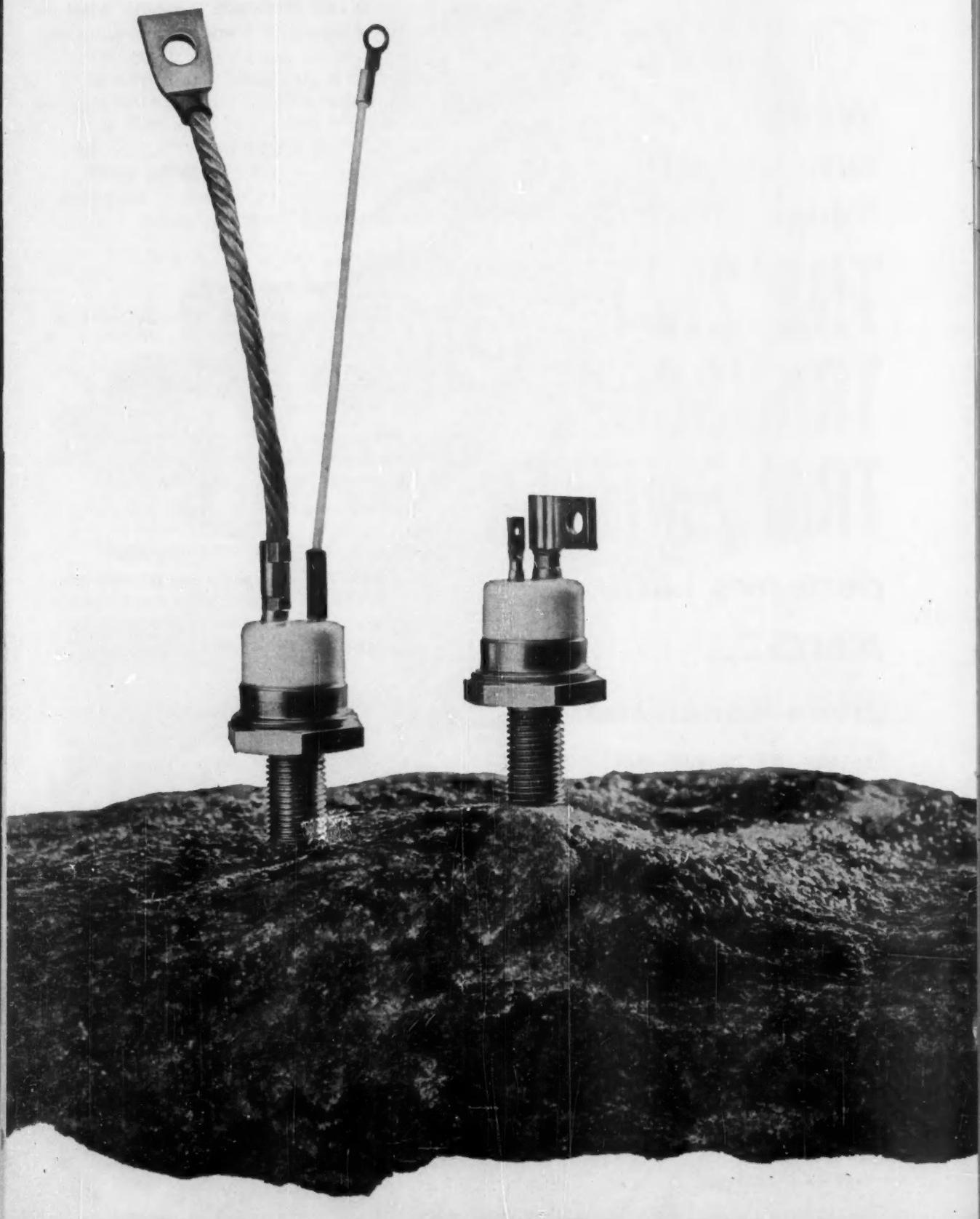
*Open case design  
provides free access for  
maintenance.*



*Diagonally split case  
gives easy access for all  
adjustments.*

## **MEAN ACCURACY FIRST**

SEMICONDUCTOR NEWS: FROM WESTINGHOUSE AT YOUNGWOOD



# Westinghouse announces new 70-amp ratings in "Rock-Top" Tristor<sup>®</sup> controlled rectifiers

**Highest rated flag type in the industry.** Type 809 Tristor controlled rectifier series, in both flag terminal and flexible lead types, now immediately available in production quantities at 70-amp ratings! Exclusive Westinghouse "Rock-Top" construction offers superior electrical and mechanical characteristics for greater reliability under all operating conditions. Provides positive protection against arcing at highest voltages. Exclusive new flag terminal design has lower weight, requires less headroom. Outstanding parameters include: ■ 70-amp average forward current at 180° C. conduction ■ maximum rating of 110 amperes D.C. ■ 600 nanosecond switching time ■ efficiencies in excess of 98% ■ minimum noise level ■ peak reverse voltages to 480 volts ■ ideal parameters for high-speed static switch functions.

Industrial, commercial, and military applications include: high-frequency power generation; variable frequency controls; pulse generation; ignitron firing; welding control. Tristors also replace thyratrons, contactors, magnetic amplifiers, relays.

For more information, or technical assistance, contact your nearest Westinghouse representative, or write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Semiconductor Department, Youngwood, Penna. You can be sure...if it's Westinghouse.

SC-1046

## For Immediate "Off-The-Shelf" Delivery, Order From These Westinghouse Distributors:

### EASTERN

ACK SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.  
Birmingham 5, Ala./FA 2-0588  
CAMERADIO  
Pittsburgh, Pa./EX 1-4000  
CRAMER ELECTRONICS, INC.  
Boston, Mass./CD 7-4700  
ELECTRONIC WHOLESALERS, INC.  
Miami, Fla./PA 3-1411  
GENERAL RADIO SUPPLY CO., INC.  
Candia, N. H./WD 4-8560  
GENESSEE RADIO PARTS CO.  
Buffalo, N. Y./TR 3-9661  
KANN-ELLERT ELECTRONICS, INC.  
Baltimore, Md./TU 9-4242  
MILGRAY ELECTRONICS  
Bronx, N. Y./RE 2-4400  
RADIO & ELECTRONIC PARTS CORP.  
Cleveland, Ohio/UT 1-6060  
SCHWEBER ELECTRONICS  
Long Island, N. Y./PI 6-6520  
Silver Spring, Md./JU 5-7023

### MIDWESTERN

E.C.I. SEMICONDUCTORS, INC.  
Kansas City, Mo./WE 1-0629  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR INDUSTRY CO.  
St. Louis, Mo./WO 2-9916

### HALLMARK INSTRUMENTS CORP.

Dallas, Texas/RI 7-0933

### INTER-STATE RADIO & SUPPLY CORP.

Denver 4, Colo./TA 5-8257

Houston, Texas/CA 4-2663

### LENERT CO.

El Paso, Texas/KE 3-9555

Phoenix, Ariz./AL 8-8754

Albuquerque, N. M./CR 7-0236

### RADIO DISTRIBUTOR CO., INC.

Indianapolis, Ind./ME 7-5371

### SEMICONDUCTOR SPECIALISTS, INC.

Chicago, Ill./NA 2-8860

Detroit, Mich./BB 3-2900

### S. STERLING CO.

Cincinnati, Ohio/MA 1-6530

### UNITED RADIO, INC.

Inglewood, Calif./OR 4-8440

### WESTERN

#### ALMAC ELECTRONICS CORP.

Seattle, Wash./PA 3-7310

#### ELMAR ELECTRONICS SLS.

Oakland, Calif./TE 4-3311

#### HAMILTON ELECTRO SLS.

Los Angeles, Calif./BB 2-9154

Palo Alto, Calif./DA 1-7541

#### NEWARK ELECTRONICS CO.

Inglewood, Calif./OR 4-8440

# Westinghouse



CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# General Electric Makes Eddy-current-coupling Drives

And they're dependable drives. The complete line includes water-cooled and air-cooled eddy-current couplings. We call them **KINATROL**\* drives. Ratings are from 1 to 150 horsepower, operating from standard a-c power.

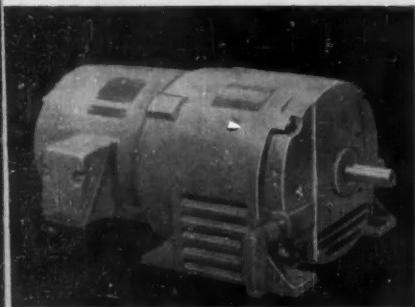
A General Electric **KINATROL** drive is not just another eddy-current coupling. For instance, in the water-cooled coupling, water control is packaged. You'll see much less external piping. Furthermore, the coupling is protected from flooding—and the air gaps are dry, preventing corrosion.

**KINATROL** couplings are compact, field proven and dependable. General Electric has had a good deal of experience in the engineering, manufacturing, and application of packaged adjustable-speed drives. And we know how important service is to a customer.

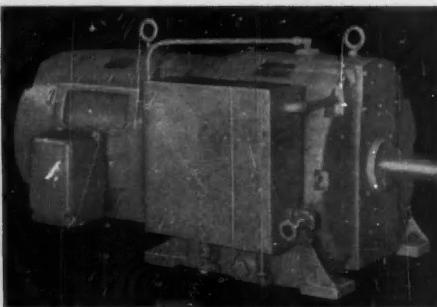
**KINATROL**—a good product, with the kind of service you can depend on. Please call your nearest General Electric Sales Office for further details.

\*Trademark of General Electric Company

821-07



AIR COOLED, 7-1/2 to 100 HP



WATER COOLED, 25 to 150 HP



AIR COOLED, 1 to 5 HP

DIRECT CURRENT MOTOR AND GENERATOR DEPARTMENT

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**  
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

# NEW PRODUCTS

## COMPUTER FINDS CORRELATION

function in real time.

This CORE computer finds the cross or autocorrelation integral (see page 88 for explanation of this function) on line by using two 400-channel ferrite core memories. One memory stores continuously the last 400 ordinates of one time function. Ordinate spacing is based on the stepout interval ( $\tau$ ) chosen, from 5 millisec to 5 sec. Memory is regularly scanned at the beginning of each new interval in real time, and memory contents are sequentially multiplied with the ordinate of the second time function existing at that time. Scanning and multiplying take only a fraction of the shortest interval of 5 millisec. Product ordinates are fed into and stored in the second memory. Each channel thus accumulates the sum of the products corresponding to a single correlation point. Entire memory accumulates full 400-point correlation. Function is displayed on oscilloscope and can be fed to other data devices. Unit could be used to give continuous measurement of system transfer function in real time without interrupting the process. The computer could also

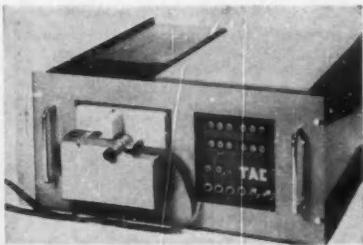


be used for correlation of an unknown function with a known waveform by inserting the known function in one memory. The device is housed in two cases, each measuring  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2} \times 21\frac{1}{2}$  in. and weighing 35 lb.

Price: \$26,950.—Mnemotron Corp., Pearl River, N. Y.

**Circle No. 309 on reply card**

## THREE NEW COMPUTERS



### FOR AUTOMATIC CONTROL

Designed to meet the need for a simpler and less expensive computer for control and data assimilation, TAC (Transistorized Automatic Control unit) sells for \$14,750. Solid state computer has a temperature controlled magnetostrictive line memory of 500-900 28-bit words. Device can be used as a small process control computer or as a satellite computer in larger installations, to automatically check out wiring, as a quality tester, or as a versatile EDP component, since it is directly compatible with other computers. Design simplicity allows operators to learn programming in a few

hours.—Dale's Associates, Culver City, Calif.

**Circle No. 310 on reply card**



### STORED LOGIC

First industrial control computer to use stored logic, the TRW-530 is so versatile it can be used as a control computer, a scientific problem solver or a general purpose data processor. Its command structure is easily changed, being in the memory rather than in machine wiring. The TRW-530's 18-bit word length has 32,000-word capacity in a random access magnetic core store and 190,000 additional

words in a supplemental magnetic drum. Memory cycle time is 6 microsec per word. Typical program operating speed is 10,000 calculations per sec.—TRW Computers Co., Div. of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc., Canoga Park, Calif.

**Circle No. 311 on reply card**



### HIGH SPEED GP COMPUTER

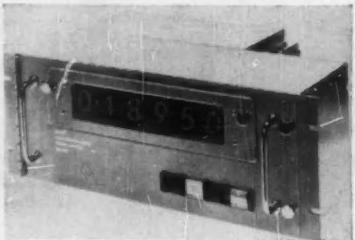
DDP (Digital Data Processor) is a single address, parallel, binary, stored program general purpose computer. The 19-bit model has a 5-microsec, 4,000 or 8,000-word magnetic core memory, with additional memory ca-

## NEW PRODUCTS

pacity available. Access time is 2.5 microsec, read-write cycle time between accesses is 5 microsec. Add time is 3 microsec; average multiply time, 36 microsec; and average divide time, 45 microsec. The DDP has sufficient input/output flexibility (16 channels under program control) to handle real-time computations. Computer also features an interrupt mode for real-time operation, 64 commands, and an index register. Basic input/output is paper tape at 500-1,000 characters per sec. Price: \$120,000-\$400,000.—Computer Control Co., Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

Circle No. 312 on reply card

## SYSTEMS



### Pipeline Telemetry

The SD-102 accumulated count data transmission system is a low-cost system designed for remote display and recording of data from various meter inputs on pipelines. The network includes error and safety checks and features high reliability and easy installation and maintenance. Transmission is possible over commercial telephone lines or on private AM, tone, or FSK channels. Data are transmitted as six-character decimal digit message. Readout can be programmed automatically or called for on demand. The system is made up of a receiver (shown above), printer, and any number of remote transmitters.—Datex Corp., Monrovia, Calif.

Circle No. 313 on reply card

### Closed-Loop Computer

Closed-loop control of industrial processes is possible with the expanded version of this manufacturer's 1710 solid state control system. Used with the 1620 computer are two new

units: a 1711 data converter, Model 2 and a 1712 multiplexer and terminal unit. The 1712 contains interconnection terminal points between process equipment and the 1710. The 1711, Model 2 accomplishes data manipulation, recording, and control by connection through the 1712 to measuring or control devices. The 1620, unchanged, has 20,000 to 60,000 positions of core storage. The system rents for \$3,000 to \$6,000 a month and sells for \$125,000 to \$250,000.—International Business Machines Corp., Data Processing Div., White Plains, N. Y.

Circle No. 314 on reply card

### Improved EDP System

A ninefold increase in magnetic tape speed and a core memory with double the capacity of former models are the features of the advanced 301 data processing system. Magnetic tape units now have a speed of up to 66,000 characters per sec, and high speed memory capacity is now 40,000 alphanumeric characters. Up to 12 tape stations can be operated in the computing system. Since two of these can be operated simultaneously, transfer rates to and from the computer of 132,000 characters per sec are possible. Monthly rental rates range from \$3,000 to \$25,000 with delivery possible in nine months.—Radio Corp. of America, Electronic Data Processing Div., New York, N. Y.

Circle No. 315 on reply card

## DATA HANDLING & DISPLAY



### Three EDP Units

Hypertape is the fastest magnetic tape system now commercially available, being able to read or write 170,000 eight-bit alphabetic, 340,000 four-bit numeric, or 250,000 typical alphanumeric characters per sec. Designed

# LOOK

Constant-voltage transformers and d-c power supplies conveniently available nation-wide.

**ALABAMA**  
Birmingham —  
James W. Clary Co.  
M-G Electronics & Equipment Co.

**ARIZONA**  
Phoenix —  
Midland Specialty Co.

**CALIFORNIA**  
Glendale —  
R. V. Weatherford Co.  
Los Angeles —  
Federated Purchaser, Inc.  
Oakland —  
Mill Electronics  
Elma Electronics  
Palo Alto —  
R. V. Weatherford Co.

Pasadena —  
Electronics Supply Corp.  
San Francisco —  
Pacific Wholesale Co.

**COLORADO**  
Denver —  
Denver Electronic Supply Co.  
Inter-State Radio & Supply Co.  
Radio & Electronics Supply Co.  
L. B. Walker Radio Co.

**CONNECTICUT**  
Bridgeport —  
Sprague Electrical Supplies  
Hartford —  
Electrical Supplies, Inc.  
Waterbury —  
Bond Radio Supply

**DELAWARE**  
Wilmington —  
Radio Elec. Service Co. of Delaware

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**  
Washington —  
Capitol Radio Wholesalers  
Electronic Wholesaler, Inc.

**FLORIDA**  
Melbourne —  
Electronic Wholesalers, Inc.

Miami —  
Electronic Wholesalers, Inc.

Orlando —  
Hammond Electronics

Pensacola —  
Grice Electronics

Tampa —  
Thruway Electronics

**GEORGIA**  
Atlanta —  
Electro Tech Inc.  
Specialty Distributing Co., Inc.

**ILLINOIS**  
Chicago —  
Allied Radio Corp.  
Lukko Electronics  
Newark Electronics Corp.  
E. H. Sargent & Co.  
The Welch Scientific Co.

Oak Park —  
Melvin Electronics

Peoria —  
Klaus Radio & Electric Co.

**INDIANA**  
Evansville —  
Ohio Valley Sound

# TO SOLA

*the pioneer in a-c and d-c regulated power!*

**INDIANAPOLIS** — Graham Electronics Supply  
**RADIO DISTRIBUTING CO.**  
**SOUTH BEND** — Radio Distributing Co., Inc.  
**IOWA**  
**Davenport** — TCI Distributors  
**Des Moines** — Gifford Brown, Inc.  
**KANSAS**  
**Wichita** — Interstate Electronic Supply Corp.  
**KENTUCKY**  
**Lexington** — Radio-Electronic Equipment Co., Inc.  
**Louisville** — P. I. Burks Co., Inc.  
**LOUISIANA**  
**New Orleans** — Southern Radio Supply Co.  
**MARYLAND**  
**Baltimore** — Wholesale Radio Parts Co., Inc.  
**Bethesda** — Empire Electronic Supply Co.  
**Silver Springs** — Kenyon Electronics Corp., Inc.  
**MASSACHUSETTS**  
**Boston** — DeMambro Radio Supply Co.  
 A. W. Mayer Co.  
 Radio Shack Corp.  
**Cambridge** — Electrical Supply Corp.  
 MacAlaster Bicknell Co.  
**Newton** — Cramer Electronics, Inc.  
**Springfield** — T. F. Cushing, Inc.  
 Soundco Electronic Supply Co., Inc.  
**MICHIGAN**  
**Ann Arbor** — Wedemeyer Electronic Supply Co.  
**Battle Creek** — Electronic Supply Corp.  
**Detroit** — Radio Specialties Co., Inc.  
**Jackson** — Fulton Radio Supply Company  
**Muskegon** — Western Electronic Supply Co.  
**MINNESOTA**  
**Minneapolis** — Lew Bonn Co.  
 Northwest Electronics Corporation  
 Stark Electronics Supply Co.  
**St. Paul** — Gopher Electronics Co.  
**MISSOURI**  
**Joplin** — Four State Radio Supply Co.  
**Kansas City** — Bernstein-Applebee Co.  
**St. Louis** — Walter Ashe Radio Co.  
**NEBRASKA**  
**Omaha** — Radio Equipment Co.  
**NEW JERSEY**  
**Mountainside** — Federated Purchaser, Inc.  
**NEW MEXICO**  
**Albuquerque** — Radio Specialties Co., Inc.  
**NEW YORK**  
**Albany** — Ft. Orange Radio Dist. Co., Inc.

**Binghamton** — Federal Electronics, Inc.  
**Buffalo** — Radio Equipment Corp.  
 Summit Distributors, Inc.  
**Elmira** — Brady Supply Corp.  
**Long Island City** — H. L. Dalis, Inc.  
**Lynbrook L. I.** — Peerless Radio Distributors, Inc.  
**Mineola L. I.** — Arrow Electronics, Inc.  
**New York** — Harvey Radio Co., Inc.  
 Mile Electronics Corp.  
 Terminal Hudson Electronics, Inc.  
**Poughkeepsie** — Chief Electronics, Inc.  
**Rochester** — Rega Electrical Supply Co., Inc.  
 Rochester Radio Supply  
**Rome** — Rome Electronics, Inc.  
**Schenectady** — Electric City Radio Supply  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**Asheville** — Freck Radio Supply Co.  
**Raleigh** — Southeastern Radio Supply Co., Inc.  
**Winston-Salem** — Dalton-Hege Radio Supply Co.  
**NORTH DAKOTA**  
**Fargo** — Bristol Distributing Co.  
**OHIO**  
**Akron** — Akron Electronic Supply, Inc.  
 The Sun Radio Co.  
**Cincinnati** — Herrlinger Distributing Co.  
 United Radio Incorporated  
**Cleveland** — Pioneer Electronic Supply Co.  
 Radio & Electronic Parts Corp.  
**Columbus** — Hughes-Peters, Inc.  
**Dayton** — The John A. Becker Co.  
 Sreco, Inc.  
**Lima** — Lima Radio Parts Company  
**Toledo** — Warren Radio Company  
**Youngstown** — Ross Radio Co.  
**OKLAHOMA**  
**Tulsa** — Engineering Supply Company  
 Radio Inc.  
 S. & S. Radio Supply  
**OREGON**  
**Medford** — Verl G. Walker Co.  
**Portland** — Central Distributors  
 Lou Johnson Co., Inc.  
 Stubbs Electric Co.  
 United Radio Supply, Inc.  
**PENNSYLVANIA**  
**Erie** — Erie Industrial Electric Supply  
 Warren Radio, Inc.  
**Indiana** — Fischer-Scientific Co.  
 (Instrument Div.)  
**Philadelphia** — Herbach & Rademan, Inc.

**PITTSBURGH** — Cameradio Co.  
 Fisher Scientific Co.  
 Radio Parts Co., Inc.  
**STATE COLLEGE** — Alvo Electronics Distributors, Inc.  
**RHODE ISLAND**  
**Providence** — Wm. Dandreta Co.  
**SOUTH CAROLINA**  
**Charleston** — Wholesale Radio Supply Co.  
**TENNESSEE**  
**Kingsport** — Radio Electric Supply Co.  
**Knoxville** — Roden Electrical Supply Co.  
**Memphis** — Bluff City Distributing Co.  
**Nashville** — Electra Distributing Co.  
**TEXAS**  
**Dallas** — Engineering Supply Co.  
 Wholesale Electronic Supply of Dallas  
**Erlanger** — Midland Specialty Co.  
**Houston** — Bushner Electronic Equip. Co., Inc.  
 Mission Equipment Co., Inc.  
 Sterling Electronics, Inc.  
**UTAH**  
**Salt Lake City** — Standard Supply Co.  
**VIRGINIA**  
**Charlottesville** — Virginia Radio Supply Company, Inc.

**WASHINGTON**  
**Everett** — Pringle Radio Wholesale Co.  
**Seattle** — Pacific Electronic Sales Co.  
 Seattle Radio Supply, Inc.  
 Western Electronics Co.  
**Spokane** — Northwest Electronics, Inc.  
**Tacoma** — G & B Electronics Co.  
 Wible Radio Supply, Inc.  
**Walla Walla** — Kar Radio & Electric Co.  
**WEST VIRGINIA**  
**Beckley** — ChemCity Electronic Distributors  
**Huntington** — West Virginia Electric Supply Co.  
**WISCONSIN**  
**Madison** — Satterfield Electronics, Inc.  
**Milwaukee** — Radio Parts Co., Inc.

S-52-61

**SOLA**



DIVISION OF BASIC  
PRODUCTS CORPORATION

SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 1717 Busse Road,  
 Elkhorn Village, Ill., HEmptead 9-2800  
 IN CANADA, Sola Basic Products Ltd.,  
 377 Evans Ave., Toronto 18, Ontario.

# COUNT ON THE NEW W&T SERIES 100 PUMP WHEN YOU NEED...



## ... ACCURATE METERING WITH SMOOTH CONTROL

Wallace & Tiernan's newest plunger pump delivers 3.2 gph vs 1200 psi to 50 gph vs 100 psi, repeatable within  $\pm 1\%$ . Easy adjustment over 10:1 range with the pump running.

## ... DOUBLE CAPACITY OR TWO-LIQUID METERING

A second liquid end doubles capacity or gives simultaneous feeding of two liquids. Stroke length for each end individually adjusted.

## ... DEPENDABLE, TROUBLE-FREE METERING

Unitized construction means the Series 100 Pump stays in perfect alignment. Wear and maintenance are held to a minimum. Corrosion-resistant wetted parts handle most chemicals. The Series 100 Pump, with motor, is compact. With two liquid ends it occupies less than 2 sq. ft.

*For more information write Dept. L-8.28*



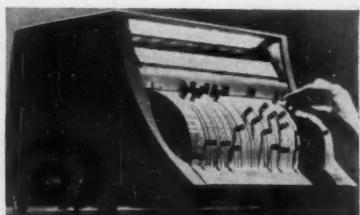
**WALLACE & TIERNAN INC.**

25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY

## NEW PRODUCTS

for use with the manufacturer's 7074, 7080, or 7090 computers, the new tape system uses a cartridge loading technique which takes just 20 sec, eliminating the need to handle the tape itself. (Cartridge is shown being loaded in right-hand unit on page 128.) Cartridge can be removed at any point and is automatically unsealed or resealed when loaded or unloaded. A single capstan drive is used, and the tape touches the capstan only on the nonrecording surface. Capacity is 25 million characters on 1,800 ft of tape. Tape can be read backward for faster sorting. Read access time is about 4 millisec. The drive and control units (7340 and 7640) rent for a total of \$4,700 a month and sell for \$296,000. Deliveries will start in mid-1963. (316) Also new from this manufacturer are compatible data transmission units that can communicate with each other or with twin units at up to 300 characters per sec. The 7702 terminal (\$1,300 a month or \$58,000) is for magnetic tape, and the 1013 (\$800 a month or \$44,000) is for cards. (317) Another product, a 188 collator for punched cards, uses core storage instead of relays and transistors instead of tubes. With 16 control positions the 650-cpm unit rents for \$575 a month, sells for \$30,750. (318)—International Business Machines Corp., Data Processing Div., White Plains, N. Y.

Circle No. 316, 317, or 318  
on reply card

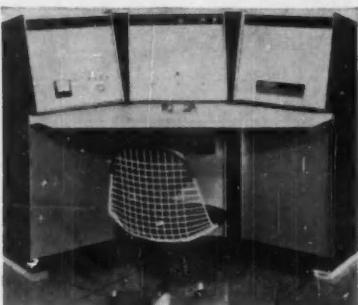


## GIVES COMPUTER VOICE

This computer inquiry device, Uni-call, allows a computer to "talk" to data set operators with a recorded voice reply. Designed to be used with the manufacturer's Real Time computers, the easy-to-operate unit accepts standardized inquiries, read in by setting 40 sliding levers keyed to a lever-selected format guide and a display window. It transmits the signals through an inexpensive telephone company data handler over telephone lines to the central computer. Answers to the questions are recorded as voice

signals on a magnetic drum. After checking reservation status for an airline, credit rating, merchandise inventory, etc., the computer sends the voice answer back to the Unicall. Entire transaction takes less than 5 sec. Unit rents for about \$30 a month and sells for approximately \$1,350.—Remington Rand Univac Div., Sperry Rand Corp., New York, N. Y.

Circle No. 319 on reply card



#### SOLID STATE MONITOR

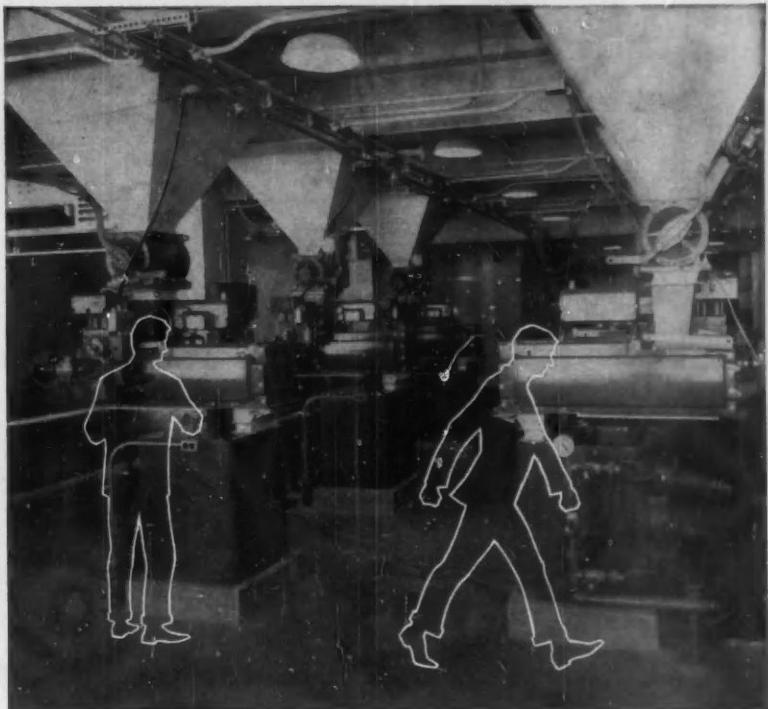
Except for its printer, the new Panastat THOR VII (Transistorized High Speed Operations Recorder), uses all solid state components. Designed for any continuous process, the monitor prints out (on adding machine tape) alarm points going off or returning to normal in time sequence to 1 millisecond apart. Alarms are never lost or scrambled even if memory is filled. Patented printer uses red printout to indicate point going off normal and black for return to normal. Chassis are available in increments of 20 points up to a maximum of 999 points. Memory is transistorized with capacity of 10 25-bit words.—Panellit Div., Information Systems, Inc., Skokie, Ill.

Circle No. 320 on reply card

#### COMPACT DATA ACQUIRER

The APD (Analog to Pulse Duration) is said to be the first compact inexpensive data acquisition system available to industry for process control applications. The APD can be used with thermocouples, resistance thermometers, or strain gage transducers. Accuracy is to within one part in 1,000 full scale on any range. Solid state modular circuitry is used. Sampling rate is 20 per sec and so unit is suitable for static or quasistatic data. Display of reduced data is by multi-filament numeric tubes. Excluding output equipment, the unit requires only 7½ in. of a standard rack and consumes about 10 watts.—Genisco, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

Circle No. 321 on reply card



**SET IT...FORGET IT...**

#### THE W&T MERCHEN FEEDER

When your dry blending or batching process calls for accuracy hour after hour, you need Merchen Feeders. Wallace & Tiernan Merchens feed like clockwork without attention . . . never waver in even the most exacting use.

Their 0.1% sensitivity means that a change as small as 1 ounce in a 63-pound belt load automatically corrects the feed gate setting. You get continuous delivery at set feed rate. And you get true gravimetric feeding. Merchens are never affected by density changes. They self-adjust. You select the feed rate; the Merchen does the rest.

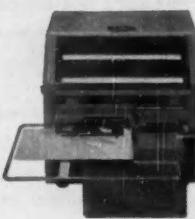
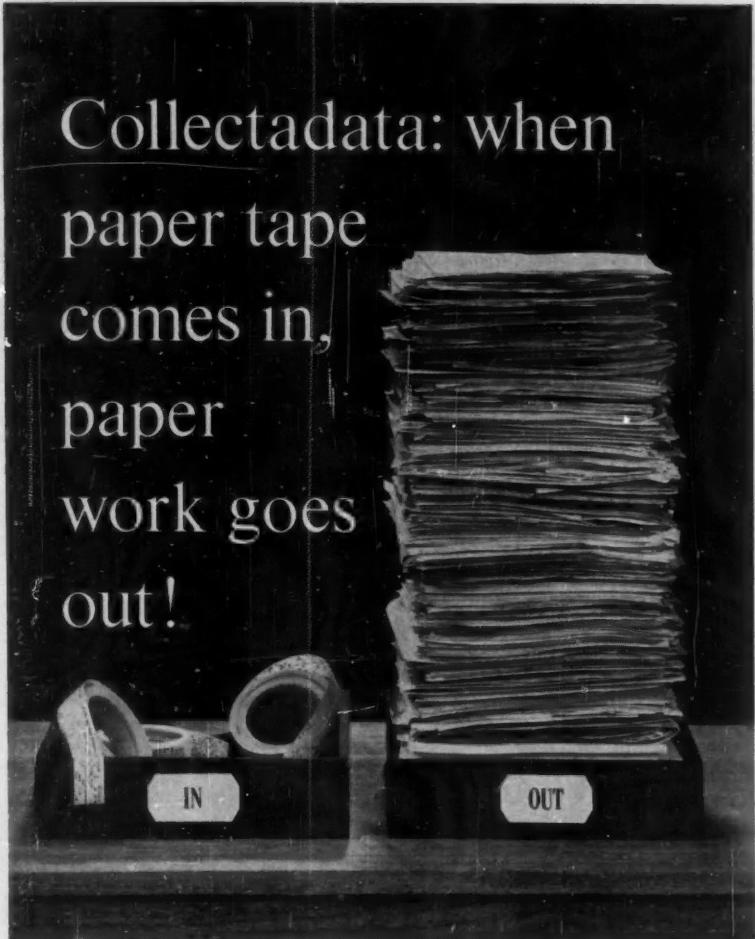
And Merchens give you the other qualities you look for in a feeder: minute-to-minute accuracy within  $\pm 1\%$ , rigid, vibration-free construction, compact size, versatility. With Merchens you can control other dry or liquid feeders with pneumatic signals. Or you can use Merchens as slaves, responding to master signals.

For more information, write Dept. M-56.28.



**WALLACE & TIERNAN INC.**

25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY



The machine at left is a Friden Collectadata® Transmitter—key to a new system of internal data collection that virtually eliminates in-plant paperwork.

The system is simple. Transmitters, spotted in key reporting locations throughout the plant, are cable-connected to a central Collectadata Receiver. "Blank forms" are issued as pre-coded tab cards or Friden edge-punched cards. Each card becomes a "filled-in" report after the worker inserts it in the transmitter, dials in variables and touches a key. The rest is automatic. The receiver records each report in punched paper tape, adds an automatic time code. At day's end, the receiver tapes are processed—converted to tab cards or fed directly into a computer to prepare comprehensive summaries of plant activity.

Collectadata users report substantial savings in time and money. But in many applications the speed, accuracy and efficiency of automated data collection are even more significant. For information, consult your Friden Systems Man. Or write: Friden Inc., San Leandro, Calif.

**THIS IS PRACTIMATION:** automation so hand-in-hand with practicality there can be no other word for it.

© 1961 FRIDEN, INC.

**Friden**  
SALES, SERVICE AND INSTRUCTION  
THROUGHOUT THE U. S. AND WORLD

## NEW PRODUCTS

### PLUS . . .

(322) New high capacity multichannel data recording system with high precision has been introduced by Mnemotron Corp., Pearl River, N.Y., at \$3,495 complete with tape transport . . . (323) Omnitronics, Inc., Sub. of Borg-Warner Corp., Philadelphia, Pa., has announced a versatile, low cost, bidirectional paper tape handler for 5 to 8-in. reels at tape speeds to 40 ips . . . (324) A new series of modular block tape readers priced from \$1,625 with control unit has been designed for restricted panel space by Automation Div., Electronic Engineering Co. of Calif., Santa Ana, Calif.

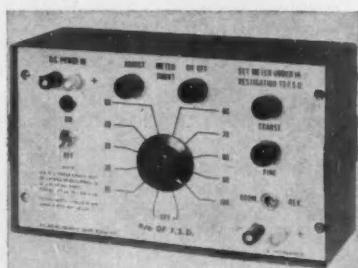
Circle No. 322, 323, or 324  
on reply card

## RESEARCH, TEST & DEVELOPMENT

### LOW COST DVM

This all electronic Model 650 digital voltmeter has five-digit display and sells for just \$1,850. Range is from  $\pm 0.0001$  to  $\pm 1,200$  vdc. Absolute accuracy is to within 0.05 percent  $\pm$  one count. Input impedance is essentially infinite except on the 1,200-volt range where it is 20 megohms. Device also features internal calibration cell, four-position input filter, and automatic polarity sensing and display. A direct printer is available.—Franklin Electronics, Inc., Bridgeport, Pa.

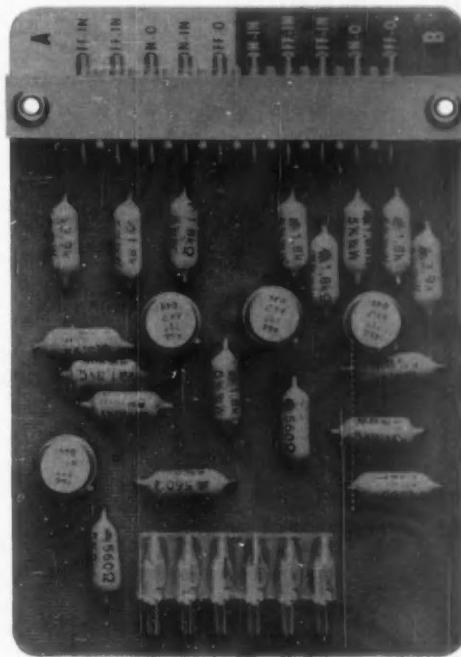
Circle No. 325 on reply card



### TESTS METER LINEARITY

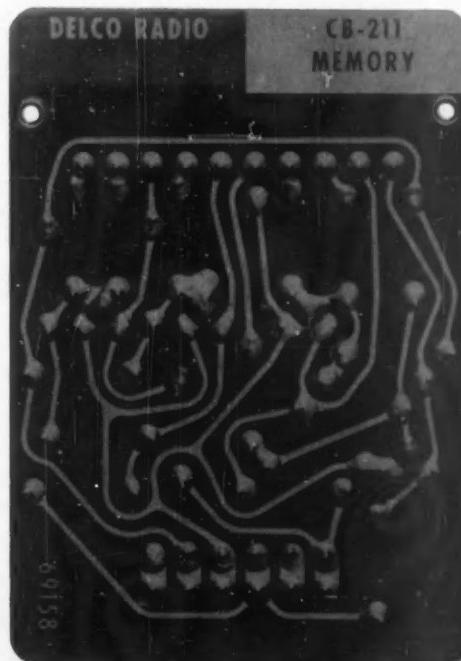
Speedy evaluation of moving coil dc meter linearity is possible using this accurate, portable instrument. The Model 113 tester can allow the use of (Continued on page 137)

**NEW FROM  
DELCO RADIO  
AN ADVANCED  
MACHINE CONTROL  
SYSTEM**



# De-Con

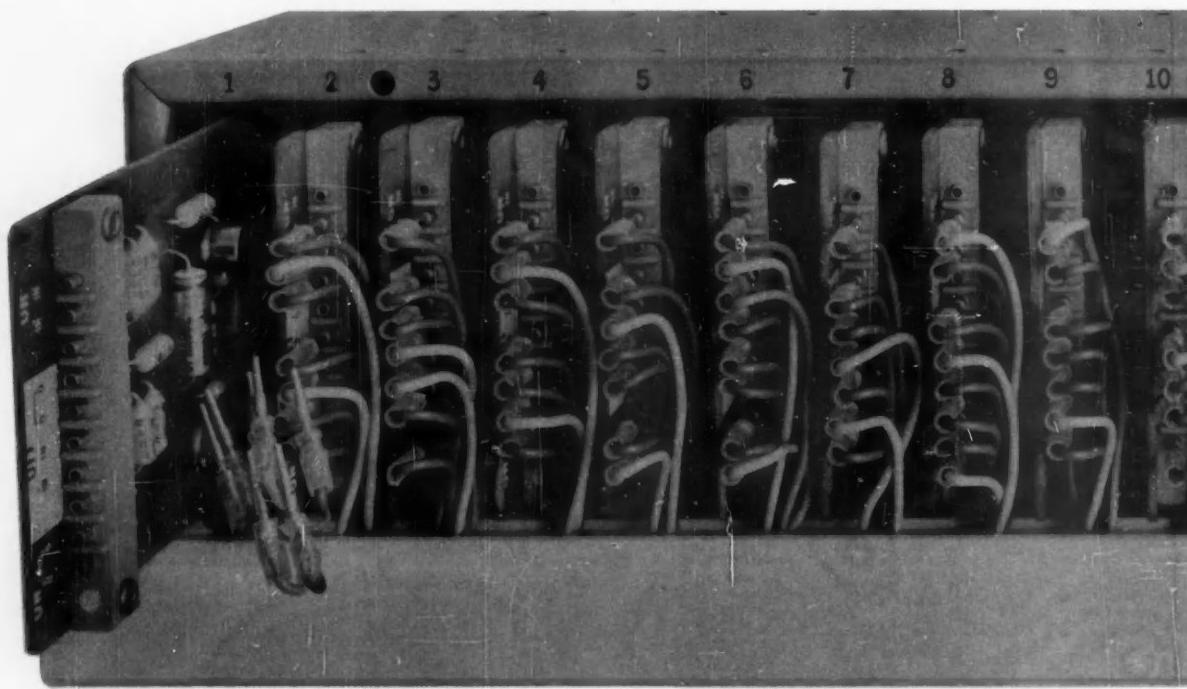
- \* No Moving Parts
- \* Faster Operating Speeds
- \* Easy Programming
- \* Increased Reliability



De-Con's fully transistorized printed-circuit boards in actual size.

# Del-

... A NEW CONCEPT OF  
MACHINE CONTROL ...  
OFFERING THESE BENEFITS—



Here's an advancement in the field of machine control that saves time, money, manpower and downtime. It's Del-Con, Delco Radio's all new, fully transistorized static machine control system. Del-Con performs machine control logic functions with increased speed and reliability . . . giving it unmatched superiority over systems incorporating the use of magnetic relays.

**NO MOVING PARTS**—Del-Con differs from older systems using magnetic relays through its use of transistors. It is completely static. This provides Del-Con with greater reliability, longer life and reduced downtime.

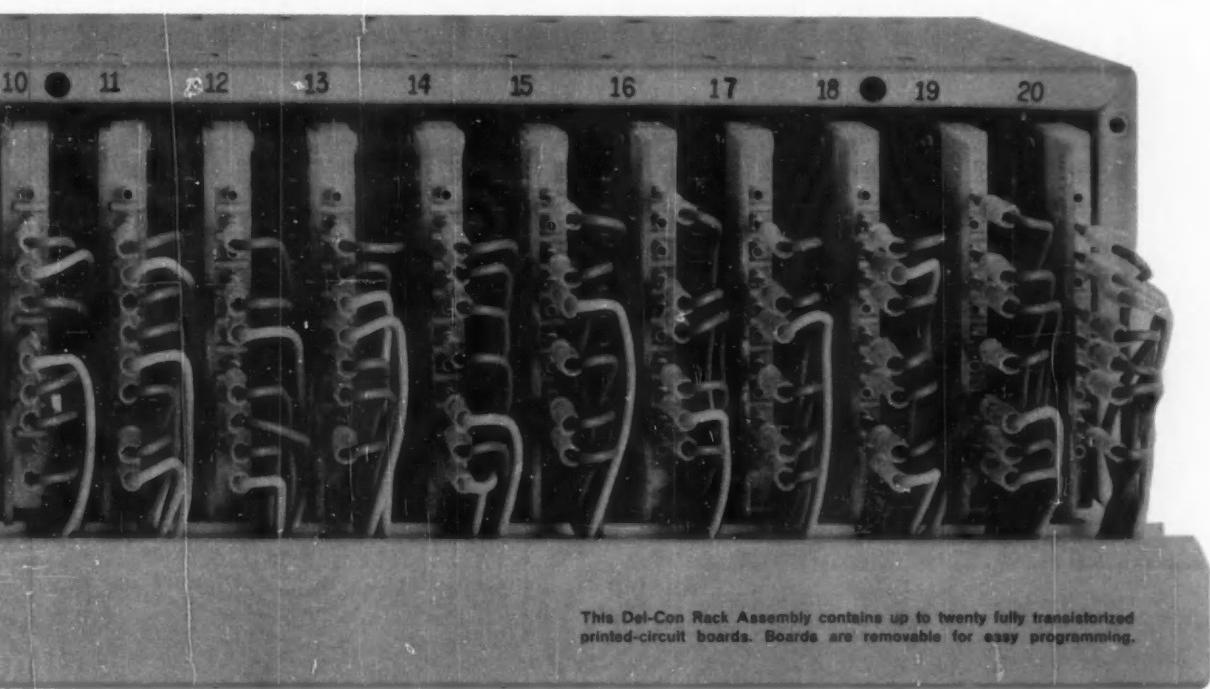
**GREATER OPERATING SPEEDS**—The use of fully transistorized printed-circuit boards gives Del-Con operating speeds within the range of 10 microseconds.

**EASY PROGRAMMING** is accomplished from the front of the rack through the use of taper pin wiring connections.

**REMovable BOARD DESIGN**—Increases the ease of programming and replacement. Twenty printed-circuit boards may be placed in a Del-Con rack. These boards may be programmed through the use of taper pin connections as described above. This allows programming by relatively untrained personnel.

# -Con

- NO MOVING PARTS
- FASTER OPERATING SPEEDS.
- EASY PROGRAMMING
- INCREASED RELIABILITY



Del-Con is superior to magnetic relay systems because it uses transistors in basic logic circuits, such as MEMORIES, ANDS, ORS, NOTS, NORs, amplifiers and timers.

To further simplify Del-Con, these functions are combined on changeable printed-circuit boards as follows:

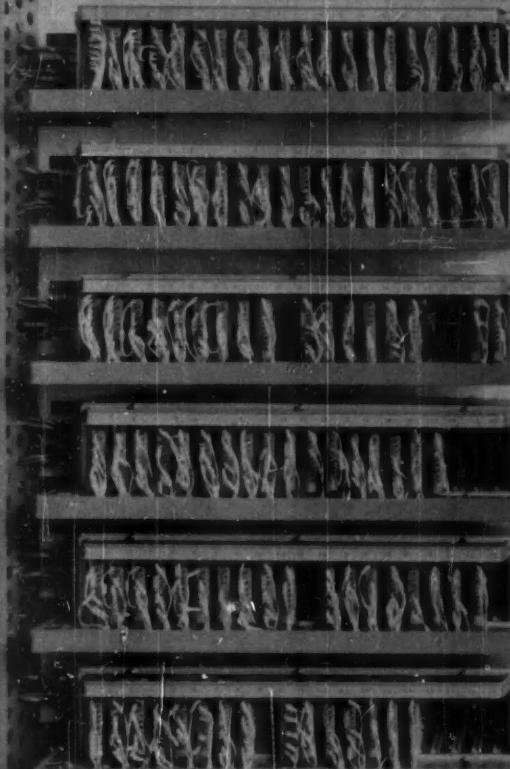
1. NOR board—contains 2 NOR elements 2. MEMORY board 3. Timer board 4. OR board—contains (2) four-input diode OR networks 5. OR power amplifier boards, 20-watt 6. NOR power amplifier boards, 20-watt 7. 50-watt power amplifier board 8. Dual NOR-Dual NOT board 9. AND board—3-input.

Taper pin connectors for programming are located at the top end of these boards for logic connections and an ELCO type connector is located at the bottom to plug into the power supply lines. These lines are printed wiring which run the length of the rack and terminate outside at a screw terminal strip.

Two important benefits of the Del-Con system involve input switches and output solenoids. Much longer electrical life for the input limit switches exists because the switches control a very small amount of power. Output devices in Del-Con, such as solenoid coils, will have longer life since they are not subjected to high induced voltages which are often generated in systems using relay contacts.

# Del-Con

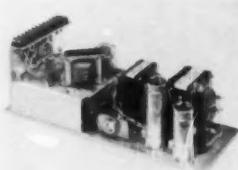
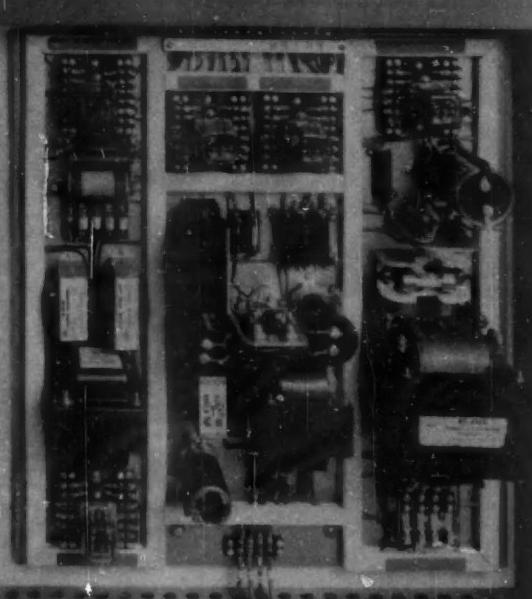
DELCO RADIO'S STATIC  
MACHINE CONTROL  
CAN WORK FOR YOU!



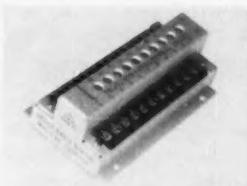
Del-Con controls may be applied to all types of machinery ranging from simple one-station assembly machines to large integrated systems involving cycled production equipment.

Del-Con is available as a completely engineered system or as component parts. Power Supplies, Power Amplifiers, Signal Converters and Output Termination Monitors are also available for use with Del-Con units.

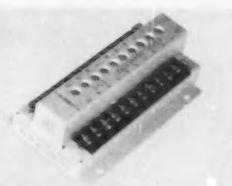
Actual photo of Del-Con Static Machine Control System in operation.



The PS-3531 power supply provides supply voltages and current necessary to operate up to 70 logic elements in the "ON" condition.



OUTPUT MONITOR provides -24 VDC and power amplifier output connections to the load; monitors ten independently actuated loads.



SIGNAL CONVERTER will convert up to ten signals and provide an indication of pilot device activation using neon indicator lamps.

For complete engineering data or applications assistance on Del-Con Static Machine Controls, contact the Delco Radio Sales Office.

**DELCO**  
PENDABILITY  
**RADIO**  
RELIABILITY

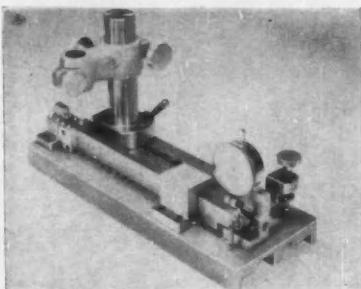
Division of General Motors  
Kokomo, Indiana

## NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 132)

more economical meters, since linearity may be more important than absolute accuracy, as found in very expensive meters. The tester checks 10 points with an accuracy to within  $\pm 0.2$  percent. Meters tested may have full scale sensitivity from 50 microamp to 1 milliamp. Price: \$99.50.—IB Instruments, Cleveland, Ohio.

Circle No. 326 on reply card



### CHECKS LVDT's

The precision built Model TK-501 Micro-Checker provides a mechanical means of checking displacement transducers such as LVDT's or strain gage and variable reluctance types. The transducer to be tested is clamped to a mounting bracket and positioned by a knob so that the transducer extension touches a lever. An adjusting screw displaces one end of the lever, deflecting a preset dial indicator. A comparison can thus be made between actual transducer deflection and its voltage output. Displacements as small as 1 microin. can be easily detected. Price: \$400.—Techni-Rite Electronics, Inc., Warwick, R.I.

Circle No. 327 on reply card

### HAS VARIABLE RISE TIME

The Model 203 pulse generator has an output whose rise and fall time can be varied linearly from 20 nanosec to 2 microsec, permitting simulation of most of the conditions produced in a variety of transistor switching circuits. Pulse repetition rate is 30 cps to 3 Mcps. Unit will trigger on any positive or negative input waveform of 6-volt minimum amplitude at frequencies as low as 30 cps. Delay time and output pulse width can be varied continuously in four decade ranges from 50 nanosec to 1 millisecond. Output is a positive or negative pulse of 15 volts max into an external load of 50 ohms.

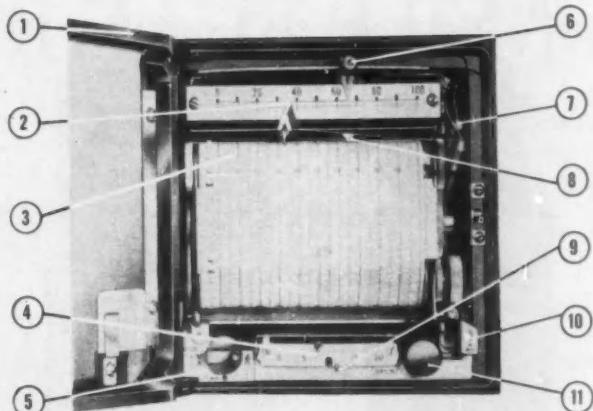
←CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD



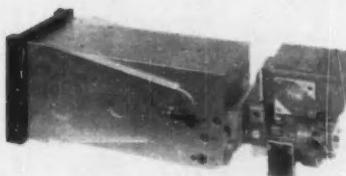
ROCKWELL-REPUBLIC

## ST-4 Process Control Center groups control station, controller, and recorder in one space saving\* assembly

\*Requires only 7" x 7-1/8" panel space



- 1 Die-cast door with clear plastic insert, weatherproof gasket.
- 2 Secondary variable indication.
- 3 Full 4" recording width, rectilinear coordinates. Chart is easy to replace.
- 4 Continuous valve position indicator.
- 5 Control station (man/auto, man/cascade, man/auto/cascade). Single-case cascade controller provides "bump-less" transfer without a seal position.
- 6 Set point control and indicator.
- 7 Trouble-free sealed cartridge type ink-ing system, refill from front.
- 8 One, two, or three pen recording.
- 9 Manual transfer indicator.
- 10 Chassis lock. Chassis easily removed from front of case. Removal does not interrupt control functions.
- 11 Manual regulator—separate unit.



Controller may be receiver mounted (as shown) or field mounted.

For more information about the ST-4 Unified Process Control Center and other Rockwell-Republic instruments and controls just mail the coupon.

REPUBLIC INSTRUMENTS  
AND CONTROLS

more fine products by  
**ROCKWELL** C

- Please send latest literature on the following:
- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ST-4 Process Controller                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Process Transmitters       | <input type="checkbox"/> Controllers    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MP-12 Analogger                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Control Stations           | <input type="checkbox"/> Control Valves |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VRC Ratio Computer                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Drive Units                | <input type="checkbox"/> V-5 Gauges     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Desuperheating & Pressure Reducing Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Flow Meters    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pneumatic Control Systems                  |   |   |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Republic Flow Meters Co. (Subsidiary of Rockwell Manufacturing Company)  
2240 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 47, Illinois

RF-26

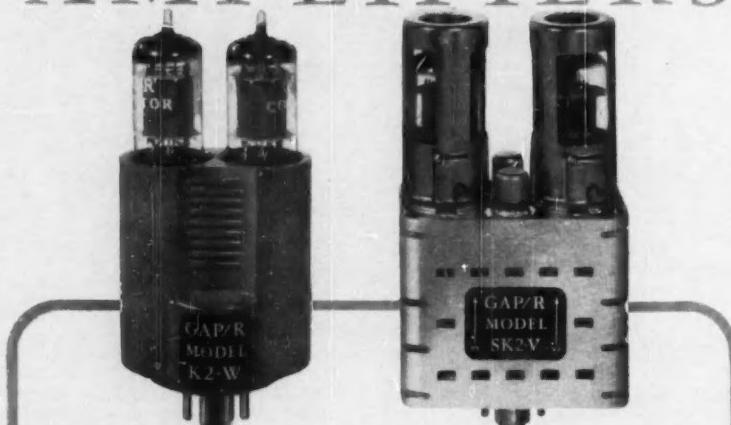
←CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

137

*Philbrick makes the most complete line of operational amplifiers*



**Now you select your performer from two lines of octal plug-in  
PHILBRICK OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS**



**K2 Series** . . . For efficient and foolproof differential amplifier operation, the popular Philbrick K2 modular plug-ins still satisfy all but the most exacting requirements at a price far less than it would cost to build them yourself.

	K2-W	K2-XA	K2-P
Differential Operational	15,000	30,000	1000
Output	$\pm 50v$ 1ma	$\pm 100v$ 3ma	—
Unity Gain Crossover	400 KCPS	500 KCPS	—
Unit price*	\$22	\$27	\$32

Each K2 has a premium counterpart for use in exacting military and industrial applications.

The K2's have always been the lowest priced operational amplifiers. The new prices above make them even lower. These reductions are now possible because of production economies resulting from the continuing rise in demand for K2's. Improvements, too, will be noted. (The familiar shape has been retained, but the gold color has been changed to a computer grey.) More important, new plastics replace the old to achieve higher impact strength, higher temperature operating characteristics, and higher dielectric strength and reduced leakage.

We invite you to acquaint yourself with Philbrick's wealth of applications literature. Write for specifications, prices, and 28-page applications manual.

**GEORGE A. PHILBRICK RESEARCHES, INC.**  
127 Clarendon Street, Boston 16, Massachusetts

\*Domestic prices: Effective November 1, 1961.  
Representatives in principal cities.

Export Office:  
TERMINAL RADIO INTERNATIONAL LTD.  
240 West 17 Street New York 11, New York  
Cable: TERM RADIO or TRIL RUSH

**NEW PRODUCTS**

Rack mounting unit is 7 in. high and 14 in. deep, weighs 20 lb, and sells for \$795.—Rese Engineering, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Circle No. 328 on reply card

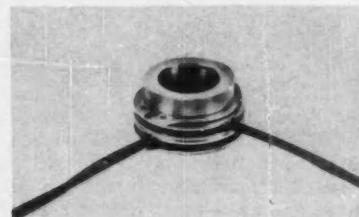


**LAB CONTROLLER**

This portable instrument is useful in laboratories for precise automatic regulation of temperature. The Bookstat is also applicable to measurement and control of pressure, vacuum, or liquid level. Control to 0.1 deg C is easily maintained. The unit can provide proportional, on-off, or high limit alarm control as well as an output signal for recorders.—Brook Instrument Co., Inc., Hatfield, Pa.

Circle No. 329 on reply card

**PRIMARY ELEMENTS & TRANSDUCERS**



**FORCE WASHERS**

These miniature load cells are designed in the shape of regular bolt washers. The force washers come in standard bolt sizes of  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 in. in diam., and are temperature-compensated for temperatures of 50-250 deg F. Load ranges from 5,000 to 35,000 lb. Temperature compensation is to within better than 0.5 microin./in./deg F. Linearity, re-

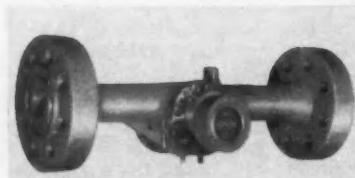
peatability, and hysteresis are to within  $\pm 1$  percent of full scale. Price: \$68.40-100.80. Lockheed Electronics Co., Avionics and Industrial Products Div., Los Angeles, Calif.

Circle No. 330 on reply card

#### GAS DENSITY CELL

Continuous, precise measurement of gas density in pounds per cubic foot is possible using the new Type 35 gas density cell. The device produces a differential pressure directly proportional to density. Combined with a pressure differential across a primary device, this measurement allows determination of mass flow. The differential pressure output of the cell is measured by a standard instrument which may be located up to 50 ft away. Densities to 7.8 lb/cu ft can be measured. The unit is  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diam at its widest part and is 15 in. high; weight is 48 lb. Price: \$375. The Foxboro Co., Foxboro, Mass.

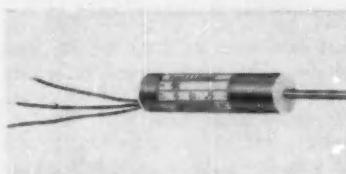
Circle No. 331 on reply card



#### HIGH PRESSURE FLOWMETER

This 2-in. Whirl-Flo flowmeter is an economical and accurate unit for measuring gas or liquid flow. Pressure rating is 5,000 psig. The Model L2S-H for liquid flow and the G2S-H for gases operate on the vortex-velocity measurement principle. A wide variety of readouts are available including simple totalizer or complex multiple-compensated integrators. Special transducers to feed signals to computers and telemetry transmitters are also available. Price: about \$800. Rotron Controls Div., Rotron Manufacturing Co., Inc., Woodstock, N. Y.

Circle No. 332 on reply card

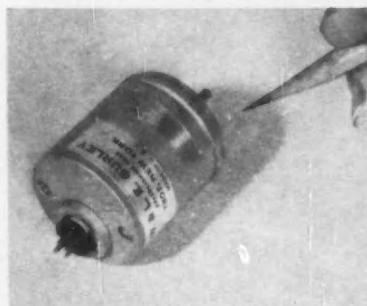


#### TRANSLATORY POTS

Either cermet or wirebound elements are offered in this line of custom built translatory potentiometers. The cermet elements offer greater tempera-

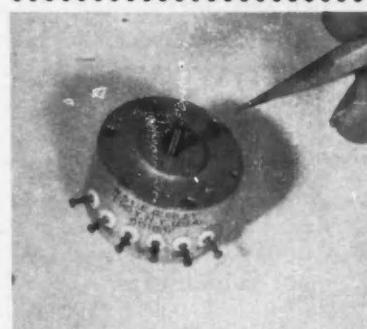
# GURLEY Photoelectric PULSE GENERATORS Add...Subtract...Count

Gurley photoelectric pulse generators are shaft-driven, delivering electrical pulses at terminals. Pulse frequency is directly proportional to shaft speed; and pulse amplitude is independent of shaft speed. **Used basically as rate generators or as angle-measuring devices.** All models available with direction-sensing photo cells.



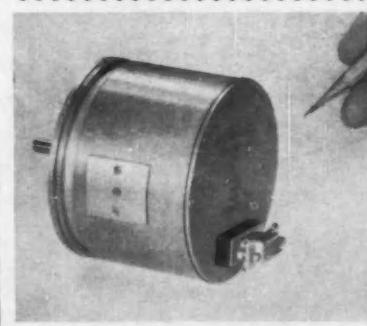
#### Model 8601

Synchro Mount .....	1.437" dia.
Length .....	.875"
Up to 1024 apertures	
Inertia .....	2.8 Gm-Cm <sup>2</sup>
Torque .....	less than 0.1 in.-oz.



#### Model 8602

Housing Diameter .....	1.375"
Length .....	.844"
Up to 1024 apertures	
Inertia .....	2.8 Gm-Cm <sup>2</sup>
Torque .....	less than 0.1 in.-oz.



#### Model 8603

Synchro Mount .....	3.4" dia.
Length .....	2.6"
Up to 5000 apertures	
Inertia .....	340 Gm-Cm <sup>2</sup>
Torque .....	less than 0.1 in.-oz.
Built-in amplifiers available.	

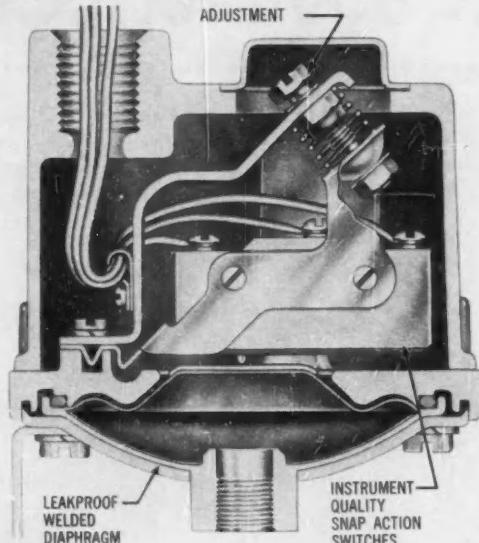
Write for information on one or all.

**W. & L. E. GURLEY, TROY, N. Y.**  
537 Fulton Street

# BREAKTHROUGH IN PRESSURE SWITCH ACCURACY

## at reduced prices

The high accuracy associated with instruments costing several hundred dollars is now obtainable with new Barksdale pressure switches at a retail cost of \$19.00 to \$30.00. Accuracy of  $\pm 0.5\%$  is guaranteed and  $\pm 0.2\%$  accuracy can be supplied when required. Substantial price reduction is accomplished by use of erector set design and a major investment in production tooling. A wide choice of "tailored to the job" features meets your specification requirements exactly.



### THESE POINTS ARE IMPORTANT

#### WE BUILD IN

#### EXTREME ACCURACY and DEPENDABILITY

maintained during operating life due to direct acting design

#### OPERATION

#### IN ANY POSITION

which saves the installation costs encountered in mounting a switch that uses liquid switching elements

#### IMMUNITY

#### TO VIBRATION

you can mount the switch directly on your vibrating or moving equipment.

#### WE DON'T USE

#### LINKAGES & BEARINGS

which, as they wear, make the setting of the pressure switch drift.

#### LIQUID SWITCHING ELEMENTS

which make the switch difficult to mount and very critical to vibration.

#### ACCORDION

#### BELLOWS

which make the pressure switch sensitive to vibration.

Ask for new catalog and handbook



PRESSURE SWITCH DIVISION



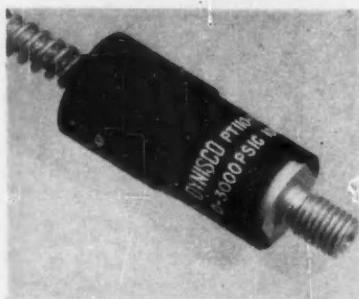
**barksdale valves**

5125 Alcoa Avenue, Los Angeles 58, California

## NEW PRODUCTS

ture capability and lifetime:  $-75$  to  $+200$  deg C and 5 million cycles. Resistance ranges for both types vary from 200 to 140,000 ohms per in.—Heliopot Div., Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton, Calif.

Circle No. 333 on reply card



### NOVEL TRANSDUCER DESIGN

A unique design concept is used in this new pressure transducer. Pressure medium is admitted to the space between two concentric cylinders to expand the outer cylinder and compress the inner one. A pair of circumferentially wound strain gages are bonded to the inside of the inner cylinder wall, and another pair on the outside of the outer cylinder form a complete four active arm Wheatstone bridge. The design of the Model PT110 allows nonlinearity of only 0.15 percent and high thermal stability. Units are available in ranges from 500 psig through 10,000 psig.—Dynisco, Div. of American Brake Shoe Co., Cambridge, Mass.

Circle No. 334 on reply card

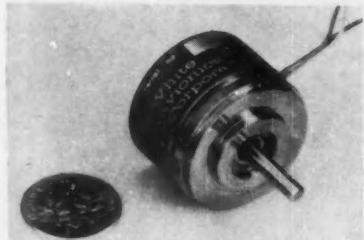
## CONTROLLERS, SWITCHES & RELAYS

### IMPROVED REED SWITCH

Two new series of magnetic dry reed switches eliminate the need for biasing to obtain a NC switch. Both series include switches with spdt Form C contacts with 1½-in. glass length and 0.230-in. max diam. Contact resistance for both is 25-40 milliohms. The DRG-DT switches are hermetically sealed in an inert atmosphere and have contact ratings of 3 watts dc resistive, 10 watts ac resistive at 110 volts or ½ amp ac max. The DRG-DTH

switches are pressurized in pure hydrogen and have contact ratings of 20 watts dc resistive, 40 watts ac resistive at 250 volts or 1 amp ac max. Actuating time for either is 0.5 millisecond and contact bounce is 2 milliseconds NC or 1 millisecond NO. Prices start at \$3.—Hamlin, Inc., Lake Mills, Wis.

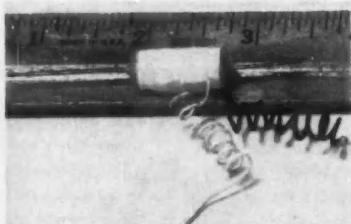
**Circle No. 335 on reply card**



#### NO WEARING CONTACTS

This solid state rotary switch eliminates problems evolving from wearing contacts. The spdt switch uses a slotted disc passing a beam of light to sensitive diodes. Virtually any switching sequence can be provided with an angular accuracy to within 0.25 deg. Current capacity is 150 ma at 28 vdc. Unit will operate in severe environments at temperatures up to 100 deg C. Price: \$250.—White Avionics Corp., Plainview, N. Y.

**Circle No. 336 on reply card**



#### TINY RELAY

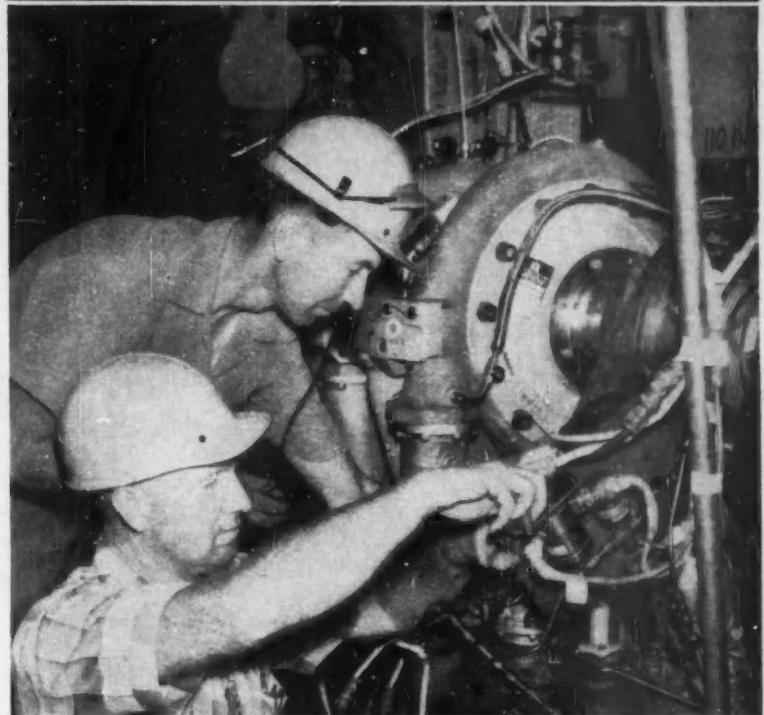
This 4-oz relay is rated at up to 20 million operations at low load or 3 million at maximum load. Maximum contact rating is 4 watts with coil power of 0.06 watts. Operate time is 0.8 millisecond. The unit illustrated has 6-vdc, 10-ma coil and contacts hermetically sealed in inert gas. Price each in orders of 1,000: \$2.70—New Products, Inc., Raleigh, N. C.

**Circle No. 337 on reply card**

#### PLASTIC SWITCHES

Applications requiring long life on continuous duty under extreme environmental conditions can use this new line of precision rotary switches to advantage. The switch plate is of

**Taber** TELE-NEWS  
ABOUT TELEDYNE AND TELEFLIGHT PRESSURE SYSTEMS



#### Taber Transducer checks LOX injector pressure on Atlas engine at Rocketdyne

Hot firing of all engines to make sure they're up to Air Force specifications is standard procedure at Rocketdyne, a division of North American Aviation, Inc. As this Atlas Booster engine is readied for testing, attention focuses on the Taber Bonded Strain Gage Pressure Transducer used to measure gas generator LOX injector pressure.

Taber Transducers are ideally suited for checking pressures such as this, as well as for numerous other laboratory, industrial, ground support and airborne applications. A wide variety of models is available in pressure ranges from 0-50 to 0-10,000 psi. Among the many features which contribute to rugged, dependable performance are: high frequency response, minimum hysteresis, infinite resolution and low sensitivity to temperature effects, vibration and shock.

For more detailed and illustrated information, attach this coupon to your letterhead and mail.

TO: TABER INSTRUMENT CORPORATION  
AEROSPACE ELECTRONICS DIVISION SECTION 77  
107 Goundry Street, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Send detailed information on Taber Teledyne and Teleflight bonded strain gage pressure transducers.



name	title
company	dept.
address	
city	zone state

## NEW PRODUCTS

# Control and Instrumentation Engineers

A key research and development program is now underway at Atomics International to design long-life, compact, light-weight nuclear reactors that will provide auxiliary power systems for space applications. Many interesting problems exist to challenge electrical engineers who want to relate their present experience to reactor technology in any of the following areas:

### FLIGHT INSTRUMENTATION DESIGN

Electrical control system design and/or aircraft or missile flight instrumentation design. Will establish flight instrumentation requirements, block diagrams for flight and test systems, preliminary specifications for each instrument or subsystem.

### TELEMETRY

Responsible engineers to analyze, plan and specify the telemetry required to ascertain the performance of nuclear power plants during space tests. The individuals must have experience in missile instrumentation and telemetry of temperature, vibration, acceleration, etc. BS or MSEE preferred.

### CONTROL ANALYSIS

Dynamic and control analysis including system start-up and full power operation. BS or MSEE plus familiarity with latest analog and digital techniques required.

### CIRCUIT DESIGN

Electronics engineers experienced with both vacuum tube and magnetic devices to design and develop control circuits for compact nuclear power plants.

All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, or national origin.

For specific details write: Mr. G. M. Newton, Personnel Office, Atomics International, 8900 DeSoto Avenue, Canoga Park, California.

**ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL**   
DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION

conductive plastic molded to a plastic insulator base. High wear characteristic of the plastic surface and the low coefficient of friction between it and the precious metal wiper allow high wiper pressure. Coupled with rugged construction, this feature is said to give low torque devices with signal characteristics essentially independent of speed and also extreme vibration, shock, and acceleration resistance. Units have been tested to 10 million revolutions at 600 rpm. At light loads a minimum 300 million revolution life is claimed. Prices range from \$30 to \$1,500.—Markite Corp., New York, N. Y.

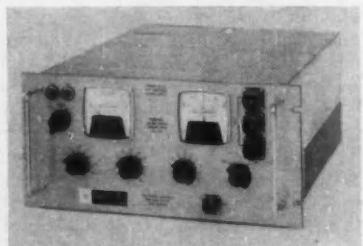
Circle No. 338 on reply card

### PLUS . . .

(339) The Model 610GE explosion-proof pressure switch now available from Custom Component Switches, Inc., Burbank, Calif., is one-quarter the size of similar switches currently available. . . . (340) Thermel, Inc., Providence, R. I., has made available a subminiature snap-acting thermal switch (numbered 3001-2) that is hermetically sealed and especially vibration and shock resistant. . . . (341) A new alarm system for liquid flow control now on the market from Terriess-Consolidated Industries, New York, N. Y., senses slowdown in any fluid's flow and sells for \$85.

Circle Nos. 339, 340, or 341  
on reply card

## POWER SUPPLIES

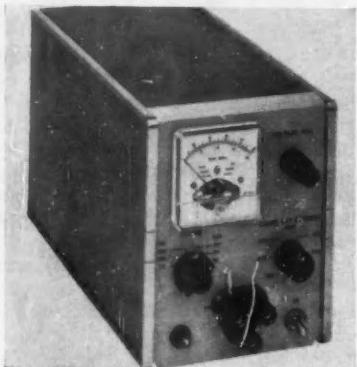


### PRECISION SOURCE

This stable laboratory supply unit offers precision selection of output from 300 to 5,060 volts by turning a dial. Output is regulated to within 0.001 percent even with line variations as high as 10 volts in the 115-

volt input. Load regulation, no load to full load, is to within 20 mv plus 0.001 percent. Ripple is 1 mv rms max. Price for the Catalog No. 1514 supply is \$580.—Carad Corp., Palo Alto, Calif.

Circle No. 342 on reply card



#### EXTERNALLY PROGRAMMED

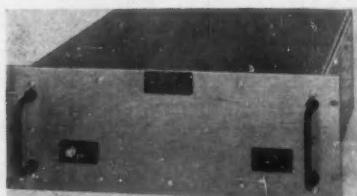
Output of this dc supply can be programmed by external resistance for fast repetitive testing. The Model 723A has regulated, continuously variable output of 0-40 vdc that can be changed by a front panel control or with an external resistance at 50 ohms/volt rate. Full load output current is 500 ma. Ripple and noise are less than 150 microvolts rms. Price: \$225.—Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif.

Circle No. 343 on reply card

#### EMERGENCY SOURCES

Maintenance of operation of critical equipment in case of commercial power failure is the aim of these instantaneous emergency power sources. Up to 750 va of 115-vac, 60-cps power can be supplied from reserve battery sources of 120, 130, or 140 volts. Full load can be picked up within 50 millisec.—Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Div., Federal Pacific Electric Co., Fuquay Springs, N. C.

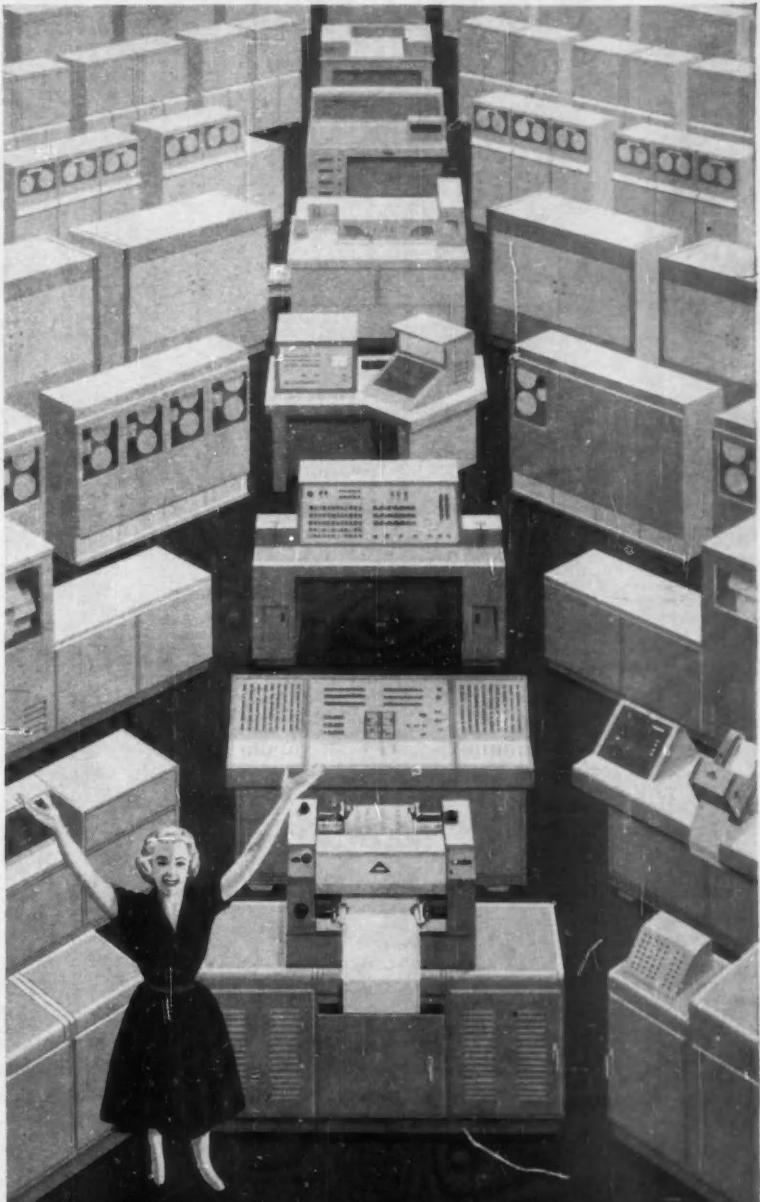
Circle No. 344 on reply card



#### ON-OFF REGULATED

A new principle of regulation makes these dc supplies regulated to within 50 mv for a 10-volt line change and

# ANELEX®



Anelex High Speed Line Printers  
are standard equipment in the  
data processing systems of  
almost every major computer  
manufacturer here and abroad.

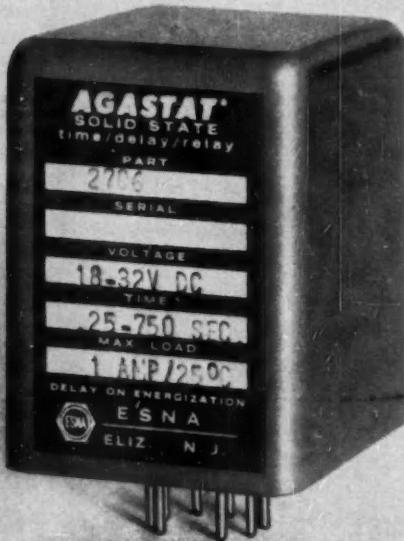
Further information available upon request



**ANELEX CORPORATION**

154 Causeway Street, Boston 14, Massachusetts

# 1931...Birth of AGASTAT® reliability



1961...traditional quality  
in the new solid state AGASTAT

The AGASTAT time/delay/relay principle dates back to 1931, when the first night airmail flight from New York to Chicago was preparing for take-off. When runway lights failed due to old-style time delay relays, necessity fostered a new design. Thus, through a need for reliability, the electro-pneumatic AGASTAT was born—first in a distinguished series of time/delay/relays. Solid state AGASTATs meet today's needs for reliability. Countless hours of engineering, research and development have produced a static timing relay with the reliability essential for critical missile and computer use. Modular construction using selected semiconductor components permits flexibility and uniformity. Rigid quality control and component matching assure dependability.

Solid state AGASTAT time/delay/relays are supplied in six basic types for delay on pull-in or drop-out, with fixed or adjustable timing ranges from 0.01 sec. to 10 hours. Special circuitry protects against polarity reversal, provides immunity to voltage variations and transients. Operation—18-32 vdc; -55c to 125c; load capacity up to 5 amps. Write Dept. S2-312 for technical data or immediate engineering assistance on your special requirements.

**AGASTAT TIMING INSTRUMENTS**  
  
 ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
 ELIZABETH DIVISION • ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY

IN CANADA: ESNA CANADA, LTD., 12 GOWER ST., TORONTO 16, ONTARIO, CANADA

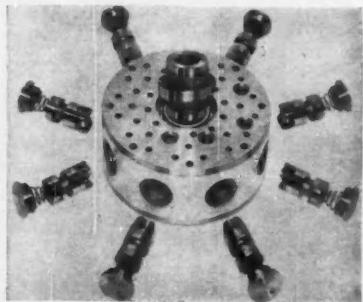
144 CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW PRODUCTS

100 mv from no load to full load. These switching type of supplies use on-off regulation to give increased efficiency and lower cost. Ripple is 35 mv rms. Required input is 105 to 125 vac at 48-62 cps. Ambient temperatures of 0-50 deg C can be tolerated. Units are available for outputs of 10-20, 18-26, 24-32, and 30-52 vdc and in four current handling capacities, 10, 20, 30, and 50 amp for a total of 16 models. Prices range from \$450 to \$1,125.—Consolidated Avionics Corp., Westbury, N. Y.

Circle No. 345 on reply card

## ACTUATORS & FINAL CONTROL ELEMENTS



UNIQUE RADIAL MOTOR

Eight diametrically opposed pistons drive this novel Acadrive/22 motor through needle-bearing rollers acting on a two-lobe cap which encircles the hollow center spindle. Speed range can be from a peak of 500 rpm through a recommended maximum speed of 350 rpm down to 1 rev in 41½ days. Device uses 22 cu in. of oil with two four-piston banks connected in parallel or 11 cu in. with banks in series. Pressure rating is just 500 psi. Theoretical torque is 3.52 lb-in./psi at full capacity. The motor also features extreme stiffness, no backlash, and high acceleration. Unit is 12½ in. in diam by 6 in. and weighs 138 lb. Originally designed for machine tool positioning systems, the motor has since been specified for tracking radars.—Cimtrol Div., Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Circle No. 346 on reply card

CONTROL ENGINEERING



#### CUSHION ACTION VALVE

Line shock induced by valve operation in hydraulic circuits is minimized by the controlled cushion action of this new two-way solenoid valve. A tapered valve disc maintains linear flow throughout gradual opening and closing cycles. When equipped with a metering adjustment, the Type 250's flow may be regulated from 0 to 1 gpm at 400 psi through a  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. orifice. Opening or closing time is  $\frac{1}{2}$  sec. The valve operates on voltages of 6-440 vac or 6-220 vdc. A variety of housings is available. The valve is  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in. in diam, 3 in. high, and weighs 16-22 oz. Unit list price: \$12—Allied Control Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.

**Circle No. 347 on reply card**

#### COMPUTER MOTOR

This new dc precision motor has been especially developed for computer drives where operation is almost entirely under a stalled condition. Model 4026-4 operates on 50 volts to give an output of 500 oz-in. at stall and a no load speed of 1,500 rpm. The 40 Frame motor is 4 in. in diam and 8 in. long.—Eicor Div., Indiana General Corp., Oglesby, Ill.

**Circle No. 348 on reply card**



#### DIGITAL SERVOMOTOR

This high-speed digital servomotor rotates bidirectionally in increments of 15 deg when 28 vdc is switched sequentially between its three motor windings. Rate of operation is 590

## LONG LINES NEED STRONG SIGNALS

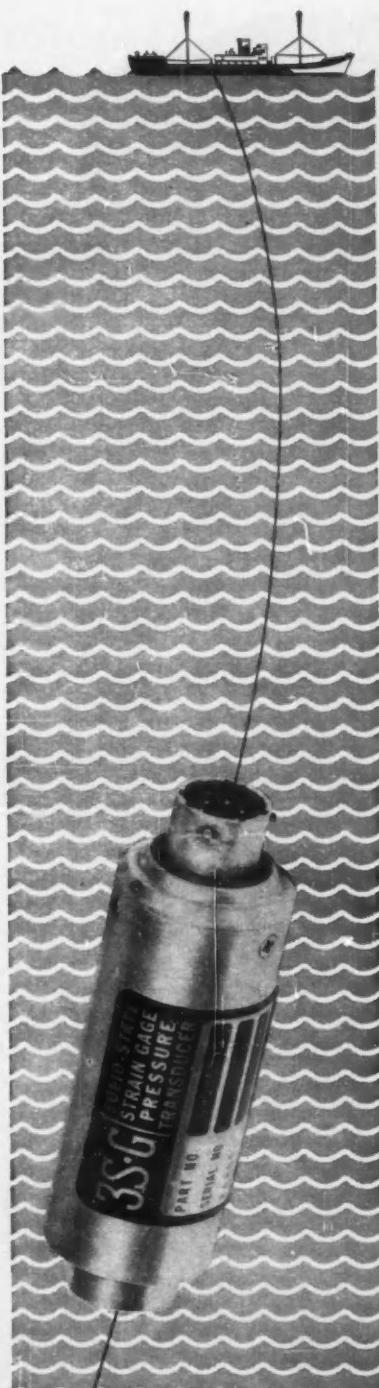
### THE 3S-G SILICON SEMICONDUCTOR STRAIN-GAGE PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

*Has a Signal Output of 5 v. d.c.*

For remote pressure measurement via long lines—under water or above ground—you need a transducer that delivers a high-output signal without additional amplification. The only answer is the new Fairchild 3S-G. It has a 5 v. d.c. output. And it uses semiconductor materials with piezoresistive characteristics as a sensing element.

Extraordinarily accurate ( $\pm .003\%$ /degree F error band is not uncommon) in the roughest environment, the tough 3S-G has infinite resolution, self-contained calibration, temperature compensation, and unexcelled repeatability. It is also available with low output (5mv. to 5 v. d.c.), low-pressure gage and absolute (0-10 to 0-100 p.s.i.), high-pressure gage and absolute (0-100 to 0-10,000 p.s.i.), and high-line low-differential ( $\pm 10$  to  $\pm 10,000$  p.s.i.d.). All versions operate from  $-65^\circ$  to  $250^\circ$ F in practically all gaseous and liquid media, including liquid oxygen, strong alkalies, corrosive acids, and high-energy fuels. All are designed to replace strain-gage pressure transducers now being used by industry and the military.

For more information about the 3S-G silicon-semiconductor strain-gage pressure transducer, write Dept. 51CE.



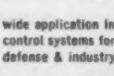
STEEL



PETROLEUM



CHEMICAL



MISSILE



UNDERWATER



**AIRCHILD**  
CONTROLS CORPORATION

a Subsidiary of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation  
225 PARK AVE., HICKSVILLE, L. I., NEW YORK  
6111 E. WASHINGTON BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CAL.

ANOTHER FINE PRODUCT OF FAIRCHILD RESEARCH

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD 145

# MASSA RECTILINEAR RECORDERS

are selected for exacting applications



Model BSA 250  
(Ink Writing)

Model BSA 260  
(Electric Writing)



## Precision Dimension Monitor Torpedo Velocity Measurement Process and Quality Control Inspection

Among the many exacting and varied applications in which Massa Rectilinear Recorders are used are the monitoring of precision dimensions, measuring of torpedo velocities and the inspection of process and quality control. Although unrelated in ultimate function, these different end uses have one thing in common . . . the need for a reliable, two-channel strip chart recorder, easy and economical to operate and easy to interpret.

The unique feature of interchangeable plug-in preamplifiers provides a broad application range for the "Meterite". Ink or electric writing pen motors produce permanent recordings with waveforms identical to those of the input signal. The Massa "Meterite", predominantly transistorized, provides faithful long-term operation.

Massa Division manufactures a complete line of portable and rack mounting direct ink or electric writing Rectilinear Recording Systems ranging from two to twelve channels.

Write for Technical Bulletin: BSA 250/260

**MASSA**  
A DIVISION OF  
**COHU**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

282 LINCOLN STREET  
HINCHINBROOK, MASSACHUSETTS

OTHER MASSA PRODUCTS  
TRANSDUCERS  
Sonar, Ultrasonic  
ACCELEROMETERS  
MICROPHONES  
COMPLETE LINE OF MULTI-CHANNEL AND  
PORTABLE RECORDING SYSTEMS

HYDROPHONES  
AMPLIFIERS

## NEW PRODUCTS

increments per sec with slewing rate of 1,200 increments per sec. Acceleration is greater than 90,000 rad per sec. Running torque is 0.9 oz-in., and the motor remains detented at 1.5 oz-in. Size 11 weighs 3.5 oz.—Digital Servo Corp., Sub. of Imm Industries, No. Hollywood, Calif.

Circle No. 349 on reply card

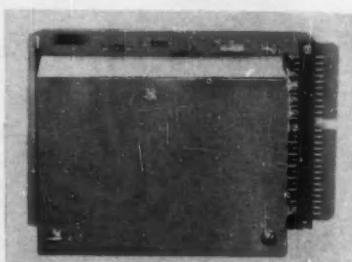
## COMPONENT PARTS



## SOLID MODULES

The new Series 51 line of Solid Circuit semiconductor networks includes six digital circuits that will handle 90 percent of all circuit functions in computers. Networks perform flip-flop, counter, NOR, NAND, and OR functions. Each of the silicon packages is  $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{8}$  in. The networks, each produced from a single slice of silicon, have current drains one-tenth that of many advanced conventional circuit types. Sample units are priced at \$95 and \$115; lots of 1,000 would sell for \$50-65. Circuits are available immediately.—Texas Instruments, Inc., Dallas, Tex.

Circle No. 350 on reply card



## COMPACT SERIAL MEMORY

This digital serial memory features pulse delays (achieved by acoustical

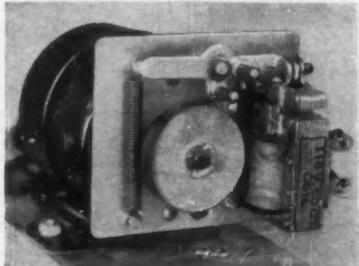
methods) of 20-100 microsec and operating frequencies of 8-16 Mcps. Capacity of the SM-40 is 1,600 bits, and input rate is as high as 16 million bits per sec, without the need for carrier modulation. Unit requires +12 volts at 60 ma, -4 volts at 100 ma, and -12 volts at 120 ma. Power dissipation is 2.6 watts. The compact plug-in unit weighs 1 lb and sells for \$997.—Computer Control Co., Inc., Framingham, Mass.

**Circle No. 351 on reply card**

#### INTERSTAGE DELAY

Latest in this company's line of digital logic modules is a card-mounted Model M11 interstage delay module. Five inductive delay circuits provide a fixed delay of 0.75 microsec for interstage carry pulses. The module also has AND and OR gates for reading information into flip-flops in parallel. Price: \$119.—Navigation Computer Corp., Norristown, Pa.

**Circle No. 352 on reply card**



#### STOPS MOTOR OVERTRAVEL

This low cost solenoid operated brake is suitable for stopping overtravel of motors in such applications as computer mechanisms and tape transports. The Instop has braking torque of 2-4 lb-in. for subfractional horsepower electric motors with shafts up to  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. The solenoid is furnished for ac up to 230 volts or dc as low as 12 volts. Price: about \$5.65.—Midwest Automatic, Inc., Des Moines, Iowa.

**Circle No. 353 on reply card**



#### HEAVY DUTY SQUIB

The Model IN-113 heavy duty pyrotechnic initiator provides a high de-

## New Barber-Colman unidirectional, shaded pole a-c motors combine exceptionally small size and high torque ... ratings up to .005 hp



THE MARK OF QUALITY



COMPACT—APPROXIMATELY  
2-1/4" SQUARE  
STARTING TORQUES  
TO .19 LB-IN  
RATINGS TO .001 HP  
WITH 5/16" STATOR  
RATINGS TO .005 HP  
WITH 15/16" STATOR  
ALIGNABLE SLEEVE BEARINGS  
QUALITY GUARANTEED

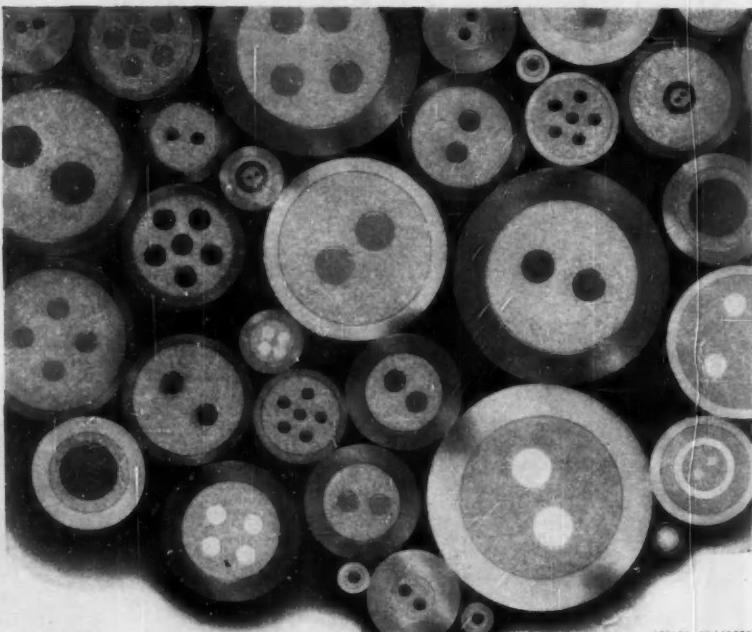
#### a-c small motors

Small Barber-Colman types AYAA, DYAA and KYAA shaded pole motors are an ideal choice to power 2"-6" diameter fans for deodorizers and electronic equipment . . . blowers . . . reroll chart drives . . . phonographs . . . gear trains . . . and other applications where physical size must be held to a minimum. High-quality construction throughout eliminates costly, bothersome maintenance . . . helps you build extra value into your product, at surprisingly low cost. Write for Bulletin F-10586.

THE WIDE LINE OF BARBER-COLMAN A-C MOTORS includes unidirectionals, synchronous, and reversible types . . . with or without reduction gearing . . . open or enclosed. Stator and rotor sets also available.

**BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY**

Dept. X, 1248 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois



APPROX. 3X LARGER  
THAN ACTUAL SIZE

# Ceramo®

## Thermocouple Wires

### "Button-Box" Variety to fit every temperature measuring need

Like the button-box every woman keeps handy, Ceramo\* Thermocouple wires offer you virtually unlimited selection to fit almost any temperature measuring application. For instance:

**Lengths** — 1/2" to 30 ft. — to 80 ft. on special order!

**Diameters** — 1/32" to 7/16", small sizes give fast response — large sizes provide longer life.

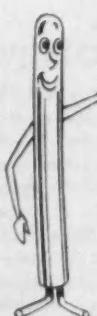
**Coaxial Construction** — 1, 2, or 3 metal sheaths, with or without interposed insulation, provide extra protection — allow special electrical circuitry.

**Insulations** — Magnesium, Aluminum, Zirconium, Beryllium oxides.

**Conductors** — 1, 2, 4 or 6 conductors available in all ISA standard materials, plus several combinations of Platinum-Rhodium, or Tungsten-Rhenium, and Iridium-Rhodium . . . measure temperatures from -450°F to plus 4000°F.

**Sheath Materials** — Stainless Steels, Inconel, Aluminum, Copper, Nickel, Nichrome V, Titanium, Tantalum, Platinum 10% or 20%, Rhodium, Chromel, Alumel, Hastelloy, Monel, or any workable material.

Ceramo is available with heating elements in addition to single or multiple Thermocouple conductors!



Write Today For Your 4-page Ceramo Catalog Section 31-300-11

**Thermo  
Electric**

20 YEARS • Temperature Measuring Systems and Components

148 CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

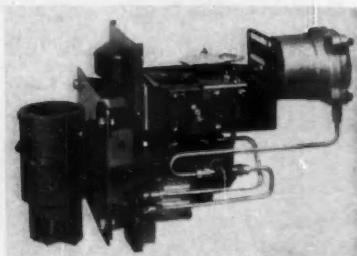
\*Ceramo — Made only by Thermo Electric

THERMO ELECTRIC Co., Inc., Saddle Brook, New Jersey  
In Canada: THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) LTD., Brampton, Ont.

## NEW PRODUCTS

gree of safety and reliability. The device contains a low brisance squib which will not fire at voltages as high as 250 vac rms applied continuously but will always fire at 500 vac rms (700 vdc) or more. Controlled burning rate allows igniting of secondary charges without detonation. The firing unit is completely shielded and filtered for protection against rf and other radiation.—Fleming Industries, Inc., Torrance, Calif.

Circle No. 354 on reply card



### RATIO COMPUTER

This new vector ratio computer replaces a conventional ratio device and two square root extracting devices in pneumatic flow ratio control systems. Available in ratings of 3-5 psig, the instrument will sound an alarm or limit flow of one liquid when ratios pass a preset point. Output from the computer can be used as the measured variable for a controller. Accuracy of the computer is to within 1 percent. Price: \$260.—Republic Flow Meters Co., Sub. of Rockwell Manufacturing Co., Chicago, Ill.

Circle No. 355 on reply card

## ACCESSORIES



### 1-MICRON FILTER

The Microtube cartridge filter is said to be the first such element that al-

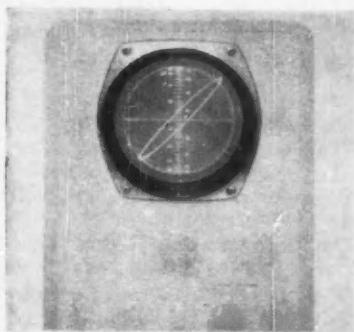
lows the removal of all particles larger than 1 micron from fluids in high tolerance missile and aircraft recirculating systems. The cartridge is  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. high by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diam and meets MIL envelope specifications. It can be installed in existing ground support and test equipment with little if any system design changes. Rated flow at differential pressure of 40 psi is 4 gpm for MIL-H-5606A fluid at 80 deg F, 84 SUS viscosity. Maximum operating pressure is 200 psid. Price: \$48.— Millipore Filter Corp., Bedford, Mass.

**Circle No. 356 on reply card**

#### PROTECTS CIRCUITS

Only 2 millisec are required to disconnect an overloaded circuit when this new electronic circuit protector is used. The device continually recycles, constantly resampling for overload. The current-sensing device operates between 5 and 500 ma dc and has usable voltage range of 0-450 vdc. Recycle time is 4 sec with the load disconnected, and the unit repeats recycle time with overload present in less than 20 millisec. A pushbutton reset is provided, and a light glows to indicate overload. Protector operates on 110 vac, 60 cps.—Electronic Aids, Inc., Baltimore, Md.

**Circle No. 357 on reply card**



#### AIDS PHASE READOUT

Direct readout on an oscilloscope of phase relationship between any two synchronous waveforms is facilitated by the use of the Pha- $\phi$ -Scale accessory. The transparent, machine-engraved device replaces the standard grid reticule on the 'scope. A special vertical scale is calibrated in degrees and permits direct readout of the phase relationship as the Lissajous figure intercepts the axis. The unit can be used with any U.S.-made oscilloscope.—Walker Pacific, La Puente, Calif.

**Circle No. 358 on reply card**



*...flexible to meet  
every requirement*

Clare mercury-wetted contact relays are available in printed circuit assemblies, modules, conventional plug-in relays and special assemblies. Either of two basic switch capsules... HGS for especially fast, sensitive operation or HG for higher contact loads... is provided. These relays are tested for billions of maintenance-free operations. They never get out of adjustment, never bounce or chatter.

#### The Mercury-Wetted Principle

The remarkably long life of CLARE mercury-wetted relays is the result of a design principle whereby a film of mercury on the contacts is constantly renewed, by capillary action, from a mercury pool. Switches are sealed in a glass tube in high-pressure hydrogen atmosphere.

*For complete data write for Design Manual 201-A*  
C. P. CLARE & CO., 3101 Pratt Blvd., Chicago 45, Illinois.  
In Canada: C. P. Clare Canada Ltd.,  
840 Caledonia Road, Toronto 19, Ont.  
Cable address: CLARELAY.

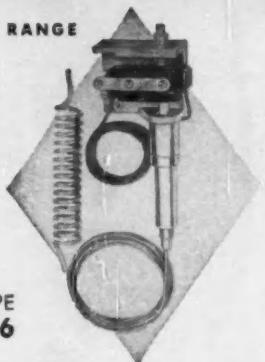


*Relays and Related  
Control Components*

## Improved Design REMOTE BULB TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

F56  
E13

WIDE RANGE



TYPE  
F56

CALIBRATED



TYPE  
E13

The F56 and E13 are functionally similar controls. Type F56 is a wide range, uncalibrated, skeleton unit designed for use in ovens, incubators, and other applications where space or weight is a limiting factor. Type E13 is a narrow range, calibrated, enclosed unit intended for similar applications but under conditions where an enclosure and external adjustment knob and dial are desirable. Explosion proof unit, Type E98, is also available.

Temperature Ranges .....	F56 . . . up to maximum limits of -150° to +150°F, 70° to 370°F, or 100° to 650°F. E13 . . . 100° or 200° spans between -150° and +650°F limits.
Switch Ratings .....	15 or 20 amps at 115 or 230 volts AC. DC switches also available.
Switch Types .....	N.O., N.C., or Double Throw, no neutral position.
Adjustments .....	F56 . . . slotted range adjustment screw on top, uncalibrated settings. E13 . . . external knob and pointer, calibrated settings.
Electrical Connections .....	F56 . . . 12-inch lead wires attached directly to switch terminals. E13 . . . to internally located terminal block via conduit opening in enclosure.
Capillary Tube Length .....	6-foot standard length. Other lengths available.
Mounting .....	E13 . . . surface mounted in any position by means of dog ears. May be flush mounted. F56 . . . Surface mounted in any position by holes drilled in base of bracket. May be flush mounted.

UNITED ELECTRIC manufactures a complete line of temperature, pressure, and vacuum controls. For additional data on the remote type temperature controls, including types F56 and E13, request Section 200 of our new catalog.



United Electric Controls

COMPANY

84 SCHOOL STREET, WATERTOWN, MASS.

## WHAT'S NEW

(Continued from page 40)

conductor scientists. The company will produce custom designed miniature electronic circuits.

Transitel International Corp. has been formed in Paramus, N. J., by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp. and Industrial Process Engineers, Inc. to make solid state digital transmission systems and components. First products, including a new solid state annunciator and a servo digitizer, will be aimed at the industrial supervisory control market. The new company is the outgrowth of the Electronics Div. of Industrial Process Engineers.

Loral Electronics Corp. of New York has announced that it is about to enter the market with a line of electronic equipment and components to be handled by a new General Products Div. The company has been a supplier of systems for military applications. Jack Hebron, former general manager of the Ketay Dept. of the Norden Div. of United Aircraft Corp., has become the division's manager.

OPW-Jordan Div. has been acquired from the Dover Corp. by Richards Industries, Inc. and has been renamed the Jordan Valve Div. Richards Industries is headed by Gilbert B. Richards, Jr., former president of OPW-Jordan, a Cincinnati, Ohio, manufacturer of sliding gate regulators and control valves.

Pacific Semiconductors, Inc., Sub. of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc. in Los Angeles, will be expanded by integration with TRW Components Co., which consists of five electronic component manufacturing companies.

The Reliance Electric and Engineering Co., Cleveland, Ohio, has entered a joint venture company in Switzerland with Schindler & Co. Ltd. of Ebikon-Lucerne. Schindler-Reliance Electronics Ltd. will develop business in electric drives and electronic controls in the European markets.

Univis, Inc., Ft. Lauderdale, Fla., has set up a subsidiary, American Aerospace Controls in Farmingdale, N.Y. The new company will develop precision electromechanical devices, reflective optic components, and thin film transducers. Univis is the world's fourth largest producer of ophthalmic lenses and also makes eyeglass frames and plastic lenses.

## IMPORTANT MOVES BY KEY PEOPLE

**Knowles in New R&D Post  
at Motorola Semiconductor**

C. Harry Knowles has become assistant general manager for research and advanced development at Motorola, Inc.'s Semiconductor Products Div. in Phoenix, Ariz. He was formerly product manager for the company's mesa transistor products.

In his new post Knowles will head the division's development of integrated components and other devices and will direct its activities in mechanization and circuit research.

Knowles was with Bell Telephone Laboratories before joining Motorola.

**Piccard to be Oceanography  
Consultant at Loral**

Jacques Piccard, son of bathyscaphe inventor, Auguste Piccard, and a pilot in the record depth bathyscaphe descent, has become a consultant to Loral Electronics Corp. in its newly established oceanography program. Piccard will work with Dimitri Rebikoff, director of the New York firm's oceanography activity.

Rebikoff joined Loral in August with the acquisition of his products and patents and those of three French oceanography companies.

### Other Important Moves

Leigh A. Brite has become vice-president in charge of the Technical Products Div. of Packard Bell Electronics, Los Angeles. He was formerly with the Aeronutronic Div. of Ford Motor Co. where he was manager of space electronics. He will head Packard Bell's activities in industrial electronics and communications.

Joseph H. Schlessel has been named president and general manager of the Western Design & Electronics Div. of U.S. Industries, Inc. Schlessel was executive vice-president of the Goleta, Calif., firm; he succeeds Hugh C. Baum who has resigned.

Dr. S. Roy Morrison has been promoted to assistant director of the Research Center of Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Hopkins, Minn. Dr. Morrison had been senior staff scientist. He succeeds Dr. John R. Dempsey, who replaced Dr. Finn Larsen, now assistant army secretary.

Henry Epstein is now manager of the precision controls department of

THE  
ONE  
TIMER WITH  
ALL  
THE  
FEATURES...



Only in a STANDARD instrument do you get all the features "most wanted" in an interval timer:

**UNEXCELLED PRECISION**—Consistent, continuous accuracy over years of use. Accuracy to  $\pm .001$  second available in standard models.

**INSTANTANEOUS ELECTRIC RESET**—A "must" in many instrument complexes—a plus benefit for all other applications.

**PROVEN MECHANISM**—Synchronous motor driven—electric clutch operated. Proved reliably accurate and dependable by years of service.

**CHOICE OF CONTROL**—Start, stop and reset can be manual, by electric circuit or output of electronic tubes.

**RANGE OF MODELS**—Portable or panel mounting—in a wide selection of accuracies and ranges.

**Request Catalog No. 198-B**



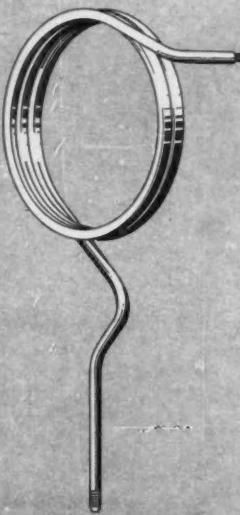
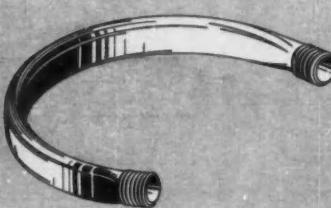
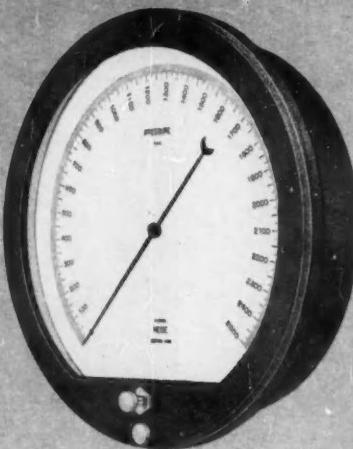
**THE STANDARD ELECTRIC  
TIME COMPANY**  
89 LOGAN ST., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

# HEISE GAUGES

## Corrosion Resistance

### IN ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE INSTRUMENTS

Modern laboratory applications frequently require resistance to corrosive and semi-corrosive fluids as well as peak performance in ultra high pressure ranges. Heat treated 403 Stainless Steel, in an exclusive weldless Bourdon tube, provides superior service under the most critical conditions. Heise Gauges are frequently specified for use with mercury as a pressure medium.



0.1% F.S.R. Accuracy is guaranteed at pressures up to 100,000 p.s.i. by the Heise Multi-coiled Tube. This stainless steel tube is a weldless one piece element which completely eliminates all internal connections.

Premium instrumentation requires Heise Gauges.

Dial Sizes	FULL SCALE READING (P.S.I.)						
	0-15 to 0-5,000 inclusive	Over 0-5,000 and including 0-20,000	Over 0-20,000 and including 0-30,000	0 to 40,000	0 to 50,000	0 to 75,000	0 to 100,000
8½"	\$183.50	\$205.50	\$238.50				
12"	\$209.50	\$231.50	\$264.50	\$275.50	\$286.50	\$336.50	\$386.50
16"	\$255.50	\$277.50	\$310.50	\$321.50	\$332.50	\$382.50	\$432.50

DELIVERY — 2 WEEKS FOR MOST RANGES — PRICE F.O.B. NEWTOWN

Request Catalog for SPECIAL FEATURES

**HEISE BOURDON TUBE COMPANY, INC.**  
BROOK ROAD, NEWTOWN, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

## WHAT'S NEW

Metals & Controls, Inc., a division of Texas Instruments, Inc. He has been with the Attleboro, Mass., firm since 1950.

Samuel M. Berkowitz is the newly announced manager of the Military Computer Engineering Dept. of Philco Corp.'s Computer Div. He'll direct the Willow Grove, Pa., company's Aerospace Computer Laboratory in the development of aerospace and other military computers.

Dr. Donald L. Farr, who directed the development of advanced missile and space system guidance theory while at General Dynamics/Astronautics, has joined the Librascope Div. of General Precision, Inc. He will be a staff engineer in the technical planning group of the Glendale, Calif., company's Aerospace Branch, working on guidance computers.

Richard L. Stone is now with the Electronics Group of General Mills, Inc. as an instrument and control system product manager in the Electronic and Mechanical Defense Products Dept. of the Minneapolis, Minn., company. Stone was formerly with GE where he was an advanced programs planning manager.

Dr. Frederick D. Ezekial has become general manager of a CompuDyne Corp. subsidiary, American Measurement and Control, Inc., Waltham, Mass. He was director of research and now succeeds Donald G. O'Brien, who will remain a consultant and director of CompuDyne. The Hatboro, Pa., company also has appointed Jack H. Bernstein general manager of CompuDyne Electronics, Inc., another subsidiary. He had been with the Stromberg-Carlson Div. of General Dynamics Corp.

Roger E. Gay will be the new managing director of American Standards Association starting in January. The former president of the Bristol Brass Corp. will succeed Vice Admiral George F. Hussey, Jr., who is retiring. Gay has been a management consultant and was ASA president in 1952-54.

## Obituary

Sigurd Varian, 60; co-inventor of the klystron and cofounder of Varian Associates; in light airplane crash off the coast of Mexico, October 18.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

this is  
the Brush  
Mark II...  
anyone  
can  
plug  
it in  
  
put it  
in writing  
anywhere



There is no direct writing recorder on the market that approaches the compact Mark II in sheer usefulness. It is a completely integrated engineering tool that can be operated by anyone . . . in the shop or in the field . . . for countless research or design requirements. Every function necessary for uniform, crisp, easily reproduced readouts is "built-in". The Mark II gives you two analog channels plus two event markers; 4 chart speeds; DC to 100 cps response with 40 mm amplitude; 10 mv/mm sensitivity; high input impedance. Ink or electric writing models. Immediate shipment from stock.

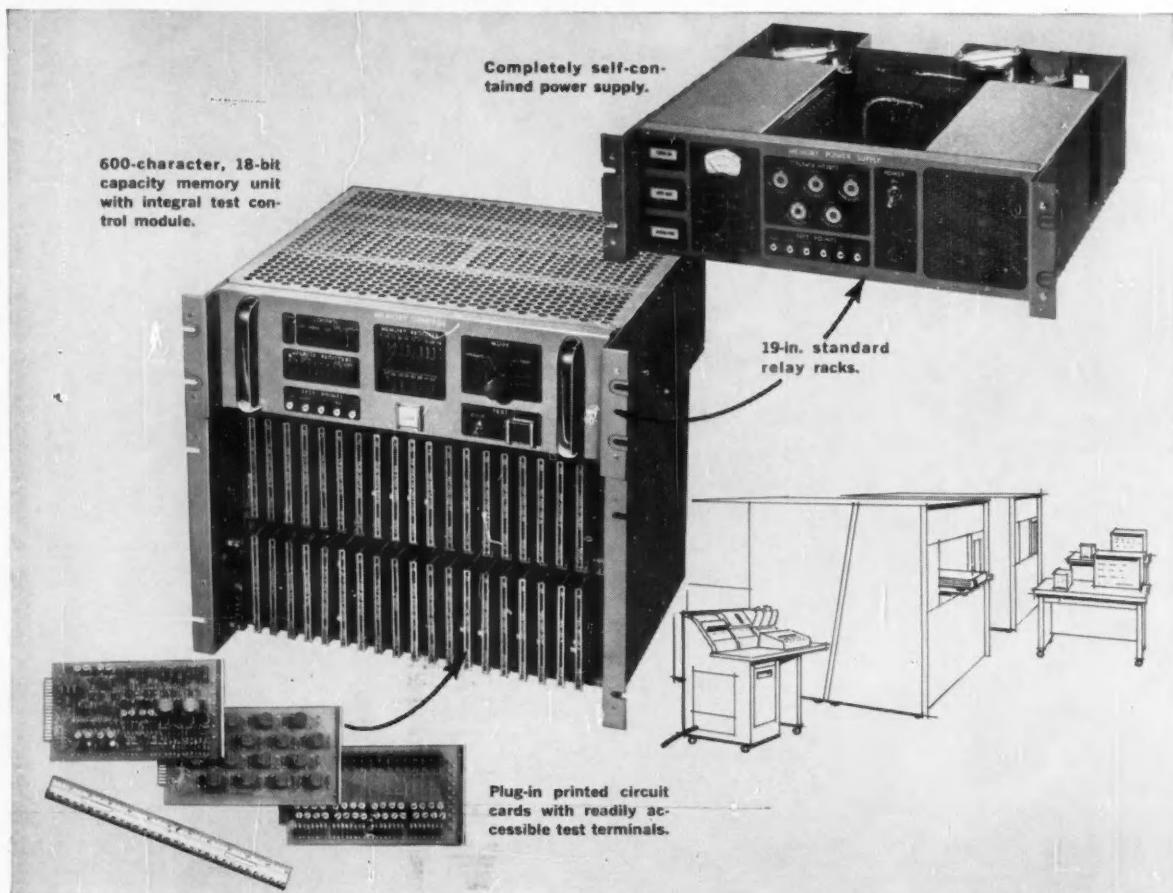
**brush** INSTRUMENTS

DIVISION OF  
**CLEVITE**  
CORPORATION

37TH AND PERKINS

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

From General Ceramics Division of  
**INDIANA GENERAL CORPORATION**



## Compact GC Memory System Helps Norden Achieve **INSTANT ELECTION RETURNS...ERROR-FREE**

A General Ceramics modular-built memory package was selected by Norden Division of United Aircraft Corporation for its new Electronic Vote Tallying System, which will speed election returns in Los Angeles County, California.

This remarkable system can tally 10 hand-marked paper ballots every second — providing complete election results from an average Los Angeles precinct in less than a minute.

According to Jerome Nishball, Norden Project Engineer, "GC's memory system was chosen primarily because of the compactness of design which permitted us to reduce the overall size of our electronic

equipment by 20 percent — this saving alone was significant even without considering GC's very competitive price."

Mr. Nishball went on to say — "The GC memory was subjected to and passed required operational and environmental tests — and it's been performing as expected ever since."

Let us show you how our modular design concept using standardized circuitry and in-stock modules can speed deliveries of custom memory systems while improving reliability, cutting space requirements, and simplifying maintenance. Ask for Bulletin 26.



MEMORY CORE PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

**GENERAL CERAMICS**

Phone VAlley 6-5100 • Direct Distance Dialing Code 201

KEASBEY, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

TECHNICAL CERAMICS, FERRITES AND MEMORY PRODUCTS

## COMING NEXT MONTH

- Discrete Compensator for Dead Time Processes Describes in physical terms the action of a sampled-data controller that programs variable delays to compensate for process dead time.
- Minimizing Structure Resonance Effects Unique servo design, initially for shipboard tracking radar, maintains desired output (line-of-sight) independent of structure (ship) motion and dynamics and external torque load (wind).
- Programmed Assembly Machine for Components Automatic assembly of computer circuit cards cuts cost to \$0.003 per insertion.
- Digital Servo Without Jumps or Ambiguity Logic circuits modify binary data, keeps error signal independent of angle and stops transition ambiguity.
- Phase Angle Loci of Distribution Lag Data File contains basis, nomograph, and example for solving a difficult problem.
- Electrohydraulic Pulse Motor Compact package translates input pulse commands into output shaft rotation.
- Printing Equipment for Digital Computers Definition and comparison of performance and capabilities of available printers.



Get YOUR own  
personal copy each month.  
Complete and mail  
this card TODAY!



### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 43, (Ser. P. L. & R.) Ridgefield, Conn.

Reader Service Department 2 (12/61)

CONTROL ENGINEERING  
P. O. Box 623  
Ridgefield, Conn.



## TURN PAGE to Get More Information About

1. Advertised products
2. New product items
3. Catalogs and Bulletins
4. Article reprints

All advertisements, new products, and literature items are numbered for your convenience.

### NEW SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION CARD

(Subscriptions solicited only from engineers and technical management men)

Yes! I want my own personal copy of CONTROL ENGINEERING every month. Enter my subscription at once for 1 year at \$3.  New  Renewal

Check here  for 3 years at \$5\*

(\*United States and Canada only. Overseas rates on request.)

Payment enclosed  Bill me  Bill company

ON.
U

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Product Manufactured or  
Service Performed by Company \_\_\_\_\_

BUSINESS ADDRESS

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if you want publication sent to business address

Please print — and fill out completely for best service

ON-RS-12/61



**ADVERTISEMENTS**

Mail Before March 1, 1962

1	15	29	43	57	71	85	99	113	127	141	155	169	183	197	211	225	239	253	267	281	295
2	16	30	44	58	72	86	100	114	128	142	156	170	184	198	212	226	240	254	268	282	296
3	17	31	45	59	73	87	101	115	129	143	157	171	185	199	213	227	241	255	269	283	297
4	18	32	46	60	74	88	102	116	130	144	158	172	186	200	214	228	242	256	270	284	298
5	19	33	47	61	75	89	103	117	131	145	159	173	187	201	215	229	243	257	271	285	299
6	20	34	48	62	76	90	104	118	132	146	160	174	188	202	216	230	244	258	272	286	300
7	21	35	49	63	77	91	105	119	133	147	161	175	189	203	217	231	245	259	273	287	301
8	22	36	50	64	78	92	106	120	134	148	162	176	190	204	218	232	246	260	274	288	302
9	23	37	51	65	79	93	107	121	135	149	163	177	191	205	219	233	247	261	275	289	303
10	24	38	52	66	80	94	108	122	136	150	164	178	192	206	220	234	248	262	276	290	304
11	25	39	53	67	81	95	109	123	137	151	165	179	193	207	221	235	249	263	277	291	305
12	26	40	54	68	82	96	110	124	138	152	166	180	194	208	222	236	250	264	268	292	306
13	27	41	55	69	83	97	111	125	139	153	167	181	195	209	223	237	251	265	269	293	307
14	28	42	56	70	84	98	112	126	140	154	168	182	196	210	224	238	252	266	280	294	308

**REPRINTS**

309	320	331	342	353	364	375	386	397	408	419	430	441	452	463	474	485	496	507
310	321	332	343	354	365	376	387	398	409	420	431	442	453	464	475	486	497	508
311	322	333	344	355	366	377	388	399	410	421	432	443	454	465	476	487	498	509
312	323	334	345	356	367	378	389	400	411	422	433	444	455	466	477	488	499	510
313	324	335	346	357	368	379	390	401	412	423	434	445	456	467	478	489	500	511
314	325	336	347	358	369	380	391	402	413	424	435	446	457	468	479	490	501	512
315	326	337	348	359	370	381	392	403	414	425	436	447	458	469	480	491	502	513
316	327	338	349	360	371	382	393	404	415	426	437	448	459	470	481	492	503	514
317	328	339	350	361	372	383	394	405	416	427	438	449	460	471	482	493	504	515
318	329	340	351	362	373	384	395	406	417	428	439	450	461	472	483	494	505	516
319	330	341	352	363	374	385	396	407	418	429	440	451	462	473	484	495	506	517

**NEW PRODUCTS & BULLETINS**

Name	Title
Company	
Address	City Zone State

147—Shaded pole motors, p. 147  
167—Explosive-fired actuator, p. 167

**New Products**

346—Radial hydraulic motor, p. 144
347—Valve with cushion action, p. 145
348—Computer drive motor, p. 145
349—High speed digital servomotor, p. 145

**Catalogs and Bulletins**

404—Servo controlled pumps, p. 161
413—Variable displacement motors, p. 162

**8. COMPONENT PARTS****Advertisements**

1—Reliable digital circuit modules, p. 1
14—In-line servo package, p. 14

32—Easily connected pH electrodes, p. 32  
35—Transistorized 6-watt amplifier, p. 35  
36—Analog computer amplifier using nuvitators, p. 36

41—Silicon planar epitaxial transistor in TO-46 package, p. 40
52—Decade potentiometer line, p. 52
64—Matched silicon choppers, p. 64
116—Modular core memory units, p. 116
125—70-amp Si controlled rectifiers, p. 124
138—Plug-in operational amps, p. 138
151—Accurate interval timer, p. 151
169—Quick-connect plugs, jacks, p. 169
173—Solid state t'cple reference, p. 173
181—Microminiature logic elements, p. 164

**New Products**

350—Molecular electronic modules, p. 146
351—Digital serial memory, p. 146

(Continued on page 159)

**ADVERTISEMENTS**

Mail Before March 1, 1962

1	15	29	43	57	71	85	99	113	127	141	155	169	183	197	211	225	239	253	267	281	295
2	16	30	44	58	72	86	100	114	128	142	156	170	184	198	212	226	240	254	268	282	296
3	17	31	45	59	73	87	101	115	129	143	157	171	185	199	213	227	241	255	269	283	297
4	18	32	46	60	74	88	102	116	130	144	158	172	186	200	214	228	242	256	270	284	298
5	19	33	47	61	75	89	103	117	131	145	159	173	187	201	215	229	243	257	271	285	299
6	20	34	48	62	76	90	104	118	132	146	160	174	188	202	216	230	244	258	272	286	300
7	21	35	49	63	77	91	105	119	133	147	161	175	189	203	217	231	245	259	273	287	301
8	22	36	50	64	78	92	106	120	134	148	162	176	190	204	218	232	246	260	274	288	302
9	23	37	51	65	79	93	107	121	135	149	163	177	191	205	219	233	247	261	275	289	303
10	24	38	52	66	80	94	108	122	136	150	164	178	192	206	220	234	248	262	276	290	304
11	25	39	53	67	81	95	109	123	137	151	165	179	193	207	221	235	249	263	277	291	305
12	26	40	54	68	82	96	110	124	138	152	166	180	194	208	222	236	250	264	268	292	306
13	27	41	55	69	83	97	111	125	139	153	167	181	195	209	223	237	251	265	269	293	307
14	28	42	56	70	84	98	112	126	140	154	168	182	196	210	224	238	252	266	280	294	308

**REPRINTS**

309	320	331	342	353	364	375	386	397	408	419	430	441	452	463	474	485	496	507
310	321	332	343	354	365	376	387	398	409	420	431	442	453	464	475	486	497	508
311	322	333	344	355	366	377	388	399	410	421	432	443	454	465	476	487	498	509
312	323	334	345	356	367	378	389	400	411	422	433	444	455	466	477	488	499	510
313	324	335	346	357	368	379	390	401	412	423	434	445	456	467	478	489	500	511
314	325	336	347	358	369	380	391	402	413	424	435	446	457	468	479	490	501	512
315	326	337	348	359	370	381	392	403	414	425	436	447	458	469	480	491	502	513
316	327	338	349	360	371	382	393	404	415	426	437	448	459	470	481	492	503	514
317	328	339	350	361	372	383	394	405	416	427	438	449	460	471	482	493	504	515
318	329	340	351	362	373	384	395	406	417	428	439	450	461	472	483	494	505	516
319	330	341	352															

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 43, (Ser. P. L. &amp; R.) Ridgefield, Conn.



Reader Service Department 1 (12/61)

CONTROL ENGINEERING  
P. O. Box 623  
Ridgefield, Conn.

**For Information  
on Advertisements  
and Editorial Items**

- 1.** Circle number on card that coincides with key number listed at bottom or adjacent to item of interest.
- 2.** Fill in your name, title, company, and address.
- 3.** Mail card immediately.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 43, (Ser. P. L. &amp; R.) Ridgefield, Conn.



Reader Service Department 3 (12/61)

CONTROL ENGINEERING  
P. O. Box 623  
Ridgefield, Conn.

**ORDER  
ARTICLE REPRINTS  
FROM THIS LIST**

- Circle reprint numbers on card for single copies. Write Reprint Dept. for multiple copies.
- See page 174 for description of reprints.
- Don't send cash, we will bill you later.

- 513—Measuring With Solid State Transducers, 50 cents  
512—Ready Reference Data Files—IV, 50 cents (see also 500, below)  
511—Industrial Process Chromatographs, 50 cents  
510—The Use of Digital Computers (an old reprint with valuable content), \$3.00  
509—Applying Incremental Servos for Control, 65 cents  
508—Transistor Switches for Industrial Service, 65 cents  
507—Tips on the Use of Electromechanical Relays, 65 cents  
506—Adaptive Control Systems, 50 cents  
505—Optimizing Relay Servos, 50 cents  
504—System Characteristics of Guidance Techniques, 65 cents  
503—Stream Analyzer Dynamics, 40 cents  
502—Survey of Dynamic Display Techniques, 50 cents  
501—Six Transducers for Precision Position Measurement, 30 cents  
500—Ready Reference Data Files—I, II, III, \$1.35  
496—How to Specify Instrument Accuracy, 40 cents  
494—How to Use the Root Locus in Control Design, 45 cents  
489—Fundamentals of Multivibrators, 45 cents  
488—A Roundup of Control System Test Equipment, 60 cents  
487—Survey of Ac Adjustable Speed Drives, 50 cents  
486—A New Way to Select the Best Control Valve, 50 cents  
485—Fundamentals of Tie-Motor Control, 30 cents  
484—How to Use Phase-Plane Techniques, 50 cents  
483—Economics in Control, 50 cents  
480—Applying Control Timers, 50 cents  
478—Servo Modulators, 65 cents  
477—Basic Data on Process Control Systems, 50 cents  
476—Three Ways to Simulate Dead Time, 15 cents

## Equipment Index

(Continued from page 157)

- 352—Interstage delay module, p. 147
- 353—Solenoid operated motor brake, p. 147
- 354—Pyrotechnic initiator, p. 147
- 355—Flow ratio computer, p. 148

## Catalogs and Bulletins

- 400—Motor, synchro manual, p. 160
- 402—Precision bearings, p. 160
- 403—Digital logic handbook, p. 160
- 405—Special semiconductor products, p. 161
- 408—Silicon power rectifiers and stack assemblies, p. 161
- 410—250-kcps circuit modules, p. 161
- 411—Electromechanical components, p. 162
- 420—Versatile electro-optical device, p. 163
- 421—Instrument choppers, p. 163
- 422—Bearing data sheet, p. 163

## 9. ACCESSORIES AND MATERIALS

### Advertisements

- 10—Industrial viewing periscopes, p. 10
- 11—Space-saving wire insulation, p. 11
- 26—Precision strip charts, p. 26
- 27—Special chart booklet, p. 27
- 28—Molecular Sieve air dryers, p. 28
- 148—Complete line of t'cple wires, p. 148
- 188—Instrument calibration programs, p. 171

### New Products

- 356—1-micron cartridge filter, p. 148
- 357—Circuit overload protector, p. 149
- 358—Lissajous figure readout aid, p. 149

## CONTROL BITS

Military Electronic Light Valve (MELVA) projection system will display data transmitted by the MIDAS infrared spy-in-the-sky satellites. Built by General Electric Co., the MELVA displays will show multicolor data in real time under normal light conditions on a TV-size console or a 6 x 9 ft screen.

Transistor driven magnetic amplifiers are used in a 13-kw power supply made by Airpax Electronics, Inc. for RCA's 601 computer. The \$25,000 supplies regulate six critical voltages to within 4% of rated output.

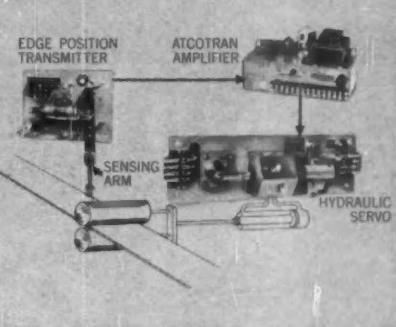
Eight Robotugs, electronically guided transfer trucks designed by EMI Electronics Ltd., are used to move 1,000 tons of material per day between rail cars and trucks at a Paris station. Wires buried below ground carry route signals to guidance equipment in the tugs. Routes are divided into 84 blocks, with one tug allowed in a block at a time.

Soviet steel industry has blossomed out with two computer control systems. One controls melting in arc furnaces, at the Zaporozhiye works. A kiev computer controls experimental melts at the Dnieproderzinsk works, 500 kilometers away.

# DISPLACEMENT PICK-UPS FOR MACHINE AUTOMATION

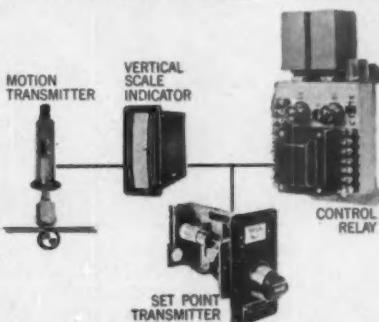
## EDGE CONTROL

Atcotran Edge Guide Control maintains constant, precise edge positioning (within 0.001") for accurate register of moving web. Range is 2 1/4" with only 1/4 oz. pressure on edge. Stable null balance circuit. For paper, metals, textiles, plastics, etc.



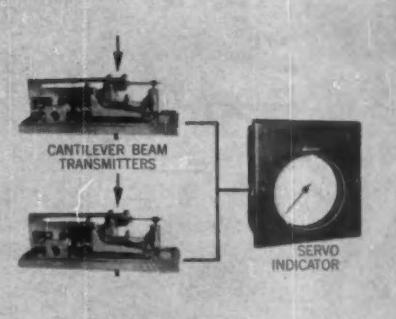
## THICKNESS MEASUREMENT

ATC measuring devices for reliable automation control systems. Indicates and controls thickness to adjustable pre-set tolerance. Ideal for wallboard, sheet metal, plywood, plate glass, etc.



## WEIGHT SUMMATION

ATC Cantilever Load Cells change force (or weight) to electrical signal, recorded as weight on servo indicator. Multiple load cells may be algebraically coupled for indication-control of force, thrust, torque, etc.



ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL TRANSFORMER PRINCIPLE permits simple and rapid automation of machine functions using standard off-the-shelf control components, indicators, recorders, and process controllers. Discuss your applications and requirements with your ATC representative.



**AUTOMATIC TIMING & CONTROLS, INC.**  
KING OF PRUSSIA, PENNSYLVANIA

A Subsidiary of American Manufacturing Company, Inc.

ATC, Div. of Interprovincial Safety Industries, Ltd., 5485 Notre Dame St., West, Montreal 30, Quebec

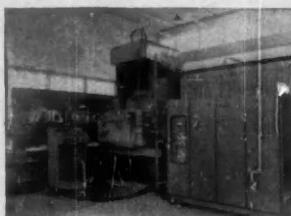


*Nuclear Rocket Controls*

## CAREERS FOR: MECHANICAL ENGINEERS ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS APPLIED PHYSICISTS in research—development—design

Opportunities exist at Bendix Research Laboratories for stimulating work in the following areas: Fluid Power Servo and Dynamic Analysis • Hydraulic and Pneumatic Servo Controls • Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer • Hot Gas Devices • Material, Lubrication, Wear and Friction.

You will find this work unusually stimulating and satisfying. Comfortable and pleasant surroundings in suburban Detroit, with opportunity for advanced study at nearby universities.



*Computer Controlled Machines*



*Hydraulic Servo Motors*

If interested, please write or wire A. Capsalis, Research Laboratories Division, The Bendix Corporation, Southfield, Michigan

An equal opportunity employer

**Research Laboratories Division**



### CATALOGS AND BULLETINS

The first three items describe examples of especially useful applications literature. They can be obtained by circling the indicated numbers on the reader service cards, as can the other new literature items, except the fourth, which requires direct request to the manufacturer.

#### Two handbooks

Two new volumes have been published in this manufacturer's Technical Information for the Engineer handbook series. The seventh edition of the section on motors, motor-generators, and synchros (400) provides 60 pages of updated information on the theory, performance, application, construction, and testing of these rotary wound components. Tables give operating characteristics of more than 250 units used in servosystems, computers, and other applications. A new handbook added to the series covers testing and test equipment (401). This 46-page publication gives detailed descriptions of tests of synchros, resolvers, servomotors, motor-generators, gyros, and accelerometers. The handbooks make generous use of photos, schematics, block diagrams, and tables.—Kearfott Div., General Precision, Inc. Circle No. 400 or 401.

#### Precision bearings

This leatherette covered, wire bound Catalog 6 provides 64 pages of detailed information on precision bearings from the miniature up to the instrument sizes. Besides pages of tabular information on this manufacturer's bearings (these include full specifications, dimension drawings, and actual size drawings), the publication contains a useful handbook section which covers bearing nomenclature, selection, ratings, testing, and lubrication in considerable detail. A section of typical applications is also included.—Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc. Circle No. 402.

#### Digital circuits

Chapters on basic logic design principles (including a concise explanation of Boolean algebra), graphic symbols (with new USAF symbology), logic modules, and circuit configurations are included in this new 68-page handbook. The latter two sections, covering 48 pages of publication S-139, give complete descriptions and specifications of the manufacturer's line of digital modules and circuit aids for applying them.—Interstate Electronics Corp., Anaheim, Calif. Circle No. 403.

**GROUND SUPPORT, TEST EQUIPMENT.** Kidde Aero-Space Div., Walter Kidde & Co., Inc., Belleville, N. J. Booklet 32 pp. Describes the unique custom electronic devices manufactured by this company's Electronics Laboratories. Missile ground support equipment includes an automatic startup and checkout system and a van-mounted mobile telemetry setup. Test equipment items described by photographs, sketches, and specifications include a radar target simulator, a cable test set, and testing units

for motors, transistors, and power rectifiers. Automated order and billing system and a numerically controlled punch press are also noted.

**CONTROLLED PUMPS.** The Oilgear Co. Bulletin 47740, 22 pp. Two-color illustrated booklet covers a complete line of electrohydraulic, servo controlled pumps and system components. Cutaway flow drawings show how the pumps and components work and what function they perform. Units are illustrated, and tables of specifications and dimension drawings are included. Among the components covered are transistorized amplifiers, feedback transducers, relief valves, and special assemblies. Wiring diagrams are given for typical systems. Circle No. 404.

**SPECIAL PRODUCTS.** Fairchild Semiconductor, Div. of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. Brochure, 44 pp. Pictorial tabular descriptions are given for more than 100 special semiconductor products. Tables give schematic diagrams, similar standard device type, header type, and drawings of lead configurations. Circle No. 405.

**METER RELAYS.** Assembly Products, Inc. Bulletin, No. 5, 24 pp. Complete information is given on locking-contact meter relays, including operating features and circuits to be used for achieving the most used forms of control action. Two-color drawings and complete text description show how the relays operate. Schematics of typical circuits with circuit descriptions are given. Bulletin covers continuous reading meter relays, relays with isolated coils and double locking coils, and control components used with meter relays. Notes are given on response time, damping, and overload protection. Circle No. 406.

**POWER SUPPLY LISTING.** Perkin Electronics Corp. Notebook size, foldout chart lists output, regulation, ripple, impedance, dimensions, and prices for all laboratory dc supplies and ac line regulators produced by this manufacturer. Circle No. 407.

**SI RECTIFIERS.** Rectifier Capacitor Div., Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. Catalog, 44 pp. Consists of 12 individual data bulletins describing eight basic silicon power rectifiers and their corresponding standard stack assemblies. This two-color publication includes complete tabulation of electrical data, characteristic curves, photographs, and dimension drawings. Rectifiers covered range from 6 to 240 amp with maximum PRV ranging from 50 to 600 volts. Rated outputs of rectifier stacks range from 12 to 370 amp, single phase and from 18 to 520 amp, three-phase. Circle No. 408.

**CHROMATOGRAPHY.** The Foxboro Co. Brochure PD11, 14 pp. Illustrated folder gives a basic introduction to chromatographic analysis and describes the manufacturer's B6025 unit. Technical descriptions of the analyzer's components are included. Circle No. 409.

**CIRCUIT MODULES.** Electronic Modules Corp. Catalog, 32 pp. Describes a line of 250-kcps circuit modules. Following introductory section, complete data sheets are given for each device on the line. These are complete with photographs, base drawings, specifications, and

# MINIATURE ELECTRO-MAGNETIC CLUTCHES AND BRAKES



FOR  
EVERY  
PRECISION  
CONTROL  
NEED

## FOR MILITARY, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL USES

Dynamic Instrument makes only clutches and brakes; thus it can offer the largest standard line, the most advanced new-design experience, and a highly reliable product . . . proven in the field by major companies to meet all Mil specs\* ■ Dynamic's magnetic clutches and brakes are performance-packed precision miniatures that are doing numerous vital jobs such as shaft synchronization, rapid cycling, precise positioning, speed control, and rapid starting/stopping ■ Write for full information.

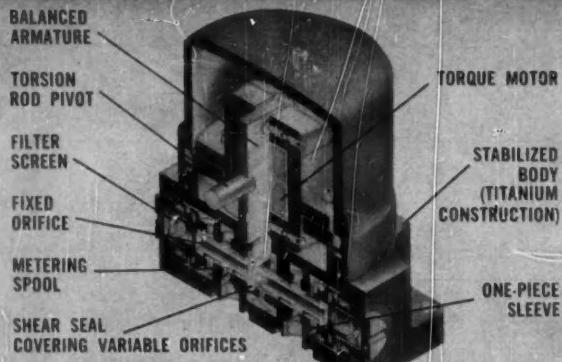
\*Certified test reports on request.



190 Michael Drive, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION INSTRUMENT COMPONENTS THAT HAVE NO COUNTERPART AT ANY PRICE

## Catalogs & Bulletins



# A FEEDBACK SERVO VALVE WITHOUT SPRINGS OR LEVERS

- Unity coupled Hydromechanical Feedback
- High Null Accuracy ■ Only 2 moving parts
- Large, full opening, shear-seal orifices

This two-stage, four-way flow control valve is the only one available that provides true positional feedback without springs or levers. The first stage consists of an electrical torque motor and "shear-seal" orifice hydraulic amplifier, while the second or control stage is made up of an accurately matched spool and sleeve arrangement.

Hydromechanical unity feedback relates spool position to torque motor armature position and also nulls out effects of orifice variations due to supply pressure and temperature fluctuations. Flow force reactions are thus substantially reduced and hydraulic centering of pilot position is feasible without spring hysteresis and null shift. Large orifices prevent clogging and silting and high shear forces permit efficient operation even with highly contaminated fluids. Final null adjustments are made electrically by a balancing control at amplifier output stage.

### TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	Medium Flow (#6103-#6106)	High Flow (#6104)
Rated flow	to 7.5 gpm at 3000 psi	to 18.0 gpm at 3000 psi
Hysteresis	3% maximum total rated current	3% maximum total rated current
Supply pressure	300 to 3000 psi	300 to 4000 psi
Proof pressure	4500 psi pressure port	6000 psi pressure port
Pressure gain	3000 psi return port	3000 psi return port
Lead pressure gain	First stage—500 psi per ma minimum with 3000 psi supply	First stage—500 psi per ma minimum with 3000 psi supply
Temperature	4500 psi per ma minimum with 3000 psi supply	10,000 psi per ma minimum with 3000 psi supply
Maximum Null Shift	—65°F to +275°F	—65°F to +275°F
Temperature Change per 100°F	(% of rated current)	1%
Supply Pressure Variation ±	2%	2%
Quiescent Current Change 20%	1%	1%
Weight	12 ounces	16 ounces
TORQUE MOTOR: Note: 6103 & 6106 Identical with exception of torque motor characteristics.		
Input Power	Valve #6103	Valve #6106
Rated Current	300 Milliwatts	64 Milliwatts
DC Cell Resistance (other motors also available)	± 10 ma	± 8 ma
	3000 ohms/coil	1000 ohms/coil

Write for complete data



**KEARFOTT DIVISION  
GENERAL PRECISION, INC.**

Little Falls, New Jersey

schematics. A price list is also included. Circle No. 410.

**ELECTROMECHANICAL COMPONENTS.** Siamco, Div. of Tech-OHM Electronics, Inc. Catalog 100, 140 pp. Pocket size publication describes the manufacturer's line of electronic and electromechanical components, including precision gears, magnetic clutches and brakes, differentials, couplings, gear heads, limit stops, bearings, and electronic equipment hardware. Dimension drawings, tables of specifications, and prices are included. Circle No. 411.

**DATA ACQUISITION SET.** Consolidated Systems Corp. Bulletin 3047, 16 pp. Describes MicroSADIC integrated high speed, general purpose digital data acquisition system. Well illustrated booklet goes into considerable detail and uses specialized photographs to tell the story of this equipment. A table of complete specifications is included. Circle No. 412.

**HYDRAULIC MOTORS.** Aero Hydraulics Div., Vickers, Inc., Div. of Sperry Rand Corp. Bulletin A-5283, 4 pp.

Covers variable displacement hydraulic motors for use with ac generators, fuel boost pumps, turbine starters, and compressors.

Bulletin describes high efficiency and control accuracy as features of these units.

Dimension drawings and complete specifications are included. Circle No. 413.

**THERMISTORS, VARISTORS.** Victory Engineering Corp. Catalog V. 680, 10 pp. Provides information on a line of over 600 thermistors and varistors. A useful page of definitions is included, and available units are illustrated by dimension drawings and described in detailed tables.

Devices are available as beads, rods, discs, washers, or in assemblies. Circle No. 414.

**ELECTRIC GAGING.** Industrial Products Div., Hamilton Watch Co. Booklet, 8 pp. Explains the function of the manufacturer's indicator and control units used in electric gaging on fabrication and inspection lines. Photographs and simple schematics of the unit are included, and drawings of indicator and control installations are supplied. Circle No. 415.

**DATA LOGGER.** The Bristol Co. Bulletin D401, 6 pp. Describes the Data-Master automatic data logger. Photographs show equipment in use in several applications. Details on the operation of the logger are given, and examples of log sheets are reproduced. Circle No. 416.

**DIFFERENTIAL TRANSFORMERS.** Automatic Timing & Controls, Inc. Bulletin 6208, 12 pp. Along with covering theory and application of the manufacturer's line of LVDT's, this publication tabulates complete specifications and prices of these components. Wiring drawings and photos are included. Circle No. 417.

**IMPULSE TRANSMITTERS.** Landis & Gyr, Inc. Folder, 4 pp. Five Sodeco impulse transmitters, which transform motion into electrical counting pulses, are illustrated and concisely described in this publication. Specifications and dimension drawings are included for rotary motion unidirectional, bidirectional, lever actuated, fixed time ratio, and adjustable time ratio

types. Circle No. 418.

**INDUSTRIAL RELAYS.** Hillburn Electronics Corp., Sub. of Loral Electronics Corp. Short form catalog, 6 pp. Specifications, operating information, and general applications data on a line of relays for industrial and commercial use are given in this condensed catalog. Photograph of each unit is accompanied by a thumbnail description. Ordering information and mounting dimensions are also included. Circle No. 419.

**VERSATILE COMPONENT.** Raytheon Co., Industrial Components Div. Bulletin, 12 pp. Technical paper describes applications of the manufacturer's versatile Rayistor component. The electro-optical device is applied to chopper, modulator, switching, and control circuits. Schematics, graphs, and waveforms are used to illustrate operation. Circle No. 420.

**INSTRUMENT CHOPPERS.** James Electronics, Inc. Catalog, 12 pp. Describes manufacturer's line of general instrument choppers giving complete information on miniature spdt and dpdt models. A useful section on definitions and specifications is featured. Units are covered by tables of specifications and dimension drawings. Circle No. 421.

**BEARING DATA SHEET.** The Barden Corp. Data Sheet M-3. This handy card contains selection data in tabular form on 143 standard and special design miniature and instrument bearings. Sizes covered range from 0.1562 to 1 in. OD. Information given includes dimensions, dynamic ratings, and static capacity. A page of engineering information includes a guide to nomenclature, information on static and dynamic capacity, and charts of torque values. Circle No. 422.

**RECORDERS.** General Electric Co. Bulletin GEA-6887A, 12 pp. Covers this manufacturer's line of single and multi-pen null-balance recorders and recorder-controllers. Operating features are described using annotated cutaway photographs. Various units in the line are illustrated, and complete specifications are included for them. A list of typical measurements that these recorders can perform is given, along with details on where more information on these applications is available. Circle No. 423.

**NUCLEAR SYSTEM INSTRUMENTS.** Physical Sciences Corp., an affiliate of Packard-Bell Electronics. Catalog S-I-1-61, 16 pp. Covers a line of instruments and systems designed for use in nuclear systems work. Featured is a creep capsule system designed to monitor and measure nuclear temperature, pressure, and creep under conditions of reactor-on and reactor-off. Photographs are used to describe this and other instruments including electromicrometer, digital transducer monitor, digital millivoltmeter, and microvoltmeter. Circle No. 424.

**INSTRUMENT COUNTERS.** Durant Manufacturing Co. Catalog 400, 16 pp. Specifications and detailed descriptions are given for a line of mechanical and electrical instrument counters. Detailed dimension drawings are given for entire counters and for number wheels. Special counters which have developed are described to demonstrate the devices' versatility. Circle No. 425.

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE



## SIZE 5 COMPONENTS FOR SERVO SYSTEM MINIATURIZATION

A complete family of Size 5 components for every servo system function is now available from Kearfott. Stainless steel housings, shafts and bearings protect the units against environmental extremes and contribute to stability under shock, vibration, and temperature fluctuations. • Standard 26-v, 400-cps excitation. • Operating temperature range -55° to +125°C.

### CHARACTERISTICS

#### SYNCHROS

	VOLTAGE (400 cps)	T.R.	NULL (mv)	ERROR (min)
Transmitter CJO 0565 100	26	.454	34	10
Control Transformer Low Z-CJO 0555 100	11.8	1.765	34	10
High Z-CJO 0552 900	11.8	1.765	34	10
Differential CJO 0595 100	11.8	1.154	34	10
Resolver Low Z-CJO 0585 100	26	1.0	34	10
High Z-CJO 0589 100	26	1.0	34	10

#### SERVO MOTORS

	J126-06	J126-02	SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR CJO 0172 200
No-Load Speed	9800 rpm	9800 rpm	Pull-In Torque 0.06 in. oz
Stall Torque	0.10 in. oz	0.10 in. oz	Pull-Out Torque 0.10 in. oz
Rotor Moment of Inertia	0.175 gm cm <sup>2</sup>	0.175 gm cm <sup>2</sup>	Pull-Out Power 4 w
Voltage φ1/φ2 (400 cps)	26/36-CT	26/26	
Power Input/Phase	1.7 w	1.7 w	

#### MOTOR GENERATORS

MOTOR	CJ00812001	CJ00812650	CJ00813200
Voltage φ1/φ2 (400 cps)	26/36-CT	26/36-CT	26/26
Power /φ	1.5 w	1.5 w	1.5 w
No-Load Speed	8000 rpm	8000 rpm	8000 rpm
Stall Torque	0.10 in. oz	0.10 in. oz	0.10 in. oz
GENERATOR			
Voltage (400 cps)	26 v	26 v	26 v
Volts/1000 RPM	0.1 v	0.1 v	0.5 v
Null	1.3 mv	10 mv	6.7 mv

Size 5 gearheads range in reduction ratios from 20:1 to 1019:1 for servomotors and motor tachometers above. In addition to Size 5 clutches, brakes, and brake-clutches, Size 6 are available.

Write for complete data



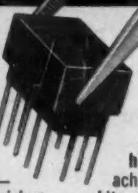
**KEARFOTT DIVISION  
GENERAL PRECISION, INC.**

Little Falls, New Jersey

# HIGHEST "LOGIC- POWER" DENSITY

PICO-BITS® are micro-micro packages of our time-and-space-proven magnetic logic circuitry. A single PICO-BIT® can perform any basic logical function: AND, OR, INHIBIT, (AND NOT), BRANCH, STORE, TRANSFER, DRIVE, BINARY COUNT, or COMPLEMENT—greatly simplifying circuitry, minimizing semiconductors.

Magnetic logic provides the lowest power dissipation per bit manipulated. PICO-BITS® maintain full



performance margins from -55°C to +125°C, at unlimited altitudes, 0-100% RH, under severe shock and vibration stresses; yet PICO-BITS® occupy only 0.088 cubic inches—the highest "logic-power density" ever achieved.

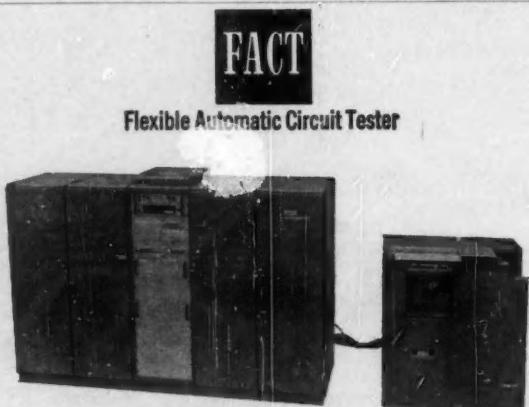
Literature on the DI-AN logic-element family is detailed, educational, stimulating, free. Write. Better still, telephone—we solve digital problems with elegance and dispatch.



## DI/AN CONTROLS, INC.

944 Dorchester Avenue • Boston 25, Mass. • Avenue 8-7700  
*magnetic* digital/analog systems and components

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## AUTOMATED PROGRAMMING FOR CIRCUIT TESTS

Now you can virtually eliminate the engineering man hours required to program high-volume wiring circuit tests. With **FACT** (Flexible Automatic Circuit Tester) you can take information directly from standard wiring lists and process as many as 300 **FACT** cards per minute! And with **FACT** you get other major benefits. For free illustrated brochure write: L. W. Risner, Hughes El Segundo, Los Angeles 9, Calif. Shown above: 24,000 wire termination **FACT-RC**

Creating a new world with Electronics  
**HUGHES**  
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

164 CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ABSTRACTS

### Altimeters evaluated

From "Survey of Altitude-Measuring Methods for the Vertical Separation of Aircraft," by William Gracey. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Technical Note D-738. March, 1961.

Several altitude measuring methods have been examined to find the most accurate system for maintaining vertical separation of aircraft.

The gravimeter and integrating accelerometer are unsuitable because the desired accelerations are hard to measure accurately in the presence of aircraft motion accelerations. Gravity measurement is also complicated by the small change with height (0.01 g per 100,000 ft). In the integration of vertical acceleration, small acceleration errors quickly propagate to height errors.

The cosmic ray altimeter and magnetometer are unsatisfactory because cosmic ray and magnetic field intensities change markedly during natural disturbances. Also, magnetic field variation with height is influenced by local anomalies. Capacitance and sonic altimeters are eliminated by their limited range (about 200-300 ft).

Radio altimeters are also unsuitable because of limited range (about 10,000 ft). Radar altimeters possess sufficient range (probably up to 100,000 ft) and, according to manufacturer's claims, high accuracy ( $\pm 22$  ft  $\pm 0.025$  percent height). But since terrain character can cause false indications, this type of altimeter could be used for vertical separation purposes only over the ocean.

Of the pressure measuring instruments, the limited-range altimeter, the hygrometer, and the statoscope all look attractive from an accuracy standpoint only through a limited height range at high altitudes. Similarly, the effect of humidity at low altitudes limits the utility of density altimeters to altitudes above 30,000 ft. To realize the possible advantage in accuracy of these instruments would require an auxiliary instrument to establish an initial reference height.

A full-range altimeter with servo-type mechanisms for measuring static pressure and applying corrections for static pressure error can provide a system accuracy of  $\pm 90$  ft at an altitude of 40,000 ft and  $\pm 200$  ft at 70,000 ft. A full-range mechanical altimeter with the precision-type mechanism can provide a system accuracy of  $\pm 70$  ft at 40,000 ft and  $\pm 265$  ft at 70,000 ft.

CONTROL ENGINEERING



*Increased technical responsibilities in the field of range measurements have required the creation of new positions at the Lincoln Laboratory. We invite inquiries from senior members of the scientific community interested in participating with us in solving problems of the greatest urgency in the defense of the nation.*

**RADIO PHYSICS  
and ASTRONOMY**

**RE-ENTRY PHYSICS**

**PENETRATION AIDS  
DEVELOPMENT**

**TARGET  
IDENTIFICATION  
RESEARCH**

**SYSTEMS:**  
Space Surveillance  
Strategic Communications  
Integrated Data Networks

**NEW RADAR  
TECHNIQUES**

**SYSTEM ANALYSIS**

**COMMUNICATIONS:**  
Techniques  
Psychology  
Theory

**INFORMATION  
PROCESSING**

**SOLID STATE**  
Physics, Chemistry,  
and Metallurgy

**A more complete description of the Laboratory's work will be sent to you upon request.**

All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color or national origin.



Research and Development  
**LINCOLN LABORATORY**  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Box 30  
LEXINGTON 73, MASSACHUSETTS

DECEMBER 1961

**ABSTRACTS**

If corrections for scale error and static pressure error are applied manually. In a recently developed altimeter system a precision-type altimeter has been combined with a static pressure computer-compensator system to provide an integral mechanical standby. It is believed that this system will be operationally satisfactory and will provide the  $\pm 250$  ft accuracy required for 1,000-ft separations over the complete altitude range up to 70,000 ft.

For minimum static pressure error at supersonic speeds, minimum effect of angle of attack, and good error repeatability over a long period of time, the static pressure tube should be located ahead of the most forward part of the airplane.

**Reliability by redundancy**

From "Redundancy and the Detection of First Failures", by D. C. James, A. H. Kent, and J. A. Holloway, Paper No. 16/1, presented at the Western Electronic Show and Convention, San Francisco, Calif., August 22-25, 1961.

Emphasis on reliability can be expected to increase due to system user demands, demands of technological warfare, and the long service life demands of space equipment. Reliability improvement methods available are of five general types: 1, component part improvement; 2, derating; 3, circuit simplification; 4, maintenance, production techniques; 5, redundancy.

These are examined in order. The authors urge full exploitation of the first four methods before consideration of redundancy. To explain reliability using redundancy, four kinds of redundancy are calculated—non-redundant, parallel redundant, series redundant, series-parallel redundant.

Majority vote and dissenting vote indication redundant logic types are then examined in detail for their effect on reliability. In appendixes, reliability equations are developed for the fundamental redundancies.

**Contactless potentiometer**

From "A Contactless Infinite Resolution Potentiometer", by P. H. Wendland, Paper No. 5/1, presented at the Western Electronic Show and Convention, San Francisco, Calif., August 22-25, 1961.

Conventional potentiometers are limited in speed and useful life be-

# switch up to 48 contacts remotely



**-with a "Blue Line"  
switch-and-drive  
combination**

**-eliminates relays,  
contactors,  
and interlocks**

These switch-drive combinations are compact, and fully dependable. Available in ratings from 20 to 200 amps, 600 VAC. Up to 140 HP. At the lower ratings, as many as 48 contacts can be controlled by a single drive.

**Easily assembled.** Solenoid drives attach to "Blue Line" switches in minutes by simple, twist-to-lock bayonet action. No tools . . . no loss of delivery time.

**Manual override**—switches can be operated manually in case of power failure.

**Long life**—all drives and switches exceed 5 million operations.

*Write for complete  
literature on the Blue Line.*

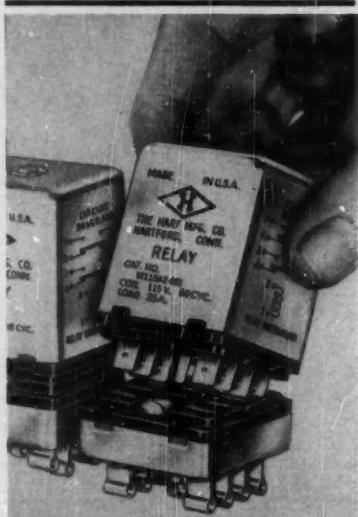
**Φ**  
**american solenoid  
company, inc.**

U.S. Highway 22, Corner Madison Ave.,  
Union, New Jersey

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

165

## A RELIABLE PLUG-IN 25 AMP RELAY



### More compact than most 10 amp relays

With "Diamond H" Series W dpdt relays you can fit as many as fourteen 25-amp circuits into a space measuring only  $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 11\frac{1}{4}''$ .

**Easy to install or remove**—Spade terminals for socket or quick-disconnect installation. Solder terminals available.

**Long, trouble-free service**—Simple, functional construction with oversized solid silver contacts and contact bar assure long-time, dependable switching. Series W relays have given well over a million cycles at a 15-amp load.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

##### CONTACTS:

Arrangement—dpdt, double break, double make. Other arrangements and sequences.

Load—25 amp resistive, 120 or 240 V a-c  
25 amp ind., 120 V a-c (75% p.f.)  
12½ amp ind., 240 V a-c (75% p.f.)  
1 hp 120 V a-c, 2 hp 240 V a-c  
25 amp resistive 28 V d-c

MOJNTING: Panel, side or socket

DIMENSIONS:  $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$  inches.

U/L APPROVAL: U/L File 31481

COMPLETE DATA and specifications are available—new 8-page Relay Guide.



# THE HART

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

165 Bartholomew Avenue, Hartford 1, Conn.

Phone JACKson 5-3491

166 CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ABSTRACTS

cause of the mechanical action of the sliding contact. To overcome these and certain other shortcomings, a potentiometer with an optical-electronic wiper was developed. The device is so arranged that a movable light beam defines a highly conductive path between the resistive track and collector. The potential "seen" by the load is thus the potential that exists on the resistive track at the light beam's position, giving the same effect as sliding a mechanical contact along a resistive wire. Efforts are being made to improve the device by better manufacturing techniques and investigations of a radioluminescent light source instead of a miniature bulb. Using a Beta emitting radioisotope and radioluminescent source, a typical usable life of 9.4 years is expected.

### On-line information system

From "A Tallimarker Model: Recording and Identifying the Flow of Production", by W. L. Marks and D. J. Mayes. Paper presented at a meeting of the Society of Instrument Technology, London, January 11, 1961.

The Tallimarker is a system for collecting and recording information and tallying it with the flow of material through a process. The scheme calls for 1) information input stations at key points along the production line, 2) information output (display) stations at the same or other key points to tell operators what they need to know about the product, 3) a centrally situated information store with at least as many channels as the maximum number of items that will be processed simultaneously, and 4) readout and printout facilities at a central production control office.

A simplified working model Tallimarker has been constructed based on imaginary ingot processing in a steel works. Four stations represent the soaking pits, primary mill, bloom shears, and delivery office. The first three are equipped with push buttons for feeding information into the system and all have digitron numerical displays that register the identity and history of blooms being processed.

As each ingot is drawn from the soaking pit it is given an identity number by the soaking pit operator. This number is written into one memory level of the uniselector store when the operator presses an ingot out but-

## HASTINGS "COMPACT VACUUM GAUGES"



### NEW DESIGN IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

**Ideal for panel mounting or building into other equipment**

The new compact design and miniaturized circuitry of these Hastings "Compact" Vacuum Gauges greatly improve their performance, reduce their cost, and increase their versatility, thereby making them ideally suited for every type of vacuum gauge application.

The 4-inch meter, complete with all gauge tube circuitry attached to the rear, measures only  $2\frac{3}{8}''$  in depth and is ready to be mounted on any panel, built into other equipment or used on a polished brass desk stand as illustrated. It can also be furnished complete within its own cabinet if desired.

Multiple-position switching attachments are available, allowing monitoring of up to 5 positions with a single indicator.

Hastings "Compact" Vacuum Gauges utilize the rugged but sensitive Hastings gauge tubes, available in either metal or pyrex construction, and operate on the tried and proven principle of the Hastings Patented Thermopile. They are fully compensated for temperature and rate of change of temperature and have rapid response. Gauge tubes are fully interchangeable without calibration adjustments. Since the response of the thermopile is electrical, the gauge tube may be located remote from the indicator.

The compact vacuum gauges are available in the following three ranges:

VT-6	0-1000 Micron Hg
VT-5	0-100 Micron Hg
VT-4	0-20 mm Hg

For more detailed information send for Specification Sheet No. 305. For full information on Hastings complete line of vacuum instruments send for Catalog No. 300.

**HASTINGS-RAYDIST, Inc.**

Hampton, Virginia PARK 3-6531  
CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
CONTROL ENGINEERING

## ABSTRACTS

ton. Each time this button is pressed it steps a level selector so that the identities of succeeding ingots are written into one memory level after another in succession.

The level selector associated with the primary mill is one level behind the one at the soaking pit. As soon as the first ingot arrives at the mill the memory is interrogated and the information is read out nondestructively and displayed. The ingot is duly reduced in the mill, and the dimensions are punched into the memory.

Similarly, the shear operator sees the identity and dimensions of each ingot as soon as it arrives at his station. He cuts the ingot into blooms and adds the number to the history in the memory level. At the delivery office the original identity and accumulated history of each bloom is read out and displayed as soon as each leaves the production line. When the information on any memory level in the store becomes complete it is read out onto punched tape and the memory level is once more available.

Written and oral modes of material identification are replaced by precise printed records. A complete history is stored centrally, but each operator is provided only with information he needs.

### Optical readout

From "Optical Read-out of Digital Magnetic Recording", by J. J. Miyata, Communication and Electronics, March 1961, No. 53, pp. 53-58. Published by American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

Magneto-optic effects created by interaction between light and magnetized matter are of several types: polarization, double refraction, and modification of the plane of polarization (Faraday and Kerr effects). The system described (Magop) uses the Kerr effect. The light source and phototube are set up at appropriate angles to optically read the magnetized material. Angles, polarizers, light sources, photo detectors, photo detector and film noise, and magnetic coatings are discussed.

Magop is most useful where loss of signal resolution is caused primarily by the separation of a readback head from the coating. Using a light beam for reading eliminates this loss. Since the signal depends on surface magnetization, a thin film can be used to obtain high storage density.

**ROTO-GUARD**  
MOTION INDICATOR

**SHAFT MOTION INDICATOR**  
PROTECTS MACHINERY  
BY INDICATING STOPPAGE  
DUE TO OVERLOADING  
OR MALFUNCTION

**A and B:** On end return idlers, warn if conveyor should break, slow or stop.  
**C:** On boot pulley, signals slowdown, stoppage, slippage due to overload, boot pulley out of adjustment. Helps prevent fires.  
**D:** On screw conveyor, warns of slowdown due to overloading. Prevents damage.  
**E:** On rotary feeder, warns of slowdown; prevents plugging damage.  
Roto-Guards can be wired into interlock system; stoppage of one component automatically stops others; prevents damage.

Write for Bulletin RG-21  
or call TUxedo 2-3000

**THE BIN-DICATOR CO.**  
17190-F3 Denver • Detroit 24, Mich.  
We Sell Direct • Phone Orders Welcome

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1500 psi\***  
WORKING PRESSURE  
**in .002 sec.**

**EAGER-PAK<sup>†</sup>**

new from

**CONAX**

A hermetically sealed nitrogen-filled cylinder controlled by a CONAX explosive-actuated valve...operates with 2 amps., to actuate valves or pneumatic actuators, and pressurize or purge system.

For complete information write for catalog  
361-XV

**conax** CORPORATION  
2300 Walden Avenue, Buffalo 25, New York

\* Up to 3000 psi available on request

† Explosive-Actuated Gas Energy Release Packages



CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

167

**Small  
rugged  
switch for  
medium loads**

**ESCO  
ROTARY  
MULTIPOLE  
SWITCH**



**Use the ESCO TYPE A**

for single-knob control of up to seven sections, up to 8 positions per section

**ELECTRICAL RATING: Continuous** — 10 amp. 125 volts.

**Interruption** — Alternating Current 5 amp. 125 volts (at 0.75 FF), 3 amp. 125 volts (Lamp load).

**Interruption** — Direct Current 5 amp. 30 volts (non-inductive), 1 amp. 125 volts (non-inductive),  $\frac{1}{2}$  amp. 125 volts Inductive (.075 henry),  $2\frac{1}{2}$  amp. 30 volts Inductive (.015 henry).

**Overload** — 50 operations 30 amp. 125 volts a-c (non-inductive).

Available with a wide selection of switching assemblies. Positive positioning with sturdy detent mechanism.

Write today for complete information on all ESCO rotary multipole switches.



**ESCO of WEYMOUTH**

ELECTRO SWITCH CORPORATION

167 KING AVE., WEYMOUTH 88, MASSACHUSETTS

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ABSTRACTS**

**Error definition**

From "Accuracy in Process Computer Instrumentation Systems", by W. M. Gaines and W. N. Patterson, AIEE Paper No. CP 61-186, presented at Winter General Meeting, New York, N. Y., Jan. 29-Feb. 3, 1961.

Users should demand and receive a composite figure for both system accuracy and repeatability. This will not make a user's task easier. Rather, it places on him the burden of thoroughly defining conditions under which the system must work.

By describing the design of digital control computer systems, and the pertinent definitions, the authors hope to help avoid many of the problems that have arisen in past systems. Definitions are supplied for accuracy, repeatability, common mode errors, zero offset errors, drift errors, linearity errors, gain errors, errors due to noise, quantization errors, and accuracy versus repeatability. The definitions are clear and usable and should help in specifying system accuracy.

**Laser ranging**

From "Design and Operation of an Experimental Colidar", by E. J. Woodbury, R. S. Congleton, J. H. Morse, and M. L. Stinch, Paper No. 30/1, presented at the Western Electronic Show and Convention, San Francisco, Calif., August 22-25, 1961.

Coherent collimated light from a ruby laser offers two main advantages for optical ranging. First, the output is from a small aperture, collimated into a narrow cone. The transmitted cone of light, 7 or 8 ft in diam at a 5-mile range, is completely intercepted by most targets. Second, the laser output is monochromatic; narrow optical filters can be used in the receiver to increase the discrimination against sunlight noise.

In designing a laboratory model to demonstrate these basic advantages, difficulties not normally faced by electrical engineers were encountered. These difficulties, involving the laser exciter, the receiver, and various noises, are discussed, and the design methods described. Certain amplitude anomalies between the transmitted and received pulses are assumed to be due to some sort of filamentary substructure in the laser beam.



**DIGITAL  
PROCESSORS**

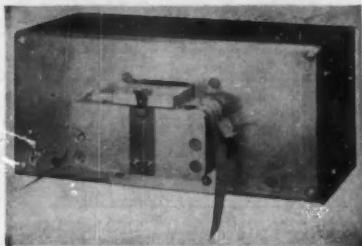
Our Data Systems Division applies advanced techniques to the design and development of airborne and ground-based digital data processing systems. If you have at least 2 years of design, system integration, testing or production experience in digital systems, your talents may find application in the solution of our technical problems. Write Mr. Harry Laur.

Qualified applicants will be considered regardless of race, creed, color or national origin.



**LITTON SYSTEMS, INC. Data Systems Division**  
**Canoga Park, California**

## PUNCHED TAPE BLOCK READER



**A versatile input device for numerically controlled systems**

<b>Type:</b>	Standard 1 inch 5, 6, 7 or 8 levels, paper or Mylar.
<b>Capacity:</b>	Up to 30 lines per reading (240 bits.), or more.
<b>Speed:</b>	Up to 10 frames per second.
<b>Output:</b>	Triple wire brush contacts, rated at 50V and 50mA non-inductive.
<b>Performance:</b>	Tested for 500,000 readings without error. Automatic retract of reading head when changing tape.
<b>Price:</b>	\$1200. (12-line reader).

**WANG LABORATORIES, INC.**  
12 Huron Drive, Natick, Mass.  
Olympic 3-3910  
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HELP YOUR POSTMASTER  
TO EXPEDITE YOUR  
CHRISTMAS GREETINGS  
AND PACKAGES**

**MAIL EARLY!**

To Distant Points, before December 10th  
for Local Delivery, before December 16th

Address Legibly—Include Postal Zone  
Number and Your Return Address—Wrap  
Packages Securely—AND . . .

**MAIL EARLY!**

## NEW BOOKS

### Two on transistors

**BASIC TRANSISTORS.** Alexander Schure, 152 pp. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York. \$3.95.

**SEMICONDUCTORS AND TRANSISTORS.** Edited by Alexander Schure, 144 pp. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York. \$2.90.

Anyone looking for a first book on transistors would do well to pick one of these paperbacks (the first is also available in hard cover). The "pictorial text" Basic Transistors is an easily read guide to understanding transistors and how they work in a wide range of commonly used circuits. Semiconductors and Transistors includes fewer applications (it concentrates on the design and analysis of amplifiers), but its coverage in depth makes it a better foundation for more advanced study.

Both books begin with atomic structure and explain what makes semiconductors different from insulators and conductors. The analysis in Semiconductors and Transistors is more thorough, but the material in Basic Transistors is sound and satisfying. Both discuss PN junction diodes, transistors, their characteristics and ratings, and the three basic transistor connections. Basic Transistors goes on to amplifier, interstage coupling, and oscillator circuits, and power and tetrode transistors. Semiconductors and Transistors discusses load lines, biasing, establishing the quiescent operating point, and regions of operation, and ends with a chapter on small signal analysis which describes the use of an equivalent circuit to simulate a transistor's performance with relatively small or feeble input signals.

### Dictionary revised

**THE INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS, 2ND EDITION.** 1355 pp. Published by D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., Princeton, N. J. \$27.85.

Progress has demanded a second edition of this widely used standard in less than five years. Besides up-to-date definitions in electronics, astrophysics, nuclear physics, and magnetohydrodynamics, there is a new 36-page review of the major developments in physics. The latest IRE definitions are here, as are new French, German, Russian, and Spanish indexes.



### QuiK-Konnect PLUGS AND JACKS

New Honeywell QuiK-Konnect Plug and Jack Assemblies provide fast, fool-proof connection of thermocouples to extension wire, and thermocouple extension wire to instruments. Inserts of different diameter positive and negative poles insure correct polarity every time. Inserts are easily removed for field calibration change or replacement, and can be furnished in different metals to match thermocouple alloy. Honeywell QuiK-Konnect Accessories include iden-tos, cable clamps, and tube adapters.

Get complete details from your nearby Honeywell field engineer, or write today for Specification Sheet FS 005-3. Minneapolis-Honeywell, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa. In Canada, Honeywell Controls, Ltd., Toronto 17, Ontario.

**Honeywell**  
 First in Control  
SINCE 1906

# NOW YOU CAN BUY



## OFF THE SHELF! FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT\*

**transmitters** (1HG, 1HG400, 5HG, 5HG400)  
... angle transmission units for torque transmission and servo control systems.

**receivers** (1F, 1F400, 5F, 5F400)  
... used as receivers in torque transmission systems. Have shaft damping to prevent oscillation and overcome any tendency to spin.

**control transformers** (1HCT)  
... produce an a-c voltage at the rotor terminals that depends on rotor shaft position and the voltages applied to windings.

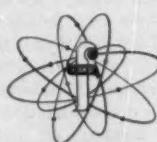
**differential transmitters** (1HDG, 5HDG)  
... "add in" other shaft positions when connected between transmitter and receiver or control transformer.

Use Telesyn synchros for extremely accurate drives and indicators of position, pressure, flow or other synchro-transmitted information.

A pioneer in the field of synchronous transmissions, Ford Instrument Company produces synchros of proven precision.

- Available to meet MIL specs.
- In sizes to meet a multiple of requirements.
- For torque transmission and voltage indication.

\*Subject to prior sale. Ford inspection 7 days  
A.R.O.—Government inspection 12 days A.R.O.



## FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Division of The Sperry Rand Corporation  
31-10 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

## NEW BOOKS

### Photometric Papers

INSTRUMENTATION AND HIGH-SPEED PHOTOGRAPHY, VOL. 1, SERIES II. 187 pp. Published by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, New York. \$4.

A survey of photographic and television instrumentation techniques is given in this collection of 43 papers reprinted from the SMPTE Journal. Some 15 papers deal directly or indirectly with missile photography and optical tracking. Other topics range from submicrosecond photography of explosions to rattlesnake strike studies to special light sources, cameras, and cathode ray tubes.

### Photocell Reference Book

INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER SOLAR CELL AND PHOTOCELL HANDBOOK. John Sasuga. 112 pp. Published by the International Rectifier Corp., El Segundo, Calif. \$2.00.

This little manual, a revised version of one first published in 1955, should be of interest to hobbyists and engineers alike. There is a chapter on basic radiation theory and photometric nomenclature, but most of the book is devoted to circuits and applications. Photometers and densitometers, photoelectric relays, beam illuminators, and "electric-eye" cameras as well as numerous devices of a more "gadgety" nature are discussed, and there is some interesting material on the use of silicon cells in space vehicles. Specifications and performance curves of International Rectifier selenium and silicon cells are included, plus data on the batteries and meters used in the circuits. There are 25 references in the book.

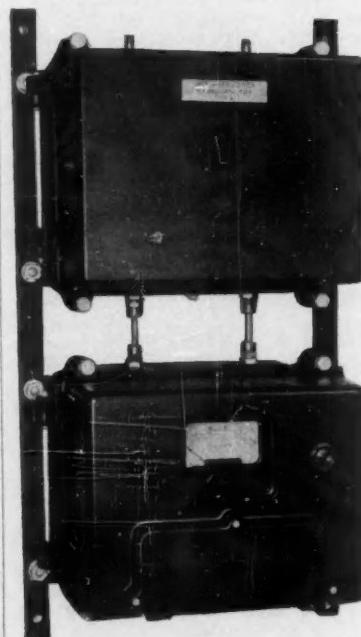
### Abbe to Zener

A DICTIONARY OF NAMED EFFECTS AND LAWS IN CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICS, 2ND EDITION. D. W. G. Ballentyne and L. E. Q. Walker, 234 pp. Published by the Macmillan Co., New York. \$6.

This glossary of theorems, principles, laws, processes, tests, coefficients, reactions, factors and phenomena can save the engineer a great deal of searching through specialized texts. Entries are listed alphabetically, and the new edition includes some 150 new definitions.

## A new approach to OXYGEN ANALYSER DESIGN SERVOMEX DCL 83

Gives faster response, safer and easier operation, greater reliability and accuracy, wide range—flexibility extreme ruggedness—



An all-British analyser designed specifically for arduous chemical plant service.

Faraday's direct method for measuring magnetic susceptibility has been modernised to give a rapid and specific measurement free from the technical snags of the magnetic wind principle. The delicate suspension is replaced by rare metal, providing a virtually unbreakable measuring system. The analyser is ideal for boiler control and chemical process use.

- F.S.D. 1% to 100% in six ranges
- Rapid response—95% response to input step-change achieved in 8 seconds with maximum sample flow-rate
- Metal dumb-bell suspension proved against shocks of 2,000 g
- Unaffected by viscosity, thermal conductivity and density, and insensitive to tilting and changes in sample flow-rate
- Proved by years of plant use

Exact F.O.B. price £825  
Users price about \$3,000

Full details and expert technical advice from

 SERVOMEX CONTROLS LTD.  
(Chemical Instruments Division)

Crowborough Sussex England

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
CONTROL ENGINEERING

## CALIBRATE--HOW?



For specific information contact General Metrics Company, an organization composed of scientists, engineers, and technicians specializing in providing the know how necessary to assist you in making decisions concerning your calibration programs.

For details simply write on your company letterhead to Mr. Thurlow M. Morrow, Vice President, General Metrics Company, 3142 Lincoln Avenue, Altadena, California.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
DECEMBER 1961

### NEW BOOKS

#### Process Instrumentation Data

MANUAL ON INSTALLATION OF REFINERY INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS. 107 pp. Published by the American Petroleum Institute, New York. \$4.

This is a handbook devoted to the installation and application of the more generally used measuring devices, controllers, valves, instrument panels, air and electrical supply systems, and hydraulic systems. Although prepared for petroleum refineries, much of the information is applicable to chemical and gasoline plants and similar installations. Short excerpts were published in CtE for January '60 (p. 137) and March '60 (p. 115).

#### Practical logic techniques

TRANSISTOR LOGIC CIRCUITS. Richard B. Hurley, 363 pp. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. \$10.

This book treats logic mathematics and applied logic circuitry in a realistic and practical manner. It provides a much needed supplement to existing transistor theory and circuit books for students and practicing engineers.

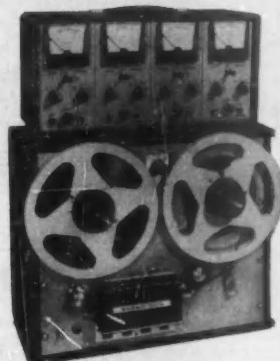
An introductory chapter on binary arithmetic is followed by one on Boolean algebra presented in a form suitable to switching theory. Diode logic circuits are examined in chapter 3, and chapters 4 and 5 investigate theoretical techniques for minimizing the number of components in a system.

Chapter 6 treats equivalent circuits and dynamics of the triode switch. In the next two chapters, several system logic plans employing triode transistors are examined with practical examples. Chapters 7 and 8 are concerned with logic of voltage and current switching.

Thus far, the text has emphasized switching logic associated with combinational circuits. Chapter 9 introduces sequential logic as employed for characterizing flip-flop memory and input properties, with emphasis on counters and registers. Chapter 10 treats sequential logic as applied to minimizing the number of memory elements. The last two chapters cover bistable, monostable, and astable regenerative transistor circuits peculiar to sequential systems.

A. N. DeSautes  
Golden Valley, Minn.

## data recorders expensive?



## not any more

now, Mnemotron gives you a complete, easy-to-use 4-channel analog tape record/reproduce system with 0.2% precision for only **\$3,495**

Complete with 10½" reel tape transport, rack mounted

Mnemotron offers a unique pulsed FM principle and fully transistorized, self-contained unit that records all-analog-data + data acquisition • storage, analysis and reduction • time scale contraction and expansion • programming • computer read IN and read OUT • dynamic simulation. With Mnemotron, you can do more with paper recorders . . . expanding frequency response and channel capacity, saving you from being deluged with data, permitting you to look at the same data at different time scales.

**Model M204 features:**  
Any 2 adjacent speeds: 3⅓, 7½, 15 ips.  
Added low speed available on special order.

**Frequency Response:**  
• DC—800 cps @ 15 ips  
• DC—400 cps @ 7½ ips  
• DC—200 cps @ 3⅓ ips

**Linearity:** 0.2% full scale.  
**Noise:** Less than —50 db full scale.  
**Crosstalk:** Below 70 db.  
Extended range systems also available.

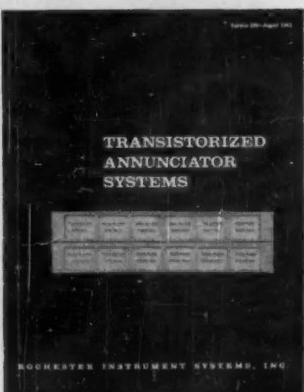
*Write, wire, phone today for complete details.*

**MNEM TRON**  
CORPORATION

precision analog data tape recorders and biologic computers  
43 South Main Street, Pearl River, N. Y.  
Phone Pearl River 5-4015 (914)  
• Cables: Mnemotron

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

171



**WRITE  
FOR  
NEW  
CATALOG**

**A NEW LINE OF  
TRANSISTORIZED ANNUNCIATORS . . .**

is now available—completely solid-state and packaged in interchangeable, plug-in modules. R.I.S. annunciators give you superior design at no greater cost. Available in four standard sequences. Operation from 120 volts AC or 125 volts DC. Write for 12-page Bulletin No. 200 to:

**ROCHESTER INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS  
INCORPORATED**



277 N. Union Street • Rochester 5, N.Y.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Up to 262,000 counts per revolution



**DIGISYN®  
PHOTOELECTRIC INCREMENTAL  
POSITION TRANSDUCERS**

**Performance:**

- Digital pulse output from rotary motion input
- Resolution to 262,000 counts per revolution
- Forward and backward rotation counts
- Provisions for zero reset
- Linear & Non-Linear functions

**Typical Applications:**

- Precision machines — servo control
- Pulse tachometers
- Shaft position control and monitor
- Circle dividing
- Stable platform position monitor



Up to 32,000 counts per revolution



Lightweight Airborne Model  
Up to 32,000 counts per revolution

COMPLETE LINE OF DIRECT-READING BINARY AND SPECIAL ENCODERS AND ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT ALSO AVAILABLE

Write or call (Boston) WOodward 9-7300 for further information



**WAYNE-GEORGE  
CORPORATION  
(ADCON DIVISION)**

322 NEEDHAM STREET • NEWTON 64, MASS.

**NEW BOOKS**

**Space tableau**

ARTIFICIAL EARTH SATELLITES AND SUCCESSFUL SOLAR PROBES. 1957-1960. Walter H. Stafford and Robert M. Croft, 602 pp. Published by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA Technical Note D-601), Washington, D.C. \$8.

This volume contains information on all successful satellites and space probes, American and Russian, launched through 1960. Descriptions are given of launching conditions, scientific experiments and accomplishments, and results of orbital measurements for each satellite or probe, arranged in chronological order of launching. The most complete data available on each mission is provided in the form of tables giving orbital data at various times during the life of each satellite; graphs of perigee and apogee altitudes versus date and period versus date; photographs of satellites, probes and launching vehicles.

**Sampled data introduction**

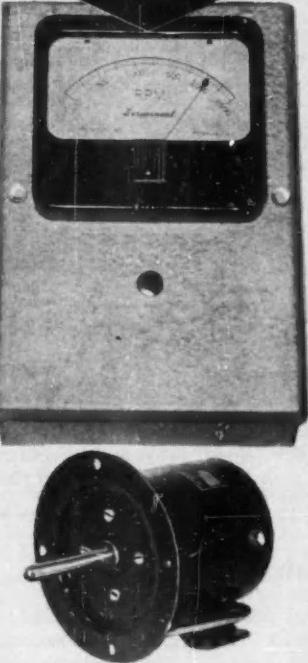
EINFÜHRUNG IN DIE THEORIE DER ABTASTSYSTEME (INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF SAMPLED DATA SYSTEMS). Johann Tschauner, 185 pp. Published by R. Oldenbourg Verlag, Munich, Germany. In German. 32 Deutsche marks.

Sampled data systems receive input information in the form of periodic impulses that can be amplitude, length, or phase modulated. This book concentrates on amplitude modulated systems, which are used regularly with digital computers and yield more easily to mathematical treatment. The first part is about open-loop systems, the second about closed-loop systems, and the third about mathematical theory.

This is not a beginner's text, and the reader needs a working knowledge of systems analysis and basic mathematical tools like transfer functions and Laplace transforms. The author's intent is to introduce German readers to the sampled data theories contained in American and Russian publications. The book gives no numerical examples and contains no references to hardware, but it does provide a thorough introduction to an important area of control theory.

Werner G. Holzbock

# Servospeed SPEED INDICATING SYSTEM



## SERVOSPEED SPEED INDICATING SYSTEM

- Linear scale  
50 Division
- DC Generator  
Self-powered
- 4½" Meter
- Nema 1 Meter Case
- Standard Ranges  
0-100, 250, 500,  
1000, 2500 & 5000  
Calibrated in Percent,  
RPM, IPM, FPM, YPM.
- Rugged DC Generator  
—5/16" shaft diam.
- Base or flange mtg.

**BASIC SYSTEM ... \$69.50**

Your application  
problems will receive  
prompt attention.

**Servospeed**  
DIV. OF ELECTRO DEVICES INC.  
4 Godwin Ave., Paterson, N.J.  
ARMORY 4-8989

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
DECEMBER 1961

## MEETINGS

### DECEMBER

National Aerospace Support and Operations Meeting, sponsored by Institute of the Aerospace Sciences; San Juan Hotel, Orlando, Fla. Dec. 4-5

Eastern Joint Computer Conference (EJCC), sponsored by IRE/PGEC, AIEE, ACM; Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D.C. Dec. 12-14

Forum on Electronic Computers, sponsored by Joint Committee on Continuing Legal Education of the American Law Institute and the American Bar Association; Statler-Hilton Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. Dec. 14-16

### JANUARY

Eighth National Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control; Statler-Hilton Hotel, Washington, D.C. Jan. 9-11

17th Annual Instrumentation Symposium, sponsored by A & M College of Texas; College Station, Tex. Jan. 24-26

### FEBRUARY

1962 National Winter Convention on Military Electronics, sponsored by IRE/PGMIL; Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. Feb. 7-9

Short Course in Automation, Computers, and Instrumentation, sponsored by ISA and School of Industrial Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology; Georgia Tech Campus, Atlanta, Ga. Feb. 12-16

Ninth Annual International Solid-State Circuits Conference, sponsored by IRE, AIEE, University of Pennsylvania; Sheraton Hotel and University of Pennsylvania campus, Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 14-16

International Seminar on Automatic Control in Iron and Steel Industry, organized by Institut Belge de Regulation et d'Automatisme and sponsored by International Federation of Automatic Control, Association Internationale pour le Calcul Analogique, Communauté Européenne du Charbon et de l'Acier, Belgian Ministries of Economic Affairs and National Education; Brussels Palais des Congrès, Brussels, Belgium. Feb. 19-23



**TEMPERATURE  
MEASUREMENT  
TECHNIQUES  
TODAY**  
**are more  
advanced,  
too!**



### NEW Thermo-Ref by Genistron represents the most modern method

The Space Age design and solid-state reliability of Genistron's Thermo-Ref Thermocouple Reference completely out-dates older type electric "hot" temperature reference techniques, and particularly ice bath methods. Thermo-Ref applies latest electronic design to achieve miniaturization ideal for modern airborne and other aero/space applications. Retains the high accuracy available to  $\pm 0.05^\circ\text{C}$ , usually possible only in an expensive laboratory environment. Isolation—channel-to-channel as well as each-channel-to-case—exceeds 100 megohms. Other exceptional features include low power consumption (1 watt nominal), high stability, maintenance-free construction. Available in airborne and ground units with various temperature references. Complete information available on request to:

**Genistron**  
A Subsidiary of Genisco Inc.

6320 WEST ARIZONA CIRCLE  
LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD 173

**For fast, accurate  
temperature sensing  
from -435° to +500°F.**

**REC's  
Model 176**



IMMERSION TYPE  
0.2" TIME CONSTANT

Unique new design gives this temperature sensor unusually fast response. Because the precision platinum resistance element is mounted without strain directly on the inner wall of the stainless steel well, the time constant is only 0.2 second.

The Model 176 was designed for storable fuel applications in the missile field. However, it is suitable for use in any part of the -435° to +500°F. temperature range and in any fluid compatible with the stainless steel material of the well. Available in a wide range of lengths, fittings and connectors.

#### A complete precision line

Rosemount designs and manufactures high quality precision equipment in these lines:

- Air data sensors
- Total temperature
- Pitot-static (de-iced)
- Immersion temperature sensors (including cryogenic)
- Surface temperature sensors
- Pressure transducers
- Accessory equipment
- Aeronautical research

For more information please write for the REC catalog. Specific questions welcomed.



**ROSEMOUNT  
ENGINEERING  
COMPANY**

4900 West 78th St. • Minneapolis 24, Minn.

## What's Available in Reprints

The following reprints have been prepared to make important reference-type editorial material available to CONTROL ENGINEERING readers in convenient flable form. Single copies of any reprint can be obtained at the nominal cost listed below by circling the corresponding numbers on a reader service card, p. 156. Don't send money with card, we will bill you later. For multiple copies write Reprint Dept. Quantity rates will be quoted on request.

**513—Measuring With Solid State Transducers**, 16 pp. Contains all articles from the Measurement section of Control Engineering's September 1961 theme issue on Solid State in Control. Covers piezoelectric and piezoresistive strain gages, Hall effect transducers, semiconductor thermometers, and a number of devices for sensing radiant energy based on various solid state phenomena. Variables that can be measured with such transducers include

temperature, strain, power, current, magnetic field strength, and displacement. 50 cents.

**512—Ready Reference ,Data Files—IV**, 20 pp. Contains Data Files 37 to 48. Subjects range from information display to semiconductor voltage regulators to loaded parallel-T filters. 50 cents.

**511—Industrial Process Chromatographs**: What they do, How they work, Who makes them, 14 pp. Reviews basics of chromatographic techniques including latest refinements to increase sensitivity and reduce analysis time of this versatile stream analyzer, describes major components and their functions, and highlights operation and specific features of six commercially available chromatographs. 50 cents.

**510—The Use of Digital Computers in Science, in Business, and in Control**, 112 pp. A collection of 14 articles published over a two-year period as the Digital Applications Series. Prominent authorities cover the application, programming, overall system design, and commercial availability of digital computers in all phases of business, industry, and military. (An old reprint but with basic and practical content of value today). \$3.00.

**509—Applying Incremental Servos**, 24 pp. Incremental servos offer many advantages in closed-loop systems. A grouping of five basic articles compares stepping and stepless control, describes the operation and analysis of solenoid-ratchet and phase-

### Computer Comparison Reprints

CONTROL ENGINEERING's Computer Equipment Comparison Series by Cresap, McCormick and Paget is now available in special looseleaf handbook format on a subscription basis. Subscribers to this service will receive a gold embossed binder plus a set of specially designed reprints of all articles published since the beginning of the series in the October 1961 issue of CtE. The service will then continue by automatic mailing of all future reprints soon after each article appears. The prepunched re-

prints will be printed on one side only with all comparison tables horizontal, on fold-out pages if necessary. The entire series will run for about 24 articles, and updating articles will be published as the series progresses.

The subscription price for the complete Computer Comparison reprint service is \$12.00 per set, with a reduced price of \$10.00 per set for orders accompanied by check or company purchase order. Foreign subscriptions are \$16.00 per set. Quantity prices available on request.

Computer Comparison Service, CONTROL ENGINEERING (700-159-0042-0001)  
330 W. 42nd Street, New York 36, New York

Please start my subscription to Computer Comparison reprint service

Name ..... Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Number of sets desired\* .....

Bill me later for \$.....

Payment or purchase order enclosed for \$.....

\*Please list separate orders to other individuals on separate sheets.

pulsed synchronous steppers, shows 16 applications of stepping motors, tabulates pertinent characteristics of available stepping motors, and discusses the problems of interlocking the devices. 65 cents.

508—Transistor Switches for Industrial Service, March 1961, 24 pp. Industry requires reliable, inexpensive, and fast switching devices. This special report thoroughly covers one possible solution to this requirement—transistor logic modules packaged for industrial use. Topics include how transistors perform logic functions, available systems and components, tips on selection and use, and case studies of industrial applications. 65 cents.

507—Tips on the Use of Electromechanical Relays, 24 pp. Compilation of five articles presents practical information on the design, test, and use of relay control systems. Topics covered include: testing relay electrical reliability, improving system reliability, narrowing relay differential, logical synthesis of systems, and verifying relay control circuits. 65 cents.

506—What You Should Know About Adaptive Systems, 17 pp. Is there such a thing as an adaptive control system? What approaches have been taken? What does the future hold? These are the questions the author answers in this three-article reprint, in sufficient detail and with sufficient references to provide a basic grounding in this latest area of control engineer interest. 50 cents.

505—The Basics of Optimum Response Relay Servos, 17 pp. Three part series summarizes all of the important design techniques that have been used to optimize the response of relay servos. The reprint describes the development of the optimum switching criteria, and outlines the progress that has been made in implementing this theory with hardware for second order and higher order systems. Extensive references provide a guide for further study. 50 cents.

504—System Characteristics of Modern Guidance Techniques, August 1960, 22 pp. In this special report five experts from three companies cover the system characteristics of inertial navigators, guidance radars, Doppler radar techniques, modern techniques in celestial navigation, and perspective guidance systems. 65 cents.

503—How to Determine Stream Analyzer Dynamics, 8 pp. Package of two articles shows how analyzers can introduce dynamic errors, how to determine analyzer dynamics, and how to improve performance. The instrument used is a differential refractometer but techniques can be extrapolated to other types of analyzers. 40 cents.

502—Survey of Dynamic Display Techniques, 20 pp. The function of these newly developed techniques is to put up-to-date information in the hands of human operators of control systems when the information changes at a high rate. Both basic approaches and commercial hardware are discussed for cathode ray tube displays, optical systems, and miscellaneous devices ranging from TV pickup to matrix cells. 50 cents.

501—Six Transducers for Precision Position Measurement, May 1960, 6 pp. Explains operation and gives practical application.

(Continued on page 176)

## NANMAC CORPORATION

is proud to introduce the . . .

### "PLASTIC THERMOCOUPLE"

MODEL - P

#### FEATURES

- ✓ Response time—less than 10 microseconds to transient temperatures.
- ✓ Thermal junction maintained even during erosion.
- ✓ Temperature range from —320° F to over 5000° F.
- ✓ Pressure range to over 5000 PSI.
- ✓ Two-dimensional thermal junction for accurate location of point of measurement.
- ✓ Thermocouple constructed of flat ribbon wires and mica insulation.

(Actual Size)

OVER  
5000° F.

NANMAC CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 8

INDIAN HEAD, MARYLAND

WRITE FOR BULLETIN TB161



CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 500,000 counts per turn? OPTISYN® can do it,

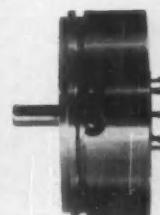
in Size 23, if . . . Yes, if you really want it to. Competitive shaft-angle transducers are claimed to have high counts over full range, but this is achieved with as high as 12-bit (4096) gear trains in front of encoders having only 7-bit (128) resolution. (The gears do far more counting than the encoder.)

We have OPTISYNS that produce 4000 or more counts per single input rotation without the use of any gearing. Now, if you want us to, we can put a small 7-bit gear train in front of this and, lo and behold, you have 500,000 counts ( $2^{19}$  bits) over full scale.

Frankly, we don't like gears in front of our OPTISYN because they louse up its beautiful optical precision and give rise to backlash errors. But you're the customer, and we can build you an OPTISYN that will give you just about as many counts over full range as you can stand.

Furthermore, OPTISYN is fast (up to 100,000 counts per second), reliable (6 years mean-time-to-failure), and rugged (meets MIL-E-5272C).

Variations? Special designs, including pancake shapes, are in production for inertial accelerometers, gyro gimbals, pedestal mounts, industrial uses, etc. Output electronics also available to match high-performance OPTISYN into your digital system. Want more information?



OPTISYN high-accuracy  
incremental optical  
shaft-angle digitizer.  
Standard sizes 11 to 27.

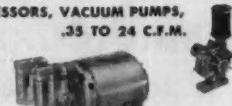
DYNAMICS RESEARCH CORPORATION

38 MONTVALE AVENUE STONEHAM, MASS. (617) 438-3900

Inertial and Industrial Control System Specialists



OIL-LESS AIR COMPRESSORS, VACUUM PUMPS,  
.35 TO 24 C.F.M.

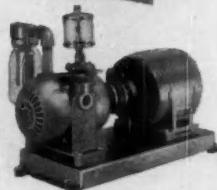


INTEGRAL-MOTOR AIR PUMPS  
.6 TO 3.8 C.F.M.



LIGHT-DUTY MODELS, .6 TO 24 C.F.M.  
V-BELT OR COUPLING

HEAVY-DUTY AIR COMPRESSORS,  
VACUUM PUMPS,  
4 TO 50 C.F.M.



## GAST VACUUM PUMPS and AIR COMPRESSORS

Extra dependability for plant use . . . for O.E.M.

Need a source of low pressure air or moderate vacuum? Check with Gast! Save money, time, effort in choosing the best air pump for your job.

Precision quality and rotary design provide outstanding dependability. Vanes take up their own wear . . . maintaining like-new performance. Quiet, non-pulsating air . . . no tank needed! Oil-less or lubricated models—direct coupling, V-belt or integral-motor drives. Sizes from 1/40 to 5 h.p., .35 to 50 c.f.m. Vacuum to 28" Hg, pressure to 30 p.s.i.g.

WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOG! If you can, specify pump type you need.

AIR MOTORS • VACUUM PUMPS • COMPRESSORS

**GAST** MANUFACTURING CORP.

P. O. Box 117-1

Benton Harbor, Mich.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CONSTRUCTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS by J. F. McPartland and the Editors of Electrical Construction and Maintenance

Here's a modern, comprehensive reference and instruction manual on the methods and techniques used in constructing systems for power, light, signals and communications. Covering the best practice on selecting, mounting, connecting and housing all types of electrical equipment, this manual presents 1959 National Electrical Code data relating to installation. And a wealth of special illustrations are used throughout to clarify fine code points.

Chapters are broken down on the basis of types of equipment to facilitate ready reference: lighting equipment — motors and controllers — conductors — raceways — switches — overcurrent protective devices — switchboards and panelboards — transformers — capacitors and regulators — power sources — high voltage — signals and communications.

"CONSTRUCTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS"  
Electrical Construction and Maintenance  
330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N.Y.

Please send me copy (copies) of the book, "Constructing Electrical Systems," at \$4.50 each.

Payment enclosed.

Please bill me.

Bill Company.

PLEASE PRINT

Ship to:  
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Home

Address - Company

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Please indicate nature of Co. business

(273-0767)

## REPRINTS cont'd

application hints for six precision position transducers: pin-and-pawl mechanism, magnetic bench-mark system, resolver-type transducer, electrostatic transducer, coded-disc devices, and diffraction gratings. 30 cents.

500—Ready Reference Data Files—I, II, III, 76 pp. The feature here is a special rate for those who purchase all of the Data Files published in CONTROL ENGINEERING through April 1960. The 36 articles included in this package cover analysis, design, and application short-cuts for all phases of the control field. Everyone can use this timeless reference material. \$1.35.

496—How to Specify Instrument Accuracy, 8 pp. This basic reprint is aimed at helping the user and maker to develop clear and mutual agreement on allowable instrument errors. Discussions of uncertainties of zero, scale factor, and instantaneous slope aid in the intelligent specification of allowable errors and preferred test procedures. 40 cents.

494—How to Use the Root Locus in Control System Design, 12 pp. Another reprint that translates theory into practice. Eight simple rules make locus construction easy, even including the effects of distance-velocity lags. Articles show how to interpret the locus diagram, determine transient response, and use locus techniques with multiloop systems. 45 cents.

489—Fundamentals of Multivibrators, 12 pp. Multivibrators are the electronic equivalent of the double-throw electromechanical relay and can perform substantially the same functions (memory, logic, gating, counting), but at enormously higher speeds. They can be built around vacuum tubes, transistors, square-loop magnetic materials, neon tubes, thyratrons, and cryotrons. This covers a broad selection of multivibrator circuits. 45 cents.

488—A Roundup of Control System Test Equipment, 24 pp. Specialized control system test equipment divides into three classes: 1) devices that only generate a test signal, 2) systems that both disturb the system and provide a means for evaluating response, and 3) devices that only evaluate control system response. 60 cents.

487—Survey of Ac Adjustable-Speed Drive Systems, June 1959, 16 pp. Regarded as constant speed devices, multi-speed ac actuators actually take many efficient forms. The recent resurgence of interest in these ac adjustable-speed systems prompted this comprehensive coverage of pole-changing techniques, armature resistance control of wound-rotor motors, slip-frequency injection, use of eddy-current couplings, etc. 50 cents.

486—A New Way to Select the Best Control-system Control Valve, 16 pp. This three-article reprint gives rules for selecting the right valve characteristics based on static and dynamic considerations, takes into account the influence of piping on valve performance, and tackles the problem of sizing valves for maximum flow and for control rangeability. 50 cents.

485—Fundamentals of Tie-Motor Control, 12 pp. Although high powered



**SEARCHLIGHT SECTION** CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES  
EQUIPMENT  
USED or RESALE**

**LOOKING FOR  
RELAYS?**

Turn to section 4500



eeem — ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER  
CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LOOKING FOR  
TRANSISTORS?**

Turn to section 4800



eeem — ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER  
CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LOOKING FOR  
DELAY LINES?**

Turn to section 2350



eeem — ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER  
CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FOR SALE**

.0015X<sup>3</sup> + .030X<sup>2</sup> + .15X + 1 = 0 reduced to  
(.0224X<sup>2</sup> + .113X + 1) (.067X + 1) = 0 in  
20 Seconds with the Cubic Solver Slide Chart.  
Reduce cubics easy and quick to (AX<sup>3</sup> + BX<sup>2</sup> + CX + 1) (DX + 1) = 0. Send \$2.98, F. W. Jackson, 518 Maple Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LEGAL NOTICE**

STATEMENT REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, JULY 2, 1946 AND JUNE 11, 1960 (74 STAT. 208) SHOWING THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL.

OF CONTROL ENGINEERING published monthly at Albany, New York for October 1, 1961. 1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business manager are: Published by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.; Editor, Byron K. Ledgewood, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.; Managing editor, Harry R. Karp, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.; Business manager, Wallace C. Carmichael, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. 2. The owner is McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Stockholders having 1% or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw, Elizabeth McGraw Webster, Donald C. McGraw, Jr., & Harold W. McGraw, Jr., Trustees under Indenture of Trust m/b James H. McGraw, dated 1/14/21 as modified; Donald C. McGraw & Harold W. McGraw, Trustees under Indenture of Trust m/b James H. McGraw, dated 7/1/37 as amended; Donald C. McGraw, individually; Estate of Mildred W. McGraw, Donald C. McGraw and Catharine McGraw Rock, Executors; (all of 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.); Grace W. Mehren, 336 Arenas St., LaJolla, California; Dow Jones & Co., 140 Broadway, New York, N. Y.; Touchstone & Co., c/o Wellington Fund, Inc., Claymont, Delaware.

3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the names of all persons to whom the security holder looks for protection, in respect to such securities; the amount of securities held directly or indirectly; the amount of securities held in the name of his wife, if any, and the address of her residence; the fact that the security holder has sold, assigned, transferred, or otherwise disposed of any of the securities since the date shown above was: 31,645.

McGRAW HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.  
John J. COOKE, Vice President & Secretary.  
Sworn to and subscribed before me this 19th day of September, 1961.

JANET A. HARTWICK.  
(My commission expires March 30, 1963)

**REPRINTS cont'd**

synchro-tie systems have been around for a long time, only recently has enough experience been logged to put their design on a scientific, rather than cut-and-dry basis. The reprint examines the types of motors that can be used in the light of the application characteristics, and considers the special circuit designs that are required. 30 cents.

484—Applying Phase-Time Techniques to Nonlinear System Design, 16 pp. This series of three articles is designed to teach the use of phase-plane techniques to working system designers, on a practical rather than theoretical basis. It tells how to construct a phase-plane plot, interpret a plot in terms of system performance, and synthesize nonlinear systems using phase plane techniques. 50 cents.

483—Economics in Control, December 1958, 24 pp. A special report covering the economic aspects of modernizing with control systems. It starts off with a guide to the financial factors of modernization, then tells the control engineer how to spot opportunities where the addition of instrumentation and control equipment will earn money, and concludes with nine case histories showing specific benefits of modernizing with control systems. 50 cents.

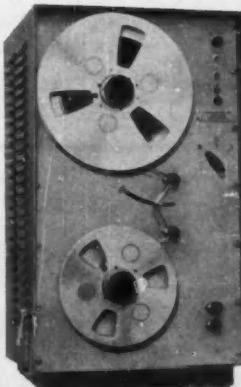
480—Selecting and Applying Control Timers, 24 pp. A compilation of four articles including a tabular description of timer functional parts, criteria for selecting and applying control timers, a tabular listing of available timer types and their characteristics and techniques for custom-designing controls for time-based routines. 50 cents.

478—Servo Modulators—Their Application, Characteristics, and Availability, 36 pp. A group of four integrated articles covering all phases of electromechanical, electronic solid state, and magnetic modulators. Typical circuit diagrams, characteristics, and applications are given for each type, plus an 84-item bibliography and tables listing commercial units. 65 cents.

477—Basic Data on Process Control, 24 pp. A grouping of five articles on flow-process control, including Basic Concepts of Feedback Control, Selecting Loops for Critical Control, Direct or Reverse Controller Actions, Modifying Valve Characteristics to Fit the Process, and Using Capacitance for Accurate Level Measurement. 50 cents.

476—How to Simulate Dead Time, 6 pp. Three tricky techniques for simulating dead time or transport lag. One's electronic, another is pneumatic mechanical, and the third uses magnetic tape. A useful reference for control engineers concerned with process simulation. 15 cents.

# TAPE TAMER



## NEW EECO HIGH-SPEED MAG TAPE REWIND UNIT \$690, 6 WEEKS DELIVERY

Tame your tape rewind problems at the industry's lowest cost for all these features. Fast automatic stop when tape ends or power fails. Rewinds 10½" reel in 75 seconds. Constant tension for unusually even winding. Tension selector. Universal hub accepts NAB, UNIVAC or IBM reels. Precision guides handle ½", ¾" or 1" tape without adapters. Unit takes reels up to 14" diameter. Operates on 115v ac, 60 cps, 150 va. Initial availability 6 weeks. Send for Data File TR-300.



AUTOMATION DIVISION

**Electronic Engineering Company** of California

1601 E. Chestnut Ave. • Santa Ana, Calif. • Kimberly 7-6501 • • • P.O. Box 55

Representative in Western Europe and Israel: Electronic Engineering S.A., C. P. 142, Fribourg, Switzerland

## EMPLOYMENT

## OPPORTUNITIES

# Control ENGINEERING

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

## MONTHLY QUALIFICATION FORM FOR POSITIONS AVAILABLE

### ATTENTION: ENGINEERS, SCIENTISTS, PHYSICISTS

This Qualification Form is designed to help you advance in the control industry. It is unique and compact. Designed with the assistance of professional personnel management, it isolates specific experience in instrumentation and deals only in essential background information. The advertisers listed here are seeking professional experience. Fill in the Qualification Form below.

#### STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Your Qualification form will be handled as "Strictly Confidential." Our processing system is such that your form will be forwarded within 24 hours to the proper executives in the companies you select. You will be contacted at your home by the interested companies.

#### WHAT TO DO

1. Review the positions in the advertisements.
2. Select those for which you qualify.
3. Notice the key numbers.
4. Circle the corresponding key number below the Qualification Form.
5. Fill out the form completely. PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
6. Mail to: D. Hawksby, Classified Advertising Div., Control Engineering, Box 12, New York 36, N. Y. (No charge, of course).

COMPANY	SEE PAGE	KEY #
BENDIX CORPORATION Research Laboratories Div. Southfield, Michigan	160	1
CHEMSTRAND RESEARCH CENTER, INC. Sub. of The Chemstrand Corporation New York, New York	198*	2
CORNING GLASS WORKS Corning, New York	180	3
ESQUIRE PERSONNEL Chicago, Illinois	180	4
HUGHES AIRCRAFT CO. Culver City, California	158*	5
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES New York, New York	180	6
LAWRENCE RADIATION LABORATORY University of California Livermore, California	180	7
LEDGERWOOD, EDITOR, BYRON K. New York, New York	198*	8
LEEDS & NORTHROP Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	198*	9
LITTON SYSTEMS INC. Data Systems Div. Canoga Park, California	160	10
LOCKHEED MISSILE & SPACE CO. Div. of Lockheed Aircraft Sunnyvale, California	160*	11
LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY Los Alamos, New Mexico	38*	12
OLKON CORPORATION New York, New York	198*	13
PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY Idaho Falls, Idaho	198*	14

CONTINUED ON PAGE 180

(cut here)

## CONTROL ENGINEERING MONTHLY QUALIFICATION FORM FOR POSITIONS AVAILABLE

### Personal Background

NAME .....  
HOME ADDRESS .....  
CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....  
HOME TELEPHONE .....

### Education

PROFESSIONAL DEGREE(S) .....  
MAJOR(S) .....  
UNIVERSITY .....  
DATE(S) .....

### FIELDS OF EXPERIENCE (Please Check)

1261

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aerospace Control      | <input type="checkbox"/> Guidance Systems   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pneumatics              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Components             | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydraulics         | <input type="checkbox"/> Process Control         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Design        | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Control | <input type="checkbox"/> Process Instrumentation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Application   | <input type="checkbox"/> Logic Design       | <input type="checkbox"/> Servomechanisms         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming   | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinery Control  | <input type="checkbox"/> Simulation              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Control Theory         | <input type="checkbox"/> Man Machines       | <input type="checkbox"/> Solid State Devices     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Data Communication     | <input type="checkbox"/> Motor Control      | <input type="checkbox"/> Switching               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Display                | <input type="checkbox"/> Nuclear            | <input type="checkbox"/> Systems Analysis        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Circuitry   | <input type="checkbox"/> Numerical Control  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other .....             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flight Instrumentation | <input type="checkbox"/> Optics             |  |

### CATEGORY OF SPECIALIZATION

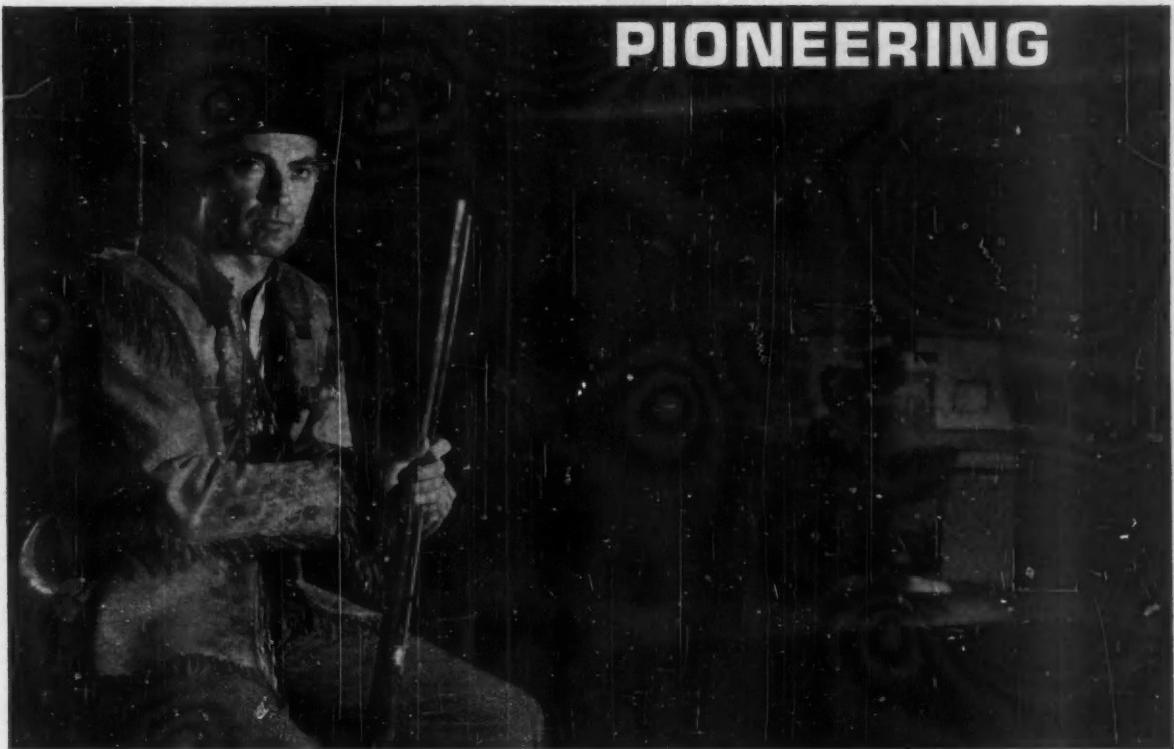
Please indicate number of months  
experience on proper lines

RESEARCH (pure, fundamental, basic)	Technical Experience (Months)	Supervisory Experience (Months)
RESEARCH (Applied)	.....	.....
SYSTEMS (New Concepts)	.....	.....
DEVELOPMENT (Model)	.....	.....
DESIGN (Product)	.....	.....
MANUFACTURING (Product)	.....	.....
FIELD (Service)	.....	.....
SALES (Proposals & Products)	.....	.....

CIRCLE KEY NUMBERS OF ABOVE COMPANIES' POSITIONS THAT INTEREST YOU

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

# RW IS PIONEERING



To us, **pioneering** means something important: coping with unknowns; showing the way for others to follow. A pioneer is the last one you'd ever expect to find on Cloud Nine. He's a practical, no-nonsense fellow who knows better than anybody else that a clever new device is no good unless it's useful—and it works. So it is with respect for a great tradition that we say **RW** is a pioneer in the field of information processing and retrieval.

Today, Closed Loop control is a growing trend in the process industries. RW developed and installed the world's first Closed Loop system three years ago, and has led the field ever since.

A few years from now, it will be commonplace to have "polymorphic" systems linking multi-computer complexes all over the world. RW was the first to build a "polymorphic" computer system; the one developed for

the Air Force has been in operation at Canoga Park for many months.

Before long, "stored logic" computers may be GI equipment for all the services. Today, RW engineers and programmers are creating and discovering new applications for AN/UYK-1's, the only militarized "stored logic" computers ever built.

Some day, consoles permitting people to communicate directly with computers will be a familiar sight in military command control centers and corporation headquarters. Today, RW's man-machine communication consoles are the only functioning hardware of their kind in existence.

If you are a computer development engineer, a programmer, or a systems analyst of the practical pioneer type, you are invited to inquire about immediate openings in these and other advanced projects at RW, an equal opportunity employer. Contact Mr. R. J. Kremple at



Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc. **RW** Division  
8433 Fallbrook Ave., Canoga Park, Calif., Diamond 6-6000

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

# NEW IBM DEVELOPMENTS IN PROCESS CONTROL

create unusual opportunities

Men who join us now can play a fundamental role in the automation of industrial processes in the future. Important breakthroughs in the application of digital data processing techniques to the automatic control of industrial processes are creating new career opportunities.

There are now openings at IBM for engineers, scientists and mathematicians with operating and supervisory experience in these process industries: chemicals, glass, metals, paper, petroleum, public utilities, and rubber.

Your background should include experience in at least two of the following areas:

Process design	Operations research
Control engineering	Data handling and data processing
Instrumentation	Economic analysis

You will have the opportunity to work with a wide variety of management and industrial personnel. Successful candidates will receive specialized training in the application of computers to process control.

Positions are available throughout the Eastern United States.

For details, please write, outlining your background and experience. All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color or national origin.

**Mr. J. W. Nipps, Dept. 541M**  
IBM Corporation  
425 Park Avenue  
New York 22, N.Y.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES  
CORPORATION

## CORNING GLASS WORKS offers opportunities in...

### FLUID LOGIC DEVELOPMENT

Corning has opening for electrical engineer, experimental physicist or mechanical engineer with advanced degree or equivalent for responsible position in company's fluid amplifier development program.

### DYNAMICS AND SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Analysts with advanced degrees are needed in new Systems Research Department created to automate and optimize new processes and machinery developed by the company's engineering staff.

### INSTRUMENTATION TEST ENGINEERING

Engineers with advanced degree or equivalent experience are needed to be responsible for test instrumentation, maintenance and operation of transducers, recorders and function generators, and carry out dynamics testing projects.

Direct inquiries in complete confidence to:

**W. L. McMahon**  
Personnel Manager  
**Eugene C. Sullivan**  
Science Park  
Corning Glass Works  
Corning, N.Y.

## SALES REPRESENTATIVE

### OSCILLOGRAPHIC & RELATED CHART RECORDING FIELD

#### GROWTH OPPORTUNITY

with dynamic major electronics manufacturer for man with 3 to 5 years experience in Oscillographic or related chart recording field. Base will be in New York City, with considerable national travel contacting original equipment manufacturers. Position involves application engineering, product sales and customer relations. College degree desirable but not essential.

Salary commensurate with experience

Our staff knows of this ad

Please send resume including salary requirements, to:

P-7527, Control Engineering Class. Adv. Div., P.O. Box 12, N.Y. 36, N.Y.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

### PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR

Assistant to Plant Manager

To \$11,000 per Year

To assist Plant Manager in correlating engineering, production, maintenance, and production in planning methods for increasing efficiency and for achieving cost reductions and in studying manufacturing operations. Opportunity for top management position. Expenses paid by Co.

ESQUIRE PERSONNEL

202 South State St. Chicago 4, Illinois

## LAWRENCE RADIATION LABORATORY

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS with experience in mechanical designing of scientific apparatus and prototype to work on design teams. Should have gadgeteering knowledge in several areas of mechanical designing. Should be familiar with wide range of metals, plastics and exotic materials. B.S. degree required.

The Lawrence Radiation Laboratory in the San Francisco Bay Area is operated by the University of California for the United States Atomic Energy Commission.

Current projects are in the area of nuclear explosives for industry and defense, nuclear propulsion, controlled thermonuclear reaction, space physics, and other advanced problems in nuclear physics and engineering.

Send resumes to the  
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

### LAWRENCE RADIATION LABORATORY

P.O. BOX 808 MF  
LIVERMORE, CALIFORNIA

U. S. Citizenship Required  
An Equal Opportunity Employer

### WANTED

### Electrical, Mechanical or Chemical Engineering Graduates

... to be trained as Sales Engineers for Cleveland, New York, Chicago, and Richmond, Virginia. We also have an opening for man with technical background for inside office work at Los Angeles. Prefer men between 25 and 32 years of age who have had industrial process experience. Successful applicants will be given a three-month factory course starting February 1, 1962.

Write Harry E. Beane, Vice President  
**THE BRISTOL COMPANY**  
Waterbury 20, Connecticut

## Control Engineering

### WEEKLY QUALIFICATIONS FORM FOR POSITIONS AVAILABLE

(Continued from page 178)

COMPANY	SEE PAGE	KEY #
PILLSBURY COMPANY Minneapolis, Minnesota	198*	15
RAMO WOOLDRIDGE Div. of Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Inc. Canoga Park, California	179	16
SANDIA CORPORATION Albuquerque, New Mexico	75*	17
SIKORSKY AIRCRAFT Div. of United Aircraft Corp. Stratford, Connecticut	197*	18
P-7827	180	19

\* These advertisements appeared in the November issue.

# Control Engineering

## INDEX

VOLUME 8...JANUARY-DECEMBER 1961

**(WN) What's New**

**(IP) Industry's Pulse**

Unless otherwise designated, items are feature articles or Ideas at Work

### A

**Accelerometers**

- Autocompensation of errors in gyros and accelerometers. J. M. Slater... May 121
- 17 ways to measure acceleration... Feb. 106
- Steadying a stabilized platform. Pallme & Corey..... Nov. 85

**Actuators**

- Differential cam follower controls pneumatic-hydraulic actuator. Fuchs & Zeuner ..... Jan. 125
- Digital actuator positions recording heads. W. H. Fahringer.... Aug. 111
- Hot gas control systems. II: Designing a hot gas servoactuator. Poole Jr. & Demers ..... May 99
- How much torque from dynamic braking? R. C. Moore..... Apr. 111
- Incremental servos. S. J. Bailey Pt III: How they've been used. Jan. 85
- Pt IV: Today's hardware .... Mar. 133
- Pt V: Interlocking steppers... May 116
- Simplified equations speed moving coil design. W. G. Holzbock.... May 123
- Transfer function for a stepper motor. J. P. O'Donohue..... Nov. 103

**Aircraft**

- Analog computer checks autopilots fast. W. J. Rush..... Dec. 117
- DC-8 that didn't fly. R. V. Forman June 111
- Flying wind tunnel (WN)..... July 24
- Tape programmed camera shows fliers what they'll see. Kashar & Dispensa Nov. 106

**Analog-to-digital conversion**

- Magnetic core converts voltage to pulse duration. V. A. Van Praag & others Aug. 87
- Terminology for functional characteristics of analog-to-digital converters. Gaines & Fischer..... Feb. 97

**Analysis instruments**

- Dipping chromatograph tube collects

- microgram samples. R. C. Palmer Oct. 121

- Dynamics of pH electrodes. Giusti Jr. & Hougen ..... Apr. 136
- Industrial process chromatographs—report. H. R. Karp..... June 87
- Multiple columns in chromatography. Baker & Zinn..... Jan. 77
- Multiple stream sampling systems design. L. E. Maley..... Nov. 91
- Predicting and evaluating the performance of analytical instruments. V. N. Smith..... Oct. 93
- Stream analysis and data reduction. F. W. Karasek..... Dec. 93

### B

**Business control (see also Information systems)**

- Computers centralize inventory control at Square D. Bruce Cross... Apr. 152
- Computers set to guide oil operations (WN) ..... Jan. 27
- The director card system. C. E. Faulkner ..... Aug. 92
- Information system controls plant over 500-mile data link. R. H. Bayer July 115
- Information systems in control engineering. E. J. Kompass..... Jan. 103
- Trading stamps bow to automatic data processing system (WN).... Mar. 32
- What's available for digital data transmission. R. F. Shaw..... Feb. 127

### C

**Chromatography**

- Dipping chromatograph tube collects microgram samples. R. C. Palmer Oct. 121
- 18 process streams successfully analyzed by chromatographs. H. Maier Aug. 89
- Industrial process chromatographs—report. H. R. Karp..... June 87
- Multiple columns in chromatography. Baker & Zinn..... Jan. 77
- Stream analysis and data reduction. F. W. Karasek..... Dec. 93

**Circuits**

- Cam valves align wheels of giant crane. G. T. Holen..... Oct. 119
- Constant watts protection keeps power transistors cool. Walker & Roberts Aug. 67
- Counter watches out for transients. R. N. Michael..... Oct. 117
- Hydraulic logic: what's its potential? H. H. Glaetthi..... May 83
- Loaded parallel-T RC filters—finding their response graphically. C. T. Stelzried ..... May 113
- Molecular electronics—new concept for control. H. V. Noble..... Sept. 183
- New approaches to control logic. J. B. Hangstefer ..... Sept. 156
- NOR gates control conveyors. W. J. Korchak ..... April 165
- Pneumatic logic. E. L. Holbrook
  - I: Hardware and basic functions July 104
  - II: Air circuitry applied..... Aug. 92
  - III: Positioning and sequencing Nov. 110
- Power control with semiconductor devices. B. Mokrytzki & others Sept. 163
- Proportional transistor switch. A. N. DeSauteles ..... July 87
- Switching circuit backs up light source. N. K. Shankar..... Aug. 111
- Transistors switch high voltage in electric-writing recorder. J. W. Streater June 145
- Where solid state fits into control memory. E. J. Kompass ..... Sept. 150

**Compensation**

- Autocompensation of errors in gyros and accelerometers. J. M. Slater May 121
- Cams in control systems. H. A. Rothbart ..... Nov. 97

**Components**

- Autocompensation of errors in gyros and accelerometers. J. M. Slater May 121
- Curve checks pot loading error. Julius Damast ..... April 133
- High-speed switching with the tetrode

- transistor. Cook Jr. & Luecke. June 118  
 How industry sees microminiaturization.  
 S. M. Stuhlbarg. .... Apr. 115  
 Hydraulics half-add binary numbers.  
 Ezekiel & Greenwood III. .... Feb. 145  
 Incremental servos. S. J. Bailey  
 Pt III: How they've been used. Jan. 85  
 Pt IV: Today's hardware. .... Mar. 133  
 Pt V: Interlocking steppers. .... May 116  
 Molecular electronics—new concept for control. H. V. Noble. .... Sept. 183  
 Moving ball computes with air (WN)  
 July 22  
 The photoconductive cell—new tool for light measurement. R. A. Farrall  
 Apr. 144  
 Pneumatic filters smooth computer data. J. C. Rhodes. .... June 147  
 Simplified equations speed moving coil design. W. G. Holzbock. .... May 123  
 Temperature control with thermoelectrics. W. R. Stubstad. .... Sept. 178  
 Where solid state fits into control memory. E. J. Kompass. .... Sept. 150  
 What about crytronics? M. L. Cohen  
 Sept. 160

**Composition measuring (see Analysis instruments)**

**Computer equipment comparisons**

1. Punched card equipment for medium size computers. .... Oct. 108
2. Punched card equipment for intermediate and large size computers. .... Nov. 115
3. Punched paper tape equipment for medium, intermediate, and large computers. .... Dec. 105

**Computers**

- Analog  
 Analog computer checks autopilots fast. W. J. Rush. .... Dec. 117  
 Computer control stretches synthetic rubber plant (WN). .... June 26  
 Digital computer programs analog solutions. Witzel & Wilson. .... June 135  
 ISA Show—analog computers bid for process control role (WN). .... Nov. 22  
 Iterative analog—low-cost speed for information processing. R. K. Stern  
 July 117  
 Using pneumatic analog computing elements for control. C. L. Mamzic  
 Apr. 105
- Digital  
 Are your computers protected against fire? .... June 131  
 Argus' pegboard stores program in ferrite plugs. M. W. Gribble. .... Jan. 123  
 Auxiliary processors speed large-scale computing system. H. I. Cohen  
 May 137  
 Collecting process data for an on-line digital computer. D. A. Fluegel & others. .... Apr. 147  
 Computer equipment comparisons  
  1. Punched card equipment for medium size computers. .... Oct. 108
  2. Punched card equipment for intermediate and large size computers. .... Nov. 115
  3. Punched paper tape equipment for medium, intermediate, and large computers. .... Dec. 105
 Digital computer programs analog solutions. Witzel & Wilson. .... June 135  
 Digital computers monitor nuclear steam generator. J. Auricoste & others. .... Mar. 127

- Fourteen-computer net to speed data flow (WN). .... Mar. 40  
 Information systems in control engineering. E. J. Kompass. .... Jan. 103  
 Job shop production control on a computer. Marvin Reid. .... Jan. 107  
 Midget molecular computer (WN). .... Dec. 22  
 Television switching control. E. J. Schubert. .... May 93  
 Special purpose  
 Analog computer checks autopilots fast. W. J. Rush. .... Dec. 117  
 Computer takes derivatives to find transfer functions directly. R. W. Levinge. .... Nov. 129  
 New continuous path system uses DDA interpolator. H. B. Henegar  
 Jan. 71  
 Road load computer brings highway to lab. Don Winston. .... Apr. 161  
 Stardac: a hybrid computer keeps sub on target. Beinhocker & Fitzgerald. .... June 101  
 Television switching control. E. J. Schubert. .... May 93  
 Using pneumatic analog computing elements for control. C. L. Manzic. .... Apr. 105

**Computing control**

- Computer control stretches synthetic rubber plant (WN). .... June 26  
 Computer scorecard (IP). .... Mar. 97  
 Digital computers monitor nuclear steam generator. J. Auricoste & others. .... Mar. 127  
 Papermakers try to unlock secrets of ancient process for computer control (WN). .... Dec. 20  
 Priority interrupt in control computers. Dimman & Sonnenfeldt. .... May 127  
 Stardac: a hybrid computer keeps sub on target. Beinhocker & Fitzgerald  
 June 101

**Controllers, electronic**

- Operational amplifier improves speed regulator. K. P. Grenfell. .... Dec. 71  
 Transistorized circuitry for road machinery control. Bowen & Walp  
 Feb. 99

**Counting**

- Counter centers conveyor items. D. E. Staub. .... Feb. 145  
 Counter watches out for transients. R. N. Michael. .... Oct. 117  
 Counting on magnetic drum. Frank & Schy. .... Oct. 75  
 Logical synthesis plus breadboarding yields Gray code counter. H. W. Mergler. .... Jan. 99  
 Relays and counters compute timber yard throughput. J. Misrahi. .... May 147

**D**

**Data collection (see also Information systems)**

- Collecting process data for an on-line digital computer. D. A. Fluegel & others. .... Apr. 147  
 The director card system. C. E. Faulkner. .... Aug. 97  
 Fiber optics yields a new scanner concept. Day & Krauss. .... Dec. 101  
 Recorder checks automobile performance. S. H. Coombs. .... Feb. 147  
 Retailers hunt the perfect input device

- (WN). .... Mar. 39  
 Systems talk through common-language pool. Ward Ellis & others. .... Feb. 135

**Data files (reference sheets)**

44. Simplified guide aids selection of semiconductor voltage regulators. Larry Bloom. .... Jan. 83
45. Terminology for functional characteristics of analog-to-digital converters. Gaines & Fischer. .... Feb. 97
46. Exact solutions for cubic and quartic equations. H. E. Merritt. .... Mar. 145
47. Curve checks pot loading error. Julius Damast. .... Apr. 133
48. Loaded parallel-T RC filters—finding their response graphically. C. T. Stelzried. .... May 113
49. Graph checks single phasing of servos. M. G. Rekoff Jr. .... June 115
50. Reflecting line changes ratios to decibels. R. D. Gustafson. .... July 101
51. 18 process streams successfully analyzed by chromatographs. H. J. Maier. .... Aug. 89
52. Graph finds temperature sensing bridge response. Andrew Baracz. .... Oct. 85
53. Transfer function for a stepper motor. J. P. O'Donohue. .... Nov. 103
54. Simple equation links stabilizing techniques. M. Van Tol. .... Dec. 91

**Data logging**

- Computer logger report (IP). .... May 77

**Data processing**

- Auxiliary processors speed large-scale computing system. H. L. Cohen. .... May 137  
 Computer software—boon for the user (WN). .... Sept. 25  
 Information retrieval: finding a needle in a haystack (WN). .... June 22  
 Iterative analog—low-cost speed for information processing. R. K. Stern. .... July 117  
 Military rapid processing to make industrial data debut (WN). .... May 29  
 New gear needed to move the literature mountain (WN). .... May 32

**Data transmission (see also Information systems and Telemetering)**

- How dials direct pneumatic messengers. Gerhard Todt. .... June 128  
 Light: a new communication medium. G. C. Dacey. .... Sept. 147  
 Preserving accuracy in digital data transmission. R. F. Shaw. .... Nov. 119  
 What's available for digital data transmission. R. F. Shaw. .... Feb. 127

**Digital servos**

- Digital actuator positions recording heads. W. H. Fahringer. .... Aug. 111  
 Incremental servos. S. J. Bailey  
 Pt III: How they've been used. Jan. 85  
 Pt IV: Today's hardware. .... Mar. 133  
 Pt V: Interlocking steppers. .... May 116  
 Memory logic allows stepping motor to catch up. R. A. Victor. .... Feb. 143

**Digital techniques**

- Counter centers conveyor items. D. E. Staub. .... Feb. 145  
 Counting on a magnetic drum. Frank & Schy. .... Oct. 75

- Digital actuator positions recording heads. W. H. Fahringer... Aug. 111  
 Digital inspector grades components. K. H. Jaensch... Apr. 159  
 Digital parabolic interpolator controls milling machine. S. J. Tysma... Dec. 82  
 Digital transducer: force input binary coded output. F. A. Ludewig Jr... June 107  
 Eight ways to read punched tape. Paul Ruttke... Mar. 152  
 Hydraulics half-add binary numbers. Ezekiel & Greenwood III... Feb. 145  
 Incremental servos. S. J. Bailey.  
 Pt III: How they've been used... Jan. 85  
 Pt IV: Today's hardware... Mar. 133  
 Industrial robot learns new jobs with ease. M. J. Dunne... May 141  
 Magnetic core converts voltage to pulse duration. V. A. Van Praag & others... Aug. 87  
 New continuous path system uses DDA interpolator. H. B. Henegar... Jan. 71  
 Preserving accuracy in digital data transmission. R. F. Shaw... Nov. 119  
 Pulse generator controls propeller speeds. F. A. McKenna... Apr. 141  
 Punch cards record, readout presets automatically. R. G. Williams... July 125  
 Relays and counters compute timber yard throughput. J. Misrahi... May 147  
 Selling electronics to industrial control users (IP)... Oct. 61  
 Summing register forms core of numerical system. L. W. Gilbert... June 123  
 Unique plotting system turns digits into curves. Bain & Flanders... Jan. 111  
 What's available for digital data transmission. R. F. Shaw... Feb. 127

#### **Display of data (see also Information systems)**

- Displaying data by electroluminescence. Krawitz & Stone... Sept. 180  
 Fiber optics promise radical new display gear (WN)... Oct. 30  
 Unique plotting system turns digits into curves. Bain & Flanders... Jan. 111

#### **E**

##### **Editorials**

- "Automation"—the whipping boy... May 81  
 Back alley ingenuity... July 77  
 Bugs and humbugs... Feb. 81  
 Capacity vs. unit cost... Apr. 103  
 Duplication slows advance... Mar. 101  
 Man-years of study—who pays for them?... Nov. 83  
 One show would do... Jan. 63  
 Pro or plumber... Dec. 65  
 Problems don't necessarily mean failure... Aug. 65  
 Reliability? Progress? or both?... June 85  
 Which one of many?... Oct. 65

##### **Electronics**

- Chemical company's survey gives edge to electronic instruments. M. M. DeLancey... Oct. 82  
 Crises in semiconductors (WN)... Oct. 148  
 Electronics pegs hopes on industrial sales (WN)... May 42  
 How to supply constant current power. Eckard & Salisbury... Oct. 101  
 Molecular electronics—new concept for control. H. V. Noble... Sept. 183  
 Selling electronics to industrial control users (IP)... Oct. 61  
 Solid state power supplies. George Hunrath... Sept. 173  
 Temperature control with thermoelectrics. W. R. Stubstad... Sept. 178  
 Transistorized circuitry for road ma-

- chinery control. Bowen & Walp... Feb. 99

#### **Error analysis**

- Minimizing measurement errors in nuclear gages. Alcock & Ghosh... May 87  
 Predicting and evaluating the performance of analytical instruments. V. N. Smith... Oct. 93

#### **F**

#### **Fiber optics**

- Fiber optics promises radical new display gear (WN)... Oct. 30  
 Fiber optics yields a new scanner concept. Day & Krauss... Dec. 101

#### **Flow-fluid**

- Bridge autoblends gas at the pump. Derek Barlow... June 139  
 Direct reading flow rate meter: 1 percent accurate at low rates. Musham & Lewis... Dec. 115  
 Predicting performance of metering pumps. A. Beerbower... Jan. 95
- Foreign control (see also Russian control)**
- ACHEMA highlights (WN)... Aug. 31  
 Britain's pattern recognizer (WN)... Apr. 43  
 Discontinuous control stops train accurately. Ito Toshihiko... Jan. 90  
 Dutch cam miller—most accurate contouring system (WN)... June 36  
 Growing market in Europe and how to sell it (IP) Pt I Jan. 57, Pt II Feb. 77  
 Holland—Letter from Holland (WN)... Mar. 43  
 Japan—the economy thrives on automatic control (WN)... June 32  
 Japanese instruments (WN)... Feb. 41  
 Latest Japanese numerical control features. Kaiwa & Inaba... Oct. 88  
 Mesucora—French spectacular (WN)... May 39

#### **Frequency response**

- Computer takes derivatives to find transfer functions directly. R. W. Levine... Nov. 129  
 Reflecting line changes ratios to decibels. R. D. Gustafson... July 101

#### **Function generators**

- Cams combine to program simulator. S. T. Beldon... Mar. 165  
 Cams in control systems. H. A. Rothbart... Nov. 97  
 Generating ramp signals hydraulically. W. S. Buzzard... Mar. 165

#### **G**

#### **Gaging**

- Improving thickness control in hot strip mills. Beadle & Miller... July 94  
 Minimizing measurement errors in nuclear gages. Alcock & Ghosh... May 87  
 Swinging telescope checks hot slab widths. P. Spaink... Mar. 163

#### **Graphic analysis**

- Graph checks single phasing of servos. M. G. Rekoff Jr... June 115  
 Graph finds temperature sensing bridge response. Andrew Baracz... Oct. 85  
 How much torque from dynamic braking? R. C. Moore... Apr. 111

- Reflecting line changes ratios to decibels. R. D. Gustafson... July 101

#### **Gyros**

- Autocompensation of errors in gyros and accelerometers. J. M. Slater... May 121  
 Step input checks rate gyro damping. J. A. Maynard... Aug. 84

#### **Guidance**

- Steadying a stabilized platform. Palline & Corey... Nov. 85  
 Two vs. three-gyro guidance platforms. E. M. Fischel  
 I: How they compare... Feb. 92  
 II: Servo system dynamics... Apr. 122

#### **H**

#### **Hydraulics**

- Cam valves align wheels of giant crane. G. T. Holen... Oct. 119  
 Controlling a liquid propellant rocket engine with servo-operated valves. Otto & Flage... Dec. 98  
 Differential cam follower controls pneumatic-hydraulic actuator. Fuchs & Zeuner... Jan. 125  
 Digital actuator positions recording heads. W. H. Fahringer... Aug. 111  
 Generating ramp signals hydraulically. W. S. Buzzard... Mar. 165  
 Hydraulic logic: what's its potential? H. H. Glaettli... May 83  
 Hydraulics half-add binary numbers. Ezekiel & Greenwood III... Feb. 145  
 What industry thinks of fire-resistant fluids. S. S. Livers... Feb. 116

#### **Industrial control**

- Automobile checker controlled by 35 mm projector. Wesley Perry Jr... Jan. 117  
 Cam valves align wheels of giant crane. G. T. Holen... Oct. 119  
 Classifying plated sheet. J. B. Camp... Nov. 89  
 Counter centers conveyor items. D. E. Staub... Feb. 145  
 Eddy currents check tubing on-line. H. N. Nerwin... Oct. 119  
 Electronics pegs hopes on industrial sales (WN)... May 42  
 Grading transformer sheets continuously. F. H. Baer... Aug. 107  
 How much torque from dynamic braking? R. C. Moore... Apr. 111  
 Improving thickness control in hot strip mills. Beadle & Miller... July 94  
 Latest Japanese numerical control features. Kaiwa & Inaba... Oct. 88  
 Machinist dial-programs own control tapes. F. L. Gosnell... May 149  
 Multiple stream sampling systems design. L. E. Maley... Nov. 91  
 NOR gates control conveyors. W. J. Korchak... Apr. 165  
 Resolver foresees contouring errors. S. C. Ansell... June 143  
 Sintering plant doubles as laboratory for controls (WN)... Aug. 26  
 Swinging telescope checks hot slab widths. P. Spaink... Mar. 163  
 Transistor switches for industrial service-report. J. C. Sturman... Mar. 103  
 What industry thinks of fire-resistant fluids. S. S. Livers... Feb. 116

## **Industry's pulse**

Automatic production control takes hold	Nov.	79
Computer logger report	May	77
Computer scorecard	Mar.	97
Control market booms with space technology	Dec.	61
Growing market in Europe and how to sell it. Pt I Jan. 57, Pt II Feb.	77	
1961 numerical control survey	June	81
Selling electronics to industrial control users	Oct.	61
Solid state devices	Sept.	115
Underwater instrumentation market	Aug.	61
Why the marketing compacts?	July	73
Will the government slow modernization?	Apr.	99

## **Information systems**

Are your computers protected against fire?	June	131
Auxiliary processors speed large-scale computers. H. I. Cohen	May	137
Collecting process data for an on-line digital computer. D. A. Fluegel & others	Apr.	147
Computer equipment comparisons		
1. Punched card equipment for medium size computers	Oct.	108
2. Punched card equipment for intermediate and large size computers	Nov.	115
3. Punched paper tape equipment for medium, intermediate, and large computers	Dec.	105
Computer software—boon for the user (WN)	Sept.	25
Computers centralize inventory control at Square-D. Bruce Cross	Apr.	152
A design approach to communication links for space vehicles. Fred Sinnott	Mar.	155
Digital computer programs analog solutions. Witzel & Wilson	June	135
Digital computers monitor nuclear steam generator. J. Auricoste & others	Mar.	127
The director card system. C. E. Faulkner	Aug.	92
Eight ways to read punched tape. Paul Ruttikay	Mar.	152
Fiber optics yields a new scanner concept. Day & Krauss	Dec.	101
Fourteen-computer net to speed data flow (WN)	Mar.	40
Get maximum reliability from digital magnetic tape. Kenneth Taylor	Oct.	113
How dials direct pneumatic messengers. Gerhard Todt	June	128
Information system controls plant over 500-mile data link. R. H. Bayer	July	115
Information system controls rocket engine reliability. G. E. Olson	May	134
Information systems in control engineering. E. J. Kompass	Jan.	103
Iterative analog—low-cost speed for information processing. R. K. Stern	July	117
Job shop production control on a computer. Marvin Reid	Jan.	107
Preserving accuracy in digital data transmission. R. F. Shaw	Nov.	119
Priority interrupt in control computers. Dinman & Sonnenfeldt	May	127
The state of development of telemetering components. C. R. Cearley	Aug.	101
Systems talk through common-language pool. Ward Ellis & others	Feb.	135
Unique plotting system turns digits into curves. Bain & Flanders	Jan.	111
What's available for digital data trans-		

mission. R. F. Shaw

Feb. 127

## **Inspection, automatic**

Automobile checker controlled by 35 mm projector. Wesley Perry Jr.	Jan.	117
Digital inspector grades components K. H. Jaensch	Apr.	159
Eddy currents check tubing on-line. H. N. Nerwin	Oct.	119
Grading transformer sheets continuously. F. H. Baer	Aug.	107
Missile checker shows percent of tolerance used. Alec Doig	Jan.	119
Optical scanner spots linen stains. Bruce Cross	Nov.	131

## **Instrumentation**

Atomic tests stir up detection dilemma (WN)	Nov.	30
Copulometer, drinkometer report rodent behavior. Don Winston	June	141
Dipping chromatograph tube collects microgram samples. R. C. Palmer	Oct.	121
Direct reading flow rate meter: 1-percent accurate at low rates. Musham & Lewis	Dec.	115
Eddy currents check tubing on-line. H. N. Nerwin	Oct.	119
Hurricane Carla drenches Gulf Coast instrumentation (WN)	Nov.	26
Mag amp monitors Mercury-Atlas gyros. M. W. Schaelchlin & others	Dec.	117
17 ways to measure acceleration. H. B. Sabin	Feb.	106
Swinging telescope checks hot slab widths. P. Spaink	Mar.	163
Underwater instrumentation market (IP)	Aug.	61

## **Interrupt (see Computing control)**

## **Inventory control (see also Information systems)**

Computers centralize inventory control at Square-D. Bruce Cross	Apr.	152
Information system controls plant over 500-mile data link. R. H. Bayer	July	115

July 115

July 115

## **Labor**

Will the government slow modernization? (IP)

Apr. 99

## **Light**

Light: a new communication medium. G. C. Dacey

Sep. 147

Meter movement sets camera exposure

Jan. 123

The photoconductive cell—new tool for light measurement. R. A. Farrall

Apr. 144

Pegboard runs decorative lighting at Time & Life. P. Polizzano

July 123

Printed pots store dimmer settings

July 127

Punch cards record, readout presets automatically. R. G. Williams

July 125

## **Logic**

Hydraulic logic: what's its potential? H. H. Glaettli

May 83

Logical synthesis plus breadboarding yields Gray code counter. H. W. Mergler

Jan. 99

Moving ball computes with air (WN)

July 22

New approaches to control logic. J. B. Hangstefer	Sept.	156
NOR gates control conveyors. W. J. Korchak	Apr.	165
Pneumatic logic. E. L. Holbrook		
I: Hardware and basic functions	July	104
II: Air circuitry applied	Aug.	92
III: Positioning and sequencing		
	Nov.	110
Transistor switches for industrial service-report. J. C. Sturman	Mar.	103
What about crytronics? M. L. Cohen		
	Sept.	160

## **M**

## **Machine controls**

Automatic feedrate override for N/C tools. Livingstone & Bloss	Dec.	121
Digital parabolic interpolator controls milling machine. Sj. Tysma	Dec.	82
Dutch cam miller—most accurate contouring system (WN)	June	36
Latest Japanese numerical control features. Kaiwa & Inaba	Oct.	88
Machinist dial-programs own control tapes. F. L. Gosnell	May	149
New continuous path system uses DDA interpolator. H. B. Henegar	Jan.	71
1961 numerical control survey (IP)		
	June	81
Resolver foresees contouring errors. S. C. Ansell	June	143
Summing register forms core of numerical cal system. L. W. Gilbert	June	123
Transistor switches for industrial service-report. J. C. Sturman	Mar.	103
What industry thinks of fire-resistant fluids. S. S. Livers	Feb.	116
Wiring terminal panels by machine. Grim & Brouwer	Aug.	77

## **Marketing**

Control market booms with space technology (IP)	Dec.	61
Crises in semiconductors (WN)	Oct.	148
Electronics pegs hopes on industrial sales (WN)	May	42
Growing market in Europe and how to sell it (IP) Pt I Jan. 57, Pt II	Feb.	77
How industry sees microminiaturization. S. M. Stuhlbarg	Apr.	115
1961 numerical control survey (IP)	June	81
Selling electronics to industrial control users (IP)	Oct.	61
Underwater instrumentation market (IP)	Aug.	61
Why the marketing compacts? (IP)	July	73

## **Materials handling**

Counter centers conveyor items. D. E. Staub	Feb.	145
Project Turnkey controversy (WN)	Apr.	46
Relays and counters compute timber yard throughput. J. Misrahi	May	147

## **Mathematical analysis**

Analyze nonlinear controls with saturation functions. Shunji Manabe	Feb.	83
Analyzing random signals in linear systems. M. P. Pastel	Dec.	85
Exact solutions for cubic and quartic equations. H. E. Merritt	Mar.	145
Simple equation links stabilizing techniques. M. Van Tol	Dec.	91
Transfer function for a stepper motor. J. P. O'Donohue	Nov.	103

## Measuring

- Analyzer counts and times amplitude excursions. P. R. Thomas... Apr. 163  
Automatic scale weighs test chamber subjects. Ferro & Johnson... Aug. 105  
Bridge autoblends gas at the pump. Dorel Barlow... June 139  
Counter watches out for transients. R. N. Michael... Oct. 117  
Dipping chromatograph tube collects microgram samples. R. C. Palmer Oct. 121  
Direct reading flow rate meter: 1 percent accurate at low rates. Musham & Lewis... Dec. 115  
Dynamics of pH electrodes. Giusti Jr. & Hougen... Apr. 136  
Finding thermistor coefficients at non-standard temperatures. L. R. Axelrod... May 143  
Grading transformer sheets continuously. F. H. Baer... Aug. 107  
Graph finds temperature sensing bridge response. Andrew Baracz... Oct. 85  
Hall effect transducers. Charles Wood Sept. 138  
Industrial process chromatographs-report. H. R. Karp... June 87  
Minimizing measurement errors in nuclear gages. Alcock & Ghosh May 87  
Multiple columns in chromatography. Baker & Zinn... Jan. 77  
The photoconductive cell—new tool for light measurement. R. A. Farrall Apr. 144  
Piezoelectric and piezoresistive strain gages. E. Jones... Sept. 134  
Semiconductor thermometers. Allen Nussbaum... Sept. 145  
Servoed oscillator outputs counted for phasemeter. A. Bernstein... Feb. 141  
17 ways to measure acceleration. H. B. Sabin... Feb. 106  
Solid state radiation sensors. E. M. Wormser & others... Sept. 142  
Step input checks rate gyro damping. J. A. Maynard... Aug. 84

## Medical applications

- Copulometer, drinkometer report rodent behavior. Don Winston... June 141  
Electronic medicine meetings host to 3,000 engineers, MD's (WN)... Sept. 31  
Separating signal from noise for medical diagnosis. W. L. Still... Dec. 67  
Servoed antenna tracks radio "pill". Bertil Jacobson... Dec. 119  
VA steps up medical electronic study (WN)... May 32

## Meetings, news reports

- ACHEMA highlights (WN)... Aug. 31  
Computer memories symposium (WN) July 26  
Electronic medicine meetings host to 3,000 engineers, MD's (WN)... Sept. 31  
IMEKO: how to estimate a planned economy (WN)... Aug. 35  
IRE meeting highlights (WN)... Mar. 30  
ISA Show—analog computers bid for process control role (WN)... Nov. 22  
Joint Automatic Control Conference—economics and optimums (WN) June 28  
Mesucora—French spectacular (WN) May 39  
NRMA—retailers hunt the perfect input device (WN)... Mar. 39  
Solid State Circuits Conference (WN) Apr. 39  
Streamlined methods hike recruiting at trade shows (WN)... May 184

- WESCON shows fiber optic devices (WN)... Oct. 30

## Memories

- Argus' pegboard stores program in ferrite plugs. M. W. Gribble... Jan. 123  
CIA's film memory to store 990,000 pages (WN)... July 23  
Classifying plated sheet. J. B. Camp Nov. 89  
Memory logic allows stepping motor to catch up. R. A. Victor... Feb. 143  
Pegboard runs decorative lighting at Time & Life. P. Polizzano... July 123  
Printed pots store dimmer settings July 127  
Symposium hears strategy for bigger computer memories (WN)... July 26  
Systems talk through common-language pool Ward Ellis & others... Feb. 135  
What about crytronics? M. L. Cohen Sept. 160  
Where solid state fits into control memory. E. J. Kompass... Sept. 150

## Metals processing and finishing

- Classifying plated sheet. J. B. Camp Nov. 89  
Improving thickness control in hot strip mills. Beadle & Miller... July 94  
Sintering plant doubles as laboratory for controls (WN)... Aug. 26

## Missiles

- Controlling a liquid propellant rocket engine with servo-operated valves. Otto & Flage... Dec. 98  
Controlling a missile by swiveling the rocket motor. L. L. Meyer... Oct. 71  
Hot gas control systems  
I: Basics of hot gas system design. A. E. Schmidlin... Jan. 65  
II: Designing a hot gas servoactuator. Poole Jr. & Demers... May 99  
III: Using reaction to control vehicle attitude. Traynelis & Ryan July 109  
How dials direct pneumatic messengers. Gerhard Todt... June 128  
Low pressure pneumatics for high performance control. Harned & Robertson Jr. Dec. 75  
Moving ball computes with air (WN) July 22  
Pneumatic filters smooth computer data. J. C. Rhodes... June 147  
Pneumatic logic. E. L. Hoibrook  
I: Hardware and basic functions. July 104  
II: Air circuitry applied... Aug. 92  
III: Positioning and sequencing. Nov. 110  
Using pneumatic analog computing elements for control. C. L. Maunzic Apr. 105

## Motors (see Actuators)

# N

## Nonlinear systems

- Analyze nonlinear controls with saturation functions. Shunji Manabe... Feb. 83  
Discontinuous control stops train accurately. Ito Toshihiko... Jan. 90

## Nuclear instrumentation

- Digital computers monitor nuclear steam generator. J. Auricoste & others Mar. 127  
Minimizing measurement errors in nuclear gages. Alcock & Ghosh May 87

# O

## On-off control systems

- Discontinuous control stops train accurately. Ito Toshihiko... Jan. 90

## P

## Personality sketches

- Aseltine, J. A... May 21  
Faulkner, Charles E... Jan. 19  
Forrester, Jay W... Nov. 19  
Haddad, J. A... Apr. 19  
Hart, Porter... Dec. 17  
Hengstenberg, Josef H... June 19  
Johnson, E. Calvin... July 19  
Lozier, John C... Mar. 23  
Smith, Otto J. M... Aug. 23  
Snodgrass, James M... Oct. 19  
Summers, William A... Feb. 23  
Zener, Clarence M... Sept. 21

## Pneumatics

- Chemical company's survey gives edge to electronic instruments. M. M. DeLancey... Oct. 62  
Controller combines electronic sensing with pneumatic output. L. R. Axelrod... Oct. 123  
Differential can follower controls pneumatic-hydraulic actuator. Fuchs & Zeuner... Jan. 125  
Electromechanical transducer measures pressure ratio. R. H. Myers... May 145  
Get the benefits of sampled data control from modified process controllers. M. J. Hausner... Mar. 148  
Hot gas control systems  
I: Basics of hot gas system design. A. F. Schmidlin... Jan. 65  
II: Designing a hot gas servoactuator. Poole Jr. & Demers... May 99  
III: Using reaction to control vehicle attitude. Traynelis & Ryan July 109  
How dials direct pneumatic messengers. Gerhard Todt... June 128  
Low pressure pneumatics for high performance control. Harned & Robertson Jr. Dec. 75  
Moving ball computes with air (WN) July 22  
Pneumatic filters smooth computer data. J. C. Rhodes... June 147  
Pneumatic logic. E. L. Hoibrook  
I: Hardware and basic functions. July 104  
II: Air circuitry applied... Aug. 92  
III: Positioning and sequencing. Nov. 110  
Using pneumatic analog computing elements for control. C. L. Maunzic Apr. 105

## Power supplies

- Constant watts protection keeps power transistors cool. Walker & Roberts Aug. 67  
Fast voltage regulation for large loads. J. S. Malsbury... Nov. 133  
How to supply constant current power. Eckard & Salisbury... Oct. 101  
Solid state power supplies. George Humrath... Sept. 173

## Process control

- Accurate valve sizing for flashing liquids. A. J. Hansen... Feb. 87  
Analog computers bid for process control—ISA Show (WN)... Nov. 22  
Chemical company's survey gives edge to electronic instruments. M. M. DeLancey... Oct. 82  
Collecting process data for an on-line digital computer. D. A. Fluegel & others... Apr. 147  
Control valves—first cost vs operation cost. W. J. Schmidt... May 109  
Dynamics of pH electrodes. Giusti Jr. & Hougen... Apr. 136  
18 process streams successfully analyzed

by chromatographs. H. Maier	. Aug.	89
Get the benefits of sampled data control from modified process controllers. M. J. Hausner	. Mar.	148
Guide to controlling cascaded chemical reactors. O. A. Solheim	. July	79
Hurricane Carla drenches Gulf Coast instrumentation (WN)	. Nov.	26
Industrial process chromatographs-report. H. R. Karp	. June	87
Lighthearted lexicon of computing computing-control. T. M. Stout	. July	89
Multiple columns in chromatography. Baker & Zinn	. Jan.	77
Multiple stream sampling systems design. L. E. Maley	. Nov.	91
Operational amplifier improves speed regulator. K. P. Grenfell	. Dec.	71
Papermakers try to unlock secrets of ancient process for computer control (WN)	. Dec.	20
Predicting and evaluating the performance of analytical instruments. V. N. Smith	. Oct.	93
Predicting performance of metering pumps. A. Beerbower	. Jan.	95
Reducing process disturbances with cascade control. P. U. Webb	. Aug.	73
Stream analysis and data reduction. F. W. Karasek	. Dec.	93

**Production control (see also Information systems)**

Automatic production control takes hold (IP)	. Nov.	79
Automobile checker controlled by 35 mm projector. Wesley Perry Jr.	. Jan.	117
Information system controls plant over 500-mile data link. R. H. Bayer	. July	115
Job shop production control on a computer. Marvin Reid	. Jan.	107

**Programmed systems**

Cams combine to program simulator. S. T. Beldon	. Mar.	165
Cams in control systems. H. A. Rothbart	. Nov.	97
Cycle timer for pilot plant control. M. O. Germard	. Aug.	109
Electronic telephone switching debuts (WN)	. Jan.	25
Machinist dial-programs own control tapes. F. L. Gosnell	. May	149
Pegboard runs decorative lighting at Time & Life. P. Polizzano	. July	123
Printed pots store dimmer settings	. July	127
Pulse codes control subway run. L. R. Allison	. Nov.	135
Punched cards record, readout presets automatically. R. G. Williams	. July	125
Punched tape runs subway train. Desmond Stone	. Mar.	167
Summing register forms core of numerical system. L. W. Gilbert	. June	123
Systems talk through common-language pool. Ward Ellis & others	. Feb.	135
Tape programmed camera shows fliers what they'll see Kashar & Dispensa	. Nov.	106
Television switching control. E. J. Schubert	. May	93
Wiring terminal panels by machine. Grim & Brouwer	. Aug.	77

**Proportioning**

Bridge autoblends gas at the pump. Derek Barlow	. June	139
Predicting performance of metering pumps. A. Beerbower	. Jan.	95

**Protective devices**

Automatic feedrate override for N/C tools. Livingstone & Bloss	. Dec.	121
Constant watts protection keeps power transistors cool. Walker & Roberts	. Aug.	67
Mag amp monitors Mercury-Atlas gyros. M. W. Schaelchlin & others	. Dec.	117
Switching circuit backs up light source. N. K. Shankar	. Aug.	111

**R**

**Radiation gaging (see Gaging)**

**Ratio control (see Proportioning)**

**Recording**

Get maximum reliability from digital magnetic tape. Kenneth Taylor	. Oct.	113
Recorder checks automobile performance. S. H. Coombs	. Feb.	147

**Regulators**

Fast voltage regulation for large loads. J. S. Malsbury	. Nov.	133
Simplified guide aids selection of semiconductor voltage regulators. Larry Bloom	. Jan.	83

**Reliability**

Get maximum reliability from digital magnetic tape. Kenneth Taylor	. Oct.	113
Information system controls rocket engine reliability. G. E. Olson	. May	134
Safe, reliable process monitoring. R. Sherrard Pt II: Selection, design and specification	. Feb.	111

**Robots**

Industrial robot learns new jobs with ease. M. J. Dunne	. May	141
---	-------	-----

**Russian control**

Mechanization breaks down in the Soviet Union too (WN)	. Feb.	45
Russian science stalls; the Soviets re-organize (WN)	. Aug.	28
Russians vary color and sound in man machine studies (WN)	. Sept.	39

**S**

**Sampled-data systems**

Designing sampled-data systems. Gordon & Seaver	. Apr.	127
Get the benefits of sampled data control from modified process controllers. M. J. Hausner	. Mar.	148

**Scanning**

Fiber optics yields a new scanner concept. Day & Krauss	. Dec.	101
Optical scanner spots linen stains. Bruce Cross	. Nov.	131
Swinging telescope checks hot slab widths. P. Spaink	. Mar.	163

**Servomechanisms (see also Digital servos)**

Graph checks single phasing of servos. M. G. Rehoff Jr.	. June	115
Low pressure pneumatics for high performance control. Harned & Robertson Jr.	. Dec.	75

**Servovalves (see Valves)**

**Signal-noise improvement**

Separating signal from noise for medical diagnosis. W. L. Still	. Dec.	67
---	--------	----

**Simulation**

Electrolytic tank simulator plots fields automatically	. Mar.	161
Road load computer brings highway to lab. Don Winston	. April	161
Tape programmed camera shows fliers what they'll see. Kashar & Dispensa	. Nov.	106

**Solid state devices**

Midget molecular computer surprises semiconductor industry (WN)	. Dec.	22
The photoconductive cell—new tool for light measurement. R. A. Farrall	. Apr.	144
Proportional transistor switch. A. N. DeSautes	. July	87
Simplified guide aids selection of semiconductor voltage regulators. Larry Bloom	. Jan.	83
Solid state devices (IP)	. Sept.	115
Solid state in control What solid state means L. H. Young	. Sept.	120

Explaining solid state phenomena. A. G. Milnes

Piezoelectric and piezoresistive strain gages. E. Jones

Hall effect transducers. C. Wood

Solid state radiation sensors. E. Wormser & others

Semiconductor thermometers. A. Nusbaum

Light: a new communication medium. G. C. Dacey

Where solid state fits into control memory. E. J. Kompass

New approaches to control logic. J. B. Hangstefer

What about crytronics? M. L. Cohen

Power control with semiconductor devices. B. Mokryzki & others

Solid state power supplies. G. Hun Rath

Temperature control with thermoelectrics. W. R. Stubstad

Displaying data by electroluminescence. Krawitz & Stone

Molecular electronics—new concept for control. H. V. Noble

for control. H. V. Noble

**Space vehicle control**

Communication satellites: new problems in control (WN)	. Feb.	35
Controlling a liquid propellant rocket engine with servo-operated valves. Otto & Flage	. Dec.	98
A design approach to communication links for space vehicles. Fred Simnot	. Mar.	155
Heat, sun, and stars to point satellite payloads (WN)	. Oct.	22
Hot gas control systems I: Basics of hot gas system design. A. E. Schmidlin	. Jan.	65
II: Designing a hot gas servoactuator. Poole Jr. & Demers	. May	99
III: Using reaction to control vehicle attitude. Traynelis & Ryan	. July	109
Mag amp monitors Mercury-Atlas gyros. M. W. Schaelchlin & others	. Dec.	117
Steadying a stabilized platform. Pallme & Corey	. Nov.	85
Two vs three-gyro guidance platforms. E. M. Fischel		

- I: How they compare ..... Feb. 92  
 II: Servo system dynamics ..... Apr. 122

#### Speed control

- Automatic feedrate override for N/C tools. Livingstone & Bloss ..... Dec. 121  
 How much torque from dynamic braking? R. C. Moore ..... Apr. 111  
 Operational amplifier improves speed regulator. K. P. Grenfell ..... Dec. 71  
 Pulse generator controls propeller speeds. F. A. McKenna ..... Apr. 141

#### Stabilization

- Simple equation links stabilizing techniques. M. Van Tol ..... Dec. 91  
 Water tank rids ships of roll ..... Apr. 167

#### Standards

- Control terminology. A report on U. S. standards activity. H. L. Mason ..... Oct. 67

#### Statistical techniques

- Analyzing random signals in linear systems. M. P. Pastel ..... Dec. 85  
 Separating signal from noise for medical diagnosis. W. L. Still ..... Dec. 67

#### Switching techniques

- High-speed switching with the tetrode transistor. Cook Jr. & Luecke ..... June 118  
 Switching circuit backs up light source. N. K. Shankar ..... Aug. 111  
 Television switching control ..... May 93  
 Transistors switch high voltage in electric-writing recorder. J. W. Streater ..... June 145  
 Transistor switches for industrial service-report. J. C. Sturman ..... Mar. 103

#### Systems

- Analysis**  
 Analyze nonlinear controls with saturation functions. Shunji Manabe ..... Feb. 83  
 Controlling a missile by swiveling the rocket motor. L. L. Meyer ..... Oct. 71  
 Guide to controlling cascaded chemical reactors. O. A. Solheim ..... July 79  
 Hot gas control systems II: Designing a hot gas servoactuator. Poole Jr. & Demers ..... May 99  
 Reducing process disturbances with cascade control. P. U. Webb ..... Aug. 73  
 Systematic charting method for verifying relay control circuits. Julius Wolff ..... Feb. 121  
 Two vs three-gyro guidance platforms E. M. Fischel  
 I: How they compare ..... Feb. 92  
 II: Servo system dynamics ..... Apr. 122

#### Design

- Designing sampled-data systems. Gordon & Seaver ..... Apr. 127  
 Guide to controlling cascaded chemical reactors. O. Solheim ..... July 79  
 Logical synthesis plus breadboarding yields Gray code counter. H. W. Mergler ..... Jan. 99  
 Multiple stream sampling systems design. L. E. Maley ..... Nov. 91  
 Safe, reliable process monitoring. R. Sherrard Pt II: Selection, design and specification ..... Feb. 111  
 Unique plotting system turns digits into curves. Bain & Flanders ..... Jan. 111

#### Specification

- Safe, reliable process monitoring. R. Sherrard Pt. II: Selection, design and specification ..... Feb. 111

#### T

#### Tape recording and reading (see also Information systems)

- Magnetic  
 Get maximum reliability from digital magnetic tape. Kenneth Taylor ..... Oct. 113  
 Punched paper  
 Eight ways to read punched tape. Paul Ruttkay ..... Mar. 152

#### Telemetering (see also Information systems)

- A design approach to communication links for space vehicles. Fred Sinnott ..... Mar. 155  
 The state of development of telemetering components. C. R. Cearley ..... Aug. 101

#### Temperature

- Finding thermistor coefficients at non-standard temperatures. L. R. Axelrod ..... May 143  
 Graph finds temperature sensing bridge response. Andrew Baratz ..... Oct. 85  
 Semiconductor thermometers. Allen Nussbaum ..... Sept. 145  
 Temperature control with thermoelectrics. W. R. Stubstad ..... Sept. 178

#### Terminology

- Control terminology. A report on U. S. standards activity. H. L. Mason ..... Oct. 67  
 Terminology for functional characteristics of analog-to-digital converters. Gaines & Fischer ..... Feb. 97

#### Testing

- Analog computer checks autopilots fast. W. J. Rush ..... Dec. 117  
 Analyzer counts and times amplitude excursions. P. R. Thomas ..... Apr. 163

- DC-8 that didn't fly. R. V. Forman ..... June 111  
 Digital inspector grades components. K. H. Jaensch ..... Apr. 159  
 Flying wind tunnel (WN) ..... July 24  
 Step input checks rate gyro damping. J. A. Maynard ..... Aug. 84

#### Transducers

- Digital transducers force input binary coded output. F. A. Ludewig Jr. ..... June 107  
 Electromechanical transducer measures pressure ratio directly. R. H. Myers ..... May 145  
 Hall effect transducers. Charles Wood ..... Sept. 138  
 Piezoelectric and piezoresistive strain gages. E. Jones ..... Sept. 134  
 Semiconductor thermometers. Allen Nussbaum ..... Sept. 145  
 17 ways to measure acceleration. H. B. Sabin ..... Feb. 106  
 Simplified equations speed moving coil design. W. G. Holzbock ..... May 123  
 Solid state radiation sensors. E. M. Wormser & others ..... Sept. 142  
 Steadyng a stabilized platform. Fallme & Corey ..... Nov. 85

#### Transistors

- Constant watts protection keeps power transistors cool. Walker & Roberts ..... Aug. 67  
 High-speed switching with the tetrode transistor. Book Jr. & Luecke ..... June 118  
 Proportional transistor switch. A. N. DeSautes ..... July 87  
 Transistor switch high voltage in electric-writing recorder. J. W. Streater ..... June 145  
 Transistor switches for industrial service—report. J. C. Sturman ..... Mar. 103

#### Transportation

- Discontinuous control stops train accurately. Ito Toshihiko ..... Jan. 90  
 The modern automatic classification yard. R. M. Foukles ..... Mar. 138  
 Punched tape runs subway train. Desmond Stone ..... Mar. 167  
 Water tank rids ships of roll ..... Apr. 167

#### V

#### Valves

- Accurate valve sizing for flashing liquids. A. J. Hansen ..... Feb. 87  
 Control valves—first cost vs. operating cost. W. J. Schmidt ..... May 109  
 Controlling a liquid propellant rocket engine with servo-operated valves. Otto & Flage ..... Dec. 98

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Alcock, N. Z. & S. K. Ghosh. Minimizing measurement errors in nuclear gages ..... May 87  
 Allison, L. R. Pulse codes control sub-way run ..... Nov. 135  
 Ansell, S. C. Resolver foresees contouring errors ..... June 143  
 Aricoste, J. & others. Digital computers monitor nuclear steam generator ..... Mar. 127  
 Axelrod, Leslie R. Controller combines electronic sensing with pneumatic output ..... Oct. 123  
 Finding thermistor coefficients at non-standard temperatures ..... May 143  
 Baer, F. H. Grading transformer sheets continuously ..... Aug. 107  
 Bailey, S. J. Incremental servos. Pt III: How they've been used. Jan. 85  
 Pt IV: Today's hardware ..... Mar. 133  
 Bain, Mitchell & R. N. Flanders. Unique plotting system turns digits into curves ..... Jan. 111  
 Baker, W. J. & T. L. Zinn. Multiple columns in chromatography ..... Jan. 77  
 Baratz, Andrew. Graph finds temperature sensing bridge response ..... Oct. 85  
 Barlow, Derek. Bridge autoblends gas at the pump ..... June 139

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Bayer, Robert H. Information system controls plant over 500-mile data link ..... July 115
- Beadle, R. G. & W. E. Miller. Improving thickness control in hot strip mills ..... July 94
- Beerbower, A. Predicting performance of metering pumps ..... Jan. 95
- Beinhocker, G. D. & T. J. Fitzgerald. Stardac: a hybrid computer keeps sub on target ..... June 101
- Beldon, Stewart T. Cams combine to program simulator ..... Mar. 165
- Bell, William D. Systems talk through common-language pool ..... Feb. 135
- Bernstein, A. Servoed oscillator outputs counted for phasemeter ..... Feb. 141
- Bloom, Larry. Simplified guide aids selection of semiconductor voltage regulators ..... Jan. 83
- Bloss, R. P. & J. K. Livingstone. Automatic feedrate override for N/C tools ..... Dec. 121
- Bowen, J. T. & R. M. Walp. Transistorized circuitry for road machinery control ..... Feb. 99
- Bradwin, H. A. Electrolytic tank simulator plots fields automatically ..... Mar. 161
- Brouwer, D. P. & R. K. Grim. Wiring terminal panels by machine ..... Aug. 77
- Buzzard, W. S. Generating ramp signals hydraulically ..... Mar. 165
- Camp, James B. Classifying plated sheet ..... Nov. 89
- Cearley, C. R. The state of development of telemetering components ..... Aug. 101
- Chambolle, R. & others. Digital computers monitor nuclear steam generator ..... Mar. 127
- Cohen, Howard I. Auxiliary processors speed large-scale computing system ..... May 137
- Cohen, Martin L. What about cryotronics? ..... Sept. 160
- Connell, John J. Computer equipment comparisons series ..... Oct. 108
- Cook, Charles R. Jr. & Jerry Luecke. High-speed switching with the tetrode transistor ..... June 118
- Coombs, S. H. Recorder checks automobile performance ..... Feb. 147
- Corey, V. B. & E. H. Pallme. Steadyng a stabilized platform ..... Nov. 85
- Cross, Bruce. Computers centralize inventory control at Square-D ..... April 152
- Optical scanner spots linen stains ..... Nov. 131
- Dacey, G. C. Light: a new communication medium ..... Sept. 147
- Damast, Julius. Curve checks pot loading error ..... Apr. 133
- Day, Robert & D. M. Krauss. Fiber optics yields a new scanner concept ..... Dec. 101
- DeLancey, M. M. A chemical company's survey gives edge to electronic instruments ..... Oct. 32
- Demers, E. A. & H. A. Poole Jr. Hot gas control systems—II: Designing a hot gas servoactuator ..... May 99
- DeSautes, A. N. Proportional transistor switch ..... July 87
- Dimman, S. B. & R. W. Sonnenfeldt. Priority interrupt in control computers ..... May 127
- Dispenza, D. A. & A. S. Kashar. Tape programmed camera shows fliers what they'll see ..... Nov. 106
- Doig, Alec. Missile checker shows percent of tolerance used ..... Jan. 119
- Donovan, P. F. & others. Solid state radiation sensors ..... Sept. 142
- Dunne, Maurice J. Industrial robot learns new jobs with ease ..... May 141
- Ebert, T. E. & others. Power control with semiconductor devices ..... Sept. 163
- Eckard, R. D. & J. D. Salisbury. How to supply constant current power ..... Oct. 101
- Ellis, Ward & others. Systems talk through common-language pool ..... Feb. 135
- Ezekiel, F. D. & R. J. Greenwood III. Hydraulics half-add binary numbers ..... Feb. 145
- Fahringer, William H. Digital actuator positions recording heads ..... Aug. 111
- Falk, M. Stephen. Computer equipment comparisons series ..... Oct. 108
- Farrall, Robert A. The photoconductive cell—new tool for light measurement ..... Apr. 144
- Farrall, R. A. & others. Solid state radiation sensors ..... Sept. 142
- Faulkner, Charles E. The director card system ..... Aug. 97
- Ferro, J. A. & B. A. Johnson. Automatic scale weighs test chamber subjects ..... Aug. 105
- Fischel, E. M. Two vs. three-gyro guidance platforms.
- I: How they compare ..... Feb. 92
  - II: Servo system dynamics ..... Apr. 122
- Fischer, P. P. & W. M. Gaines. Terminology for functional characteristics of analog-to-digital converters ..... Feb. 97
- Fitzgerald, T. J. & G. D. Beinhocker. Stardac: a hybrid computer keeps sub on target ..... June 101
- Flage, R. A. & E. W. Otto. Controlling a liquid propellant rocket engine with servo-operated valves ..... Dec. 98
- Flanders, Robert N. & Mitchell Bain. Unique plotting system turns digits into curves ..... Jan. 111
- Fluegel, D. A. & others. Collecting process data for an on-line digital computer ..... Apr. 147
- Forman, R. V. The DC-8 that didn't fly ..... June 111
- Foulkes, R. M. The modern automatic classification yard ..... Mar. 138
- Frank, M. E. & S. T. Schy. Counting on a magnetic drum ..... Oct. 75
- Fuchs, A. M. & K. Zeuner. Differential cam follower controls pneumatic-hydraulic actuator ..... Jan. 125
- Gadbois, R. D. & others. Mag amp monitors. Mercury-Atlas gyros ..... Dec. 117
- Gaines, W. M. & P. P. Fischer. Terminology for functional characteristic of analog-to-digital converters ..... Feb. 97
- Germann, M. O. Cycle timer for pilot plant control ..... Aug. 109
- Ghosh, S. K. & N. Z. Alcock. Minimizing measurement errors in nuclear gages ..... May 87
- Gilbert, L. W. Summing register forms core of numerical system ..... June 123
- Giusti, A. L. Jr. & J. O. Hougen. Dynamics of pH electrodes ..... Apr. 136
- Glattli, H. H. Hydraulic logic: what's its potential? ..... May 83
- Gordon, B. M. & W. H. Seaver. Designing sampled-data systems ..... Apr. 127
- Gosnell, F. Laurence. Machinist dial programs own control tapes ..... May 149
- Greenwood, R. J. III & F. D. Ezekiel. Hydraulics half-add binary numbers ..... Feb. 145
- Grenfell, K. P. Operational amplifier improves speed regulator ..... Dec.
- Gribble, M. W. Argus pegboard stores program in ferrite plugs ..... Jan. 123
- Grim, R. K. & D. P. Brouwer. Wiring terminal panels by machine ..... Aug. 77
- Gustafson, Robert D. Reflecting line changes ratios to decibels ..... July 101
- Hangstefer, James B. New approaches to control logic ..... Sept. 156
- Hanssen, A. J. Accurate valve sizing for flashing liquids ..... Feb. 87
- Hardy, H. S. Jr. What you can learn from the Regulus control system ..... Mar. 143
- Harned, J. L. & J. Robertson Jr. Low pressure pneumatics for high performance control ..... Dec. 75
- Hausner, Morton J. Get the benefits of sampled data control from modified process controllers ..... Mar. 148
- Heinsheimer, T. F. & others. Mag amp monitors Mercury-Atlas gyros ..... Dec. 117
- Henegar, H. B. New continuous path system uses DDA interpolator ..... Jan. 71
- Holbrook, E. L. Pneumatic logic.
- I: Hardware and basis functions ..... July 104
  - II: Air circuitry applied ..... Aug. 92
  - III: Positioning and sequencing ..... Nov. 110
- Holen, Glen T. Cam valves align wheels of giant crane ..... Oct. 119
- Holzbock, Werner G. Simplified equations speed moving coil design ..... May 123
- Hougen, J. O. & A. L. Giusti Jr. Dynamics of pH electrodes ..... Apr. 136
- Hunrath, George. Solid state power supplies ..... Sept. 173
- Inaba, Seiemon & Toshimasa Kaiwa. Latest Japanese numerical control features ..... Oct. 88
- Ito, Toshihiko. Discontinuous control stops train accurately ..... Jan. 90
- Jacobson, Bertil. Servoed antenna tracks radio "pill" ..... Dec. 119
- Jaensch, Klaus H. Digital inspector grades components ..... Apr. 159
- Johnson, B. A. & J. A. Ferro. Automatic scale weighs test chamber subjects ..... Aug. 105
- Jones, E. Piezoelectric and piezoresistive strain gages ..... Sept. 134
- Justus, Gordon R. & others. Systems talk through common-language pool ..... Feb. 135
- Kaiwa, Toshimasa & Seiemon Inaba. Latest Japanese numerical control features ..... Oct. 88
- Karasek, F. W. Stream analysis and data reductions ..... Dec. 93
- Karp, Harry R. Industrial process chromatographs ..... June 87
- Kashar, A. S. & D. A. Dispenza. Tape programmed camera shows fliers what they'll see ..... Nov. 106
- Kompass, E. J. Information systems in control engineering ..... Jan. 103
- Where solid state fits into control memory ..... Sept. 150
- Korchak, W. J. NOR gates control conveyors ..... Apr. 165
- Krauss, D. M. & Robert Day. Fiber optics yields a new scanner concept ..... Dec. 101
- Krawitz, M. & E. O. Stone. Displaying data by electroluminescence ..... Sept. 180
- Kushner, Albert. Computer equipment comparisons series ..... Oct. 108, Nov. 115
- Levinge, R. W. Computer takes derivatives to find transfer functions directly ..... Nov. 129
- Lewis, B. G. & J. R. Musham. Direct reading flow rate meter: 1 percent accurate at low rates ..... Dec. 115
- Livers, Stephen S. What industry thinks of fire-resistant fluids ..... Feb. 116
- Livingstone, J. K. & R. P. Bloss. Automatic feedrate override for N/C tools ..... Dec. 121
- Ludewig, Fred A. Jr. Digital transducer:

## AUTHOR INDEX

- force input . . . binary coded output June 107  
 Luecke, Jerry & Charles R. Cook Jr. High-speed switching with the tetrode transistor . . . . . June 118  
 Maier, H. J. 18 process streams successfully analyzed by chromatographs Aug. 89  
 Maley, L. E. What to consider in designing multiple stream sampling systems Nov. 91  
 Malsbary, J. S. Fast voltage regulation for large loads . . . . . Nov. 133  
 Mamzic, Charles L. Using pneumatic analog computing elements for control Apr. 105  
 Manabe, Shunji. Analyze nonlinear control system with saturation functions Feb. 83  
 Mason, H. L. Control terminology. A report on U. S. standards activity Oct. 67  
 Maynard, John A. Step input checks rate gyro damping . . . . . Aug. 84  
 McKenna, Frank A. Pulse generator controls propeller speeds . . . . . Apr. 141  
 Mergler, Harry W. Logical synthesis plus breadboarding yields Gray code counter . . . . . Jan. 99  
 Merritt, H. E. Exact solutions for cubic and quartic equations . . . . . Mar. 145  
 Meyer, L. L. Controlling a missile by swiveling the rocket motor . . . . . Oct. 71  
 Michael, R. N. Counter watches out for transients . . . . . Oct. 117  
 Miller, W. E. & R. G. Beadle. Improving thickness control in hot strip mills July 94  
 Milnes, A. C. Explaining solid state phenomena . . . . . Sept. 122  
 Misrahi, J. Relays and counters compute timber yard throughput . . . . . May 147  
 Mokrytzki, B. & others. Power control with semiconductor devices . . . . . Sept. 163  
 Moore, Robert C. How much torque from dynamic braking of dc motors? Apr. 111  
 Murray, R. & others. Power control with semiconductor devices . . . . . Sept. 163  
 Musham, J. R. & B. C. Lewis. Direct reading flow rate meter: 1-percent accurate at low rates . . . . . Dec. 115  
 Myers, R. H. Electromechanical transducer measures pressure ratio directly May 145  
 Nerwin, H. N. Eddy currents check tubing on-line . . . . . Oct. 119  
 Noble, H. V. Molecular electronics—new concept for control . . . . . Sept. 183  
 Nussbaum, Allen. Semiconductor thermometers . . . . . Sept. 145  
 O'Donohue, John P. Transfer function for a stepper motor . . . . . Nov. 103  
 Olson, Gordon E. Information system controls rocket engine reliability May 134  
 Otto, E. W. & R. A. Flage. Controlling a liquid propellant rocket engine with servo-operated valves . . . . . Dec. 98  
 Pallme, E. H. & V. B. Corey. Steadyng a stabilized platform . . . . . Nov. 85  
 Palmer, R. C. Dipping chromatograph tube collects microgram samples Oct. 121  
 Panis, Y. & others. Digital computers monitor nuclear steam generator Mar. 127  
 Parsons, J. R. & others. Collecting process data for an on-line digital computer . . . . . Apr. 147  
 Pastel, Marvin P. Analyzing random signals in linear systems . . . . . Dec. 85  
 Perry, Wesley Jr. Automobile checker controlled by 35 mm projector . . . . . Jan. 117  
 Pisarcik, D. A. & others. Power control with semiconductor devices . . . . . Sept. 163  
 Polizzano, P. Pegboard runs decorative lighting at Time & Life . . . . . July 123  
 Poole, H. A. Jr. & E. A. Demers. Hot gas control systems—II: Designing a hot gas servoactuator . . . . . May 99  
 Prades, J. & others. Digital computers monitor nuclear steam generator Mar. 127  
 Putkovich, R. & others. Power control with semiconductor devices . . . . . Sept. 163  
 Reid, Marvin. Job shop production control on a computer . . . . . Jan. 107  
 Rehoff, M. G. Jr. Graph checks single phasing of servos . . . . . June 115  
 Rhodes, J. C. Pneumatic filters smooth computer data . . . . . June 147  
 Roberts, A. M. & C. S. Walker. Constant watts protection keeps power transistors cool . . . . . Aug. 67  
 Robertson, J. Jr. & J. L. Harned. Low pressure pneumatics for high performance control . . . . . Dec. 75  
 Rothbart, Harold A. Cams in control systems . . . . . Nov. 97  
 Rush, Warren J. Analog computer checks autopilots fast . . . . . Dec. 117  
 Ruttkay, Paul. Eight ways to read punched tape . . . . . Mar. 152  
 Ryan, D. L. & K. A. Traynelis. Hot gas control systems III: Using reaction to control vehicle attitude July 109  
 Sabin, Horton B. 17 ways to measure acceleration . . . . . Feb. 106  
 Salisbury, J. D. & R. D. Eckard. How to supply constant current power Oct. 101  
 Savage, Robert C. Computer equipment comparisons series . . . . . Oct. 108, Nov. 115  
 Schaelchlin, M. W. & others. Mag amp monitors. Mercury-Atlas gyros . . . . . Dec. 105  
 Schmidlin, Albertus E. Hot gas control systems I: Basics of hot gas system design . . . . . Jan. 65  
 Schmidt, William J. Control valves—first cost vs. operating cost . . . . . May 109  
 Schubert, E. J. Television switching control . . . . . May 93  
 Schy, S. T. & M. E. Frank. Counting on a magnetic drum . . . . . Oct. 75  
 Seaver, W. H. & B. M. Gordon. Designing sampled-data systems . . . . . Apr. 127  
 Shankar, N. K.—Switching circuit backs up light source . . . . . Aug. 111  
 Shaw, Robert F. Preserving accuracy in digital data transmission . . . . . Nov. 119  
 What's available for digital data transmission . . . . . Feb. 127  
 Sherrard, R. Safe, reliable process monitoring Pt II: Selection, design, and specification . . . . . Feb. 111  
 Sinnott, Fred. A design approach to communication links for space vehicles Mar. 155  
 Slater, J. M. Autocompensation of errors in gyros and accelerometers May 121  
 Smith, V. N. Predicting and evaluating the performance of analytical instruments . . . . . Oct. 93  
 Solheim, Ole Andreas. A guide to controlling cascaded chemical reactors July 79  
 Sonnenfeldt, R. W. & S. B. Dinman. Priority interrupt in control computers . . . . . May 127  
 Spaink, P. Swinging telescope checks hot slab widths . . . . . Mar. 163  
 Spengler, Robert G. Computer equipment comparisons series . . . . . Oct. 108  
 Nov. 115, Dec. 105  
 Stanke, William & others. Magnetic core converts voltage to pulse duration . . . . . Aug. 87  
 Staub, D. E. Counter centers conveyor items . . . . . Feb. 145  
 Stern, R. K. The iterative analog—low-cost speed for information processing . . . . . July 117  
 Still, William L. Separating signal from noise for medical diagnosis . . . . . Dec. 67  
 Stone, Desmond. Punched tape runs subway train . . . . . Mar. 167  
 Stone, E. O. & M. Krawitz. Displaying data by electroluminescence . . . . . Sept. 180  
 Stout, T. M. Lighthearted lexicon of computing-control . . . . . July 89  
 Streeter, J. W. Transistors switch high voltage in electric-writing recorder June 145  
 Stubstad, William R. Temperature control with thermoelectrics . . . . . Sept. 178  
 Stuhlbarg, S. M. How industry sees microminiaturization . . . . . Apr. 115  
 Sturman, John C. Transistor switches for industrial service . . . . . Mar. 103  
 Taylor, Kenneth. Get maximum reliability from digital magnetic tape Oct. 113  
 Thomas, P. R. Analyzer counts and times amplitude excursions . . . . . Apr. 163  
 Todt, Gerhard. How dials direct pneumatic messengers . . . . . June 128  
 Tolim, E. D. & others. Collecting process data for an on-line digital computer Apr. 147  
 Traynelis, K. A. & D. L. Ryan. Hot gas control systems III: Using reaction to control vehicle attitude . . . . . July 109  
 Tysma, Sj. Digital parabolic interpolator controls milling machine . . . . . Dec. 82  
 Van Minden, David & others. Magnetic core converts voltage to pulse duration . . . . . Aug. 87  
 Van Praag, V. A. & others. Magnetic core converts voltage to pulse duration . . . . . Aug. 87  
 Van Tol, M. Simple equation links stabilizing techniques . . . . . Dec. 91  
 Victor, R. A. Memory logic allows stepping motor to catch up . . . . . Feb. 143  
 Walker, C. S. & A. M. Roberts. Constant watts protection keeps power transistors cool . . . . . Aug. 67  
 Walp, R. M. & J. T. Bowen. Transistorized circuitry for road machinery control . . . . . Feb. 99  
 Webb, Paul U. Reducing process disturbances with cascade control . . . . . Aug. 73  
 Williams, Rollo Gillespie. Punch cards record, readout presets automatically July 125  
 Wilson, J. L. & T. H. Witzel. Digital computer programs analog solutions June 135  
 Winston, Don. Copulometer, drinkometer report rodent behavior . . . . . June 141  
 Road load computer brings highway to lab . . . . . Apr. 161  
 Witzel, T. H. & J. L. Wilson. Digital computer programs analog solutions June 135  
 Wolff, Julius. Systematic charting method for verifying relay control circuits . . . . . Feb. 121  
 Wood, Charles. Hall effect transducers Sept. 138  
 Wormser, E. M. & others. Solid state radiation sensors . . . . . Sept. 142  
 Young, Lewis H. What solid state means Sept. 120  
 Zeuner, K. & A. M. Fuchs. Differential cam follower controls pneumatic-hydraulic actuator . . . . . Jan. 125  
 Zinn, T. L. & W. J. Baker. Multiple columns in chromatography . . . . . Jan. 77

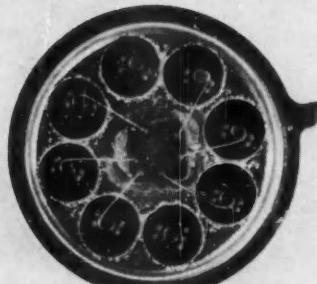
## **ADVERTISING IN THIS ISSUE**

American Solenoid Company, Inc.	165
Ampex Computer Products Company	Fourth Cover
Ampex Magnetic Tape Products	92
Analex Corporation	143
Astrodata, Inc.	2
Atomics International Division of North American Aviation	142
Automatic Electric	118
Automatic Timing & Controls, Inc.	159
Barber-Colman Company Small Motors	147
Barksdale Valves Pressure Switch Division	140
Beckman Instrument, Inc. Scientific & Process Instruments Division	32
Bendix Corporation, The Eclipse-Pioneer Division	25
Research Laboratories Division	160
Bin-Dicator Co., The	167
Brush Instruments	153
Bryant Computer Products	18
Clare & Co., C. P.	149
Clifton Precision Products Co., Inc.	31
Computer-Measurements Company	5
Conax	167
Control Data Corporation, Computer Division	38, 39
Cutler-Hammer, Inc.	8, 9
Daystrom, Incorporated Military Electronics Division	116
Daystrom, Incorporated Transcoil Division	12, 14
Delevan Manufacturing Company	120
Delco Radio Division of General Motors	133, 134, 135, 136
Di/An Controls, Inc.	164
Diehl Manufacturing Company	35
Doaner Scientific Company	66
du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.) E. I. Polymers Department	11
Dynamic Instrument Corp.	161
Dynamics Research Corporation	175
Eagle Signal Company, Industrial Division	37
Edison Industries, Thomas A.	53
Elastic Stop Nut Corporation of America	144
Electro Switch Corporation	168
Electronic Associates, Inc.	60
Electronic Engineering Company of California	177
Embree Electronics Corporation	36
Engineered Electronics Company	1
Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation	Third Cover
Fairchild Controls Corporation	145
Fenwal Incorporated	84
Fischer & Porter Co.	46, 47
Fisher Governor Company	56
Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., John	52
Ford Instrument Company	170
Foxboro Company, The	54
Friden, Inc.	132
Gast Manufacturing Corp.	176
General Ceramics Division of Indiana General Corporation	154
General Electric Company Direct Current Motor and Generator Department	126
General Metrics Company	171
Genistron A Subsidiary of Genisco Inc.	173
Graphic Controls Corporation	26, 27
Gurley, W. & L. E.	139
Halliburton Company, Special Products Division	49
Hart Manufacturing Company, The	166
Hastings-Raydist, Inc.	166
Hayes, Inc., C. I.	28
Heise Burdon Tube Company, Inc.	152
Hewlett-Packard Company	55
Hughes Aircraft Company	164
International Business Machines	110, 111
Kearfott Div., General Precision, Inc.	162 & 163
Kieley & Mueller, Incorporated	23
Kollmorgen Corporation	10
Kollsman Motor Corporation	6
Lambda Electronics Corp.	114
Lexed Inc.	16
Librascope Division General Precision, Inc.	Second Cover
Lincoln Laboratory	165
Littton Systems Inc.	62, 168
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory	30
Mass A Division of Cohu Electronics Inc.	146
McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.	58
Micro Switch, A Division of Honeywell	44, 45
Minneapolis-Honeywell	29, 80, 81, 169
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company, Mincom Div.	15
Mnemotron Corp.	171
Namac Corporation	175
National Acme Company, The	59
Panellit, A Division of ISI Incorporated	48
Philbrick Researches, Inc., George A.	138
Philco Corp., Lansdale Division	64
Potter & Brumfield, Division of American Machine & Foundry Company	42
Radio Corporation of America, Semiconductor & Materials Division	40, 41, 97
Republic Flow Meters Co.	137
Rochester Instrument Systems	172
Rosemount Engineering Company	174
Sanborn Company, Industrial Division	51
Servomex Controls Limited	170
Servospeed Div. of Electro Devices, Inc.	173
Skinner Electric Valve Division	33, 34
Sola Electric Co.	128, 129
Square D Company	13
Standard Electric Time Company, The	151
Sylvania Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics	43
Taber Instrument Corporation, Aerospace Electronics Division	141
Tally Register Corporation	57
Taylor Instrument Company	122, 123
Tektronix, Inc.	90
Teletype Corporation	112, 113
Thermo Electric Co., Inc.	148
Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Computers Company	50
United Electric Controls Company	150
Wallace & Tiernan Inc.	130, 131
Wang Laboratories, Inc.	169
Wayne-George Corporation	172
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Semiconductor Division	124, 125
Westronics, Inc.	7
■	
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING F. J. Eberle, Business Mgr.	
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES	179, 180
NOTICES Legal	177
EQUIPMENT (Used or Surplus New) For Sale	177
ADVERTISERS INDEX	
Corning Glass Works	180
Bristol Co.	180
Enquire Personnel	180
International Business Machines	180
Lawrence Radiation Lab., University of California	180
Ramo-Wooldridge, Div. of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge	179
<b>District Managers</b>	
ATLANTA 9: Robert C. Johnson, 1375 Peachtree Street N.E., 875-0523	
BOSTON 16: Peter B. Stien, McGraw-Hill Bldg., Copley Square, Congress 2-1160	
CHICAGO 11: Milton J. Steinbraker, 645 N. Michigan Ave., M6hawk 4-5800	
CLEVELAND 13: Edward H. Walker Jr., 55 Public Square, Superior 1-7000	
DALLAS 1: John Grant, 2100 Vaughn Bldg., 1712 Commerce St., Riverside 7-9721	
DENVER 2: John W. Patten, Tower Bldg., 1700 Broadway, Alpine 5-2981	
HOUSTON 25: Gene Holland, W-724 Prudential Bldg., Jackson 6-1281	
LOS ANGELES 17: Gene A. Fruhling, 1125 W. Sixth St., Huntington 2-5450	
NEW YORK 36: J. M. Morris, R. Bauser, 500 Fifth Ave., Oxford 5-5959	
PHILADELPHIA 3: William F. Buehl, Six Penn Center Plaza, Locust 8-4330	
PORTLAND 4: S. Hubbard, Pacific Bldg., Yamhill St., CA 3-5118	
SAN FRANCISCO 11: W. C. Woolston, 255 California St., Douglas 2-4600	
LONDON W. 1, ENGLAND: D. McDonald, 34 Dover St.	
FRANKFURT-MAIN, GERMANY: S. Kimes, 85, Westendstrasse	
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND: M. R. Zeynel, 2 Place du Port	

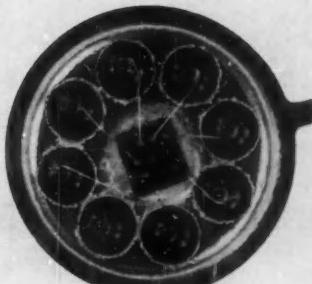
## District Managers

**ATLANTA** 9: Robert C. Johnson, 1375 Peachtree Street N.E., 875-0523  
**BOSTON** 16: Peter B. Stien, McGraw-Hill Bldg., Copley Square, Congress 2-1160  
**CHICAGO** 11: Milton J. Steinbraker, 645 N. Michigan Ave., MOhawk 4-5800  
**CLEVELAND** 13: Edward H. Walker Jr., 55 Public Square, SUperior 1-7000  
**DALLAS** 1: John Grant, 2100 Vaughn Bldg., 1712 Commerce St., Riverside 7-9721  
**DENVER** 2: John W. Patten, Tower Bldg., 1700 Broadway, Alpine 5-2981  
**HOUSTON** 25: Gene Holland, W-724 Prudential Bldg., JACKson 6-1281  
**LOS ANGELES** 17: Gene A. Fruhling, 1125 W. Sixth St., HUNtley 2-5450  
**NEW YORK** 36: J. M. Morris, R. Bauser, 500 Fifth Ave., OXFord 5-5959  
**PHILADELPHIA** 3: William F. Buehl, Six Penn Center Plaza, LOcust 8-4330  
**PORTLAND** 4: S. Hubbard, Pacific Bldg., Yamhill St., CA 3-5118  
**SAN FRANCISCO** 11: W. C. Woolston, 255 California St., DOuglas 2-4600  
**LONDON W. 1, ENGLAND**: D. McDonald, 34 Dover St.  
**FRANKFURT-MAIN, GERMANY**: S. Kimes, 85, Westendstrasse  
**GENEVA, SWITZERLAND**: M. R. Zevnel, 2 Place du Port

UNRETOUCHED PHOTOGRAPHS MAGNIFIED 4½ TIMES



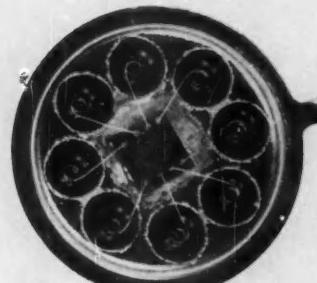
FLIP-FLOP  
"F" Element



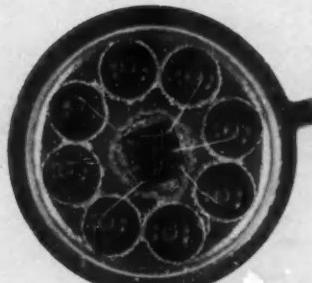
GATE  
"G" Element



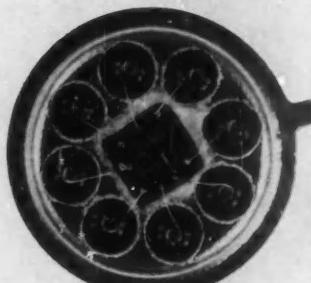
HALF-SHIFT REGISTER  
"S" Element



HALF-ADDER  
"H" Element



BUFFER  
"B" Element



COUNTER ADAPTER  
"C" Element

## MICROLOGIC ELEMENTS

ess into a single, monolithic chip of silicon. This family of functional elements is sufficient to efficiently fabricate a computer logic section. No other components are required.

They are designed to operate in a full military environment, over a temperature range of -55 degrees C to +125 degrees C. When integrated into a computer, they will operate at 1 mc clock rates over the above temperature range.

Micrologic elements are designed primarily to permit highly reliable data processing logic at very low cost. They make possible a simplified approach to the job and hence greatly reduce the lead time to the prototype computer.

The cost savings are to computer manufacturers and the computer user. The choice of the elements and the nature of the package, are great factors in the total cost reduction associated with the reliability, maintainability, repairability, logistics, and training.

The size reduction (one order of magnitude) gained with Micrologic is an important by-product of the main objectives of the program.

### IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY

All 6 Micrologic elements are available now for immediate volume delivery. Contact your Fairchild Field Sales Office.

### 90% COST REDUCTIONS IN LOGIC DESIGN & ASSEMBLY

Micrologic elements can cut logic system design and assembly costs up to 90%; space requirements up to 95%; power needs up to 75%. These savings are made possible through simplified layouts, standard handlings of TO-5 type packages, fewer inter-board connections, single clocks, one power supply.

### PLANAR RELIABILITY

Fairchild Micrologic elements have been life tested for 1,000,000 element operating hours at 125° C without a single electrical failure. The Fairchild Planar process provides total protection with its integral oxide surface.

are a compatible set of integrated digital functional blocks in which transistors and resistors are diffused via the Planar process into a single, monolithic chip of silicon. This family of functional elements is sufficient to efficiently fabricate a computer logic section. No other components are required.

They are designed to operate in a full military environment, over a temperature range of -55 degrees C to +125 degrees C. When integrated into a computer, they will operate at 1 mc clock rates over the above temperature range.

Micrologic elements are designed primarily to permit highly reliable data processing logic at very low cost. They make possible a simplified approach to the job and hence greatly reduce the lead time to the prototype computer.

The cost savings are to computer manufacturers and the computer user. The choice of the elements and the nature of the package, are great factors in the total cost reduction associated with the reliability, maintainability, repairability, logistics, and training.

The size reduction (one order of magnitude) gained with Micrologic is an important by-product of the main objectives of the program.

## FAIRCHILD

### SEMICONDUCTOR

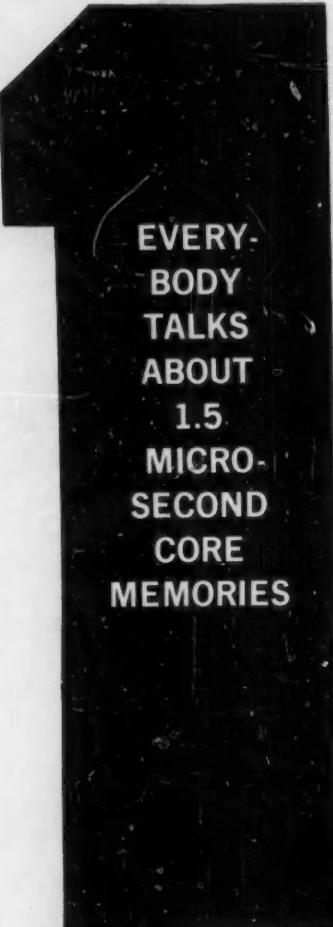
545 WHISMAN ROAD, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIF. • YORKSHIRE 8-8161 • TWX: MN VW CAL 853  
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

#### GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR MICROLOGIC ELEMENTS

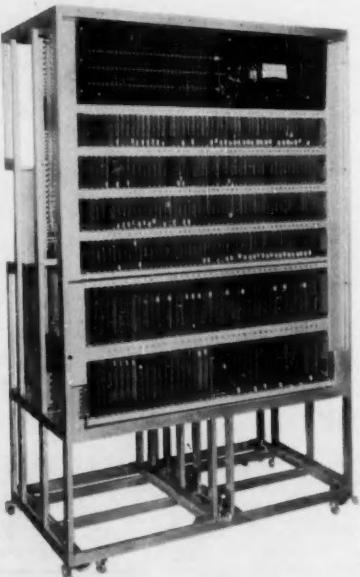
- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| Speed   | • 50 nsec. delay per stage for all loads (1 mc clock rates over temp. range of -55° C. to +125° C.) |
| Power   | • 15 mW per node  |
| Fan Out | • 5° over temp. range of -55° C. to +125° C.  |
| Voltage | • 3 V ± 30%   |
| Package | • 8 lead TO-5 type (.170 height)  |
- \*The buffer element has a fan out of 25

μL and μLogic are trademarks of Fairchild Semiconductor, a Division of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## AMPEX SHIPS THEM



Truth is stranger than fiction. And here's the honest truth about the world's fastest, commercially available, random access core memory.

Ampex is delivering production line models of the new LQ ferrite core memory. The LQ executes a complete memory cycle in 1.5 microseconds. (Access time  $1.0\mu$  sec.) Capacity of standard models is 8192 or 4096 words up to 56 bits in length.

Bear in mind that the LQ is no hand-built mock-up, locked away in an R&D lab. Production line units, specifically designed, tested, rated and priced for commercial computer applications, are running, on line, in existing computer systems.

Right now Ampex is quoting deliveries of the LQ. Better write today for complete specifications and descriptive literature: Ampex Computer Products Co., P.O. Box 329, Culver City, Calif.



CIRCLE 180 ON FEADER SERVICE CARD

